SECTION AT
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

CONTENTS

INDEX FOR DTC

PFP:00024

Alphabetical Index

ACS0018W

NOTE:
If DTC "U1000" is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE". Refer to AT-103 .

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	DTC		Reference page
	OBD-II	Except OBD-II	
	CONSULT-II GST*1	CONSULT-II only "A/T"	
A/T 1ST E/BRAKING	—	P1731	AT-174
ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC	—	P1841	AT-234
ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC	—	P1843	AT-238
ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC	—	P1845	AT-242
ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC	—	P1846	AT-246
A/T INTERLOCK	P1730	P1730	AT-167
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	P0744	P0744	AT-128
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	P0710	P1710	AT-154
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1000	U1000	AT-103
D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1762	P1762	AT-199
D/C SOLENOID FNCTN	P1764	P1764	AT-205
ENGINE SPEED SIG	—	P0725	AT-121
FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1757	P1757	AT-189
FR/B SOLENOID FNCT	P1759	P1759	AT-194
HLR/C SOL/CIRC	P1767	P1767	AT-209
HLR/C SOL FNCTN	P1769	P1769	AT-215
I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	P1752	P1752	AT-179
I/C SOLENOID FNCTN	P1754	P1754	AT-185
L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	P0745	P0745	AT-134
LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	P1772	P1772	AT-220
LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	P1774	P1774	AT-226
MANU MODE SW/CIR	—	P1815	AT-230
PNP SW/CIRC	P0705	P0705	AT-110
STARTER RELAY/CIRC	—	P0615	AT-106
TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	P0740	P0740	AT-123
TCM·EEPROM	—	P1704	AT-150
TCM-POWER SUPPLY	—	P1701	AT-140
TCM·RAM	—	P1702	AT-146
TCM·ROM	—	P1703	AT-148
TP SEN/CIRC A/T	—	P1705	AT-152
TURBINE REV S/CIRC	P1716	P1716	AT-160
VEH SPD SE/CIR·MTR	—	P1721	AT-165
VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	P0720	P0720	AT-116

*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

DTC No. Index

ACS0018X

NOTE:
If DTC “U1000” is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for “DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE”. Refer to AT-103 .

DTC		Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Reference page
OBD-II	Except OBD-II		
CONSULT-II GST*1	CONSULT-II only “A/T”		
—	P0615	STARTER RELAY/CIRC	AT-106
P0705	P0705	PNP SW/CIRC	AT-110
P0710	P1710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC	AT-154
P0720	P0720	VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT	AT-116
—	P0725	ENGINE SPEED SIG	AT-121
P0740	P0740	TCC SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-123
P0744	P0744	A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	AT-128
P0745	P0745	L/PRESS SOL/CIRC	AT-134
—	P1701	TCM-POWER SUPPLY	AT-140
—	P1702	TCM·RAM	AT-146
—	P1703	TCM·ROM	AT-148
—	P1704	TCM·EEPROM	AT-150
—	P1705	TP SEN/CIRC A/T	AT-152
P1716	P1716	TURBINE REV S/CIRC	AT-160
—	P1721	VEH SPD SE/CIR·MTR	AT-165
P1730	P1730	A/T INTERLOCK	AT-167
—	P1731	A/T 1ST E/BRAKING	AT-174
P1752	P1752	I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-179
P1754	P1754	I/C SOLENOID FNCTN	AT-185
P1757	P1757	FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-189
P1759	P1759	FR/B SOLENOID FNCT	AT-194
P1762	P1762	D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-199
P1764	P1764	D/C SOLENOID FNCTN	AT-205
P1767	P1767	HLR/C SOL/CIRC	AT-209
P1769	P1769	HLR/C SOL FNCTN	AT-215
P1772	P1772	LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC	AT-220
P1774	P1774	LC/B SOLENOID FNCT	AT-226
—	P1815	MANU MODE SW/CIRC	AT-230
—	P1841	ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC	AT-234
—	P1843	ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC	AT-238
—	P1845	ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC	AT-242
—	P1846	ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC	AT-246
U1000	U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	AT-103

*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012.

PRECAUTIONS

PFP:00001

Precautions for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”

ACS0018Y

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted.
Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SRS and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SRS section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

Precautions for On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of A/T and Engine

ACS0018Z

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

- **Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.**
- **Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)**
- **Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.**
- **Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.**
- **Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.**

Precautions for TCM, A/T Assembly and Control Valve Assembly Replacement

ACS00190

CAUTION:

- **Check data (Unit ID) in TCM with data monitor of CONSULT-II before replacing A/T assembly or control valve assembly.**
- **Check if new data (Unit ID) are entered correctly after replacing A/T assembly or control valve assembly and erasing data in TCM.**
- When replacing A/T assembly, control valve assembly or TCM, refer to the pattern table below and erase the EEPROM in the TCM if necessary.

EEPROM ERASING PATTERNS

A/T assembly or control valve assembly	TCM	Erasing EEPROM in TCM	Remarks
Replaced	Replaced	Not required	Not required because the EEPROM in the TCM is in the default state.
Not replaced	Replaced	Not required	Not required because the EEPROM in the TCM is in the default state.
Replaced	Not replaced	Required	Required because data has been written in the EEPROM in the TCM and because the TCM cannot write data from the ROM assembly in the transmission.

METHOD FOR ERASING THE EEPROM IN THE TCM

1. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Confirm that CONSULT-II turn “ON”.
3. Move selector lever in “R” position.
4. Touch “START” on CONSULT-II.
5. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
6. Fully press the accelerator pedal (8/8 throttle), and hold it in the fully open position. (This will set the closed throttle position signal to OFF.)
7. Touch “ERASE” on CONSULT-II, and then touch “YES”.
8. Wait 3 seconds and then release the accelerator pedal.
9. Turn ignition switch OFF.

METHOD FOR WRITING DATA FROM THE ROM ASSEMBLY IN THE TRANSMISSION

In the following procedure, the TCM reads data from the ROM assembly and writes it to the EEPROM in the TCM.

1. With the EEPROM in the TCM erased.
2. Move selector lever in “P” position.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

CHECK METHOD

- Normal: About 2 seconds after the ignition switch ON, the A/T CHECK indicator lamp lights up for 2 seconds.
- Abnormal: Even after the ignition switch ON, the A/T CHECK indicator lamp does not light up after 2 seconds or illuminates immediately.

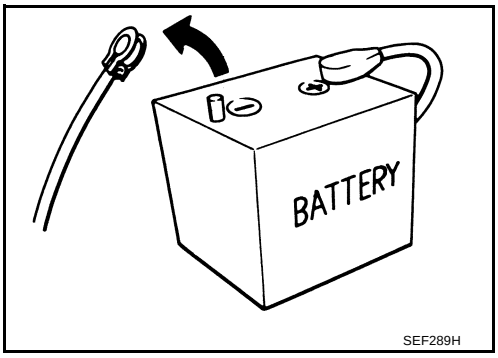
Cope for Abnormal

- Replace the control valve assembly.
- Replace the TCM.

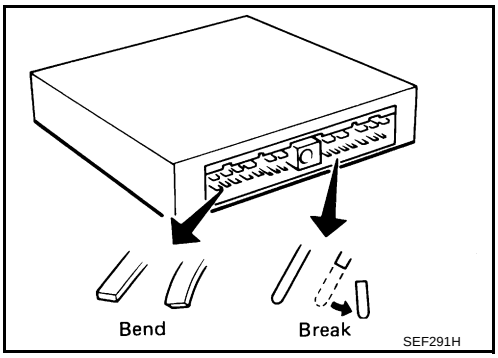
Precautions

ACS00191

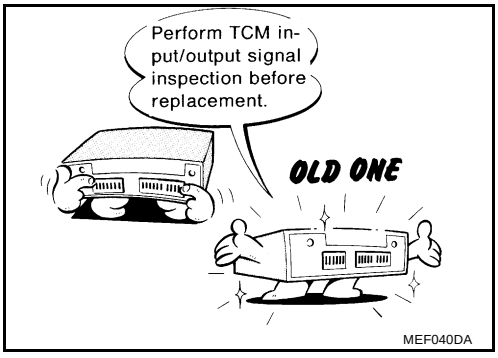
- **Before connecting or disconnecting the TCM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.**



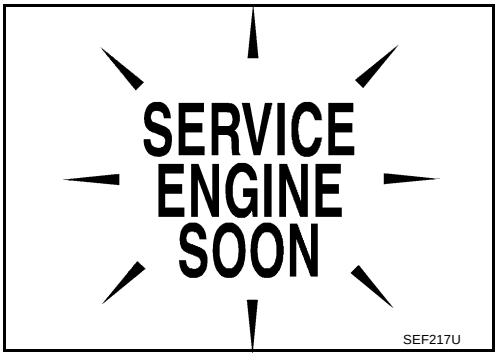
- **When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).**
  Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.



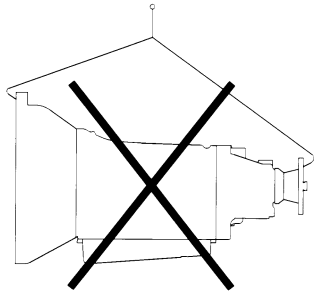
- **Before replacing TCM, perform TCM input/output signal inspection and make sure whether TCM functions properly or not. AT-86, "TCM INSPECTION TABLE" .**



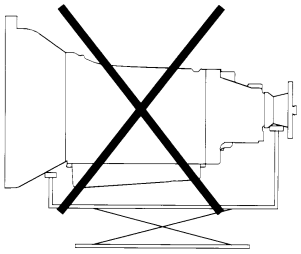
- **After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".**
  If the repair is completed the DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".



- When removing the RE5R05A model transmission from a vehicle, do not use the companion flange section at the rear end of the transmission as a support point.
- Always use the specified brand of A/T fluid. Refer to MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants" .
- Use paper rags not cloth rags during work.
- After replacing the A/T fluid, dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc.
- Before proceeding with disassembly, thoroughly clean the outside of the transmission. It is important to prevent the internal parts from becoming contaminated by dirt or other foreign matter.
- Disassembly should be done in a clean work area.
- Use lint-free cloth or towels for wiping parts clean. Common shop rags can leave fibers that could interfere with the operation of the transmission.
- Place disassembled parts in order for easier and proper assembly.
- All parts should be carefully cleaned with a general purpose, non-flammable solvent before inspection or reassembly.
- Gaskets, seals and O-rings should be replaced any time the transmission is disassembled.



Do not hang at companion flange.



Do not support at companion flange.

SCIA0490E

- It is very important to perform functional tests whenever they are indicated.
- The valve body contains precision parts and requires extreme care when parts are removed and serviced. Place disassembled valve body parts in order for easier and proper assembly. Care will also prevent springs and small parts from becoming scattered or lost.
- Properly installed valves, sleeves, plugs, etc. will slide along bores in valve body under their own weight.
- Before assembly, apply a coat of recommended ATF to all parts. Apply petroleum jelly to protect O-rings and seals, or hold bearings and washers in place during assembly. Do not use grease.
- Extreme care should be taken to avoid damage to O-rings, seals and gaskets when assembling.
- Clean or replace ATF cooler if excessive foreign material is found in oil pan or clogging strainer. Refer to AT-11, "ATF COOLER SERVICE" .
- After overhaul, refill the transmission with new ATF.
- When the A/T drain plug is removed, only some of the fluid is drained. Old A/T fluid will remain in torque converter and ATF cooling system.
  Always follow the procedures under “Changing A/T Fluid” in the AT section when changing A/T fluid. Refer to AT-14, "Changing A/T Fluid" and AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

Service Notice or Precautions

ACS00192

ATF COOLER SERVICE

If A/T fluid contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), or if an A/T is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, inspect and clean the A/T fluid cooler mounted in the radiator or replace the radiator. Flush cooler lines using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair. For A/T fluid cooler cleaning procedure, refer to AT-16, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning" . For radiator replacement, refer to CO-12, "RADIATOR" .

OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- A/T self-diagnosis is performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The results can be read through the blinking pattern of the A/T CHECK indicator or the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL). Refer to the table on AT-92, "Display Items List" for the indicator used to display each self-diagnostic result.
- The self-diagnostic results indicated by the MIL are automatically stored in both the ECM and TCM memories.
  Always perform the procedure on AT-40, "HOW TO ERASE DTC" to complete the repair and avoid unnecessary blinking of the MIL.

For details of OBD-II, refer to EC-49, "ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM" .

- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use the new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to PG-53, "HARNESS CONNECTOR" .**

Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis

ACS00193

When you read wiring diagrams, refer to the following:

- GI-14, "How to Read Wiring Diagrams".
- PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" for power distribution circuit.

When you perform trouble diagnosis, refer to the following:

- GI-10, "How to Follow Trouble Diagnoses".
- GI-26, "How to Perform Efficient Diagnosis for an Electrical Incident".

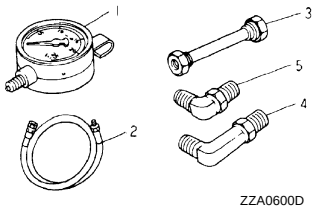
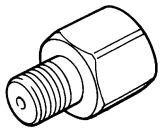
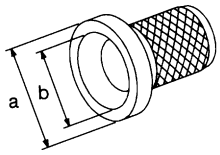
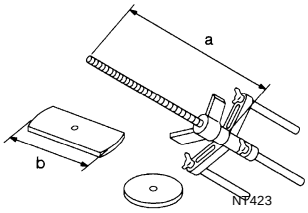
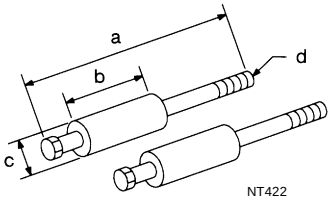
PREPARATION

PFP:00002

Special Service Tools

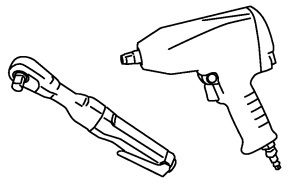
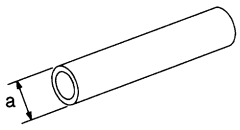
ACS004I4

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
ST2505S001 (J-34301-C) Oil pressure gauge set 1 ST25051001 (—) Oil pressure gauge 2 ST25052000 (—) Hose 3 ST25053000 (—) Joint pipe 4 ST25054000 (—) Adapter 5 ST25055000 (—) Adapter  ZZA0600D	Measuring line pressure
KV31103600 (J-45674) Joint pipe adapter (With ST25054000)  ZZA1227D	Measuring line pressure
ST33400001 (J-26082) Drift a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.  NT086	Installing oil pump housing oil seal
KV31102400 (J-34285 and J-34285-87) Clutch spring compressor a: 320 mm (12.60 in) b: 174 mm (6.85 in)  NT423	Installing reverse brake return spring retainer
ST25850000 (J-25721-A) Sliding hammer a: 179 mm (7.05 in) b: 70 mm (2.76 in) c: 40 mm (1.57 in) d: M12 x 1.75P  NT422	Remove oil pump assembly

Commercial Service Tools

ACS004I5

Tool name	Description
Power tool  PBIC0190E	Loosening bolts and nuts
Drift a: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia.  NT083	Installing manual shaft oil seals.

A/T FLUID

PFP:KLE40

Changing A/T Fluid

ACS00196

1. Warm up A/T fluid.
2. Stop engine.
3. Loosen the level gauge bolt.
4. Drain A/T fluid from drain plug and refill with new A/T fluid. Always refill same volume with drained fluid.
   - To replace the A/T fluid, pour in new fluid at the charging pipe with the engine idling and at the same time drain the old fluid from the radiator cooler hose return side.
   - When the color of the fluid coming out is about the same as the color of the new fluid, the replacement is complete. The amount of new transmission fluid to use should be 30 to 50% increase of the stipulated amount.

   A/T fluid: Genuine Nissan Matic J ATF

   Fluid capacity: 10.3 ℓ (10-7/8 US qt, 9-1/8 Imp qt)

   CAUTION:
   - **Use only Genuine Nissan Matic J ATF. Do not mix with other fluid.**
   - **Using automatic transmission fluid other than Genuine Nissan Matic J ATF will cause deterioration in driveability and automatic transmission durability, and may damage the automatic transmission, which is not covered by the warranty.**
   - **When filling A/T fluid, take care not to scatter heat generating parts such as exhaust.**
   - **Do not reuse drain plug gasket.**

   Drain plug:

   : 34 N·m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)
5. Run engine at idle speed for 5 minutes.
6. Check fluid level and condition. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" . If fluid is still dirty, repeat step 2 through 5.
7. Install the removed A/T fluid level gauge in the A/T fluid charging pipe.
8. Tighten the level gauge bolt.

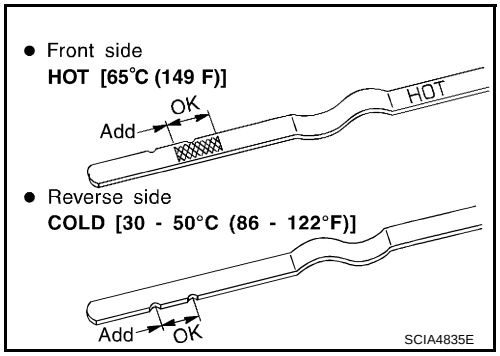
   Level gauge bolt:

   : 5.1 N·m (0.52 kg-m, 45 in-lb)

Checking A/T Fluid

ACS00197

1. Warm up engine.
2. Check for fluid leakage.
3. Loosen the level gauge bolt.
4. Before driving, fluid level can be checked at fluid temperatures of 30 to 50°C (86 to 122°F) using “COLD” range on A/T fluid level gauge as follows.



a. Park vehicle on level surface and set parking brake.
b. Start engine and move selector lever through each gear position. Leave selector lever in “P” position.
c. Check fluid level with engine idling.
d. Remove A/T fluid level gauge and wipe clean with lint-free paper.

   CAUTION:
   When wiping away the fluid level gauge, always use lint-free paper, not a cloth one.
e. Re-insert A/T fluid level gauge into charging pipe as far as it will go.

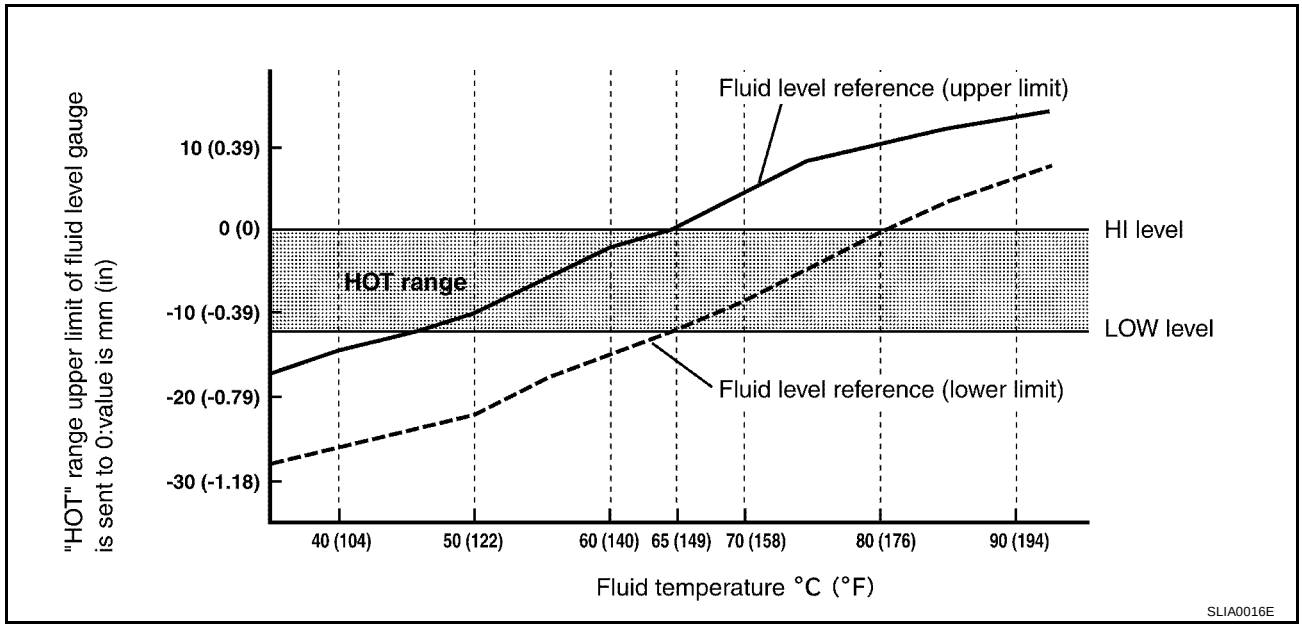
CAUTION:
To check fluid level, insert the A/T fluid level gauge until the cap contacts the end of the charging pipe, with the gauge reversed from the normal attachment conditions.

f. Remove A/T fluid level gauge and note reading. If reading is at low side of range, add fluid to the charging pipe.

CAUTION:
Do not overfill.

5. Drive vehicle for approximately 5 minutes in urban areas.
6. Make the fluid temperature approximately 65°C (149°F).

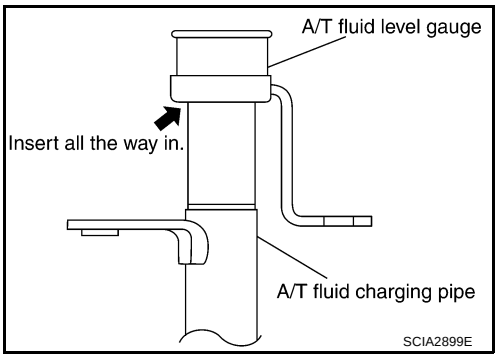
NOTE:
Fluid level will be greatly affected by temperature as shown in the figure. Therefore, be certain to perform operation while checking data with CONSULT-II.



a. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.
b. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
c. Read out the value of “ATF TEMP 1”.

7. Re-check fluid level at fluid temperatures of approximately 65°C (149°F) using “HOT” range on A/T fluid level gauge.

CAUTION:
- **When wiping away the fluid level gauge, always use lint-free paper, not a cloth one.**
- **To check fluid level, insert the A/T fluid level gauge until the cap contacts the end of the charging pipe, with the gauge reversed from the normal attachment conditions as shown in the figure.**



8. Check fluid condition.
   - If fluid is very dark or smells burned, check operation of A/T. Flush cooling system after repair of A/T.
   - If A/T fluid contains frictional material (clutches, bands, etc.), replace radiator and flush cooler line using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair of A/T. Refer to AT-16, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning" and CO-12, "RADIATOR" .
9. Install the removed A/T fluid level gauge in the fluid charging pipe.
10. Tighten the level gauge bolt.

Level gauge bolt:

: 5.1 N·m (0.52 kg-m, 45 in-lb)

A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning

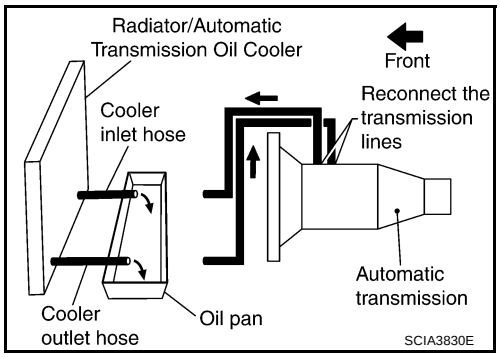
ACS0064L

Whenever an automatic transmission is replaced, the A/T fluid cooler mounted in the radiator must be inspected and cleaned.
Metal debris and friction material, if present, can become trapped in the A/T fluid cooler. This debris can contaminate the newly serviced A/T or, in severe cases, can block or restrict the flow of A/T fluid. In either case, malfunction of the newly serviced A/T may result.
Debris, if present, may build up as A/T fluid enters the cooler inlet. It will be necessary to back flush the cooler through the cooler outlet in order to flush out any built up debris.

A/T FLUID COOLER CLEANING PROCEDURE

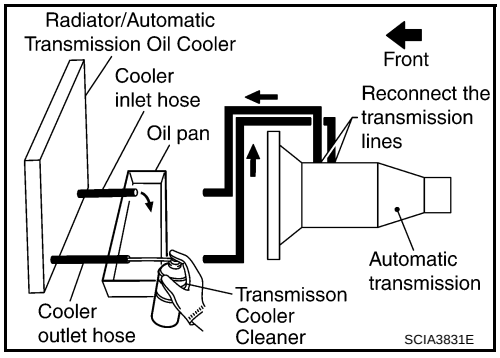
1. Position an oil pan under the automatic transmission's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
2. Identify the inlet and outlet fluid cooler hoses.
3. Disconnect the fluid cooler inlet and outlet rubber hoses from the steel cooler tubes or bypass valve.

   NOTE:
   Replace the cooler hoses if rubber material from the hose remains on the tube fitting.
4. Allow any A/T fluid that remains in the cooler hoses to drain into the oil pan.

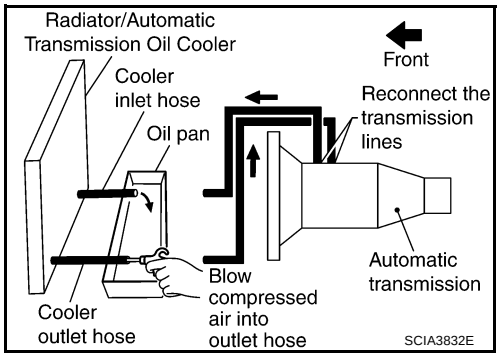


5. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of the Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

   CAUTION:
   - **Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.**
   - **Spray the Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.**
   - **Avoid contact with eyes and skin.**
   - **Do not breath vapors or spray mist.**



6. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray the Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
7. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
8. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and of the cooler outlet hose.



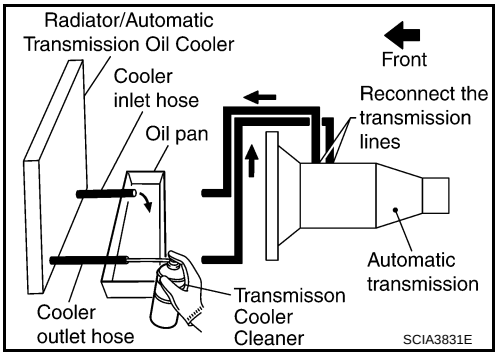
9. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 - 9 kg/cm^2 (70 - 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose for 10 seconds to force out any remaining fluid.
10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 three additional times.
11. Position an oil pan under the banjo bolts that connect the fluid cooler steel lines to the transmission.
12. Remove the banjo bolts.
13. Flush each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transmission by spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream for 5 seconds.

14. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 - 9 kg/cm^2 (70 - 130 psi) through each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transmission for 10 seconds to force out any remaining fluid.
15. Ensure all debris is removed from the steel cooler lines.
16. Ensure all debris is removed from the banjo bolts and fittings.
17. Perform AT-17, "A/T FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE" .

A/T FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

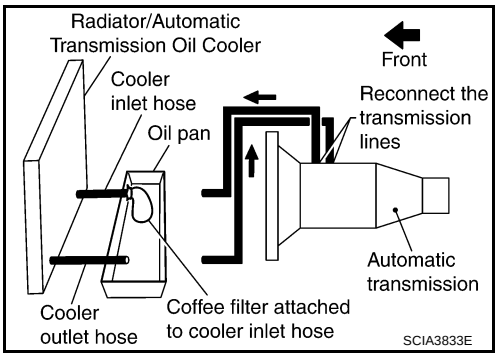
NOTE:
Insufficient cleaning of the cooler inlet hose exterior may lead to inaccurate debris identification.

1. Position an oil pan under the automatic transmission's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
2. Clean the exterior and tip of the cooler inlet hose.
3. Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of the Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

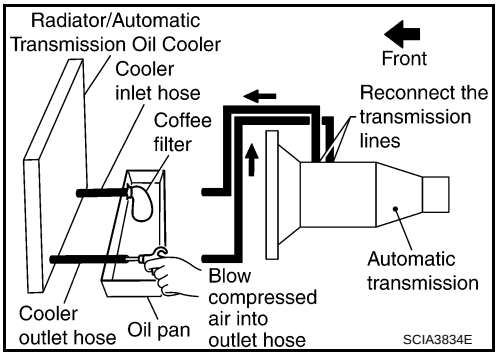


CAUTION:
- **Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.**
- **Spray the Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.**
- **Avoid contact with eyes and skin.**
- **Do not breath vapors or spray mist.**

4. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray the Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
5. Tie a common white, basket-type coffee filter to the end of the cooler inlet hose.



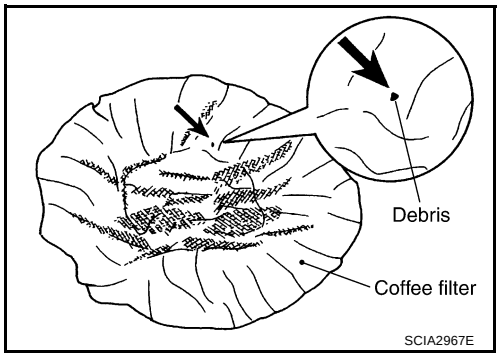
6. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
7. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of cooler outlet hose.
8. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 - 9 kg/cm^2 (70 - 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose to force any remaining A/T fluid into the coffee filter.
9. Remove the coffee filter from the end of the cooler inlet hose.
10. Perform AT-18, "A/T FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE" .



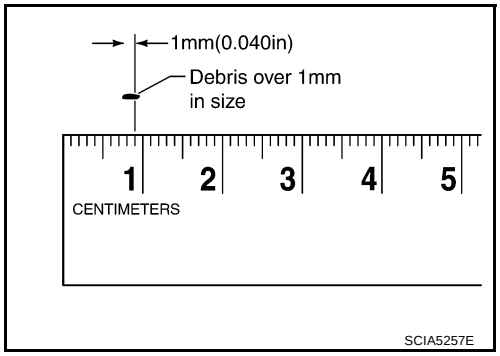
A/T FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE

1. Inspect the coffee filter for debris.

a. If small metal debris less than 1 mm (0.040 in) in size or metal powder is found in the coffee filter, this is normal. If normal debris is found, the A/T fluid cooler/radiator can be re-used and the procedure is ended.



b. If one or more pieces of debris are found that are over 1 mm (0.040 in) in size and/or peeled clutch facing material is found in the coffee filter, the fluid cooler is not serviceable. The A/T fluid cooler/radiator must be replaced and the inspection procedure is ended. Refer to CO-12, "RADIATOR" and CO-15, "RADIATOR (ALUMINUM TYPE)" .



A/T FLUID COOLER FINAL INSPECTION

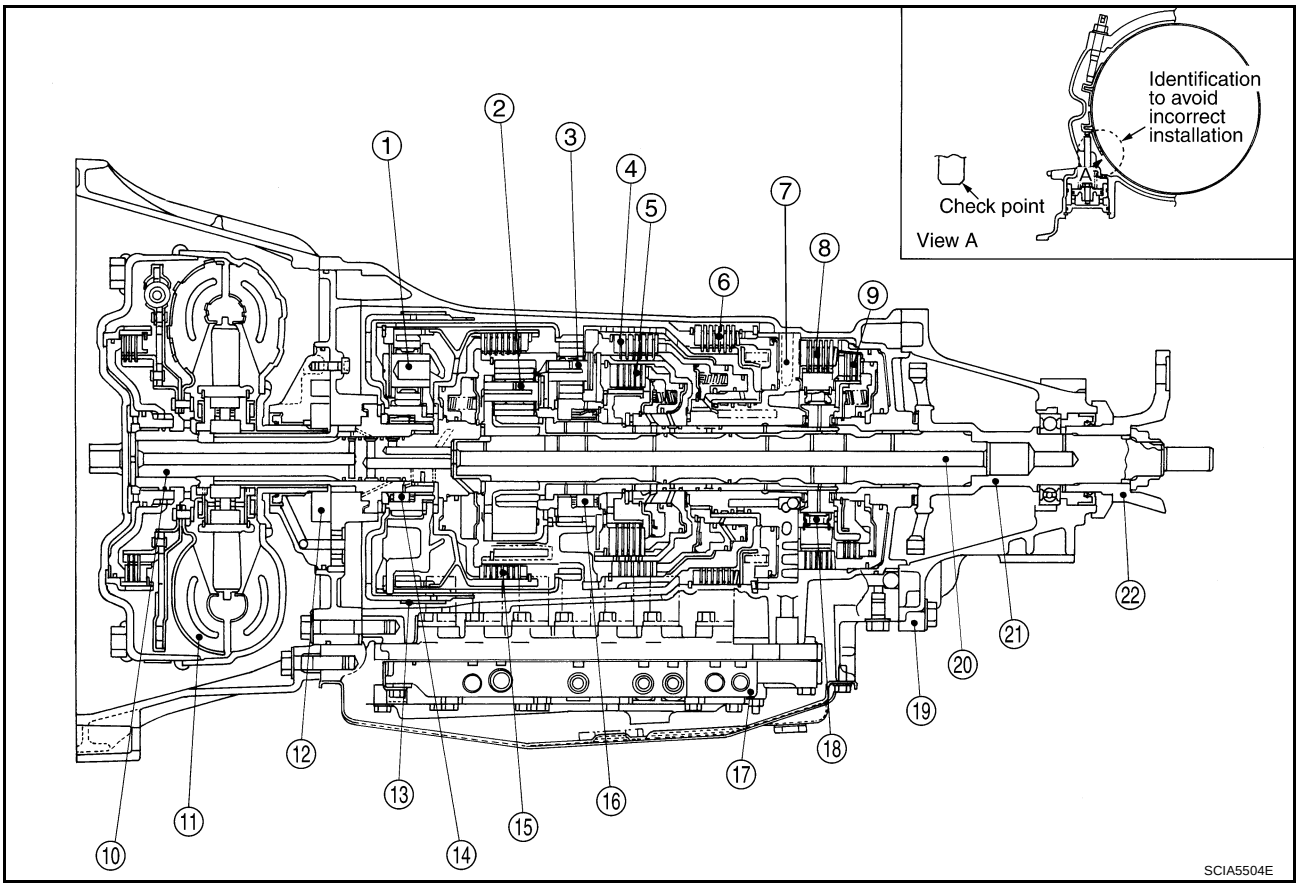
After performing all procedures, ensure that all remaining oil is cleaned from all components.

A/T CONTROL SYSTEM

PFP:31036

Cross-Sectional View

ACS00198



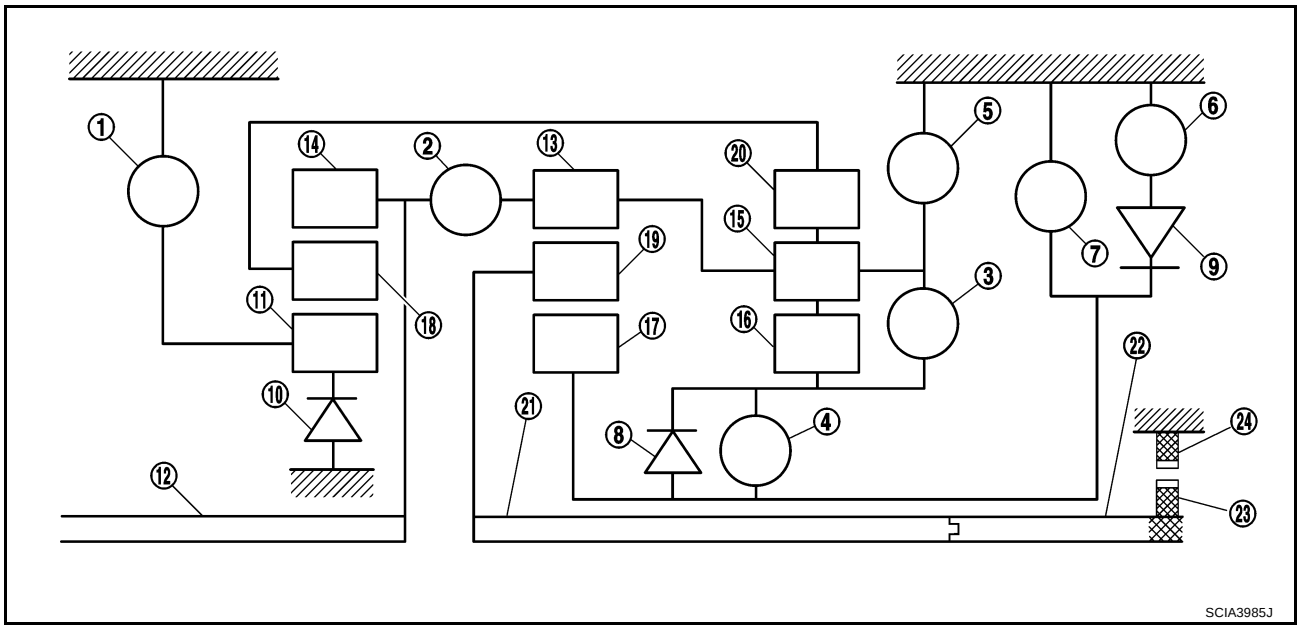
1. Front planetary gear	2. Mid planetary gear	3. Rear planetary gear
4. Direct clutch	5. High and low reverse clutch	6. Reverse brake
7. Drum support	8. Forward brake	9. Low coast brake
10. Input shaft	11. Torque converter	12. Oil pump
13. Front brake	14. 3rd one-way clutch	15. Input clutch
16. 1st one-way clutch	17. Control valve	18. Forward one-way clutch
19. Rear extension	20. Intermediate shaft	21. Output shaft
22. Companion flange		

Shift Mechanism

ACS004PW

The automatic transmission uses compact triple planetary gear systems to improve power-transmission efficiency, simplify construction and reduce weight.
It also employs an optimum shift control and super wide gear ratios. They improve starting performance and acceleration during medium and high-speed operation.

CONSTRUCTION



1. Front brake
2. Input clutch
3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch
5. Reverse brake
6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake
8. 1st one-way clutch
9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch
11. Front sun gear
12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear
14. Front internal gear
15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear
17. Mid sun gear
18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier
20. Rear internal gear
21. Intermediate shaft
22. Output shaft
23. Parking gear
24. Parking pawl

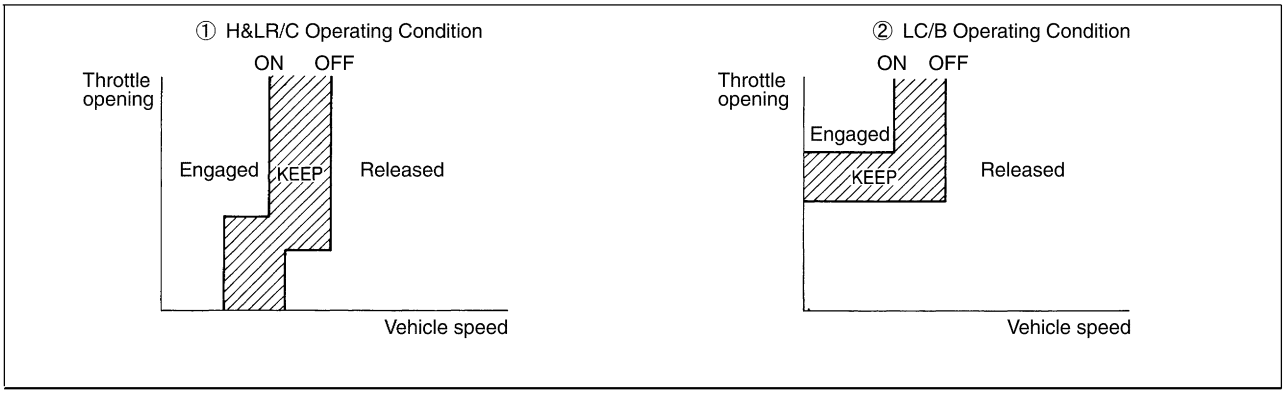
FUNCTION OF CLUTCH AND BRAKE

Name of the Part	Abbreviation	Function
Front brake (1)	FR/B	Fastens the front sun gear (11).
Input clutch (2)	I/C	Connects the input shaft (12), the front internal gear (14) and the mid internal gear (13).
Direct clutch (3)	D/C	Connects the rear carrier (15) and the rear sun gear (16).
High and low reverse clutch (4)	HLR/C	Connects the mid sun gear (17) and the rear sun gear (16).
Reverse brake (5)	R/B	Fastens the rear carrier (15).
Forward brake (6)	F/B	Fastens the mid sun gear (17).
Low coast brake (7)	LC/B	Fastens the mid sun gear (17).
1st one-way clutch (8)	1st/OWC	Allows the rear sun gear (16) to turn freely forward relative to the mid sun gear (17) but fastens it for reverse rotation.
Forward one-way clutch (9)	Fwd/OWC	Allows the mid sun gear (17) to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation.
3rd one-way clutch (10)	3rd/OWC	Allows the front sun gear (11) to turn freely in the forward direction but fastens it for reverse rotation.

CLUTCH AND BAND CHART

Shift position		I/C	H&LR/C	D/C	R/B	Fr/B	LC/B	Fwd/B	1st OWC	Fwd OWC	3rd OWC	Remarks
P			△			△						PARK POSITION
R			○		○	○			◎		◎	REVERSE POSITION
N			△			△						NEUTRAL POSITION
D	1st		△ *			△	△ **	○	◎	◎	◎	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4↔5
	2nd			○		△		○		◎	◎	
	3rd		○	○		○		△	◇		◎	
	4th	○	○	○				△	◇			
	5th	○	○			○		△	◇		◇	
M5	1st		△ *			△	△ **	○	◎	◎	◎	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4↔5
	2nd			○		△		○		◎	◎	
	3rd		○	○		○		△	◇		◎	
	4th	○	○	○				△	◇			
	5th	○	○			○		△	◇		◇	
M4	1st		△ *			△	△ **	○	◎	◎	◎	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3↔4
	2nd			○		△		○		◎	◎	
	3rd		○	○		○		△	◇		◎	
	4th	○	○	○				△	◇			
M3	1st		△ *			△	△ **	○	◎	◎	◎	Automatic shift 1↔2↔3
	2nd			○		△		○		◎	◎	
	3rd		○	○		○		△	◇		◎	
M2	1st		△ *			△	△ **	○	◎	◎	◎	Automatic shift 1↔2
	2nd			○		○	○	○		◎	◎	
M1	1st		○			○	○	○	◎	◎	◎	Locks (held stationary) in 1st speed
	2nd			○		○	○	○		◎	◎	

○ — Operates
◎ — Operates during "progressive" acceleration.
◇ — Operates and affects power transmission while coasting.
△ — Line pressure is applied but does not affect power transmission.
△ * — Operates under conditions shown in illustration ①.
△ ** — Operates under conditions shown in illustration ②. Delay control is applied during D (4,3,2,1) → N shift.



SCIA1524E

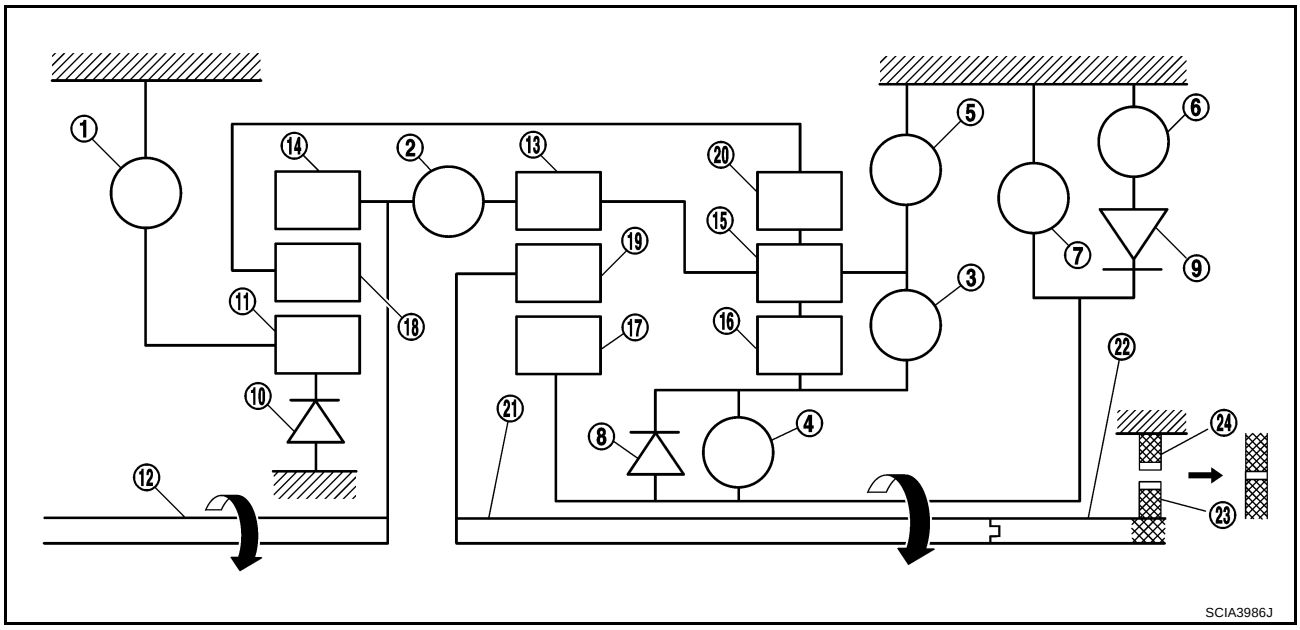
POWER TRANSMISSION

“N” Position

Since both the forward brake and the reverse brake are released, torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft.

“P” Position

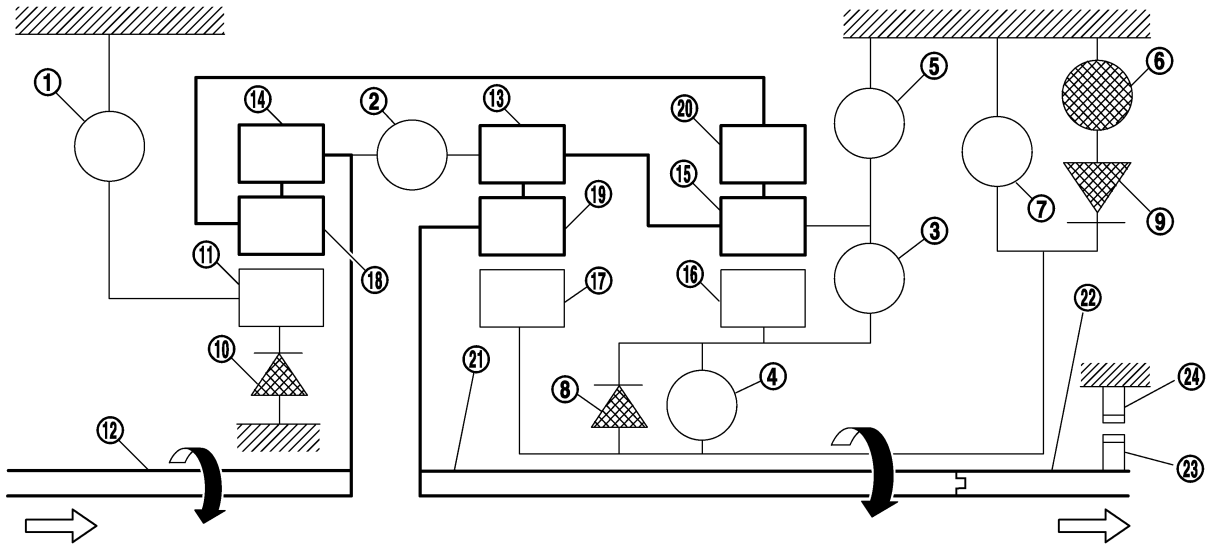
- The same as for the “N” position, both the forward brake and the reverse brake are released, so torque from the input shaft drive is not transmitted to the output shaft.
- The parking pole linked with the select lever meshes with the parking gear and fastens the output shaft mechanically.



1. Front brake
2. Input clutch
3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch
5. Reverse brake
6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake
8. 1st one-way clutch
9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch
11. Front sun gear
12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear
14. Front internal gear
15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear
17. Mid sun gear
18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier
20. Rear internal gear
21. Intermediate shaft
22. Output shaft
23. Parking gear
24. Parking pawl

“D”, “M2”, “M3”, “M4” and “M5” Positions 1st Gear

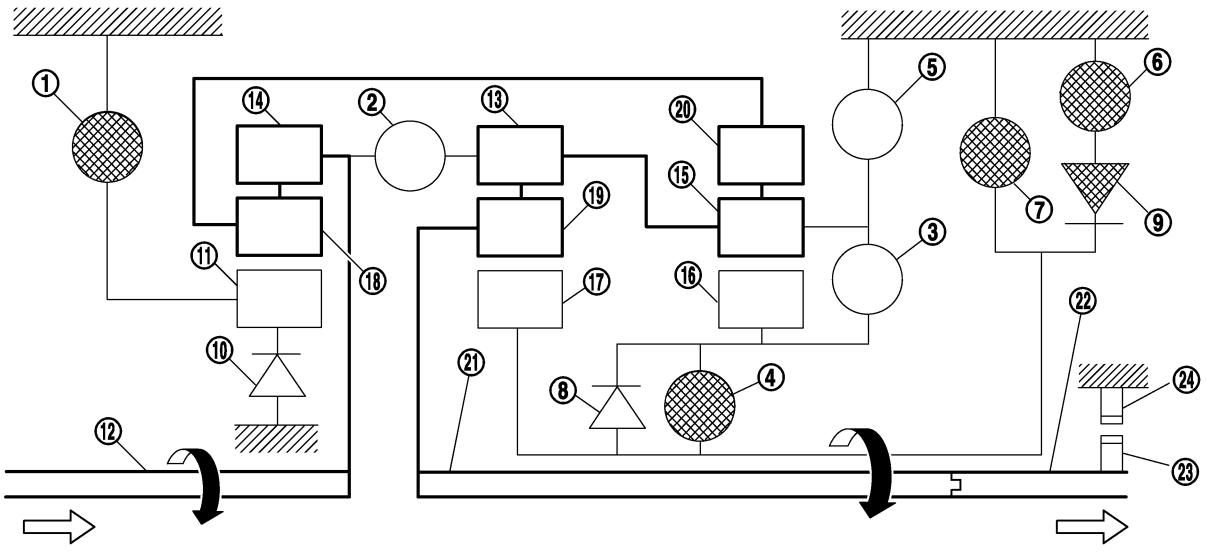
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The 1st one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the rear sun gear.
- The 3rd one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.
- During deceleration, the mid sun gear turns forward, so the forward one-way clutch idles and the engine brake is not activated.



1. Front brake
2. Input clutch
3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch
5. Reverse brake
6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake
8. 1st one-way clutch
9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch
11. Front sun gear
12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear
14. Front internal gear
15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear
17. Mid sun gear
18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier
20. Rear internal gear
21. Intermediate shaft
22. Output shaft
23. Parking gear
24. Parking pawl

“M1” Position 1st Gear

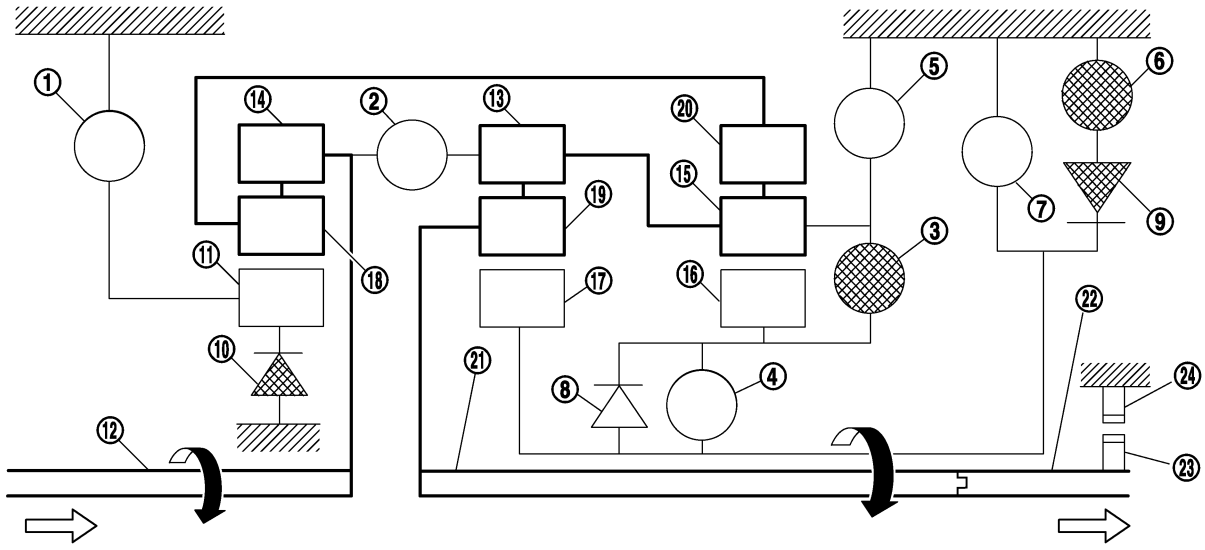
- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- High and low reverse clutch connects the rear sun gear and the mid sun gear.
- The low coast brake fastens the mid sun gear.
- During deceleration, the low coast brake regulates forward rotation of the mid sun gear and the engine brake functions.



1. Front brake
2. Input clutch
3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch
5. Reverse brake
6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake
8. 1st one-way clutch
9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch
11. Front sun gear
12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear
14. Front internal gear
15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear
17. Mid sun gear
18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier
20. Rear internal gear
21. Intermediate shaft
22. Output shaft
23. Parking gear
24. Parking pawl

“D”, “M3”, “M4” and “M5” Positions 2nd Gear

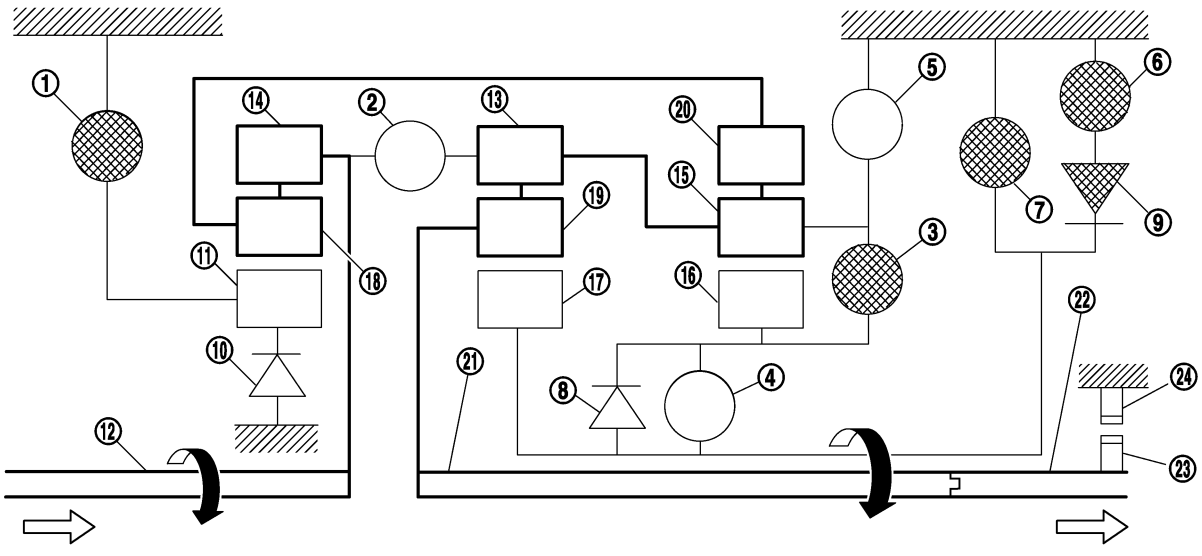
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The 3rd one-way clutch regulates reverse rotation of the front sun gear.
- The direct clutch is coupled and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- During deceleration, the mid sun gear turns forward, so the forward one-way clutch idles and engine brake is not activated.



1. Front brake
2. Input clutch
3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch
5. Reverse brake
6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake
8. 1st one-way clutch
9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch
11. Front sun gear
12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear
14. Front internal gear
15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear
17. Mid sun gear
18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier
20. Rear internal gear
21. Intermediate shaft
22. Output shaft
23. Parking gear
24. Parking pawl

“M1” and “M2” Positions 2nd Gear

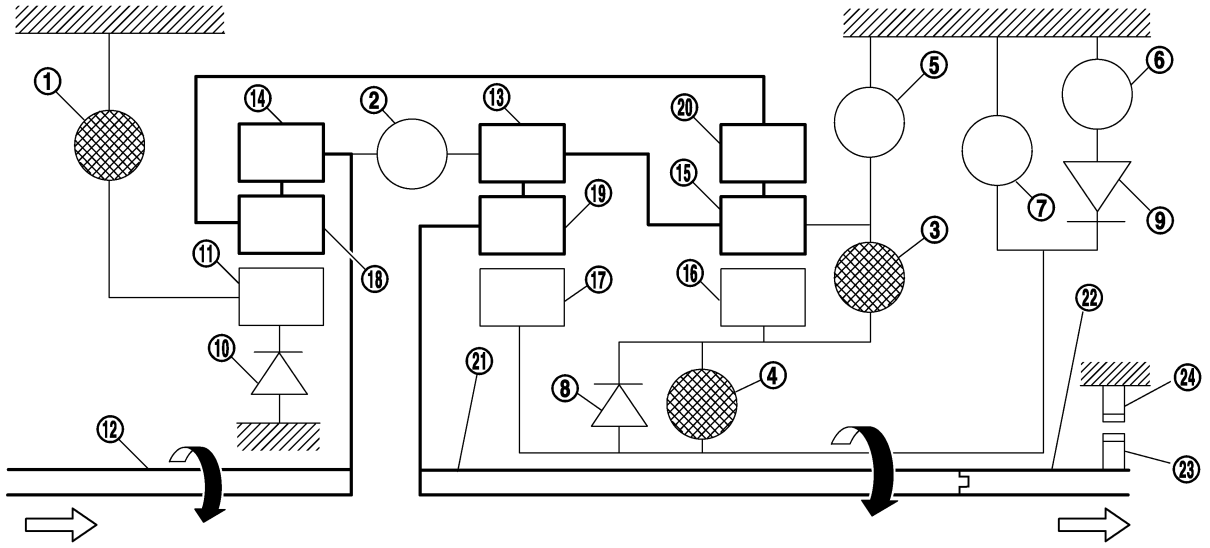
- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The forward brake and the forward one-way clutch regulate reverse rotation of the mid sun gear.
- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- The low coast brake fastens the mid sun gear.
- During deceleration, the low coast brake regulates forward rotation of the mid sun gear and the engine brake functions.



1. Front brake
2. Input clutch
3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch
5. Reverse brake
6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake
8. 1st one-way clutch
9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch
11. Front sun gear
12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear
14. Front internal gear
15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear
17. Mid sun gear
18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier
20. Rear internal gear
21. Intermediate shaft
22. Output shaft
23. Parking gear
24. Parking pawl

“D”, “M3”, “M4” and “M5” Positions 3rd Gear

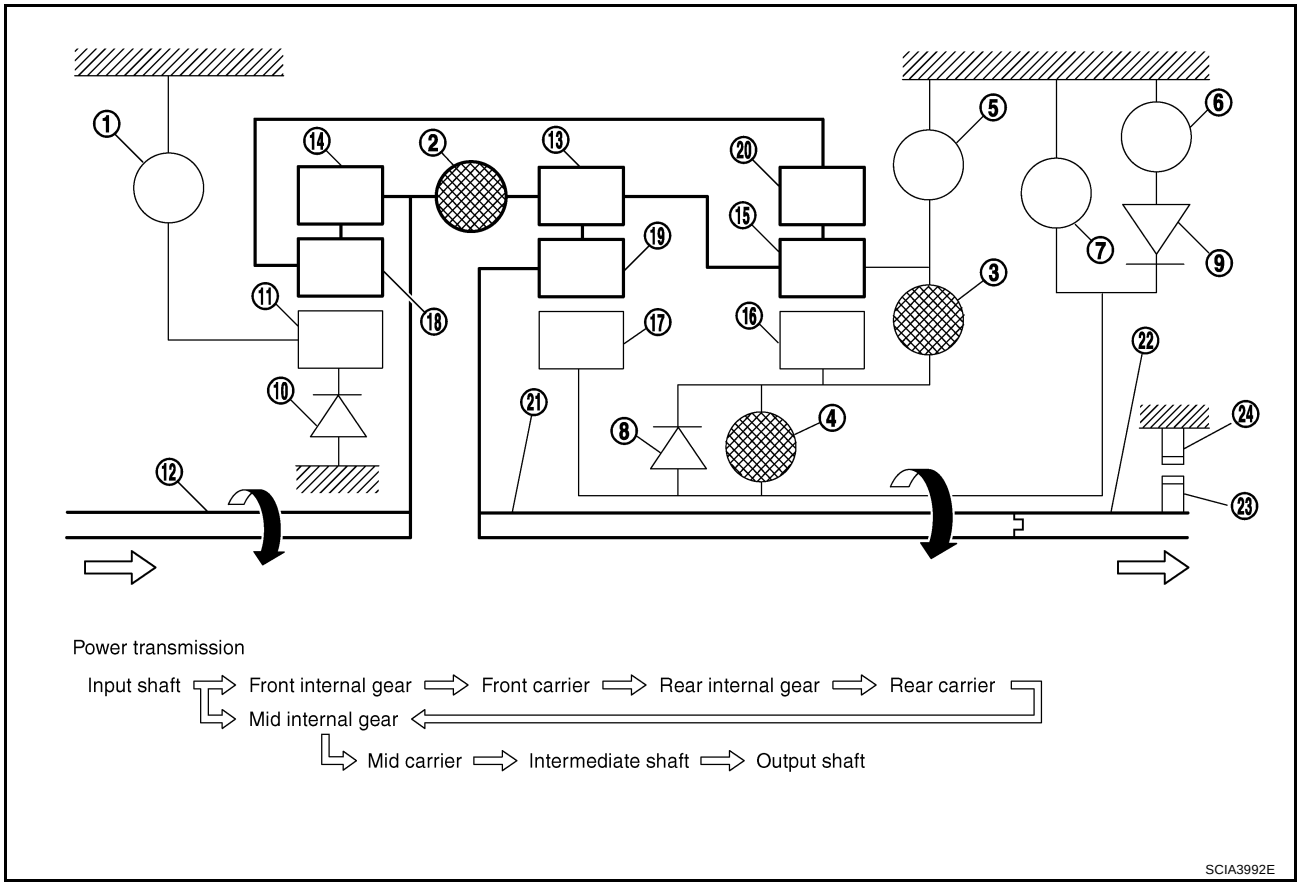
- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.



1. Front brake
2. Input clutch
3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch
5. Reverse brake
6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake
8. 1st one-way clutch
9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch
11. Front sun gear
12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear
14. Front internal gear
15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear
17. Mid sun gear
18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier
20. Rear internal gear
21. Intermediate shaft
22. Output shaft
23. Parking gear
24. Parking pawl

“D”, “M4” and “M5” Positions 4th Gear

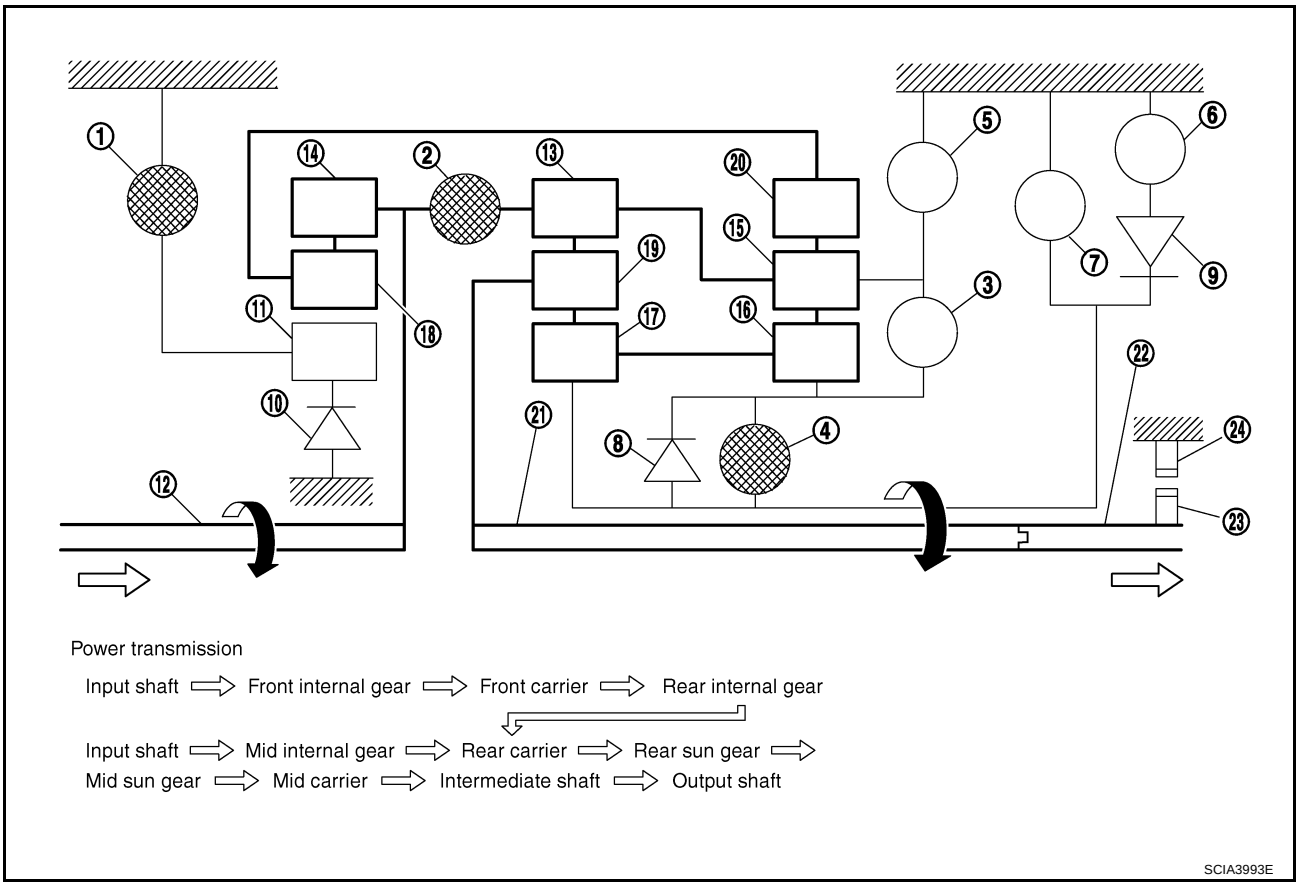
- The direct clutch is coupled, and the rear carrier and rear sun gear are connected.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.
- The input clutch is coupled and the front internal gear and mid internal gear are connected.
- The drive power is conveyed to the front internal gear, mid internal gear, and rear carrier and the three planetary gears rotate forward as one unit.



1. Front brake
2. Input clutch
3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch
5. Reverse brake
6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake
8. 1st one-way clutch
9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch
11. Front sun gear
12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear
14. Front internal gear
15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear
17. Mid sun gear
18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier
20. Rear internal gear
21. Intermediate shaft
22. Output shaft
23. Parking gear
24. Parking pawl

“D” and “M5” Positions 5th Gear

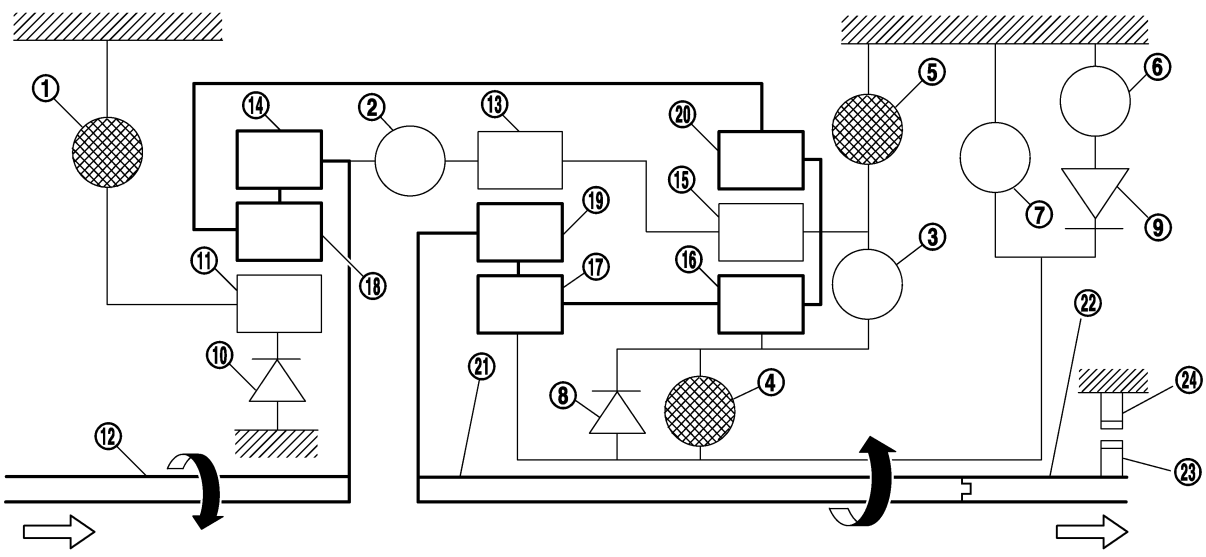
- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The input clutch is coupled and the front internal gear and mid internal gear are connected.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.



1. Front brake
2. Input clutch
3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch
5. Reverse brake
6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake
8. 1st one-way clutch
9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch
11. Front sun gear
12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear
14. Front internal gear
15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear
17. Mid sun gear
18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier
20. Rear internal gear
21. Intermediate shaft
22. Output shaft
23. Parking gear
24. Parking pawl

“R” Position

- The front brake fastens the front sun gear.
- The high and low reverse clutch is coupled and the mid sun gear and rear sun gear are connected.
- The reverse brake fastens the rear carrier.



1. Front brake
2. Input clutch
3. Direct clutch
4. High and low reverse clutch
5. Reverse brake
6. Forward brake
7. Low coast brake
8. 1st one-way clutch
9. Forward one-way clutch
10. 3rd one-way clutch
11. Front sun gear
12. Input shaft
13. Mid internal gear
14. Front internal gear
15. Rear carrier
16. Rear sun gear
17. Mid sun gear
18. Front carrier
19. Mid carrier
20. Rear internal gear
21. Intermediate shaft
22. Output shaft
23. Parking gear
24. Parking pawl

TCM Function

ACS004PX

The function of the TCM is to:

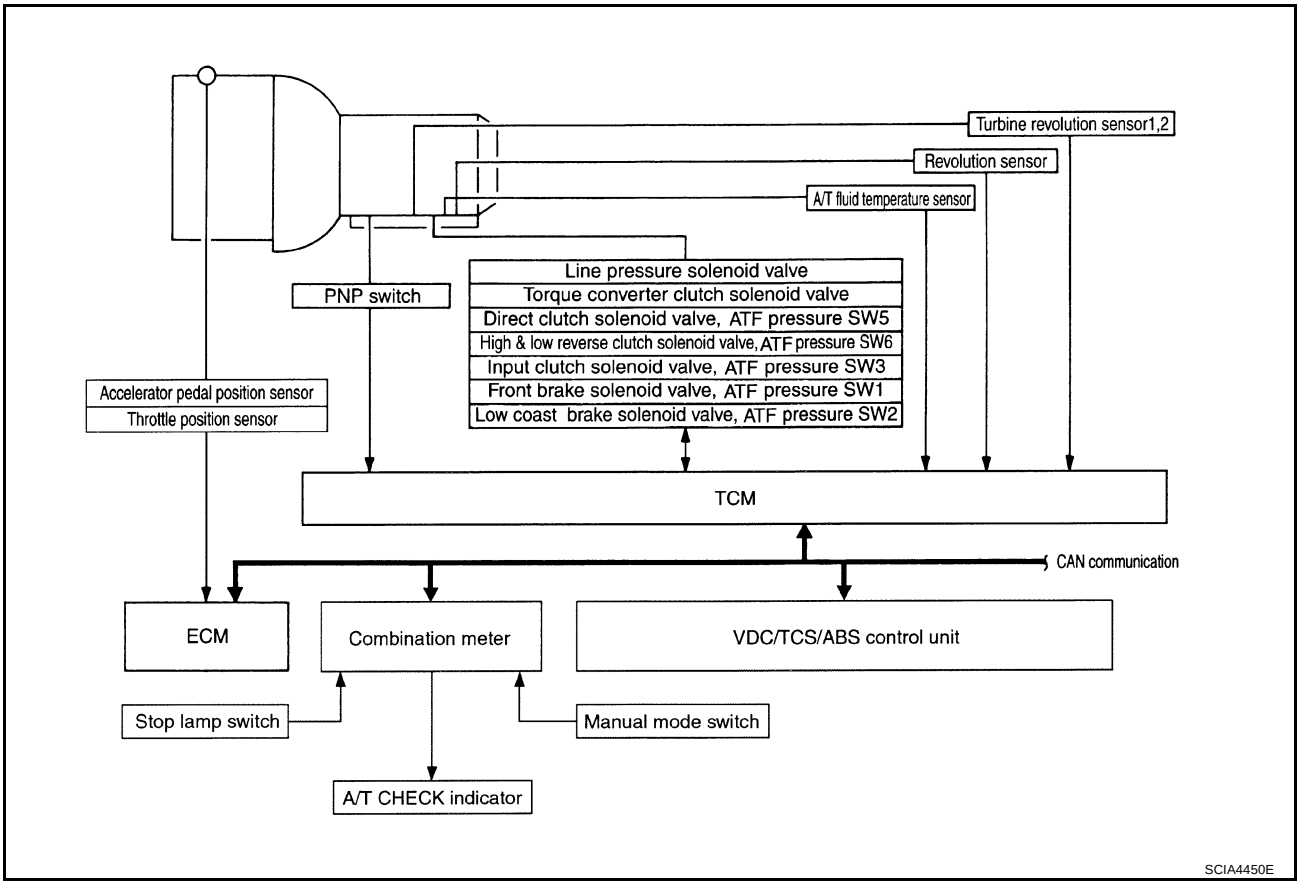
- Receive input signals sent from various switches and sensors.
- Determine required line pressure, shifting point, lock-up operation, and engine brake operation.
- Send required output signals to the respective solenoids.

CONTROL SYSTEM OUTLINE

The automatic transmission senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors or signals. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.

SENSORS (or SIGNAL)		TCM		ACTUATORS
PNP switch Accelerator pedal position sensor Closed throttle position signal Wide-open throttle position signal Engine speed signal A/T fluid temperature sensor Revolution sensor Vehicle speed signal Manual mode switch signal Stop lamp switch signal Turbine revolution sensor ATF pressure switch	⇒	Shift control Line pressure control Lock-up control Engine brake control Timing control Fail-safe control Self-diagnosis CONSULT-II communication line Duet-EA control CAN system	⇒	Input clutch solenoid valve Direct clutch solenoid valve Front brake solenoid valve High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve Low coast brake solenoid valve Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Line pressure solenoid valve A/T CHECK indicator lamp

CONTROL SYSTEM DIAGRAM



CAN Communication

ACS004PY

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. Refer to LAN-21, "CAN COMMUNICATION" .

Input/Output Signal of TCM

ACS004PZ

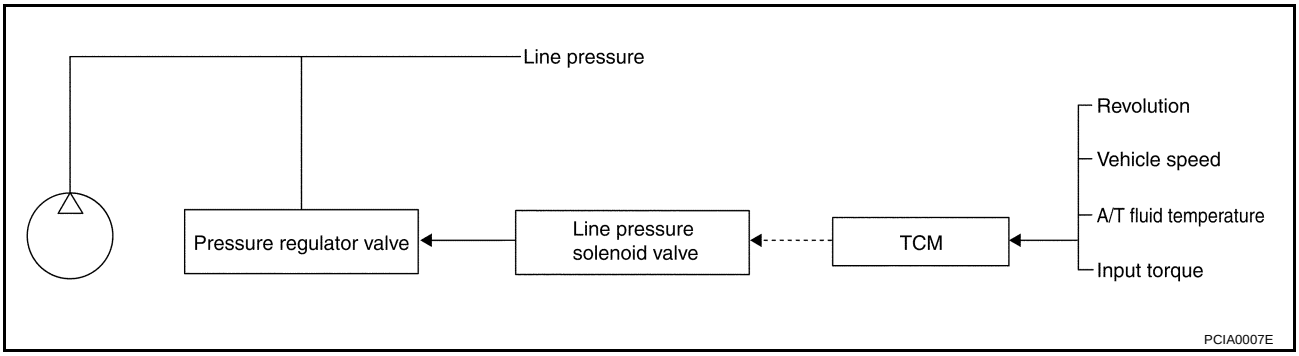
Control item			Line pressure control	Vehicle speed control	Shift control	Lock-up control	Engine brake control	Fail-safe function (*3)	Self-diagnostics function
Input	Accelerator pedal position signal (*5)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor)		X	X	X	X		X	X
	Vehicle speed sensor MTR(*1) (*5)		X	X	X	X			X
	Closed throttle position signal(*5)		(*2) X	(*2) X		X	(*2) X		(*4) X
	Wide-open throttle position signal(*5)		(*2) X	(*2) X					(*4) X
	Turbine revolution sensor 1		X	X				X	X
	Turbine revolution sensor 2 (for 4th speed only)		X	X				X	X
	Engine speed signals(*5)					X			X
	PNP switch		X	X	X	X	X	X	(*4) X
	Stop lamp switch signal(*5)			X			X		(*4) X
	A/T fluid temperature sensors 1, 2		X	X		X	X	X	X
	ASCD or ICC	Operation signal(*5)		X	X	X	X		
		Overdrive cancel signal(*5)		X		X	X		
	TCM power supply voltage signal		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Output	Direct clutch solenoid (ATF pressure switch 5)			X	X			X	X
	Input clutch solenoid (ATF pressure switch 3)			X	X			X	X
	High and low reverse clutch solenoid (ATF pressure switch 6)			X	X			X	X
	Front brake solenoid (ATF pressure switch 1)			X	X			X	X
	Low coast brake solenoid (ATF pressure switch 2)			X	X		X	X	X
	Line pressure solenoid		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	TCC solenoid					X		X	X
	Self-diagnostics table(*6)								X

*1: Spare for vehicle speed sensor·A/T (revolution sensor)
*2: Spare for accelerator pedal position signal
*3: If these input and output signals are different, the TCM triggers the fail-safe function.
*4: Used as a condition for starting self-diagnostics; if self-diagnostics are not started, it is judged that there is some kind of error.
*5: Input by CAN communications.
*6: Output by CAN communications.

Line Pressure Control

ACS004Q0

- When an input torque signal equivalent to the engine drive force is sent from the ECM to the TCM, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid.
- This line pressure solenoid controls the pressure regulator valve as the signal pressure and adjusts the pressure of the operating oil discharged from the oil pump to the line pressure most appropriate to the driving state.

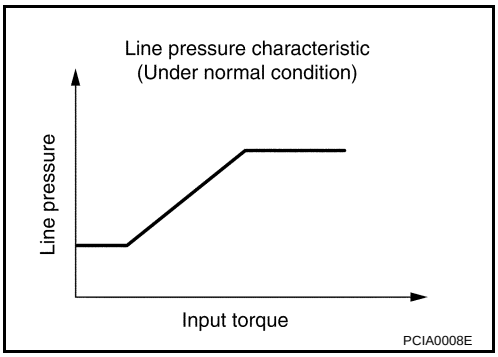


LINE PRESSURE CONTROL IS BASED ON THE TCM LINE PRESSURE CHARACTERISTIC PATTERN

- The TCM has stored in memory a number of patterns for the optimum line pressure characteristic for the driving state.
- In order to obtain the most appropriate line pressure characteristic to meet the current driving state, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid current value and thus controls the line pressure.

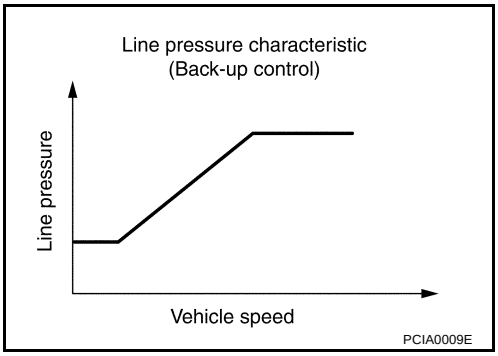
Normal Control

Each clutch is adjusted to the necessary pressure to match the engine drive force.



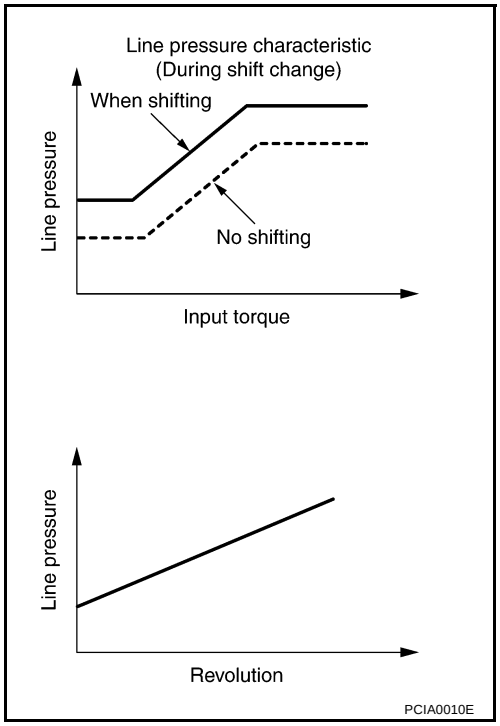
Back-Up Control (Engine Brake)

When the select operation is executed during driving and the transmission is shifted down, the line pressure is set according to the vehicle speed.



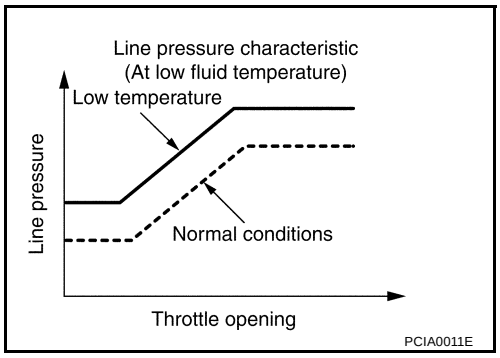
During Shift Change

The necessary and adequate line pressure for shift change is set. For this reason, line pressure pattern setting corresponds to input torque and gearshift selection. Also, line pressure characteristic is according to engine speed, during engine brake operation.



At Low Fluid Temperature

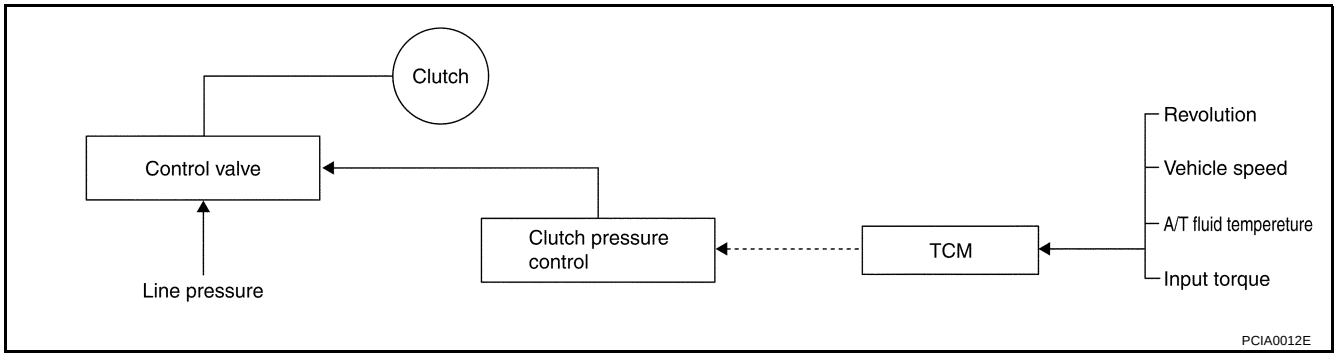
When the A/T fluid temperature drops below the prescribed temperature, in order to speed up the action of each friction element, the line pressure is set higher than the normal line pressure characteristic.



Shift Control

ACS004Q1

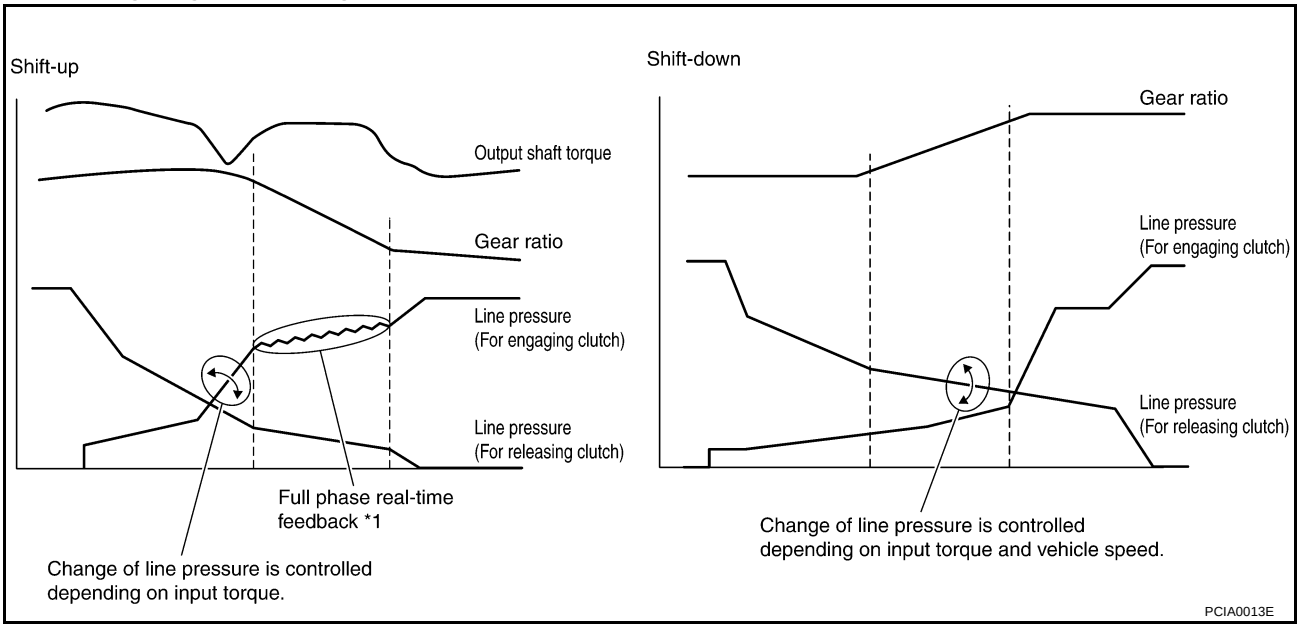
The clutch pressure control solenoid is controlled by the signals from the switches and sensors. Thus, the clutch pressure is adjusted to be appropriate to the engine load state and vehicle driving state. It becomes possible to finely control the clutch hydraulic pressure with high precision and a smoother shift change characteristic is attained.



SHIFT CHANGE

The clutch is controlled with the optimum timing and oil pressure by the engine speed, engine torque information, etc.

Shift Change System Diagram



*1: Full phase real-time feedback control monitors movement of gear ratio at gear change, and controls oil pressure at real-time to achieve the best gear ratio.

Lock-Up Control

ACS004Q2

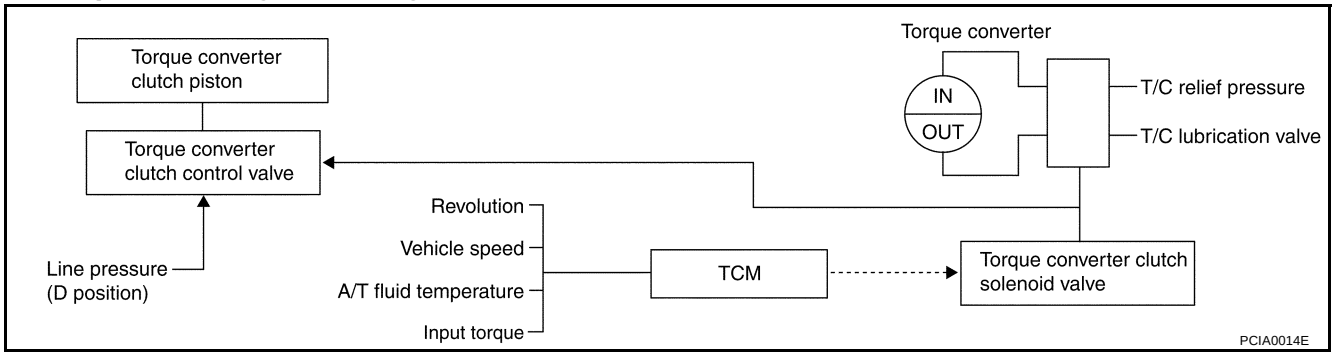
The torque converter clutch piston in the torque converter is engaged to eliminate torque converter slip to increase power transmission efficiency.
The torque converter clutch control valve operation is controlled by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve, which is controlled by a signal from TCM, and the torque converter clutch control valve engages or releases the torque converter clutch piston.

Lock-Up Operation Condition Table

Select lever	D position, M5 position			M4 position
Gear position	5	4	3	4
Lock-up	×	–	–	×
Slip lock-up	×	×	×	–

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

Lock-Up Control System Diagram



Lock-Up Released

- In the lock-up released state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the unlocked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and the lock-up apply pressure is drained.
  In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is not coupled.

Lock-Up Applied

- In the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the locked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid and lock-up apply pressure is generated.
  In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is pressed and coupled.

SMOOTH LOCK-UP CONTROL

When shifting from the lock-up released state to the lock-up applied state, the current output to the torque converter clutch solenoid is controlled with the TCM. In this way, when shifting to the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch is temporarily set to the half-clutched state to reduce the shock.

Half-Clutched State

- The current output from the TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid is varied to steadily increase the torque converter clutch solenoid pressure.
  In this way, the lock-up apply pressure gradually rises and while the torque converter clutch piston is put into half-clutched status, the torque converter clutch piston operating pressure is increased and the coupling is completed smoothly.

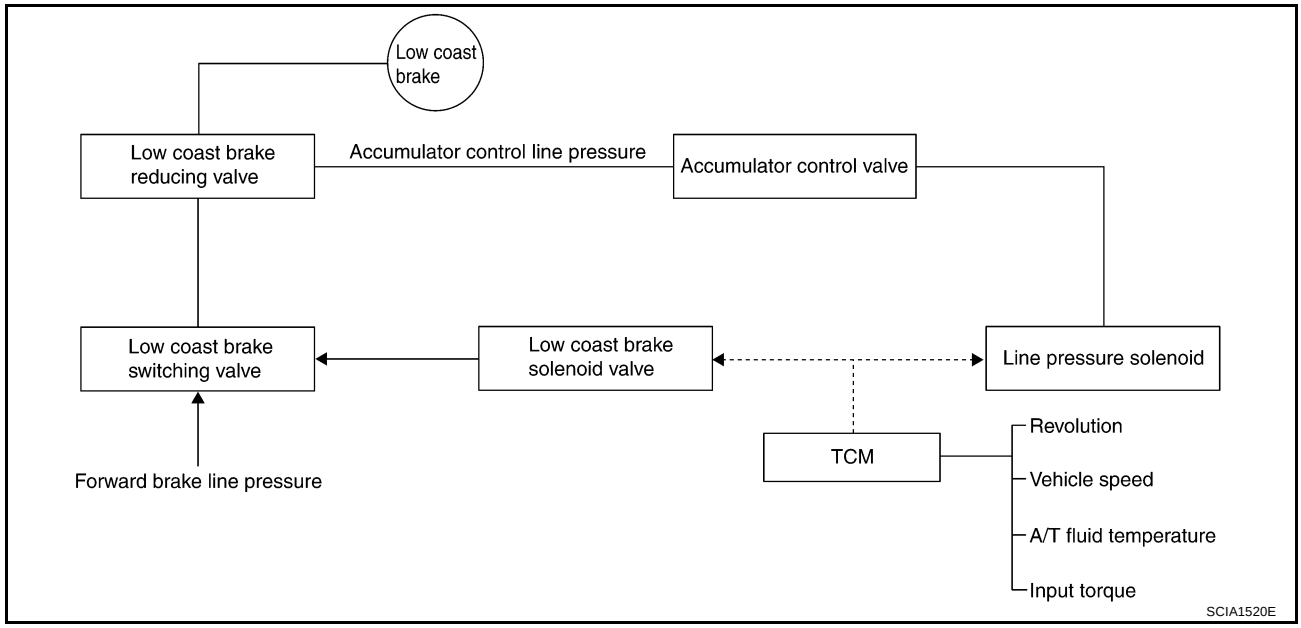
Slip Lock-Up Control

- In the slip region, the torque converter clutch solenoid current is controlled with the TCM to put it into the half-clutched state. This absorbs the engine torque fluctuation and lock-up operates from low speed.
  This raises the fuel efficiency for 3rd, 4th and 5th gears at both low speed and when the accelerator has a low degree of opening.

Engine Brake Control

ACS004Q3

- The forward one-way clutch transmits the drive force from the engine to the rear wheels. But the reverse drive from the rear wheels is not transmitted to the engine because the one-way clutch is idling.
  Therefore, the low coast brake solenoid is operated to prevent the forward one-way clutch from idling and the engine brake is operated in the same manner as conventionally.



- The operation of the low coast brake solenoid switches the low coast brake switching valve and controls the coupling and releasing of the low coast brake.
  The low coast brake reducing valve controls the low coast brake coupling force.

Control Valve

ACS004Q4

FUNCTION OF CONTROL VALVE

Name	Function
Torque converter regulator valve	In order to prevent the pressure supplied to the torque converter from being excessive, the line pressure is adjusted to the optimum pressure (torque converter operating pressure).
Pressure regulator valve Pressure regulator plug Pressure regulator sleeve	Adjusts the oil discharged from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) for the driving state.
Front brake control valve	When the front brake is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (front brake pressure) and supplies it to the front brake. (In 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 5th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)
Accumulator control valve	Adjusts the pressure (accumulator control pressure) acting on the accumulator piston and low coast reducing valve to the pressure appropriate to the driving state.
Pilot valve A	Adjusts the line pressure and produces the constant pressure (pilot pressure) required for line pressure control, shift change control, and lock-up control.
Pilot valve B	Adjusts the line pressure and produces the constant pressure (pilot pressure) required for shift change control.
Low coast brake switching valve	During engine braking, supplies the line pressure to the low coast brake reducing valve.
Low coast brake reducing valve	When the low coast brake is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (low coast brake pressure) and supplies it to the low coast brake.
N-R accumulator	Produces the stabilizing pressure for when N-R is selected.
Direct clutch piston switching valve	Operates in 4th gear and switches the direct clutch coupling capacity.
High and low reverse clutch control valve	When the high and low reverse clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (high and low reverse clutch pressure) and supplies it to the high and low reverse clutch. (In 1st, 3rd, 4th and 5th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)
Input clutch control valve	When the input clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (input clutch pressure) and supplies it to the input clutch. (In 4th and 5th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)
Direct clutch control valve	When the direct clutch is coupled, adjusts the line pressure to the optimum pressure (direct clutch pressure) and supplies it to the direct clutch. (In 2nd, 3rd, and 4th gears, adjusts the clutch pressure.)
TCC control valve TCC control plug TCC control sleeve	Switches the lock-up to operating or released. Also, by executing the lock-up operation transiently, lock-up smoothly.
Torque converter lubrication valve	Operates during lock-up to switch the torque converter, cooling, and lubrication system oil path.
Cool bypass valve	Allows excess oil to bypass cooler circuit without being fed into it.
Line pressure relief valve	Discharges excess oil from line pressure circuit.
N-D accumulator	Produces the stabilizing pressure for when N-D is selected.
Manual valve	Sends line pressure to each circuit according to the select position. The circuits to which the line pressure is not sent drain.

FUNCTION OF PRESSURE SWITCH

Name	Function
ATF pressure switch 1 (FR/B)	Detects any malfunction in the front brake hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
ATF pressure switch 2 (LC/B)	Detects any malfunction in the low coast brake hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
ATF pressure switch 3 (I/C)	Detects any malfunction in the input clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.

Name	Function
ATF pressure switch 5 (D/C)	Detects any malfunction in the direct clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.
ATF pressure switch 6 (HLR/C)	Detects any malfunction in the high and low reverse clutch hydraulic pressure. When it detects any malfunction, it puts the system into fail-safe mode.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

PFP:00028

Introduction

ACS0019I

The A/T system has two self-diagnostic systems.
The first is the emission-related on board diagnostic system (OBD-II) performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The malfunction is indicated by the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) and is stored as a DTC in the ECM memory but not the TCM memory.
The second is the TCM original self-diagnosis indicated by the A/T CHECK indicator lamp. The malfunction is stored in the TCM memory. The detected items are overlapped with OBD-II self-diagnostic items. For detail, refer to AT-92, "Display Items List" .

OBD-II Function for A/T System

ACS0019J

The ECM provides emission-related on board diagnostic (OBD-II) functions for the A/T system. One function is to receive a signal from the TCM used with OBD-related parts of the A/T system. The signal is sent to the ECM when a malfunction occurs in the corresponding OBD-related part. The other function is to indicate a diagnostic result by means of the MIL (malfunction indicator lamp) on the instrument panel. Sensors, switches and solenoid valves are used as sensing elements.
The MIL automatically illuminates in One or Two Trip Detection Logic when a malfunction is sensed in relation to A/T system parts.

One or Two Trip Detection Logic of OBD-II

ACS0019K

ONE TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

If a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, the MIL will illuminate and the malfunction will be stored in the ECM memory as a DTC. The TCM is not provided with such a memory function.

TWO TRIP DETECTION LOGIC

When a malfunction is sensed during the first test drive, it is stored in the ECM memory as a 1st trip DTC (diagnostic trouble code) or 1st trip freeze frame data. At this point, the MIL will not illuminate. — 1st Trip
If the same malfunction as that experienced during the first test drive is sensed during the second test drive, the MIL will illuminate. — 2nd Trip
The “Trip” in the “One or Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation.

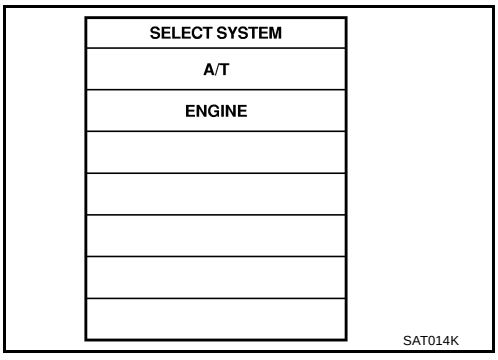
OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ACS0019L

HOW TO READ DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

DTC and 1st trip DTC can be read by the following methods.
(with CONSULT-II or GST GST) CONSULT-II or GST (Generic Scan Tool) Examples: P0705, P0720 etc.
These DTC are prescribed by SAE J2012.
(CONSULT-II also displays the malfunctioning component or system.)

- **1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.**
- **Output of the diagnostic trouble code indicates that the indicated circuit has a malfunction. However, in case of the Mode II and GST, they do not indicate whether the malfunction is still occurring or occurred in the past and returned to normal.**
  CONSULT-II can identify them as shown below, therefore, CONSULT-II (if available) is recommended.
  A sample of CONSULT-II display for DTC and 1st trip DTC is shown on the next page. DTC or 1st trip DTC of a malfunction is displayed in SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II. Time data indicates how many times the vehicle was driven after the last detection of a DTC.



If the DTC is being detected currently, the time data will be “0”.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
PNP SW/CIRC [P0705]	0

SAT015K

If a 1st trip DTC is stored in the ECM, the time data will be “1t”.

SELF-DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
PNP SW/CIRC [P0705]	1 t

SAT016K

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

The ECM has a memory function, which stores the driving condition such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed and vehicle speed at the moment the ECM detects a malfunction.
Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data, and the data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT-II or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT-II screen, not on the GST. For detail, refer to EC-108, "CONSULT-II Function (ENGINE)" .
Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data of freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 - P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items (Includes A/T related items)
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTC) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

HOW TO ERASE DTC

The diagnostic trouble code can be erased by CONSULT-II, GST or ECM DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE as described following.

- **If the battery cable is disconnected from the terminal, the diagnostic trouble code will be lost within 24 hours.**
- **When you erase the DTC, using CONSULT-II or GST is easier and quicker than switching the mode selector on the ECM.**

The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared from the ECM memory when erasing DTC related to OBD-II. For details, refer to EC-50, "Emission-Related Diagnostic Information" .

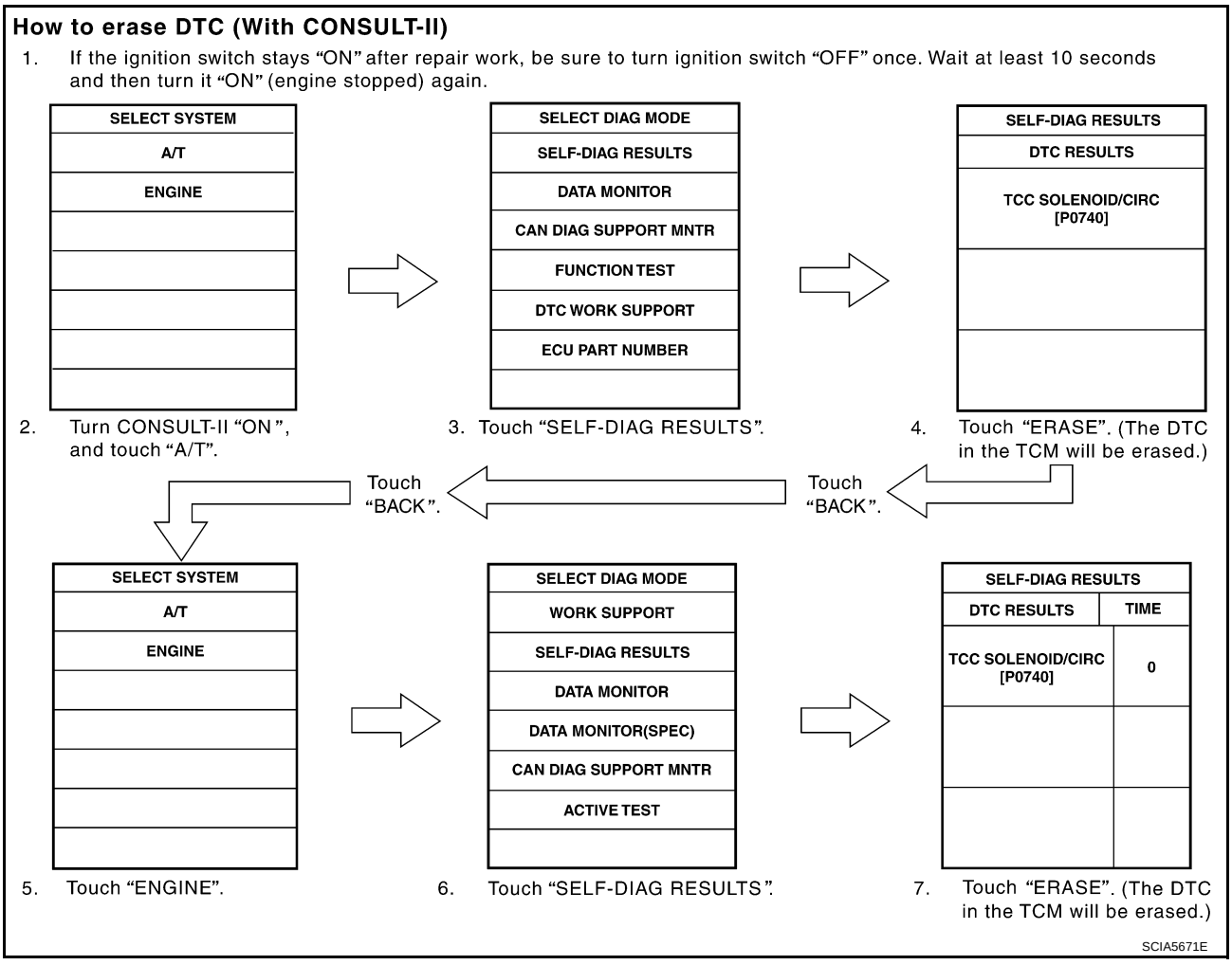
- **Diagnostic trouble codes (DTC)**
- **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes (1st trip DTC)**

- **Freeze frame data**
- **1st trip freeze frame data**
- **System readiness test (SRT) codes**
- **Test values**

HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH CONSULT-II)

- **If a DTC is displayed for both ECM and TCM, it is necessary to be erased for both ECM and TCM.**

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Turn CONSULT-II “ON” and touch “A/T”.
3. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
4. Touch “ERASE”. (The DTC in the TCM will be erased.) Then touch “BACK” twice.
5. Touch “ENGINE”.
6. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
7. Touch “ERASE”. (The DTC in the ECM will be erased.)



HOW TO ERASE DTC (WITH GST)

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform “TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No Tools)”. Refer to AT-101, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)" . (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)
3. Select Mode 4 with Generic Scan Tool (GST). For details, refer to EC-121, "Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function" .

HOW TO ERASE DTC (NO TOOLS)

The A/T CHECK indicator lamp is located on the instrument panel.

1. If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
2. Perform “TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No Tools)”. Refer to AT-101, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)" . (The engine warm-up step can be skipped when performing the diagnosis only to erase the DTC.)
3. Perform “OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (No tools)”. Refer to EC-63, "NO Tools" .

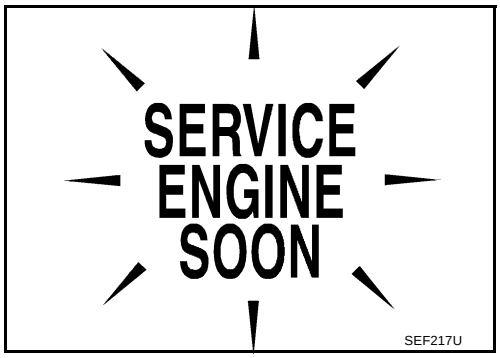
Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

ACS0019M

DESCRIPTION

The MIL is located on the instrument panel.

1. The MIL will light up when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.
   - If the MIL does not light up, refer to DI-25, "WARNING LAMPS" or see EC-413, "DTC P0650 MIL" .
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
   If the MIL remains on, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.



TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

PFP:00004

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

ACS004HL

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

NOTE:
If DTC "U1000" is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE". Refer to AT-103 .

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U1000 CAN communication line
2	Except above

Fail-Safe

ACS004HM

The TCM has an electrical fail-safe mode. This mode makes it possible to operate even if there is a malfunction in a main electronic control input/output signal circuit.
In fail-safe mode, even if the select lever is "D" or "M" mode, the transmission is fixed in 2nd, 4th or 5th (depending on the breakdown position), so the customer should feel "slipping" or "poor acceleration". When fail-safe mode is triggered, when the ignition switch is switched ON, the A/T CHECK indicator lamp flashes for about 8 seconds. (Refer to AT-101, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)").
Even when the electronic circuits are normal, under special conditions (for example, when slamming on the brake with the wheels spinning drastically and stopping the tire rotation), the transmission can go into fail-safe mode. If this happens, switch OFF the ignition switch for 10 seconds, then switch it ON again to return to the normal shift pattern. Also, the A/T CHECK indicator lamp flashes for about 8 seconds once, then is cleared. Therefore, the customer's vehicle has returned to normal, so handle according to the "diagnostics flow" (Refer to AT-46).

FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION

If any malfunction occurs in a sensor or solenoid, this function controls the A/T to make driving possible.

Vehicle Speed Sensor

- Signals are input from two systems - from vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) installed on the transmission and from combination meter so normal driving is possible even if there is a malfunction in one of the systems. And if vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) has unusual cases, 5th gear and manual mode are prohibited.

Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

- If there is a malfunction in one of the systems, the accelerator opening angle is controlled by ECM according to a pre-determined accelerator angle to make driving possible. And if there are malfunctions in tow systems, the engine speed is fixed by ECM to a pre-determined engine speed to make driving possible.

Throttle Position Sensor

- If there is a malfunction in one of the systems, the accelerator opening angle is controlled by ECM according to a pre-determined accelerator angle to make driving possible. And if there are malfunctions in tow systems, the accelerator opening angle is controlled by the idle signal sent from the ECM which is based on input indicating either idle condition or off-idle condition (pre-determined accelerator opening) in order to make driving possible.

PNP Switch

- In the unlikely event that a malfunction signal enters the TCM, the position indicator is switched OFF, the starter relay is switched OFF (starter starting is disabled), and the position is fixed to "D" range to make driving possible.

PNP Relay

- The PNP relay is switched OFF. (Starter starting is disabled.)

A/T Interlock

- If there is an A/T interlock judgment malfunction, the transmission is fixed in 2nd gear to make driving possible.

  NOTE:
  When the vehicle is driven fixed in 2nd gear a turbine revolution sensor malfunction is displayed, but this is not a turbine revolution sensor malfunction.

- When the coupling pattern below is detected, the fail-safe action corresponding to the pattern is executed.

A/T INTERLOCK COUPLING PATTERN TABLE

●: NG X: OK

Gear position		ATF pressure switch output					Fail-safe function	Clutch pressure output pattern after fail-safe function					
		SW3 (I/C)	SW6 (HLR/C)	SW5 (D/C)	SW1 (FR/B)	SW2 (LC/B)		I/C	HLR/C	D/C	FR/B	LC/B	L/U
A/T interlock coupling pattern	3rd	–	X	X	–	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	4th	–	X	X	–	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	5th	X	X	–	X	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

A/T 1st Engine Braking

- When there is an A/T first gear engine brake judgment malfunction, the low coast brake solenoid is switched OFF to avoid the engine brake operation.

Line Pressure Solenoid

- The solenoid is switched OFF and the line pressure is set to the maximum hydraulic pressure to make driving possible.

Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid

- The solenoid is switched OFF to release the lock-up.

Low Coast Brake Solenoid

- If a malfunction (electrical or functional) occurs with the solenoid ON, the transmission is held in 2nd gear, and the solenoid OFF, the transmission is held in 4th gear to make driving possible. (engine brake is not applied in 1st and 2nd gear.)

Input Clutch Solenoid

- If a malfunction (electrical or functional) occurs with the solenoid either ON or OFF, the transmission is held in 4th gear to make driving possible.

Direct Clutch Solenoid

- If a malfunction (electrical or functional) occurs with the solenoid either ON or OFF, the transmission is held in 4th gear to make driving possible.

Front Brake Solenoid

- If a malfunction (electrical or functional) occurs with the solenoid ON, the transmission is held in 5th gear, and the solenoid OFF, the transmission is held in 4th gear to make driving possible.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Solenoid

- If a malfunction (electrical or functional) occurs with the solenoid either ON or OFF, the transmission is held in 4th gear to make driving possible.

Turbine Revolution Sensor 1 or 2

- The control is the same as if there were no turbine revolution sensors, 5th gear and manual mode are prohibited.

How To Perform Trouble Diagnosis For Quick and Accurate Repair

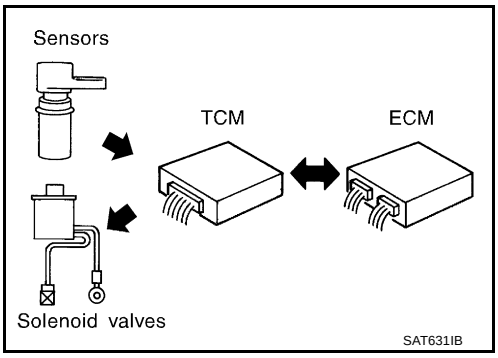
ACS004HN

INTRODUCTION

The TCM receives a signal from the vehicle speed sensor, accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor) or PNP switch and provides shift control or lock-up control via A/T solenoid valves.

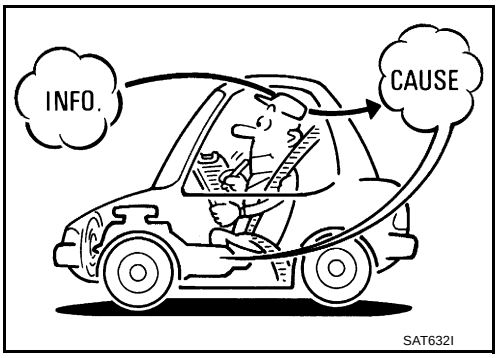
The TCM also communicates with the ECM by means of a signal sent from sensing elements used with the OBD-related parts of the A/T system for malfunction-diagnostic purposes. The TCM is capable of diagnosing malfunctioning parts while the ECM can store malfunctions in its memory.

Input and output signals must always be correct and stable in the operation of the A/T system. The A/T system must be in good operating condition and be free of valve seizure, solenoid valve malfunction, etc.



It is much more difficult to diagnose an error that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent errors are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.

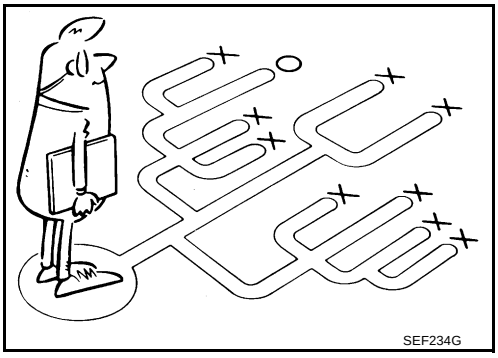
A visual check only may not find the cause of the errors. A road test with CONSULT-II (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the AT-46, "WORK FLOW" .



Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such errors, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A “DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET” as shown on the example (Refer to AT-47) should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for “conventional” errors first. This will help troubleshoot driveability errors on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.

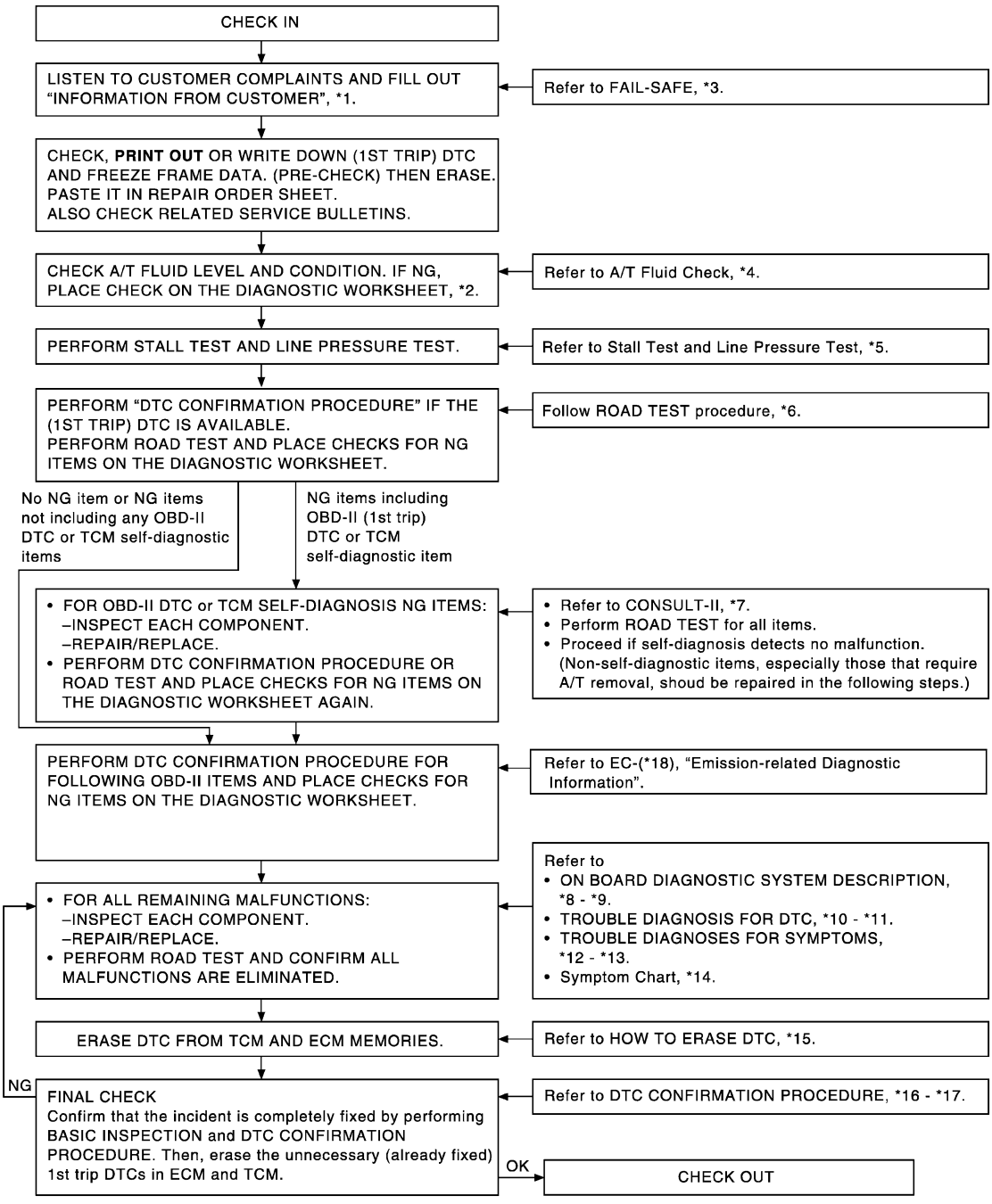
Also check related Service bulletins.



WORK FLOW

A good understanding of the malfunction conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.
In general, each customer feels differently about a malfunction. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer's complaint.
Make good use of the two sheets provided, “Information From Customer” (Refer to AT-47) and “Diagnostic Worksheet” (Refer to AT-47), to perform the best troubleshooting possible.

Work Flow Chart



SCIA0501E

*1. AT-47 *2. AT-47 *3. AT-43
*4. AT-52 *5. AT-52, AT-53 *6. AT-55
*7. AT-89 *8. AT-39 *9. AT-101
*10. AT-103 *11. AT-250 *12. AT-254
*13. AT-302 *14. AT-63 *15. AT-40
*16. AT-103 *17. AT-246 *18. EC-50

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Information From Customer

KEY POINTS

- **WHAT**..... Vehicle & A/T model
- **WHEN**..... Date, Frequencies
- **WHERE**..... Road conditions
- **HOW**..... Operating conditions, Symptoms

Customer name MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN
Trans. Model	Engine	Mileage
Incident Date	Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Frequency	❑ Continuous ❑ Intermittent (times a day)	
Symptoms	❑ Vehicle does not move. (❑ Any position ❑ Particular position)	
	❑ No up-shift (❑ 1st → 2nd ❑ 2nd → 3rd ❑ 3rd → 4th ❑ 4th → 5th)	
	❑ No down-shift (❑ 5th → 4th ❑ 4th → 3rd ❑ 3rd → 2nd ❑ 2nd → 1st)	
	❑ Lock-up malfunction	
	❑ Shift point too high or too low.	
	❑ Shift shock or slip (❑ N → D ❑ Lock-up ❑ Any drive position)	
	❑ Noise or vibration	
	❑ No kick down	
	❑ No pattern select	
	❑ Others ( )	
A/T CHECK indicator lamp	Blinks for about 8 seconds.	
	❑ Continuously lit	❑ Not lit
Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	❑ Continuously lit	❑ Not lit

Diagnostic Worksheet Chart

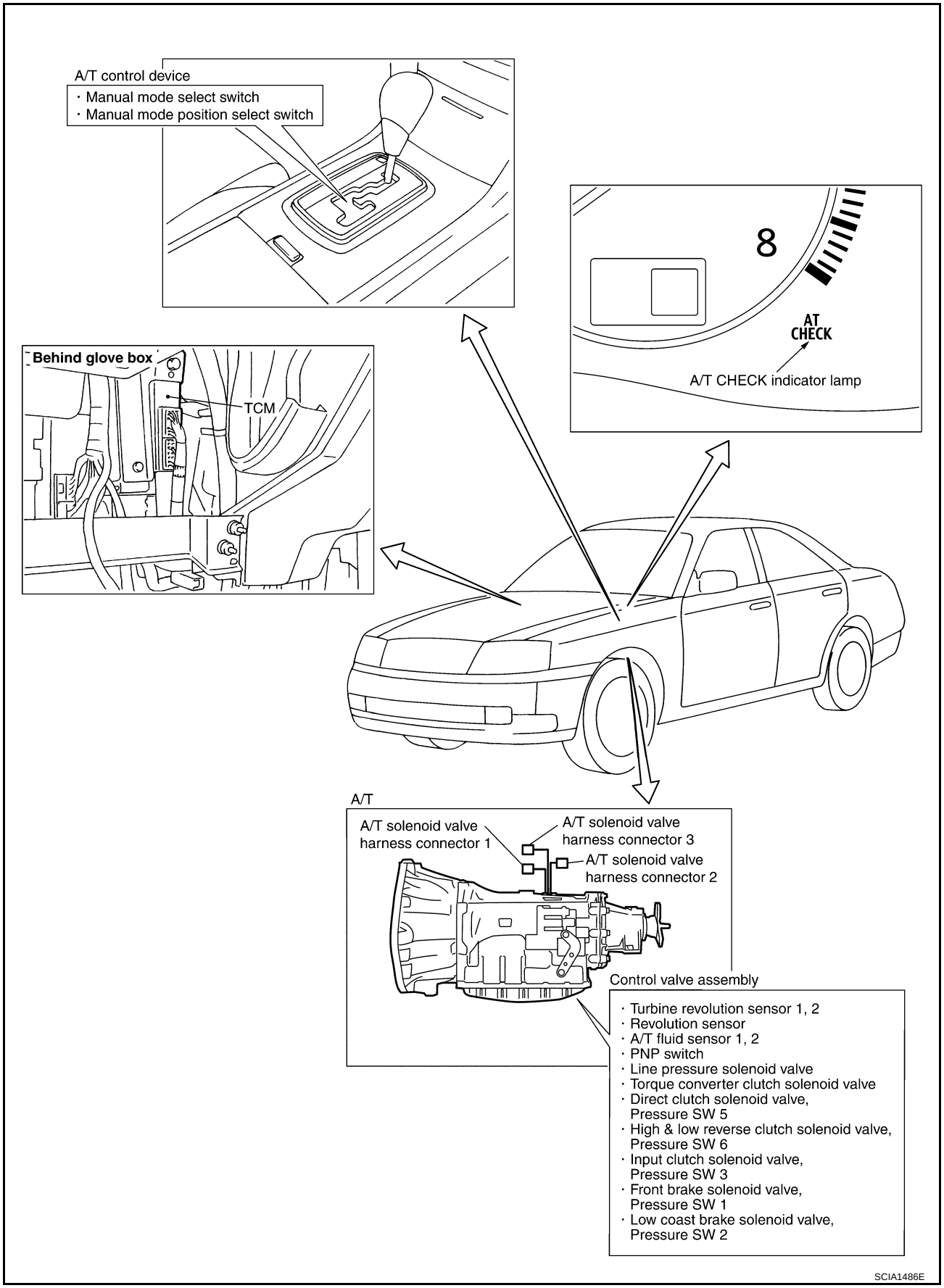
1	❑ Read the item on cautions concerning fail-safe and understand the customer's complaint.			AT-43
2	❑ A/T fluid inspection			
		❑ Leak (Repair leak location.) ❑ State ❑ Amount		AT-52
3	❑ Stall test and line pressure test			
	❑ Stall test			
		❑ Torque converter one-way clutch ❑ Front brake ❑ High and low reverse clutch ❑ Low coast brake ❑ Forward brake ❑ Reverse brake ❑ Forward one-way clutch	❑ 1st one-way clutch ❑ 3rd one-way clutch ❑ Engine ❑ Line pressure low ❑ Except for input clutch and direct clutch, clutches and brakes OK	AT-52, AT-53
	❑ Line pressure inspection - Suspected part:			

4	❏ Perform all road tests and enter checks in required inspection items.			AT-55
	4-1.	Check before engine is started		AT-56
		❏ A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp Does Come On. AT-256 . ❏ Perform self-diagnostics. Enter checks for detected items.		
			❏ Vehicle speed sensor·A/T. AT-116 . ❏ Vehicle speed sensor·MTR. AT-165 . ❏ Direct clutch solenoid valve. AT-199 . ❏ TCC solenoid valve. AT-123 . ❏ Line pressure solenoid valve. AT-134 . ❏ Input clutch solenoid valve. AT-179 . ❏ Front brake solenoid valve. AT-189 . ❏ Low coast brake solenoid valve. AT-220 . ❏ High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve. AT-209 . ❏ PNP switch. AT-110 . ❏ A/T fluid temperature sensors 1, 2. AT-154 . ❏ Turbine revolution sensors 1, 2. AT-160 . ❏ A/T interlock. AT-167 . ❏ A/T 1st engine braking. AT-174 . ❏ Start signal. AT-106 . ❏ Accelerator pedal position signal. AT-152 . ❏ Engine speed signal. AT-121 . ❏ CAN communication. AT-103 . ❏ TCM power supply. AT-140 . ❏ Battery ❏ Other	
	4-2.	Check at idle		AT-56
		❏ Engine Cannot Be Started in “P” and “N” Position. AT-258 . ❏ In “P” Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed. AT-259 . ❏ In “N” Position Vehicle Moves. AT-260 . ❏ Large Shock (“N” to “D” Position). AT-262 . ❏ Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward In “R” Position. AT-265 . ❏ Vehicle does Not Creep Forward In “D” Position. AT-268 .		
	4-3.	Cruise test		AT-58
		Part 1		
		❏ Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1. AT-271 . ❏ A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2. AT-274 . ❏ A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3. AT-277 . ❏ A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4. AT-280 . ❏ A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5. AT-283 . ❏ A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up. AT-286 ❏ A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition. AT-288 . ❏ Lock-up Is Not Released. AT-290 . ❏ Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle. AT-291 .		

		Part 2		
		❑ Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1. AT-271 . ❑ A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2. AT-274 . ❑ A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3. AT-277 . ❑ A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4. AT-280 .		AT-60
		Part 3		
		❑ Cannot Be Changed To Manual Mode. AT-293 . ❑ A/T Does Not Shift: 5th gear → 4th gear. AT-294 . ❑ A/T Does Not Shift: 4th gear → 3rd gear. AT-296 . ❑ A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd gear → 2nd gear. AT-298 . ❑ A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd gear → 1st gear. AT-300 . ❑ Vehicle Does Not Decelerate By Engine Brake. AT-302 . ❑ Perform self-diagnostics. Enter checks for detected items.		AT-60
4	4-3		❑ Vehicle speed sensor·A/T. AT-116 . ❑ Vehicle speed sensor·MTR. AT-165 . ❑ Direct clutch solenoid valve. AT-199 . ❑ TCC solenoid valve. AT-123 . ❑ Line pressure solenoid valve. AT-134 . ❑ Input clutch solenoid valve. AT-179 . ❑ Front brake solenoid valve. AT-189 . ❑ Low coast brake solenoid valve. AT-220 . ❑ High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve. AT-209 . ❑ PNP switch. AT-110 . ❑ A/T fluid temperature sensors 1, 2. AT-154 . ❑ Turbine revolution sensors 1, 2. AT-160 . ❑ A/T interlock. AT-167 . ❑ A/T 1st engine braking. AT-174 . ❑ Start signal. AT-106 . ❑ Accelerator pedal position signal. AT-152 . ❑ Engine sped signal. AT-121 . ❑ CAN communication. AT-103 . ❑ TCM power supply. AT-140 . ❑ Battery ❑ Other	
5	❑ Inspect each system for items found to be NG in the self-diagnostics and repair or replace the malfunction parts.			
6	❑ Perform all road tests and enter the checks again for the required items.			AT-55
7	❑ For any remaining NG items, execute the “diagnostics procedure” and repair or replace the malfunction parts. See the chart for diagnostics by symptoms. (This chart also contains other symptoms and inspection procedures.)			AT-63
8	❑ Erase the results of the self-diagnostics from the TCM.			AT-89, AT-101

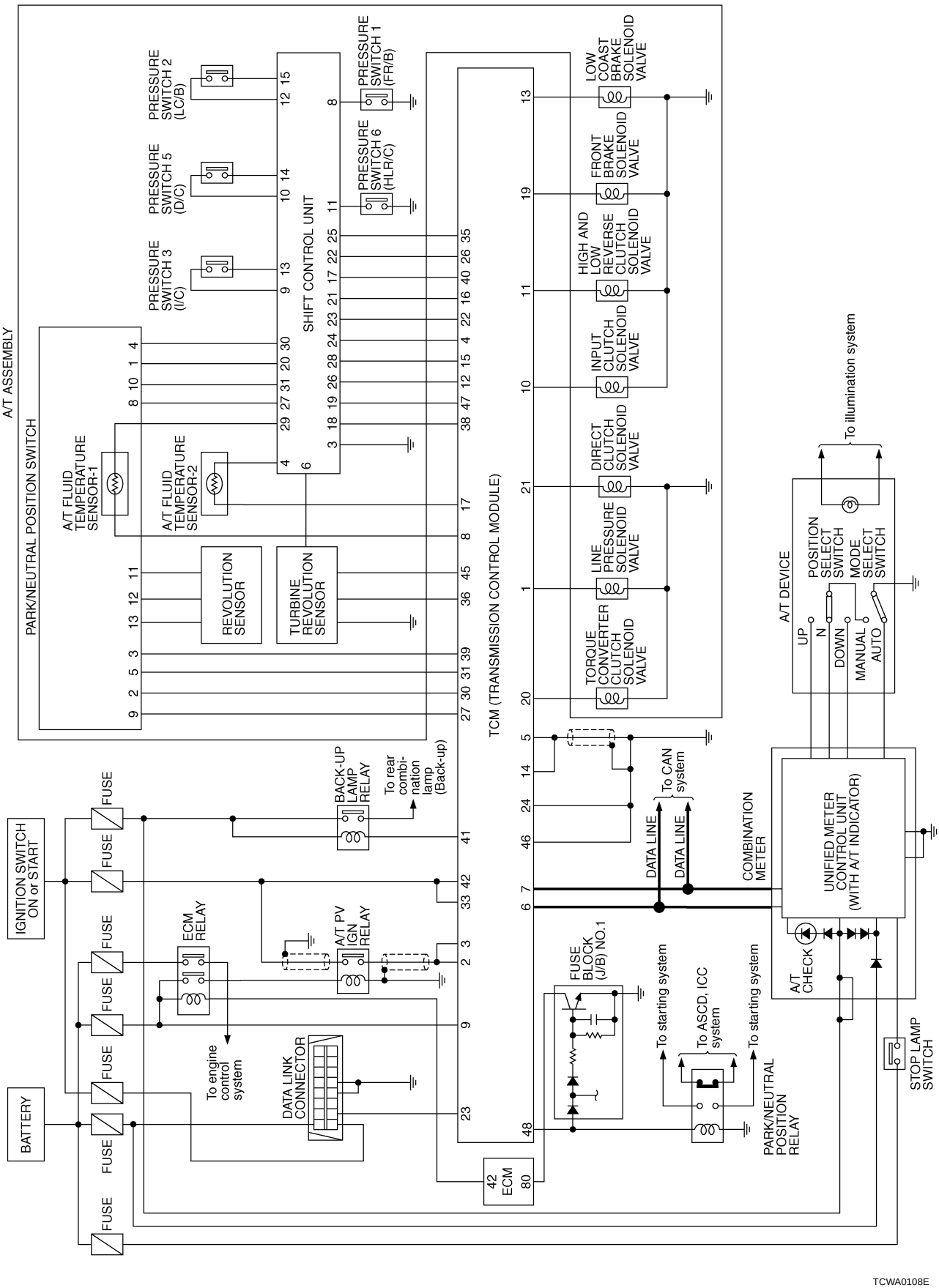
A/T Electrical Parts Location

ACS004HO



Circuit Diagram

ACS004HP



TCWA0108E

Inspections Before Trouble Diagnosis

ACS004HQ

A/T FLUID CHECK

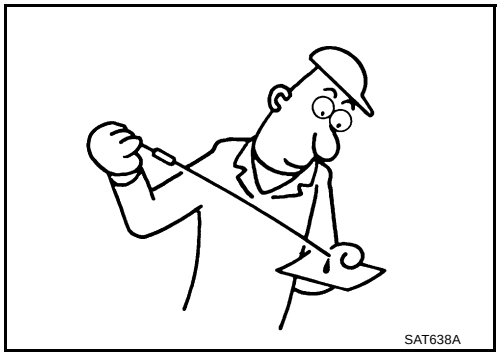
Fluid Leakage and Fluid Level Check

- Inspect for fluid leakage and check the fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

Fluid Condition Check

Inspect the fluid condition.

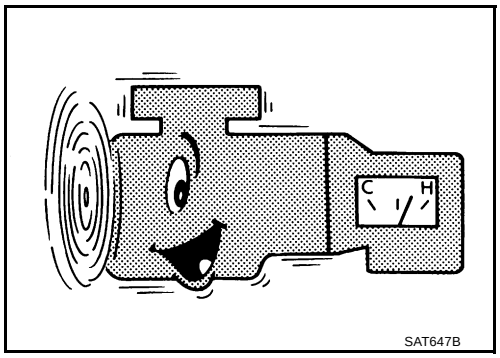
Fluid status	Conceivable Cause	Required Operation
Varnished (viscous varnish state)	Clutch, brake scorched	Replace the A/T fluid and check the A/T main unit and the vehicle for malfunctions (wire harnesses, cooler pipes, etc.)
Milky white or cloudy	Water in the fluid	Replace the A/T fluid and check for places where water is getting in.
Large amount of metal powder mixed in	Unusual wear of sliding parts within A/T	Replace the A/T fluid and check for improper operation of the A/T.


SAT638A

STALL TEST

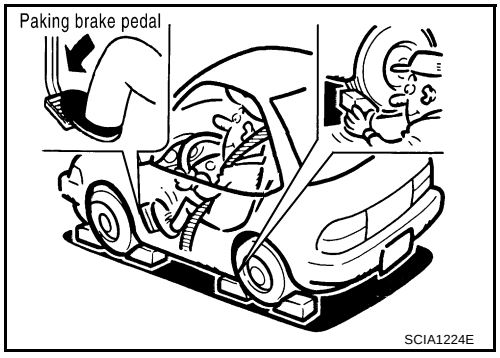
Stall Test Procedure

1. Inspect the amount of engine oil. Replenish the engine oil if necessary.
2. Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the A/T fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F). Inspect the amount of A/T fluid. Replenish if necessary.



SAT647B

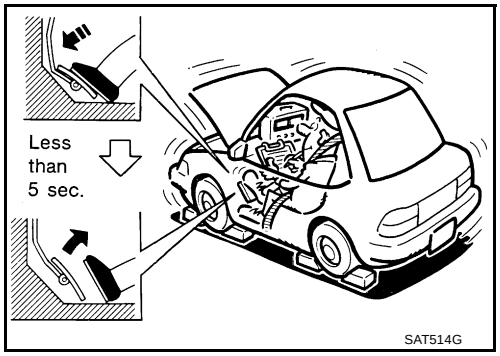
3. Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.



SCIA1224E

4. Engine start, apply foot brake, and place selector lever in “D” position.
5. While holding down the foot brake, gradually press down the accelerator pedal.
6. Quickly read off the stall speed, then quickly remove your foot from the accelerator pedal.

   CAUTION:
   Do not hold down the accelerator pedal for more than 5 seconds during this test.
7. Move the selector lever to “N” position.
8. Cool down the A/T fluid.



SAT514G

CAUTION:
Run the engine at idle for at least one minute.

Stall speed: 2,300 - 2,600 rpm

Judgement Stall Test

	Selector lever position		Expected problem location
	"D", "M"	"R"	
Stall rotation	H	O	● Forward brake ● Forward one-way clutch ● 1st one-way clutch ● 3rd one-way clutch
	O	H	● Reverse brake
	L	L	● Engine and torque converter one-way clutch
	H	H	● Line pressure low

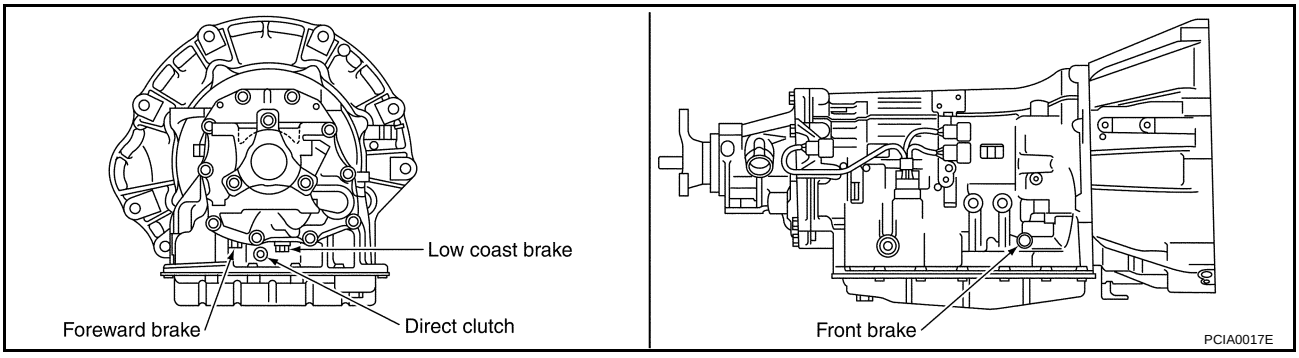
O: Stall speed within standard value position
H: Stall speed higher than standard value
L: Stall speed lower than standard value

Stall test standard value position

Does not shift up "D", "M" position 1 → 2	Slipping in 2nd, 3rd, 4th gears	Direct clutch slippage
Does not shift up "D", "M" position 2 → 3	Slipping in 3rd, 4th, 5th gears	High and low reverse clutch slippage
Does not shift up "D", "M" position 3 → 4	Slipping in 4th, 5th gears	Input clutch slippage
Does not shift up "D", "M" position 4 → 5	Slipping in 5th gear	Front brake slippage

LINE PRESSURE TEST

Line Pressure Test Port

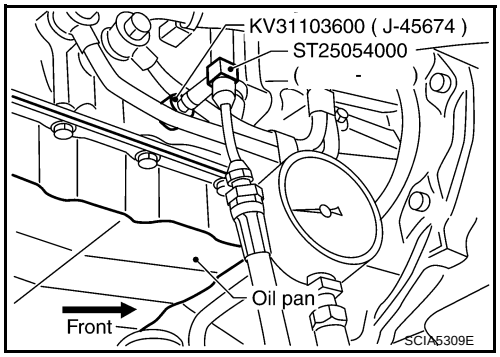


Line Pressure Test Procedure

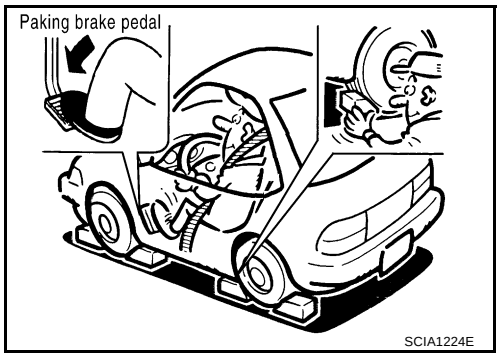
1. Inspect the amount of engine oil and replenish if necessary.
2. Drive the car for about 10 minutes to warm it up so that the A/T fluid reaches in range of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F), then inspect the amount of A/T fluid and replenish if necessary.

   NOTE:
   The automatic fluid temperature rises in range of 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) during 10 minutes of driving.
3. After warming up A/T, remove the oil pressure detection plug and install the oil pressure gauge.

   CAUTION:
   When using the oil pressure gauge, be sure to use the O-ring attached to the oil pressure detection plug.



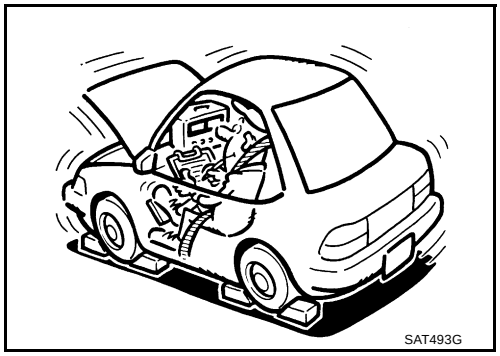
4. Securely engage the parking brake so that the tires do not turn.



5. Start the engine, then measure the line pressure at both idle and the stall speed.

   CAUTION:
   - **Keep the brake pedal pressed all the way down during measurement.**
   - **When measuring the line pressure at the stall speed, refer to AT-52, "STALL TEST" .**
6. After the measurements are complete, install the oil pressure detection plug and tighten to the regulation torque below.

   : 7.3 N·m (0.74 kg-m, 65 in-lb)



   CAUTION:
   - **Do not reuse O-ring.**
   - **Apply ATF to O-ring.**

Line Pressure

Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (kg/cm^2 , psi)	
	"R" position	"D"," M" positions
At idle speed	392 - 441 (4.0 - 4.5, 57 - 64)	373 - 422 (3.8 - 4.3, 54 - 61)
At stall speed	1,700 - 1,890 (17.3 - 19.3, 247 - 274)	1,310 - 1,500 (13.3 - 15.3, 190 - 218)

Judgement of Line Pressure Test

Judgement		Possible cause
Idle speed	Low for all positions (P, R, N, D, M)	Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and low oil pump output. For example ● Oil pump wear ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking or spring fatigue ● Oil strainer ⇒ oil pump ⇒ pressure regulator valve passage oil leak ● Engine idle speed too low
	Only low for a specific position	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.
	High	Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the line pressure adjustment function. For example ● Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction ● ATF temperature sensor malfunction ● Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking in “OFF” state, filter clog, cut line) ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking
Stall speed	Oil pressure does not rise higher than the oil pressure for idle.	Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the line pressure adjustment function. For example ● Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction ● TCM breakdown ● Line pressure solenoid malfunction (shorting, sticking in“ ON” state) ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking ● Pilot valve sticking or pilot filter clogged
	The pressure rises, but does not enter the standard position.	Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and malfunction in the line pressure adjustment function. For example ● Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction ● Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking, filter clog) ● Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking ● Pilot valve sticking or pilot filter clogged
	Only low for a specific position	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.

ROAD TEST

Description

- The road test inspects overall performance of the A/T and analyzes possible malfunction causes.
- The road test is carried out in the following three stages.

1. Check before engine is started. Refer to AT-56 .
2. Check at idle. Refer to AT-56 .
3. Cruise test
   - Inspect all the items from Part 1 to Part 3. Refer to AT-58 , AT-60 , AT-60 .
   - Before beginning the road test, check the test procedure and inspection items.
   - Test all inspection items until the symptom is uncovered. Diagnose NG items when all road tests are complete.

Check Before Engine is Started

ACS004HR

1. CHECK A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

1. Park vehicle on level surface.
2. Move selector lever to “P” position.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)

Does A/T CHECK indicator lamp light up for about 2 seconds?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Stop the road test and go to AT-256, "A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On" .

2. CHECK A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

Does A/T CHECK indicator lamp flash for about 8 seconds?

YES >> For TCM fail-safe mode, carry out self-diagnostics and record all NG items on the diagnostics worksheet. Refer to AT-92 , AT-101 .
NO >> 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Perform self-diagnostics and record all NG items on the diagnostics worksheet. Refer to AT-92 , AT-101 .
3. Go to AT-56, "Check at Idle" .

Check at Idle

ACS004HS

1. CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE

1. Park vehicle on level surface.
2. Move selector lever to “P” or “N” position.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Start engine.

Does the engine start?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Stop the road test and go to AT-258, "Engine Cannot Be Started In “P” or “N” Position" .

2. CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Move selector lever in “D”, “M” or “R” position.
3. Start engine.

Does the engine start in any position?

YES >> Stop the road test and go to AT-258, "Engine Cannot Be Started In “P” or “N” Position" .
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK “P” POSITION FUNCTION

1. Move selector lever to “P” position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Release the parking brake.
4. Push the vehicle forward or backward.
5. Engage the parking brake.

Does vehicle move when it is pushed forward or backward?

YES >> Enter a check mark at “Vehicle moves when pushed in “P” position” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK “N” POSITION FUNCTIONS

1. Start the engine.
2. Move selector lever to “N” position.
3. Release the parking brake.

Does vehicle move forward or backward?

YES >> Enter a check mark at “In “N” Position, Vehicle Moves” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK SHIFT SHOCK

1. Engage the brake.
2. Move selector lever to “D” position.

When the transmission is shifted from “N” to “D”, is there an excessive shock?

YES >> Enter a check mark at “Large shock (“N” to “D” position)” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK “R” POSITION FUNCTIONS

1. Engage the brake.
2. Move selector lever to “R” position.
3. Release the brake for 4 to 5 seconds.

Does the vehicle creep backward?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Enter a check mark at “Vehicle does not creep backward in “R” position” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

7. CHECK “D” POSITION FUNCTIONS

Check if whether the vehicle creeps forward when the transmission is at “D” position.

Does the vehicle creep forward in “D” position?

YES >> Go to AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1" , AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2" , and AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 3" .
NO >> Enter a check mark at “Vehicle does not creep forward in D positions” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

Cruise Test - Part 1

ACS004HT

1. CHECK STARTING OUT FROM D1

1. Drive the vehicle for about 10 minutes to warm up the engine oil and A/T fluid. Appropriate temperature for the A/T fluid: 50 - 80°C (122 - 176°F)
2. Park the vehicle on a level surface.
3. Move selector lever to “P” position.
4. Start the engine.
5. Move selector lever to “D” position.
6. Press the accelerator pedal about half way down to accelerate the vehicle.

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear positions. Refer to AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE" .

Start from D1?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Enter a check mark at “Vehicle cannot be started from D1” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

2. CHECK SHIFT UP D1 → D2

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and check if the vehicle shifts up (D1 → D2) at the appropriate speed.

- Refer to AT-62, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears" .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed. Refer to AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE" .

Does the A/T shift up D1 → D2 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Enter a check mark at “A/T does not shift D1 → D2” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

3. CHECK SHIFT UP D2 → D3

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and check if the vehicle shifts up (D2 → D3) at the appropriate speed.

- Refer to AT-62, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears" .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed. Refer to AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE" .

Does the A/T shift up D2 → D3 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Enter a check mark at “A/T does not shift D2 → D3” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

4. CHECK SHIFT UP D3 → D4

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and check if the vehicle shifts up (D3 → D4) at the appropriate speed.

- Refer to AT-62, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears" .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed. Refer to AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE" .

Does the A/T shift up D3 → D4 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Enter a check mark at “A/T does not shift D3 → D4” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

5. CHECK SHIFT UP D4 → D5

Press down the accelerator pedal about half way and check if the vehicle shifts up (D4 → D5) at the appropriate speed.

- Refer to AT-62, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears" .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle degree of opening, and vehicle speed. Refer to AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE" .

Does the A/T shift up D4 → D5 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Enter a check mark at “A/T does not shift D4 → D5” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

6. CHECK LOCK-UP

When releasing accelerator pedal from D5, check lock-up from D5 to L/U.

- Refer to AT-62, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears" .

With CONSULT-II

Select “TCC SOLENOID” with the “MAIN SIGNAL” mode for A/T. Refer to AT-89, "CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE" .

Does it lock-up?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Enter a check mark at “A/T does not perform lock-up” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

7. CHECK LOCK-UP HOLD

Does it maintain lock-up status?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Enter a check mark at “A/T hold does not lock-up condition” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

8. CHECK LOCK-UP RELEASE

Check lock-up cancellation by depressing brake pedal lightly to decelerate.

With CONSULT-II

Select “TCC SOLENOID” with the “MAIN SIGNAL” mode for A/T. Refer to AT-89, "CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE" .

Does lock-up cancel?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Enter a check mark at “Lock-up is not released” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

9. CHECK SHIFT DOWN D5 → D4

Decelerate by pressing lightly on the brake pedal.

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position and engine speed. Refer to AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE" .

When the A/T shift down D5 → D4, does the engine speed drop smoothly back to idle?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.
2. Go to Cruise test - Part 2 (Refer to AT-60).

NO >> Enter a check mark at “Engine Speed Does Not Return To Idle” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test. Go to Cruise test - Part 2 (Refer to AT-60).

Cruise Test - Part 2

ACS004HU

1. CHECK STARTING FROM D1

1. Move selector lever to “D” position.
2. Accelerate at half throttle.

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position. Refer to AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE" .

Does it start from D1?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Enter a check mark at “Vehicle cannot be started from D1” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

2. CHECK SHIFT UP D1 → D2

Press the accelerator pedal down all the way and check whether or not the transmission shifts up (D1 → D2) at the correct speed.

- Refer to AT-62, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears" .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed. Refer to AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE" .

Does the A/T shift up D1 → D2 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Enter a check mark at “Vehicle does not shift D1 → D2” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

3. CHECK SHIFT UP D2 → D3

Press the accelerator pedal down all the way and check whether or not the transmission shifts up (D2 → D3) at the correct speed.

- Refer to AT-62, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears" .

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position, throttle position and vehicle speed. Refer to AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE" .

Does the A/T shift up D2 → D3 at the correct speed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Enter a check mark at “Vehicle does not shift D2 → D3” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

4. CHECK SHIFT UP D3 → D4 AND ENGINE BRAKE

When the transmission changes speed D3 → D4, return the accelerator pedal.

Does the A/T shift up D3 → D4 and apply the engine brake?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.
2. Go to Cruise test - Part 3 (Refer to AT-60).

NO >> Enter a check mark at “Vehicle does not shift D3 → D4” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

Cruise Test - Part 3

ACS004HV

1. CHECK MANUAL MODE FUNCTION

Move to manual mode from “D” position.

Does it switch to manual mode?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Continue road test and add check mark to “Cannot be changed to manual mode” on diagnostics worksheet.

2. CHECK SHIFT DOWN

During manual mode driving, is downshift from M5 →M4 → M3 → M2 → M1 performed?

With CONSULT-II

Read the gear position. Refer to AT-95, "DATA MONITOR MODE" .

Is downshifting correctly performed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Enter a check mark at “Vehicle does not shift” at the corresponding position (M5 → M4 , M4 → M3 , M3 → M2 , M2 → M1) on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue the road test.

3. CHECK ENGINE BRAKE

Does engine braking effectively reduce speed in M1 position?

YES >> 1. Stop the vehicle.

2. Perform self-diagnostics. Refer to AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" , AT-101, "Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II" .

NO >> Enter a check mark at “Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake” on the diagnostics worksheet, then continue trouble diagnosis.

Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears

ACS004HW

Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
	$D_1 \rightarrow D_2$	$D_2 \rightarrow D_3$	$D_3 \rightarrow D_4$	$D_4 \rightarrow D_5$	$D_5 \rightarrow D_4$	$D_4 \rightarrow D_3$	$D_3 \rightarrow D_2$	$D_2 \rightarrow D_1$
Full throttle	64 - 68 (40 - 42)	95 - 103 (59 - 64)	147 - 157 (91 - 98)	219 - 229 (136 - 142)	215 - 225 (134 - 140)	136 - 146 (85 - 91)	85 - 93 (53 - 58)	41 - 45 (25 - 28)
Half throttle	22 - 26 (14 - 16)	59 - 67 (37 - 42)	100 - 110 (62 - 68)	153 - 163 (95 - 101)	102 - 112 (63 - 70)	55 - 65 (34 - 40)	38 - 46 (24 - 29)	11 - 15 (7 - 9)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-Up

ACS004HX

Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
	Lock-up ON	Lock-up OFF
Closed throttle	71 - 79 (44 - 49)	53 - 61 (33 - 38)
Half throttle	191 - 199 (119 - 124)	136 - 144 (85 - 89)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8. (Closed throttle position signal : OFF)
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Slip Lock-Up

ACS004HY

Throttle position	Gear position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
		Slip lock-up ON	Slip lock-up OFF
Closed throttle	3rd	27 - 35 (17 - 22)	24 - 32 (15 - 20)
	4th	39 - 47 (24 - 29)	36 - 44 (22 - 27)
	5th	48 - 56 (30 - 35)	45 - 53 (28 - 33)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8. (Closed throttle position signal : OFF)

Symptom Chart

ACS004I6

The diagnostics item numbers show the sequence for inspection. Inspect in order from Item 1.

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Shift point is high in “D” position.	ON vehicle	1. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		3. CAN communication line	AT-103
		4. ATF temperature sensor	AT-154
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-312
Shift point is low in “D” position.	ON vehicle	1. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		3. CAN communication line	AT-103
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-312
Large shock. (“N” → “D” position) Refer to AT-262, "Large Shock (“N” to “D” Position)" .	ON vehicle	1. Engine idle speed	EC-32
		2. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		4. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		5. ATF temperature sensor	AT-154
		6. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		7. CAN communication line	AT-103
		8. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		9. Line pressure test	AT-53
		10. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	11. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
Shock is too large when changing D_1 → D_2 or M_1 → M_2 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		6. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		8. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		9. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	10. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
Shock is too large when changing D_2 → D_3 or M_2 → M_3 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. ATF pressure switch 6 and high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-246, AT-209
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		6. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		8. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		9. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	10. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Shock is too large when changing D3 → D4 or M3 → M4 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-238, AT-179
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		6. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		8. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		9. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	10. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
Shock is too large when changing D4 → D5 or M4 → M5 .	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		6. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		7. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		8. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		9. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	10. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		11. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
Shock is too large for downshift when accelerator pedal is pressed.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. CAN communication line	AT-103
		4. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		5. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		6. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		7. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		8. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	9. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		10. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		11. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		12. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Shock is too large for upshift when accelerator pedal is released.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		6. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		7. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		8. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	9. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		10. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		11. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		12. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
Shock is too large for lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		6. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		7. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-123
		8. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		9. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	10. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
Shock is too large during engine brake.	ON vehicle	1. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. CAN communication line	AT-103
		4. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	6. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		7. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		8. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		9. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Judder occurs during lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		3. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		4. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		5. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-123
		8. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	9. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
Strange noise in “R” position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		3. CAN communication line	AT-103
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		6. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		7. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		8. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		9. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
Strange noise in “N” position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		3. CAN communication line	AT-103
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		6. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		7. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
Strange noise in “D” position.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		3. CAN communication line	AT-103
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		6. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		7. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		8. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
When “ D” or “M” position, remains in 1st gear.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. Direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-199
		4. Line pressure test	AT-53
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		8. 1st one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-367
		9. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		10. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		11. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		12. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
When “D” or “M” position, remains in 2nd gear.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. Low coast brake solenoid valve	AT-220
		4. Line pressure test	AT-53
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		8. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		9. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
		10. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
When “D” or “M” position, remains in 3rd gear.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. Line pressure test	AT-53
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	6. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		7. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		8. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		9. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		10. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
When “D” or “M” position, remains in 4th gear.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-238, AT-179
		4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		5. ATF pressure switch 6 and high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-246, AT-209
		6. Low coast brake solenoid valve	AT-220
		7. Front brake solenoid valve	AT-189
		8. Line pressure test	AT-53
		9. CAN communication line	AT-103
		10. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	11. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		12. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		13. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		14. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
When “D” or “M” position, remains in 5th gear.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		4. Line pressure test	AT-53
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		8. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		9. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		10. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Vehicle cannot be started from D1 . Refer to AT-271, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		3. Line pressure test	AT-53
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	6. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		7. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		8. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		9. 1st one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-367
		10. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		11. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		12. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		13. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
Gear does not change from D1 → D2 or from M1 → M2 . Refer to AT-274, "A/T Does Not Shift: D1 → D2" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116,AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242,AT-199
		4. Line pressure test	AT-53
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
Gear does not change from D2 → D3 or from M2 → M3 . Refer to AT-277, "A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 6 and high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve.	AT-246,AT-209
		4. Line pressure test	AT-53
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
Gear does not change from D3 → D4 or from M3 → M4 . Refer to AT-280, "A/T Does Not Shift: D3 → D4" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-238, AT-179
		4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		5. Line pressure test	AT-53
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Gear does not change from D4 → D5 or from M4 → M5 . Refer to AT-283, "A/T Does Not Shift: D4 → D5" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		5. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		6. Line pressure test	AT-53
		7. CAN communication line	AT-103
		8. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	9. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		10. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
In “D” or “M” range, does not downshift to 4th gear. Refer toAT-294, "A/T Does Not Shift: 5th Gear → 4th Gear" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Line pressure test	AT-53
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		9. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
In “D” or “M” range, does not downshift to 3rd gear. Refer to AT-296, "A/T Does Not Shift: 4th Gear → 3rd Gear" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-238, AT-179
		4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Line pressure test	AT-53
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
In “D” or “M” range, does not downshift to 2nd gear. Refer to AT-298, "A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd Gear → 2nd Gear" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 6 and high & low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-246, AT-209
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Line pressure test	AT-53
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
In “D” or “M” range, does not downshift to 1st gear. Refer to AT-300, "A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd Gear → 1st Gear" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116,AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242,AT-199
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Line pressure test	AT-53
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
Does not lock-up. Refer to AT-286, "A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		4. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-123
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
Does not hold lock-up condition. Refer to AT-288, "A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		4. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-123
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
Lock-up is not released. Refer to AT-290, "Lock-up is Not Released" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		4. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-123
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Does not change $M_5 \rightarrow M_4$.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		4. Manual mode switch	AT-230
		5. ATF pressure switch 1	AT-234
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
Does not change $M_4 \rightarrow M_3$.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-304
		4. Manual mode switch	AT-230
		5. ATF pressure switch 1 and ATF pressure switch 3	AT-234, AT-238
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-340
		9. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
Does not change $M_3 \rightarrow M_2$.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		4. Manual mode switch	AT-230
		5. ATF pressure switch 6	AT-246
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		9. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		10. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
Does not change $M_2 \rightarrow M_1$.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		4. Manual mode switch	AT-230
		5. ATF pressure switch 5	AT-242
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		9. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		10. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed $D_1 \rightarrow D_2$ or $M_1 \rightarrow M_2$.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Line pressure test	AT-53
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		8. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		9. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		10. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		11. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
		12. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed $D_2 \rightarrow D_3$ or $M_2 \rightarrow M_3$.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 6 and high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-246,AT-209
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Line pressure test	AT-53
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		8. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		9. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		10. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		11. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		12. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		13. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D3 → D4 or M3 → M4 .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-238, AT-179
		4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Line pressure test	AT-53
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		10. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		11. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		12. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		13. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
No shock at all or the clutch slips when vehicle changes speed D4 → D5 or M4 → M5 .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Line pressure test	AT-53
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		10. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		11. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		12. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		13. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed $D_5 \rightarrow D_4$ or $M_5 \rightarrow M_4$ the engine idles or the transmission slips.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Line pressure test	AT-53
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		10. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		11. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		12. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		13. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed $D_4 \rightarrow D_3$ or $M_4 \rightarrow M_3$ the engine idles or the transmission slips.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-238, AT-179
		4. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Line pressure test	AT-53
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		10. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		11. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		12. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		13. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		14. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed $D_3 \rightarrow D_2$ or $M_3 \rightarrow M_2$ the engine idles or the transmission slips.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 6 and high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-246, AT-209
		4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Line pressure test	AT-53
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		10. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		11. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		12. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
		13. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
When you press the accelerator pedal and shift speed $D_2 \rightarrow D_1$ or $M_2 \rightarrow M_1$ the engine idles or the transmission slips.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		3. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Line pressure test	AT-53
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		8. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		9. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		10. 1st one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-367
		11. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		12. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		13. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		14. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Vehicle dose not decelerate by engine brake. Refer to AT-302, "Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake" .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		4. Manual mode switch	AT-230
		5. ATF pressure switch 5	AT-242
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		9. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		10. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
Engine brake does not work M5 → M4 .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		4. Manual mode switch	AT-230
		5. ATF pressure switch 1	AT-234
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
Engine brake does not work M4 → M3 .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		4. Manual mode switch	AT-230
		5. ATF pressure switch 1 and ATF pressure switch 3	AT-234, AT-238
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		9. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
Engine brake does not work M3 → M2 .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		4. Manual mode switch	AT-230
		5. ATF pressure switch 6	AT-246
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		9. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		10. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Engine brake does not work $M_2 \rightarrow M_1$.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		4. Manual mode switch	AT-230
		5. ATF pressure switch 5	AT-242
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		9. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		10. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
With selector lever in “D” position, acceleration is extremely poor.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. PNP switch	AT-110
		6. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		10. 1st one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-367
		11. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		12. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		13. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		14. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
With selector lever in “R” position, acceleration is extremely poor.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		4. ATF pressure switch 6 and high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-246, AT-209
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. PNP switch	AT-110
		7. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		8. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	9. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		10. Output shaft (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		11. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
While starting off by accelerating in 1st, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	6. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		7. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		8. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		9. 1st one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-367
		10. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		11. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		12. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		13. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
While accelerating in 2nd, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		8. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		9. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		10. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		11. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
		12. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
While accelerating in 3rd, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. ATF pressure switch 6 and high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	AT-246, AT-209
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		8. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		9. 3rd one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-360
		10. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		11. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		12. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		13. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
While accelerating in 4th, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. ATF pressure switch 3 and input clutch solenoid valve	AT-238, AT-179
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		8. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		9. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		10. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		11. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		12. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
While accelerating in 5th, engine races or slippage occurs.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		8. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		9. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		10. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		11. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		12. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
Slips at lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		4. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-123
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Maximum speed low.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		4. CAN communication line	AT-103
		5. Direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-199
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer toAT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		8. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		9. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		10. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		11. High and low reverse clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-372
		12. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
		13. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		14. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
No creep at all. Refer to AT-265, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in “R” Position" , AT-268, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in “D” Position"	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		4. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		5. PNP switch	AT-110
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		8. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	9. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		10. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		11. 1st one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-367
		12. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		13. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		14. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
		15. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		16. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Extremely large creep.	ON vehicle	1. Engine idle speed	EC-32
		2. CAN communication line	AT-103
		3. ATF pressure switch 5	AT-242
	OFF vehicle	4. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
With selector lever in “P” position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled. Refer to AT-259, "In “P” Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed" .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. Parking pawl components (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-325
Vehicle runs with transmission in “P” position.	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-312
		5. Parking pawl components (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-325
	OFF vehicle	6. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
Vehicle runs with transmission in “N” position. Refer to AT-260, "In “N” Position, Vehicle Moves" .	ON vehicle	1. PNP switch	AT-110
		2. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		3. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		4. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	5. Input clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-362
		6. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		7. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374
		8. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		9. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		10. Low coast brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19

Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Vehicle cannot run in all positions.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. PNP switch	AT-110
		4. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	6. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		7. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		8. Output shaft (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
With selector lever in “D” position, driving is not possible.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. PNP switch	AT-110
		4. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	6. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		7. Oil pump assembly (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-357
		8. 1st one-way clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-367
		9. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		10. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		11. Forward one-way clutch* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
		12. Forward brake* (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-19
With selector lever in “R” position, driving is not possible.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Line pressure test	AT-53
		3. PNP switch	AT-110
		4. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		5. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	6. Gear system (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-334
		7. Output shaft (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
		8. Reverse brake (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
Can not be changed to manual mode. Refer to AT-293, "Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode" .	ON vehicle	1. Manual mode switch	AT-230
		2. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		3. CAN communication line	AT-103

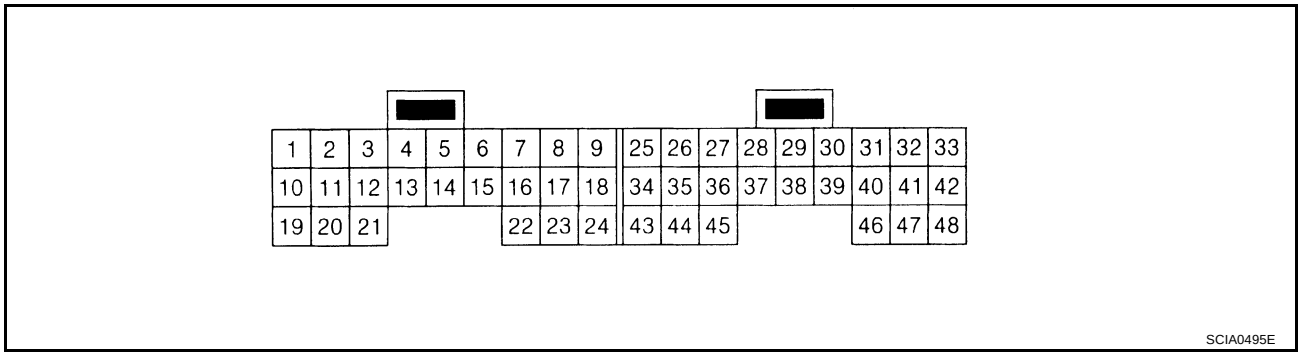
Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic Item	Reference page
Engine does not start in “N” or “P” position. Refer to AT-258, "Engine Cannot Be Started In “P” or “N” Position" .	ON vehicle	1. Ignition switch and starter	PG-2, SC-9
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. PNP switch	AT-110
Engine starts in positions other than “N” or “P”.	ON vehicle	1. Ignition switch and starter	PG-2, SC-9
		2. Control linkage adjustment	AT-305
		3. PNP switch	AT-110
Engine stall.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		3. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-123
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
Engine stalls when select lever shifted “N” → “D”, “R”.	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. Engine speed signal	AT-121
		3. Turbine revolution sensor	AT-160
		4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	AT-123
		5. CAN communication line	AT-103
		6. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	7. Torque converter (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-342
Engine speed does not return to idle. Refer to AT-291, "Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle" .	ON vehicle	1. Fluid level and state	AT-52
		2. ATF pressure switch 5 and direct clutch solenoid valve	AT-242, AT-199
		3. ATF pressure switch 1 and front brake solenoid valve	AT-234, AT-189
		4. Accelerator pedal position sensor	AT-152
		5. Vehicle speed sensor A/T and vehicle speed sensor MTR	AT-116, AT-165
		6. CAN communication line	AT-103
		7. Control valve assembly	AT-312
	OFF vehicle	8. Front brake [brake band (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)]	AT-342
		9. Direct clutch (ATF condition “NG” only. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .)	AT-374

*: Parts behind Drum Support is impossible to perform inspection by disassembly.

TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values

ACS004I0

TCM TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAYOUT



TCM INSPECTION TABLE

Data are reference value and are measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
1	B/Y	Line pressure solenoid valve		After warming up the engine, release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	2.0V
				After warming up the engine, press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	0.7V
2	W	Power supply (A/T PV IGN relay)		–	Battery voltage
				Measure 3 seconds after switching OFF the ignition switch.	0V
3	W	Power supply (A/T PV IGN relay)		–	Battery voltage
				Measure 3 seconds after switching OFF the ignition switch.	0V
4	P/L	SEL3 (ATF pressure switch 3)	–		–
5	B	Ground	Always		0V
6	L	CAN H	–		–
7	R	CAN L	–		–
8	B/R	A/T fluid temperature sensor 1		When ATF temperature 0°C (32°F)	3.2V
				When ATF temperature 20°C (68°F)	2.5V
				When ATF temperature 80°C (176°F)	0.8V
9	W/B	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Always		Battery voltage
10	R/W	Input clutch solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve operating (in 1st gear, 2nd gear, or 3rd gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th gear or 5th gear)	0V
11	R/L	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve		When the solenoid valve operating [6 km/h (4 MPH) or faster in 1st gear or 2nd gear]	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating [6 km/h (4 MPH) or slower in 1st gear or 3rd, 4th, or 5th gear]	0V

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
12	Y/R	Power supply (out)		–	Battery voltage
				–	0V
13	W/L	Low coast brake solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 gear or M2-2 gear)	Battery voltage
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in “D”)	0V
14	B	Ground	Always		0V
15	B/W	SEL4	–		–
16	W/G	SEL1 (ATF pressure switch 2)	–		–
17	Y/B	A/T fluid temperature sensor 2		When ATF temperature about 0°C (32°F)	3.2V
				When ATF temperature about 20°C (68°F)	2.4V
				When ATF temperature about 80°C (176°F)	0.65V
19	R	Front brake solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (other than 4th gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th gear)	0V
20	Y	TCC solenoid valve		When lock-up	More than 2.0V
				When not lock-up	0V
21	G	Direct clutch solenoid valve		When the solenoid valve is operating (1st gear or 5th gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (2nd gear, 3rd gear, or 4th gear)	0V
22	P/B	SEL2 (ATF pressure switch 5)	–		–
23	PU/W	K-line (CONSULT-II signal)	The terminal is connected to the data link connector for CONSULT-II.		
24	B	Ground	Always		0V
26	G/Y	PSC2 (ATF pressure switch 6)	When vehicle cruises	When high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve ON.	0V
				When high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve OFF.	Battery voltage
27	Y/B	Vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor)		When running at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.	185 (Hz)
30	R/W	PNP switch 1		Selector lever in “P” position.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in “N” position.	Less than 2.5V
31	OR	PNP switch 2		Selector lever in “P” position.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in “D” position.	Less than 2.5V
33	G/R	Power supply		–	Battery voltage
				–	0V

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
35	B/Y	PSB2 (ATF pressure switch 1)	When vehicle cruises	When front brake solenoid valve OFF.	Battery voltage
				When front brake solenoid valve ON.	0V
36	L/Y	Turbine revolution sensor 1		When running at 50 km/h (31 MPH) in 4th gear with the closed throttle position signal OFF, use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.	1.3 (kHz)
38	SB	PNP switch 3		Selector lever in “D” position.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in “R” position.	Less than 2.5V
39	BR	PNP switch 4		Selector lever in “D” position.	Less than 2.5V
				Selector lever in “P” position.	Battery voltage
40	Y/G	DATA BIT1	–		–
41	R	Back-up lamp relay		Selector lever in “R” position.	0V
				Selector lever in other positions.	Battery voltage
42	G/R	Power supply		–	Battery voltage
				–	0V
45	PU	Turbine revolution sensor 2	When vehicle cruises	When running at 20 km/h (12 MPH) in 1st gear with the closed throttle position signal OFF, use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.	1.3 (kHz)
46	B	Ground	Always		0V
47	G/W	PNP switch 3 (monitor)		Selector lever in “D” position.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in “R” position.	Less than 2.5V
48	B/W	PNP relay (Starter relay)		Selector lever in “N”, “ P” positions.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in other positions.	0V

CONSULT-II

ACS004I1

After performing “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH CONSULT-II)” (Refer to AT-92), place check marks for results on the AT-47, "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET" . Reference pages are provided following the items.

NOTICE:

1. The CONSULT-II electrically displays shift timing and lock-up timing (that is operation timing of each solenoid).
   Check for time difference between actual shift timing and the CONSULT-II display. If the difference is noticeable, mechanical parts (except solenoids, sensors, etc.) may be malfunctioning. Check mechanical parts using applicable diagnostic procedures.
2. Shift schedule (which implies gear position) displayed on CONSULT-II and that indicated in Service Manual may differ slightly. This occurs because of the following reasons:

- Actual shift schedule has more or less tolerance or allowance,
- Shift schedule indicated in Service Manual refers to the point where shifts start, and
- Gear position displayed on CONSULT-II indicates the point where shifts are completed.

3. Display of solenoid valves on CONSULT-II changes at the start of shifting, while gear position is displayed upon completion of shifting (which is computed by TCM).
4. Additional CONSULT-II information can be found in the Operation Manual supplied with the CONSULT-II unit.

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function	Reference page
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.	AT-92
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.	AT-95
CAN diagnostic support monitor	The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.	—
Function test	Conducted by CONSULT-II instead of a technician to determine whether each system is “OK” or “NG”.	—
DTC work support	Select the operating condition to confirm Diagnosis Trouble Codes.	AT-98
ECM (ECU,TCM) part number	ECM (ECU,TCM) part number can be read.	—

CONSULT-II REFERENCE VALUE

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
VHCL/S SE·A/T	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.
VHCL/S SE·MTR		
ACCELE POSI	Released accelerator pedal.	0.0/8
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	8/8
CLSO THL POS	Released accelerator pedal.	ON
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	OFF
W/O THL POS	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	ON
	Released accelerator pedal.	OFF
BRAKE SW	Depressed brake pedal.	ON
	Released brake pedal.	OFF
GEAR	During driving	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
TURBINE REV	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
OUTPUT REV	During driving	Approximately matches the output shaft speed.
ATF TEMP SE 1	0°C (32° F) - 20°C (68°F) - 80°C (176°F)	3.2 - 2.5 - 0.8 V
ATF TEMP SE 2		3.2 - 2.4 - 0.65 V

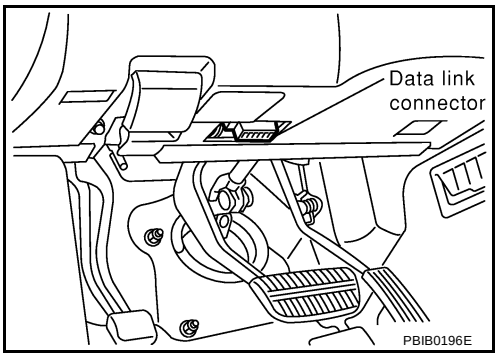
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
BATTERY VOLT (V)	When turning ignition switch to ON.	Battery voltage
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON
PNP SW 1	When setting selector lever to “P” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “N” position.	ON
PNP SW 2	When setting selector lever to “P” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	ON
PNP SW 3	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	ON
PNP SW 4	When setting selector lever to “P” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	ON
SLCT LVR POSI	When setting selector lever to “N” or “P” position.	N · P
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	R
	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	D
MANU MODE SW	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
NON M-MODE SW	Manual shift gate position	OFF
	Other than the above	ON
UP SW LEVER	Select lever: + side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
DOWN SW LEVER	Select lever: - side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
TCC SOLENOID	When perform slip lock-up	0.2 - 0.4 A
	When perform lock-up	0.4 - 0.6 A
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 - 0.6 A
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF
STARTER RELAY	Selector lever in “N”, “P” positions.	ON
	Selector lever in other positions.	OFF
VEHICLE SPEED	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

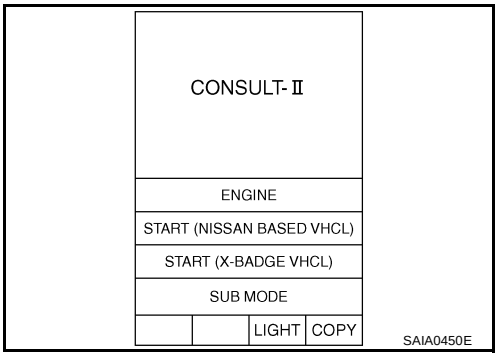
CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE

- For details, refer to the separate “CONSULT-II Operations Manual”.

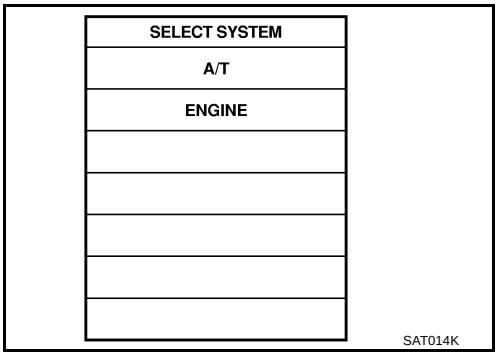
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect CONSULT-II and CONSULT-II CONVERTER to data link connector, which is located in instrument lower panel on driver side.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Touch “START (NISSAN BASED VHCL)”.



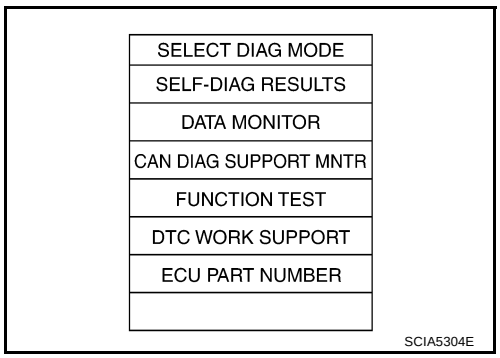
5. Touch “A/T”.
   If “A/T” is not indicated, go to GI-38, "CONSULT-II Data Link Connector (DLC) Circuit" .
6. Perform each diagnostic test mode according to each service procedure.



SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Operation Procedure

1. Perform “CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE”. Refer to AT-91, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE".
2. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
   Display shows malfunction experienced since the last erasing operation.



Display Items List

X: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	TCM self-diagnosis		OBD-II (DTC)
		A/T CHECK indicator lamp	“A/T” with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II or GST
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	● When a malfunction is detected in CAN communications	X	U1000	U1000
STARTER RELAY/ CIRC	● If this signal is ON other than in “P” or “N” position, this is judged to be a malfunction. (And if it is OFF in “P” or “N” position, this too is judged to be a malfunction.)	X	P0615	—
PNP SW/CIRC	● PNP switch 1-4 signals input with impossible pattern ● PNP switch 3 monitor terminal cut line ● P position is detected from “ N” position without any other position being detected in between.	X	P0705	P0705
VEH SPD SEN/ CIR AT (Revolution sensor)	● Signal from vehicle speed sensor A/T (Revolution sensor) not input due to cut line or the like ● Unexpected signal input during running ● After ignition switch is turned ON, unexpected signal input from vehicle speed sensor MTR before the vehicle starts moving	X	P0720	P0720
ENGINE SPEED SIG	● TCM does not receive the CAN communication signal from the ECM.	X	P0725	—
TCC SOLENOID/ CIRC	● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like	X	P0740	P0740
A/T TCC S/V FNCTN	● A/T cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good. ● TCM detects as irregular by comparing difference value with slip rotation.	X	P0744	P0744*2
L/PRESS SOL/ CIRC	● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like ● TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.	X	P0745	P0745

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	TCM self-diagnosis		OBD-II (DTC)
		A/T CHECK indicator lamp	"A/T" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST
TCM-POWER SUPPLY	● When the power supply to the TCM is cut OFF, for example because the battery is removed, and the self-diagnostics memory function stops ● This is not a malfunction message (Whenever shutting OFF a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen.)	—	P1701	—
TCM·RAM	● TCM memory (RAM) is malfunctioning.	—	P1702	—
TCM·ROM	● TCM memory (ROM) is malfunctioning.	—	P1703	—
TCM·EEPROM	● TCM memory (EEP ROM) is malfunctioning.	—	P1704	—
TP SEN/CIRC A/T	● TCM does not receive the proper accelerator pedal position signals (input by CAN communication) from ECM.	X	P1705	—
ATF TEMP SEN/ CIRC	● During running, the ATF temperature sensor signal voltage is excessively high or low	X	P1710	P0710
TURBINE REV S/ CIRC	● TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor. ● TCM detects an irregularity only at position of 4th gear for turbine revolution sensor 2.	X	P1716	P1716
VEH SPD SE/ CIR·MTR	● Signal (CAN communication) from vehicle speed sensor MTR not input due to cut line or the like ● Unexpected signal input during running	—	P1721	—
A/T INTERLOCK	● Except during shift change, the gear position and ATF pressure switch states are monitored and comparative judgement made.	X	P1730	P1730
A/T 1ST E/BRAKING	● Each ATF pressure switch and solenoid current is monitored and if a pattern is detected having engine braking 1st gear other than in the M1 position, a malfunction is detected.	X	P1731	—
I/C SOLENOID/ CIRC	● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like ● TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.	X	P1752	P1752
I/C SOLENOID FNCTN	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) ● TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	X	P1754	P1754*2
FR/B SOLENOID/ CIRC	● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like ● TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.	X	P1757	P1757
FR/B SOLENOID FNCTN	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) ● TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	X	P1759	P1759*2

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	TCM self-diagnosis		OBD-II (DTC)
		A/T CHECK indicator lamp	"A/T" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST
D/C SOLENOID/ CIRC	● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to cut line, short, or the like ● TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.	X	P1762	P1762
D/C SOLENOID FNCTN	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) ● TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	X	P1764	P1764*2
HLR/C SOL/CIRC	● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like ● TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.	X	P1767	P1767
HLR/C SOL FNCTN	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change) ● TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	X	P1769	P1769*2
LC/B SOLENOID/ CIRC	● Normal voltage not applied to solenoid due to functional malfunction, cut line, short, or the like	X	P1772	P1772
LC/B SOLENOID FNCTN	● TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve. ● Condition of ATF pressure switch 2 is different from monitor value, and relation between gear position and actual gear ratio is irregular.	X	P1774	P1774*2
MANU MODE SW/ CIRC	● When an impossible pattern of switch signals is detected, a malfunction is detected.	—	P1815	—
ATF PRES SW 1/ CIRC	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	—	P1841	—
ATF PRES SW 3/ CIRC	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	—	P1843	—
ATF PRES SW 5/ CIRC	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	—	P1845	—

Items (CONSULT-II screen terms)	Malfunction is detected when...	TCM self-diagnosis		OBD-II (DTC)
		A/T CHECK indicator lamp	"A/T" with CONSULT-II	MIL indicator lamp*1, "ENGINE" with CONSULT-II or GST
ATF PRES SW 6/ CIRC	● TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)	—	P1846	—
NO DTC IS DETECTED FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED	● No NG item has been detected.	—	X	X

*1: Refer to AT-42, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)" .
*2: These malfunctions cannot be displayed MIL if another malfunction is assigned to MIL.

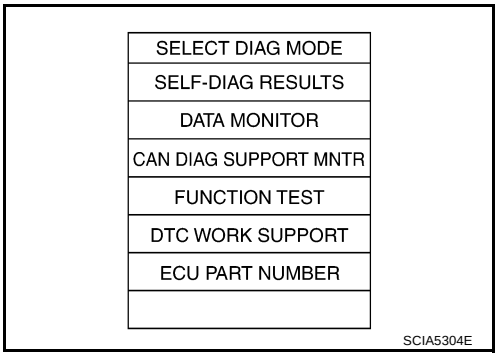
DATA MONITOR MODE

Operation Procedure

1. Perform "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE". Refer to AT-91, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE" .

2. Touch "DATA MONITOR".

NOTE:
When malfunction is detected, CONSULT-II performs "REAL-TIME DIAGNOSIS". Also, any malfunction detected while in this mode will be displayed at real time.



Display Items List

X: Standard —: Not applicable

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor Item Selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
VHCL/S SE·A/T (km/h)	X	X	X	Revolution sensor
VHCL/S SE·MTR (km/h)	X	—	X	
ACCELE POSI (0.0/8)	X	—	X	Accelerator pedal position signal
THROTTLE POSI (0.0/8)	X	X	X	Degree of opening for accelerator recognized by the TCM For fail-safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed.
CLSO THL POS (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	Signal input with CAN communications
W/O THL POS (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	Signal input with CAN communications
BRAKE SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	Stop lamp switch
GEAR	—	X	X	Gear position recognized by the TCM updated after gear-shifting
ENGINE SPEED (rpm)	X	X	X	
TURBINE REV (rpm)	X	X	X	
OUTPUT REV (rpm)	X	X	X	

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor Item Selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
GEAR RATIO	—	X	X	
TC SLIP SPEED (rpm)	—	X	X	Difference between engine speed and torque converter input shaft speed
F SUN GR REV (rpm)	—	—	X	
F CARR GR REV (rpm)	—	—	X	
ATF TEMP SE 1 (V)	X	—	X	
ATF TEMP SE 2 (V)	X	—	X	
ATF TEMP 1 (°C)	—	X	X	
ATF TEMP 2 (°C)	—	X	X	
BATTERY VOLT (V)	X	—	X	
ATF PRES SW 1 (ON-OFF display)	X	X	X	(for FR/B solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 2 (ON-OFF display)	X	X	X	(for LC/B solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 3 (ON-OFF display)	X	X	X	(for I/C solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 5 (ON-OFF display)	X	X	X	(for D/C solenoid)
ATF PRES SW 6 (ON-OFF display)	X	X	X	(for HLR/C solenoid)
PNP SW 1 (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
PNP SW 2 (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
PNP SW 3 (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
PNP SW 4 (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
1 POSITION SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
SLCT LVR POSI	—	X	X	Selector lever position is recognized by the TCM. For fail safe operation, the specific value used for control is displayed.
OD CONT SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	Not mounted but displayed.
POWERSHIFT SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
HOLD SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
MANU MODE SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
NON M-MODE SW (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
UP SW LEVER (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
DOWN SW LEVER (ON-OFF display)	X	—	X	
SFT UP ST SW (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	Not mounted but displayed.
SFT DWN ST SW (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ASCD-CRUISE (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ASCD-OD CUT (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ABS SIGNAL (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ACC OD CUT (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ACC SIGNAL (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
TCS SIGNAL 2 (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
TCS GR/P KEEP (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
TCS SIGNAL 1 (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
TCC SOLENOID (A)	—	X	X	
LINE PRES SOL (A)	—	X	X	

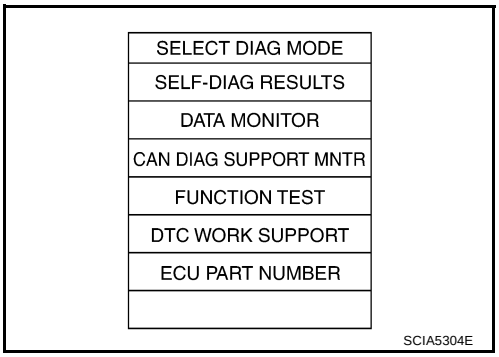
Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor Item Selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
I/C SOLENOID (A)	—	X	X	
FR/B SOLENOID (A)	—	X	X	
D/C SOLENOID (A)	—	X	X	
HLR/C SOL (A)	—	X	X	
ON OFF SOL (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	LC/B solenoid
TCC SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
L/P SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
I/C SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
FR/B SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
D/C SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
HLR/C SOL MON (A)	—	—	X	
ON OFF SOL MON (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	LC/B solenoid
P POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
R POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
N POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
D POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
4TH POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
3RD POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
2ND POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
1ST POSI IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
MANU MODE IND (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
POWER M LAMP (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
F-SAFE IND/L (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
ATF WARN LAMP (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
BACK-UP LAMP (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
STARTER RELAY (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	PNP relay
PNP SW3 MON (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	
C/V CLB ID1	—	—	X	
C/V CLB ID2	—	—	X	
C/V CLB ID3	—	—	X	
UNIT CLB ID1	—	—	X	
UNIT CLB ID2	—	—	X	
UNIT CLB ID3	—	—	X	
TRGT GR RATIO	—	—	X	
TRGT PRES TCC (kPa)	—	—	X	
TRGT PRES L/P (kPa)	—	—	X	
TRGT PRE FR/B (kPa)	—	—	X	
TRGT PRES I/C (kPa)	—	—	X	
TRGT PRES D/C (kPa)	—	—	X	
TRG PRE HLR/C (kPa)	—	—	X	
SHIFT PATTERN	—	—	X	
DRV CST JUDGE	—	—	X	

Monitored item (Unit)	Monitor Item Selection			Remarks
	ECU INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	
START RLY MON (ON-OFF display)	—	—	X	PNP relay
NEXT GR POSI	—	—	X	
SHIFT MODE	—	—	X	
MANU GR POSI	—	—	X	
VEHICLE SPEED (km/h)	—	X	X	Vehicle speed recognized by the TCM.
Voltage (V)	—	—	X	Displays the value measured by the voltage probe.
Frequency (Hz)	—	—	X	The value measured by the pulse probe is displayed.
DUTY·HI (%)	—	—	X	
DUTY·LOW (%)	—	—	X	
PLS WIDTH·HI (ms)	—	—	X	
PLS WIDTH·LOW (ms)	—	—	X	

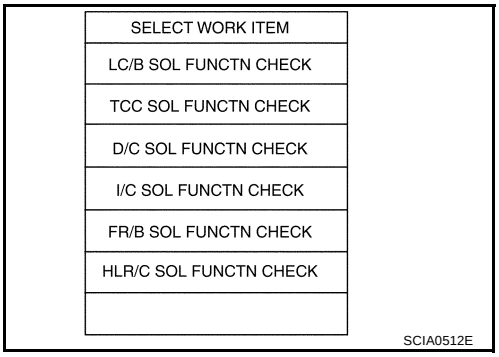
DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

Operation Procedure

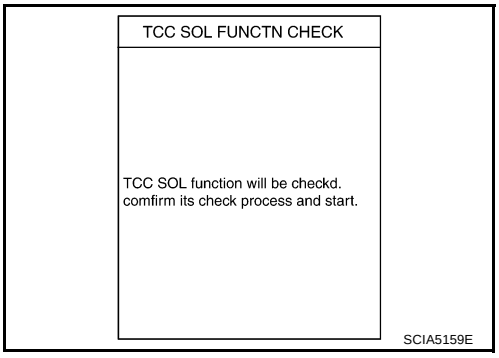
1. Perform “CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE”. Refer to AT-91, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE".
2. Touch “DTC WORK SUPPORT”.



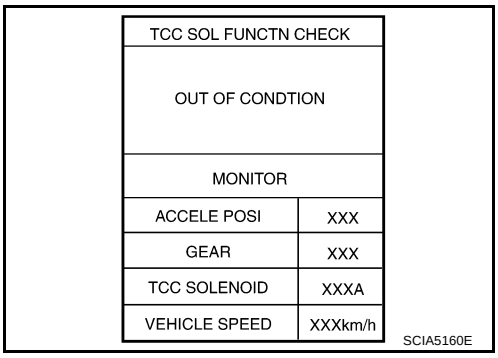
3. Touch select item menu.



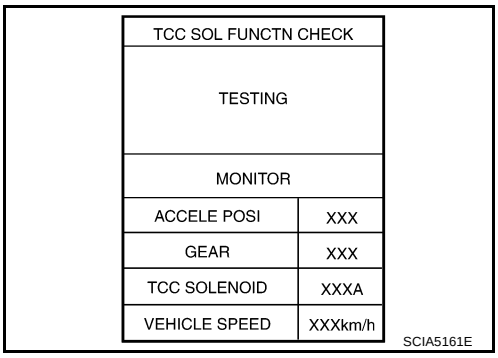
4. Touch “START”.



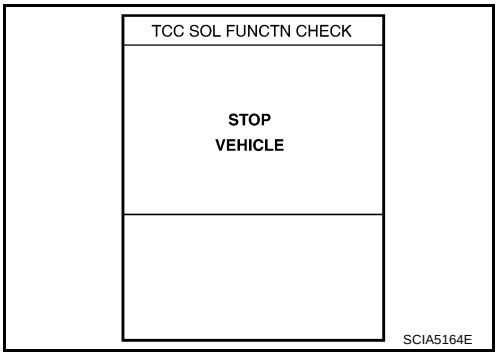
5. Perform driving test according to “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” in “TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC”.



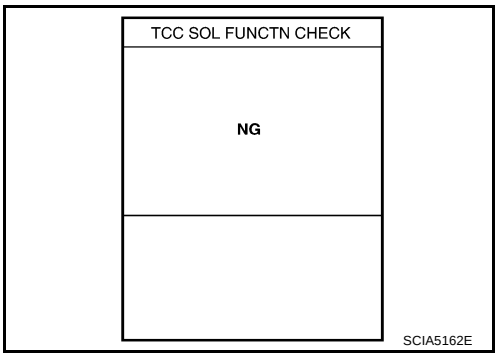
- **When testing conditions are satisfied, CONSULT-II screen changes from “OUT OF CONDITION” to “TESTING”.**



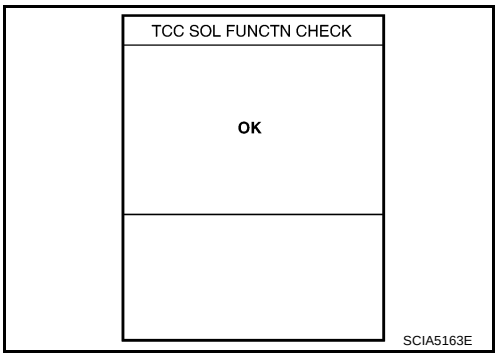
6. Stop vehicle.



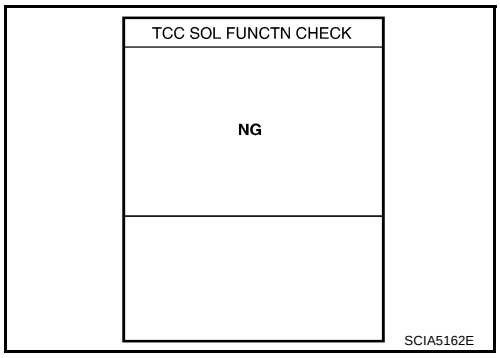
- **If “NG” appears on the screen, malfunction may exist. Go to “Diagnostic Procedure”.**



7. Perform test drive to check gear shift feeling in accordance with instructions displayed.
8. Touch “YES” or “NO”.
9. CONSULT-II procedure ended.



- **If “NG” appears on the screen, malfunction may exist. Go to “Diagnostic Procedure”.**



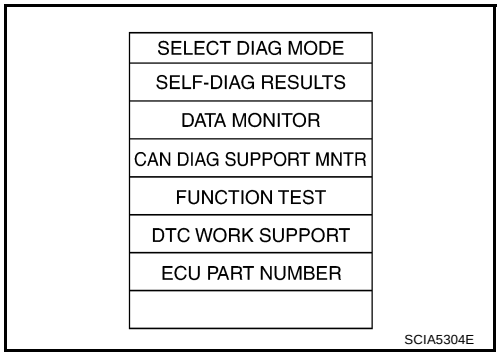
Display Items List

DTC work support item	Description	Check item
I/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
FR/B SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
D/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
HLR/C SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
LC/B SOL FUNCTN CHECK*	—	—
TCC SOL FUNCTN CHECK	Following items for “TCC solenoid function (lock-up) ” can be confirmed. ● Self-diagnosis status (whether the diagnosis is being conducted or not) ● Self-diagnosis result (OK or NG)	● TCC solenoid valve ● Hydraulic control circuit

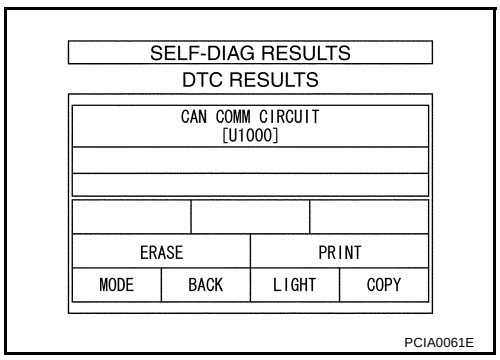
*: Do not use, but displayed.

HOW TO ERASE SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS (WITH CONSULT-II)

1. Perform “CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE”. Refer to AT-91, "CONSULT-II SETTING PROCEDURE".
2. Touch “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.



3. Touch “ERASE”. (The self-diagnostic results will be erased.)



Diagnostic Procedure Without CONSULT-II

ACS004I2

OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (WITH GST)

Refer to EC-121, "Generic Scan Tool (GST) Function" .

OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)

Refer to EC-64, "Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)" .

TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)

Description

In the unlikely event of a malfunction in the electrical system, when the ignition switch ON, the A/T CHECK indicator lamp lights up for 2 seconds, then flashes for 8 seconds. If there is no malfunction, when the ignition switch ON, the indicator lamp lights up for 2 seconds. As a method for locating the suspect circuit, when the self-diagnostics start signal is input, the memory for the malfunction location is output and the A/T CHECK indicator lamp flashes to display the corresponding DTC.

Diagnostic Procedure

1. CHECK A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP

1. Start the engine with selector lever in “P” position. Warm engine to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and OFF at least twice, then leave it in OFF position.
3. Wait 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)

Does A/T CHECK indicator lamp come on for about 2 seconds?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO AT-256, "A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On" .

2. JUDGEMENT PROCEDURE STEP 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Push shift lock release button.
3. Move selector lever from “P” to “D” position.
4. Release accelerator pedal. (Set the closed throttle position signal ON.)
5. Depress brake pedal. (Brake switch signal ON.)
6. Turn ignition switch ON.
7. Wait 3 seconds.
8. Move the selector lever to the Manual shift gate side. (Manual mode switch ON.)
9. Release brake pedal. (Brake switch signal OFF.)
10. Move the selector lever to “D” position. (Manual mode switch OFF.)
11. Depress brake pedal. (Brake switch signal ON.)
12. Release brake pedal. (Brake switch signal OFF.)
13. Depress accelerator pedal fully and release it.

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS CODE

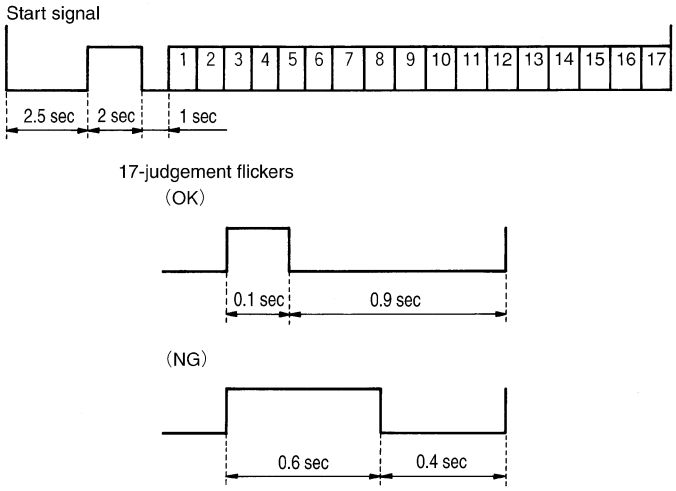
Check A/T CHECK indicator lamp.
Refer to AT-102, "Judgement Self-Diagnosis Code" .
If the system does not go into self-diagnostics. Refer to AT-250, "PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION, MANUAL MODE, BRAKE AND THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT" .

>> **DIAGNOSIS END**

Judgement Self-Diagnosis Code

If there is a malfunction, the lamp lights up for the time corresponding to the suspect circuit.

1	Revolution sensor
2	Direct clutch solenoid valve
3	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
4	Line pressure solenoid valve
5	Input clutch solenoid valve
6	Front brake solenoid valve
7	Low coast brake solenoid valve
8	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
9	PNP switch
10	A/T fluid temperature sensor
11	Turbine revolution sensor
12	A/T interlock
13	A/T 1st engine braking
14	Start signal
15	Accelerator pedal position sensor
16	Engine speed signal
17	CAN



※ Solenoid valve is checked for open and short circuit, and malfunctions.

SCIA4758E

Erase Self-Diagnosis

- In order to make it easier to find the cause of hard-to-duplicate malfunctions, malfunction information is stored into the control unit as necessary during use by the user. This memory is not erased no matter how many times the ignition switch is turned ON and OFF.
- However, this information is erased by turning ignition switch OFF after executing self-diagnostics or by erasing the memory using the CONSULT-II.

DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

PFP:23710

Description

ACS001A5

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS001A6

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “CAN COMM CIRCUIT” with CONSULT-II or U1000 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM cannot communicate to other control units.

Possible Cause

ACS001A7

Harness or connectors
(CAN communication line is open or shorted.)

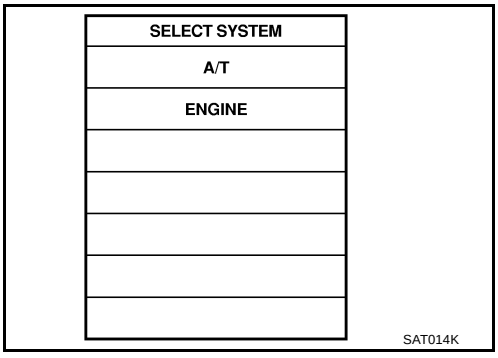
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS001A8

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and wait at least 6 seconds.
4. If DTC is detected, go to AT-105, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



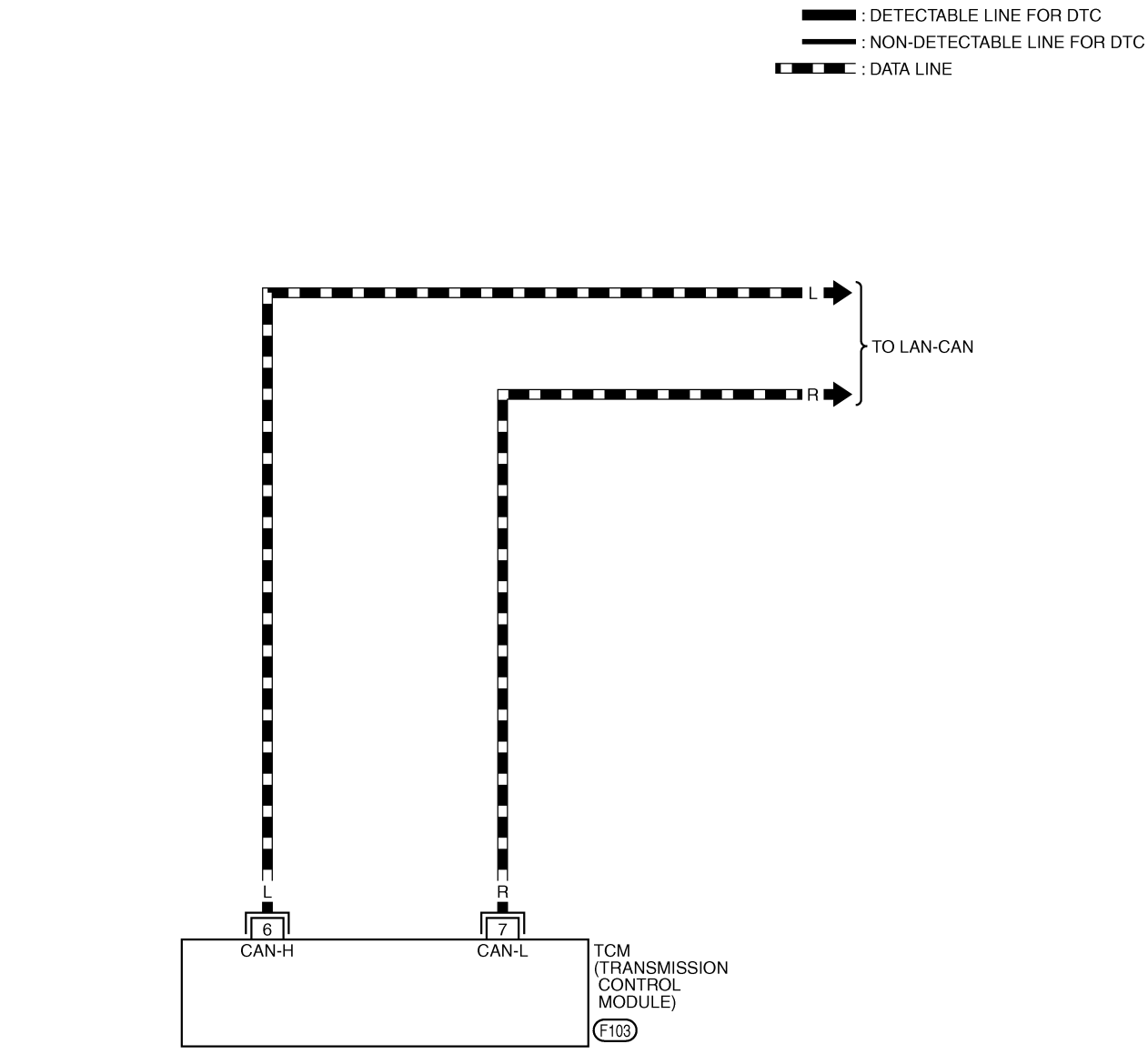
WITH GST

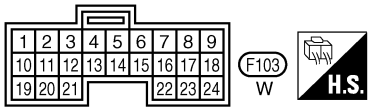
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — CAN

ACS001A9

AT-CAN-01





TCWA0109E

TCM terminals and data are reference value.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
6	L	CAN H	–	–
7	R	CAN L	–	–

Diagnostic Procedure

ACS001AA

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

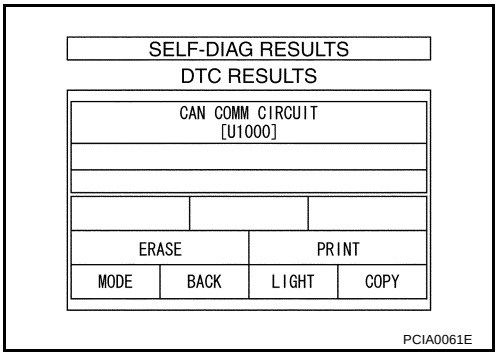
With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and start engine.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.

Is any malfunction of the “CAN COMM CIRCUIT” indicated?

YES >> Print out CONSULT-II screen, GO TO LAN section. Refer to LAN-21, "CAN Communication Unit" .

NO >> **INSPECTION END**



DTC P0615 START SIGNAL CIRCUIT

PFP:25230

Description

ACS001AB

Prohibits cranking other at “P” or “N” position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004P0

Item name	Condition	Display value
STARTER RELAY	Selector lever in “N”, “P” positions.	ON
	Selector lever in other positions.	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS001AC

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “STARTER RELAY/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or 14th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when starter relay is switched ON other than at “P” or “N” position, or when switched OFF at “P” or “N” position.

Possible Cause

ACS001AD

- Harness or connectors
  [The park/neutral position (PNP) relay and TCM circuit is open or shorted.]
- Park/neutral position (PNP) relay

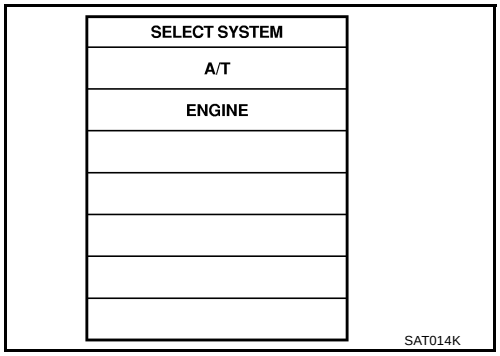
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS001AE

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

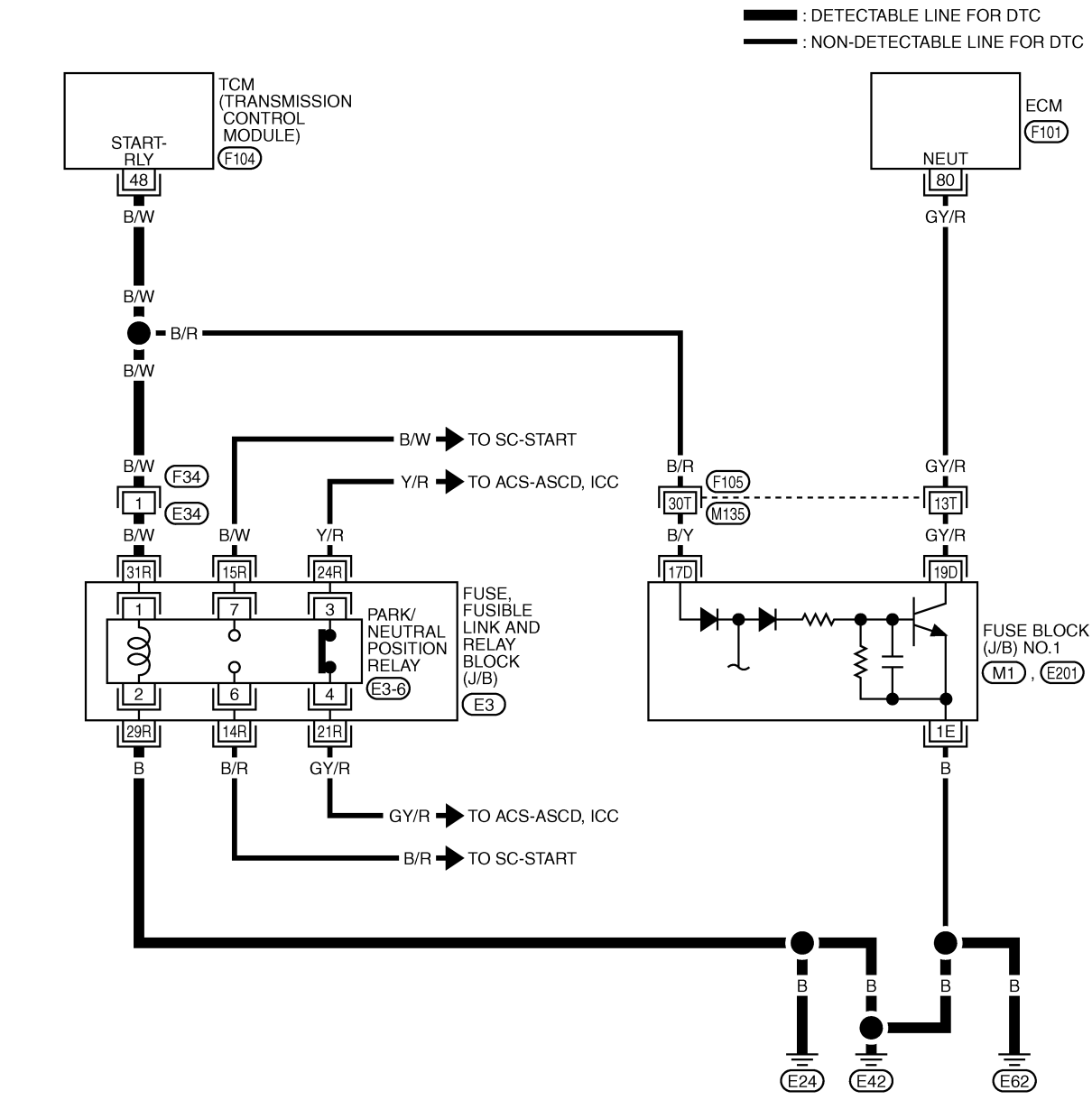
1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Vehicle start for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-108, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

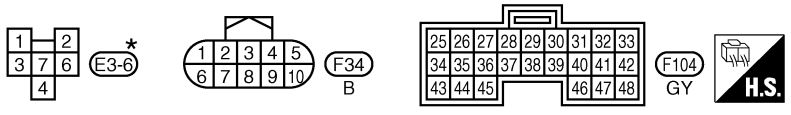


Wiring Diagram — AT — STSIG

ACS001AF

AT-STSIG-01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

F105 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

M1 , E201 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B) NO.1

E3 -FUSE,FUSIBLE LINK AND RELAY BLOCK (J/B)

F101 -ELECTRICAL UNITS

*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0110E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
48	B/W	PNP relay (Starter relay)	IGN ON	Selector lever in “N”, “ P” positions.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in other positions.	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

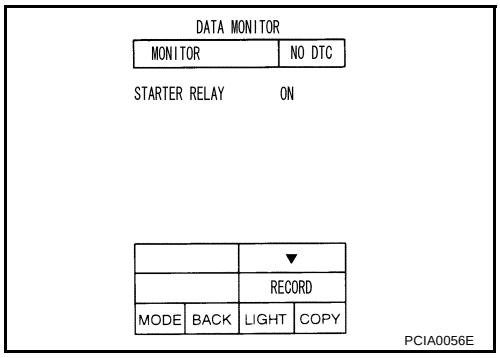
ACS001AG

1. CHECK PNP RELAY

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “SELECTION FROM MENU” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II and check monitor “STARTER RELAY” (PNP relay) ON/OFF.

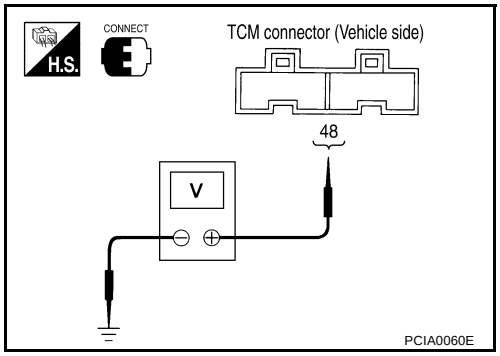
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
STARTER RELAY	Selector lever in “N”, “P” positions.	ON
	Selector lever in other positions.	OFF



Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check the voltage between the TCM connector and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)		Shift position	Voltage (Approx.)
PNP relay (Starter relay)	F104	48 (B/W)	Ground	N and P	Battery voltage
				R and D	0V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- PNP relay. Refer to PG-60, "STANDARDIZED RELAY" .
- Disconnections or short-circuits in the harness between TCM and the PNP relay
- Ground circuit for the PNP relay

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-106, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH

PFP:32006

Description

ACS00477

- The park/neutral position (PNP) switch includes a transmission position switch.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position and sends a signal to the TCM.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004P1

Item name	Condition	Display value
PNP SW 1	When setting selector lever to “P” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to“ N” position.	ON
PNP SW 2	When setting selector lever to “P” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	ON
PNP SW 3	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	ON
PNP SW 4	When setting selector lever to “P” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	ON
SLCT LVR POSI	When setting selector lever to “N” or “P” position.	N · P
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	R
	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	D

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS004P5

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “PNP SW/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or P0705 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM does not receive the correct voltage signal from the PNP switch 1, 2, 3, 4 based on the gear position.
  - When monitor terminal of PNP switch 3 is disconnected.
  - When no other position but “P” position is detected from “N” position.

Possible Cause

ACS004P6

- Harness or connectors
  [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch 1, 2, 3, 4 and TCM circuit is open or shorted.]
- Park/neutral position (PNP) switch 1, 2, 3, 4
- Park/neutral position (PNP) switch 3 monitor terminal disconnected

DTC Confirmation Procedure

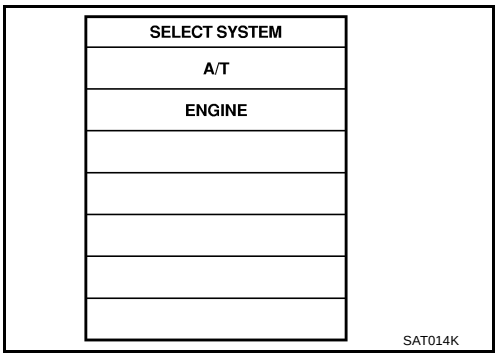
ACS004P7

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
   THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.2V
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-113, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



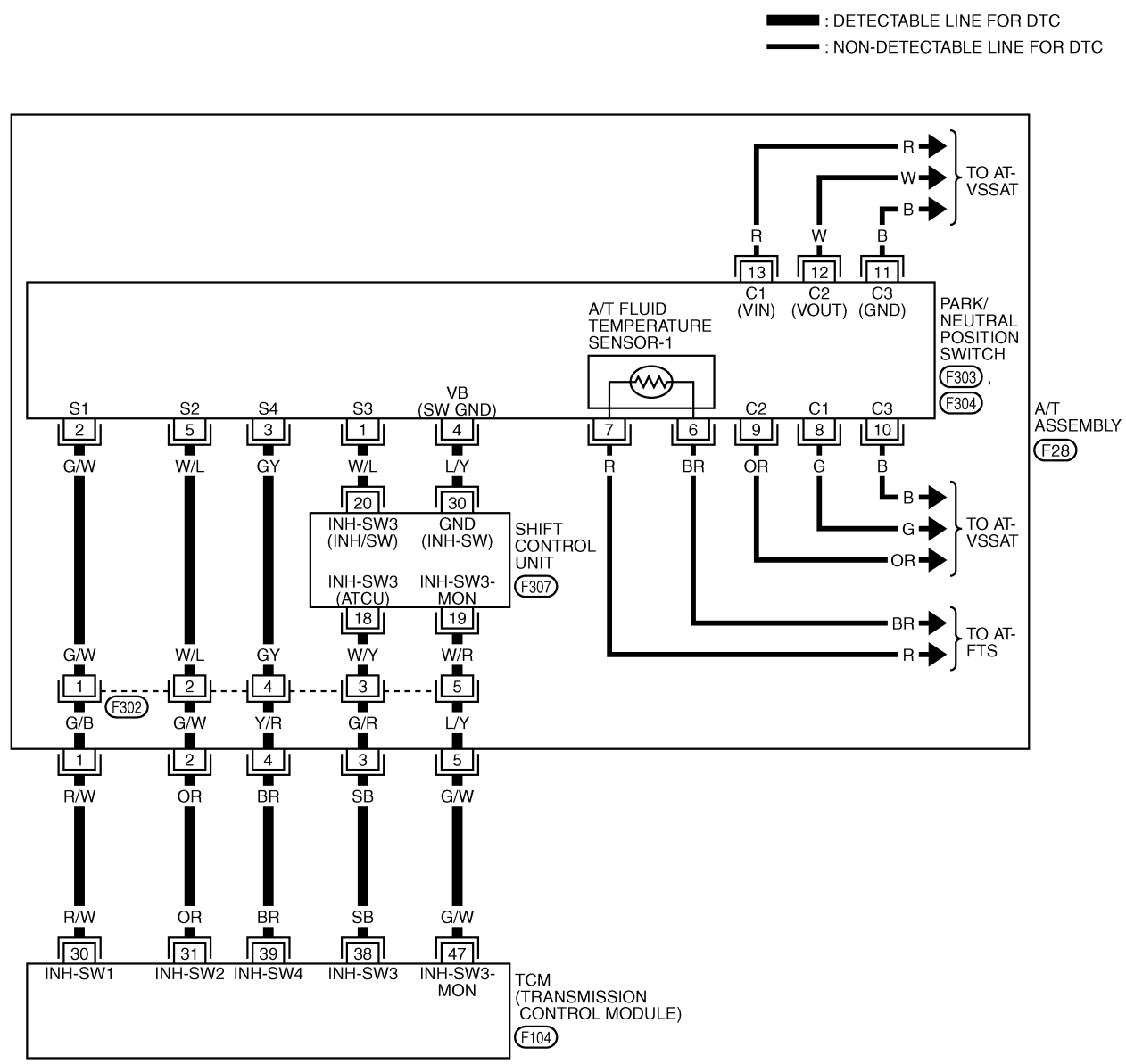
WITH GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — PNP/SW

ACS004P8

AT-PNP/SW-01



TCWA0111E

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
30	R/W	PNP switch 1	IGN ON	Selector lever in “P” position.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in “N” position.	Less than 2.5V
31	OR	PNP switch 2		Selector lever in “P” position.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in “D” position.	Less than 2.5V
38	SB	PNP switch 3		Selector lever in “D” position.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in “R” position.	Less than 2.5V
39	BR	PNP switch 4		Selector lever in “D” position.	Less than 2.5V
				Selector lever in “P” position.	Battery voltage
47	G/W	PNP switch 3 (monitor)		Selector lever in “D” position.	Battery voltage
				Selector lever in “R” position.	Less than 2.5V

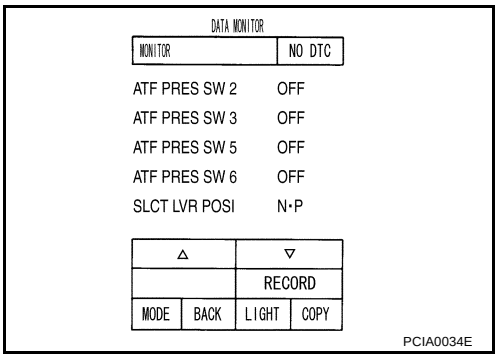
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS004P9

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

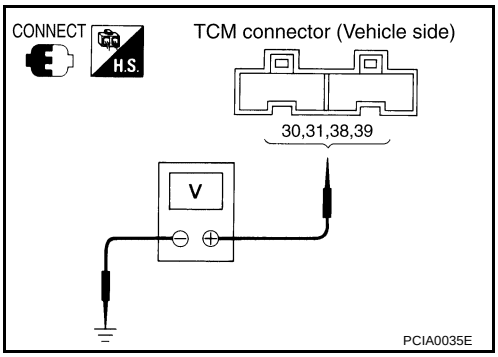
1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out “N·P”, “R” and “D” position switches moving selector lever to each position.



Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SLCT LVR POSI	When setting selector lever to “N” or “P” position.	N · P
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	R
	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	D

Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Selector lever to “P“, “R”, “N”, or “D” position to check the voltage between the TCM connector terminals and ground.



Shift position	Connector No.	F104		
	Terminal No. (Wire color)			
	30 (R/W) - Ground	31 (OR) - Ground	38 (SB) - Ground	39 (BR) - Ground
P	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	–	Battery voltage
R	–	–	Less than 2.5V	–
N	Less than 2.5V	–	–	–
D	–	Less than 2.5V	Battery voltage	Less than 2.5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

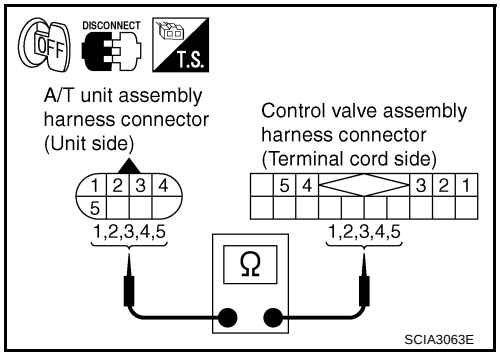
- Disconnection or short-circuit in the harness between TCM and A/T unit harness connector.
- PNP switch. Refer to AT-115, "Component Inspection" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.



Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F28	1 (G/B)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302		
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F28	2 (G/W)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302		
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F28	3 (G/R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302		
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F28	4 (Y/R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302		
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F28	5 (L/Y)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302		

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-110, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

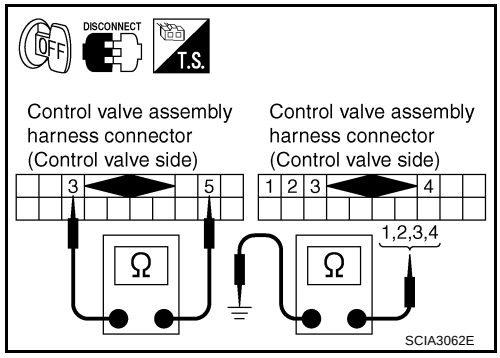
Component Inspection

ACS004PA

PNP SWITCH

1. Selector lever to various positions to check the continuity between terminals on the PNP switch and ground.

PNP SW	Shift position	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
SW 1	P	F302	1 (G/W) - Ground	No
SW 2			2 (W/L) - Ground	
SW 3	D		3 (W/Y) - Ground	
SW 4			4 (GY) - Ground	Yes
SW 3 Monitor	P, R, N, D		3 (W/Y) - 5 (W/R)	



2. If NG, check the continuity with the control linkage disconnected. (Refer to Step 1 above.)
3. If OK with the control linkage disconnected, adjust the control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .
4. If NG even when the control linkage is disconnected, replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)

PFP:32702

Description

ACS0047E

The revolution sensor detects the revolution of the idler gear parking pawl lock gear and emits a pulse signal. The pulse signal is sent to the TCM which converts it into vehicle speed.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004P4

Item name	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SE·A/T	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0047F

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “VEH SPD SEN/CIR AT” with CONSULT-II or P0720 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
  - After ignition switch ON, irregular signal input from vehicle speed sensor MTR before the vehicle starts moving.

Possible Cause

ACS0047G

- Harness or connectors
  (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Revolution sensor
- Vehicle speed sensor MTR

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS0047H

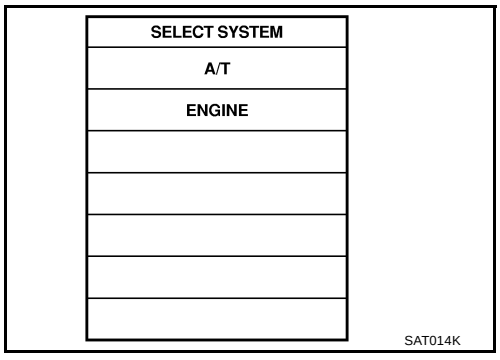
CAUTION:

- **Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**
- **Be careful not to rev engine into the red zone on the tachometer.**

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Check for an increase of “VHCL/S SE·A/T” value in response to “VHCL/S SE·MTR” value.
   If the check result is NG, go to AT-118, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If the check result is OK, go to following step.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
5. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   VHCL SPEED SE: 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more
   THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   If the check result is NG, go to AT-118, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If the check result is OK, go to following step.
6. Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   ENGINE SPEED: 3,500 rpm or more
   THRTL POS SEN: More than 1.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   If the check result is NG, go to AT-118, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



WITH GST

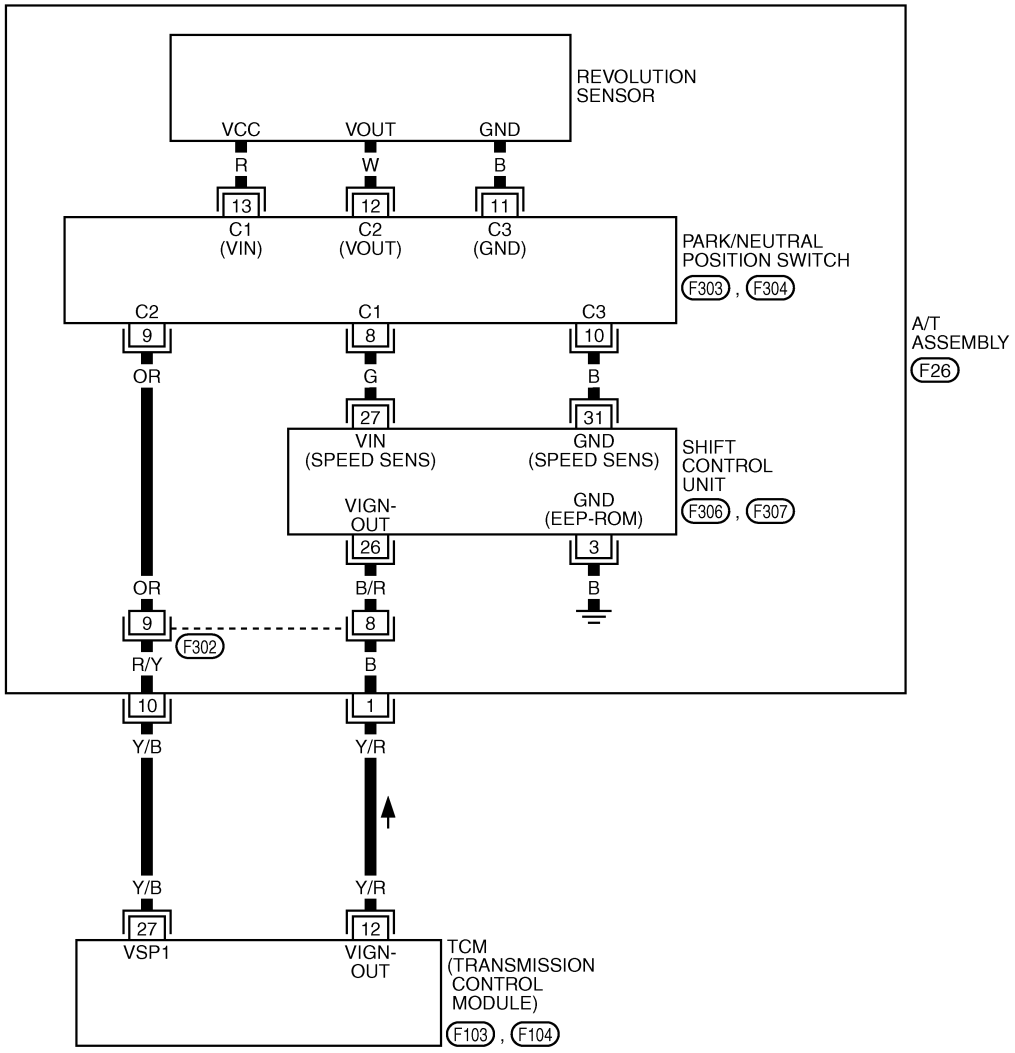
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

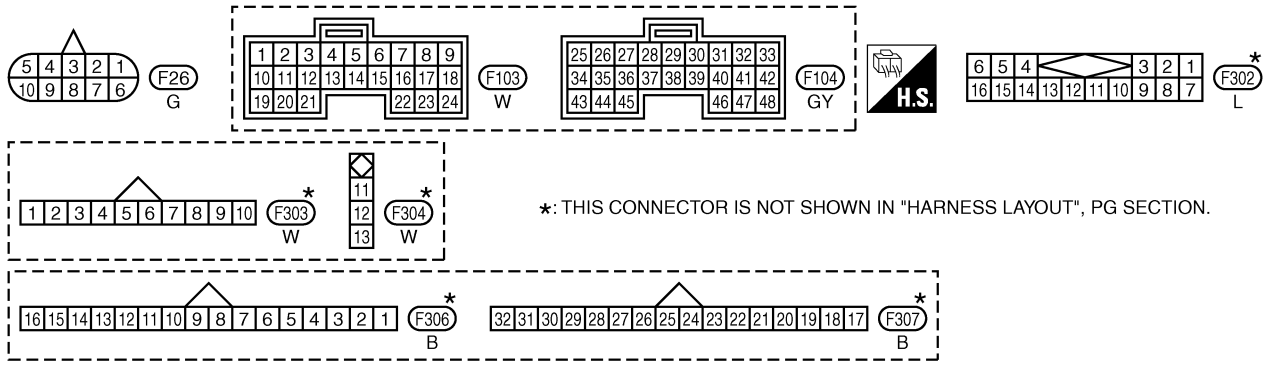
Wiring Diagram — AT — VSSA/T

ACS0047I

AT-VSSAT-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0112E

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
12	Y/R	Power supply (out)	IGN ON	–	Battery voltage
			IGN OFF	–	0V
27	Y/B	Vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor)	When vehicle cruises	When running at 20 km/h (12MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.	185 (Hz)

Diagnostic Procedure

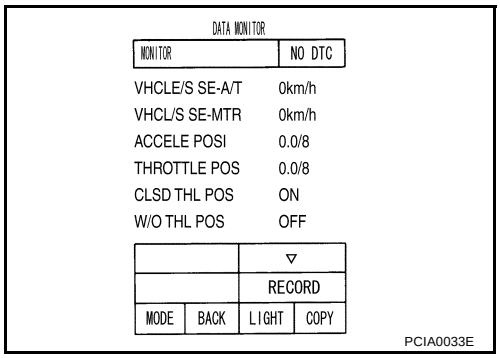
ACS0047J

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start the engine.
4. Read out the value of “VHCL/S SE·A/T” while driving. Check the value changes according to driving speed.

Item name	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SE·A/T	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.



OK or NG

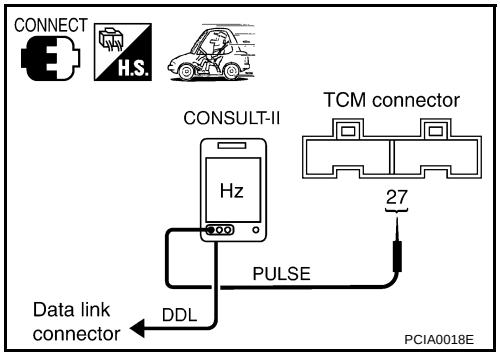
OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK REVOLUTION SENSOR

With CONSULT-II

1. Start the engine.
2. Check the pulse when vehicle cruises.

Condition	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Data (Approx.)
When running at 20 km/h (12 MPH), use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. **CAUTION:** **Connect the data link connector to the vehicle-side diagnosis connector.**	F104	27 (Y/B)	185 (Hz)



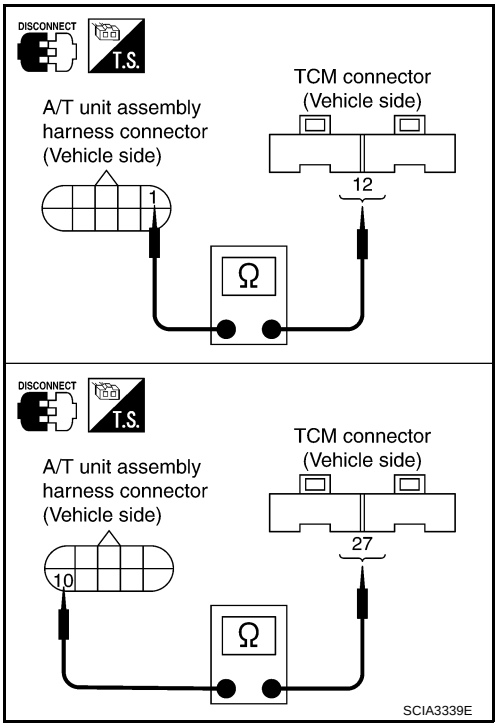
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	12 (Y/R)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	1 (Y/R)	
TCM	F104	27 (Y/B)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	10 (Y/B)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

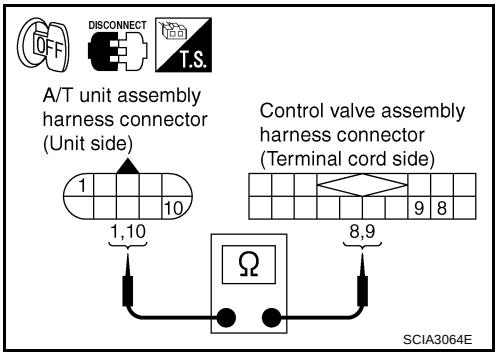
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	1 (B)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	8 (B)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	10 (R/Y)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	9 (R/Y)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTION ITEMS

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check revolution sensor. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-116, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

PFP:24825

Description

ACS001AU

The engine speed signal is sent from the ECM to the TCM.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004P2

Item name	Condition	Display value
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS001AV

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “ENGINE SPEED SIG” with CONSULT-II or 16th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the ignition signal from ECM during engine cranking or running.

Possible Cause

ACS001AW

Harness or connectors
(The ECM to the TCM circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

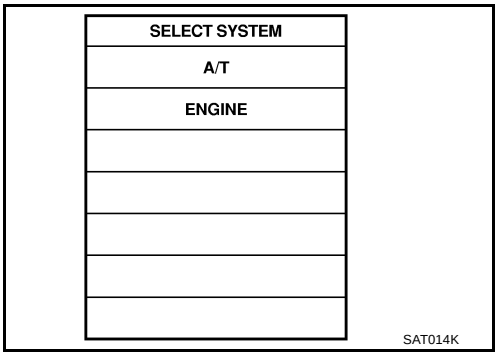
ACS001AX

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
2. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.
   VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
   ACCELE POSI: More than 1/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
3. If DTC is detected, go to AT-122, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



Diagnostic Procedure

ACS001AY

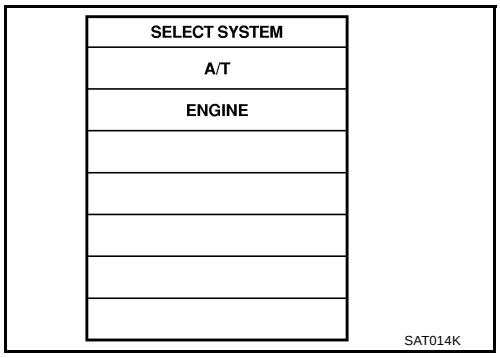
1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II. Refer to EC-108, "CONSULT-II Function (ENGINE)" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Check the DTC detected item, go to EC-108, "CONSULT-II Function (ENGINE)" .
- If CAN communication line is detected, go to AT-103, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" .



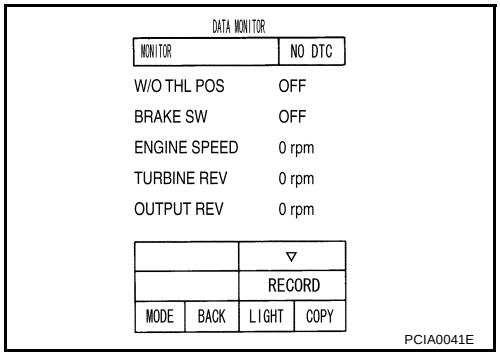
2. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. While monitoring engine speed, check for engine speed change corresponding to wide-open throttle position signal.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check the ignition signal circuit.
- Refer to EC-649, "IGNITION SIGNAL" .



3. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-121, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

Description

ACS0047K

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is activated, with the gear in D_3 , D_4 , D_5 , M_4 and M_5 by the TCM in response to signals sent from the vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Torque converter clutch piston operation will then be controlled.
- Lock-up operation, however, is prohibited when A/T fluid temperature is too low.
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed (less than 1/8) in lock-up condition, the engine speed should not change abruptly. If there is a big jump in engine speed, there is no lock-up.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS0047L

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
TCC SOLENOID	When perform slip lock-up	0.2 - 0.4A
	When perform lock-up	0.4 - 0.6A

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0047M

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “TCC SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or P0740 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.

– When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

– When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ACS0047N

- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS0047O

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

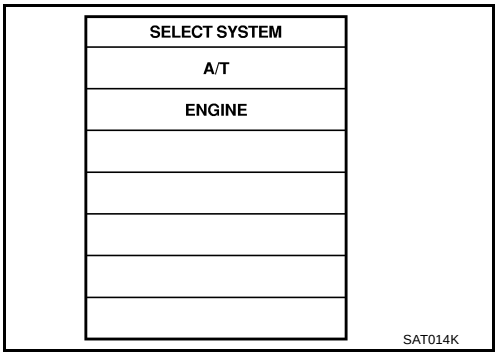
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   VHCL SPEED SE: 80 km/h (50 MPH) or more
   ACCELE POS: 0.5/8 - 1.0/8
   SELECTOR LEVER: “D” position
4. If DTC is detected go to AT-125, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



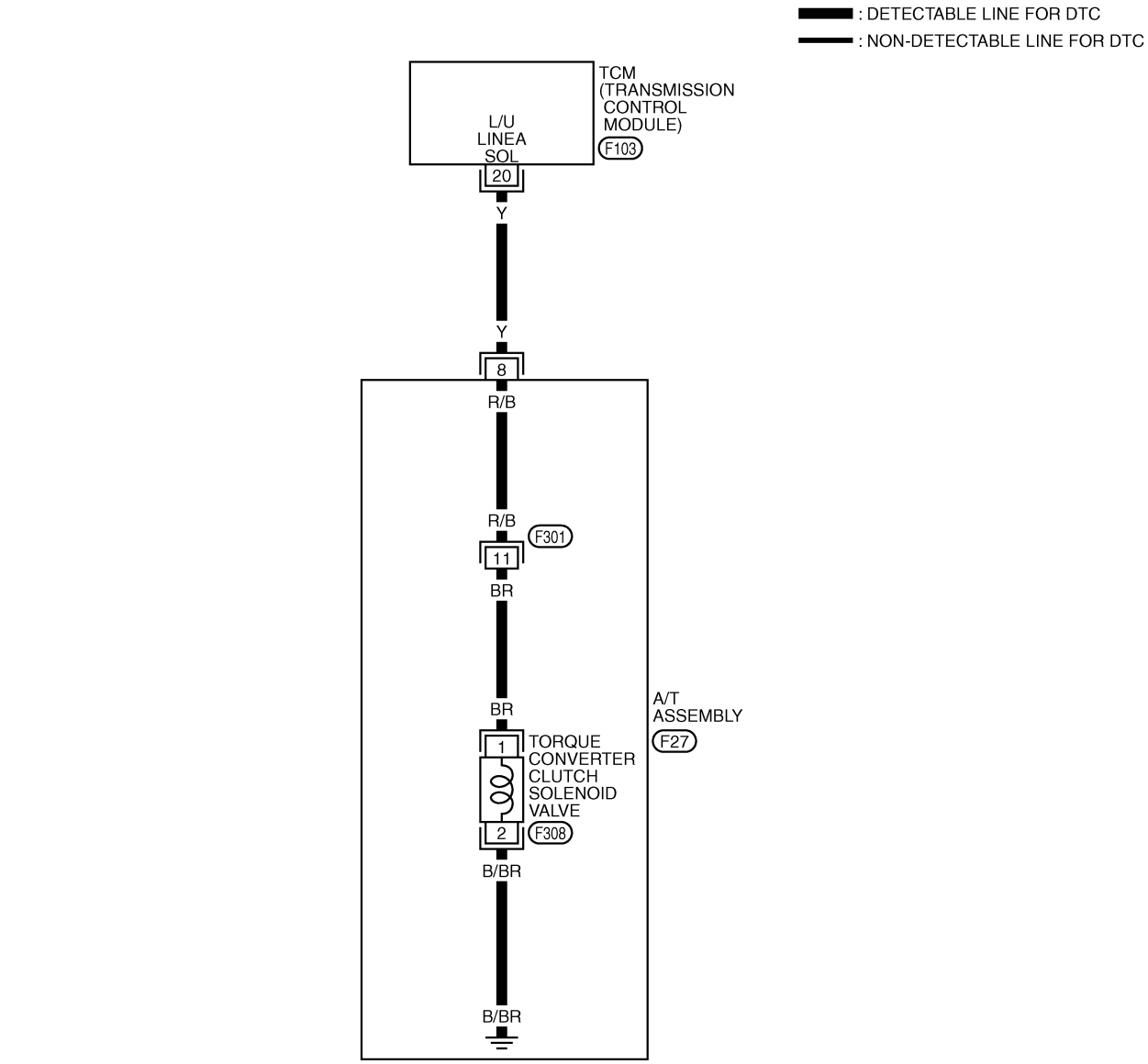
WITH GST

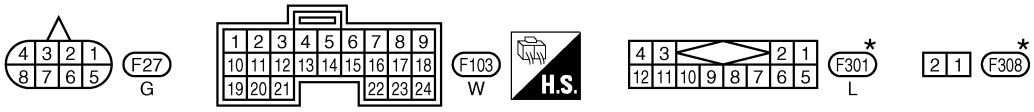
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — TCV

ACS0047P

AT-TCV-01





★: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0113E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
20	Y	TCC solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When lock-up	More than 2V
				When not lock-up	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

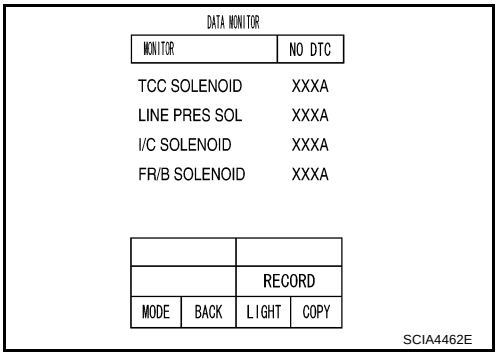
ACS0047Q

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “TCC SOLENOID” while driving.
   Check the value changes according to driving speed.

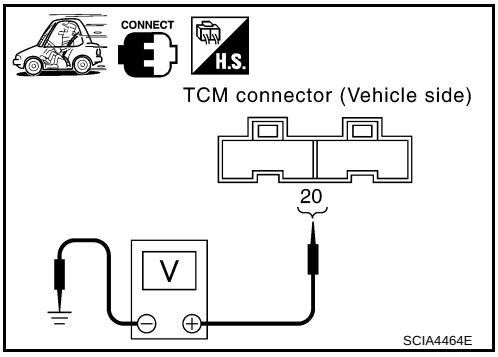
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
TCC SOLENOID	When perform slip lock-up	0.2 - 0.4A
	When perform lock-up	0.4 - 0.6A



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Condition	Data (Approx.)
TCC solenoid valve	F103	20 (Y) - Ground	When lock-up	More than 2V
			When not lock-up	0V



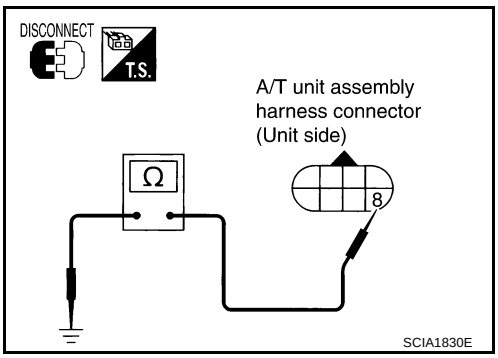
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector at the transmission right side.
3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F27	8 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω



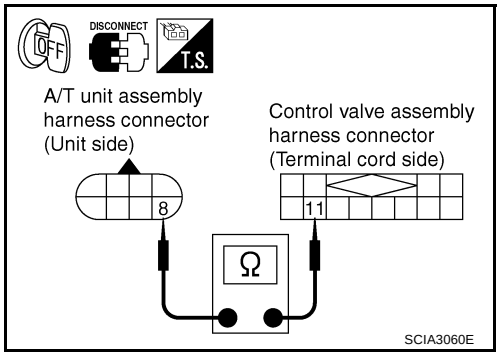
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	8 (R/B)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	11 (R/B)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Check valve resistance

- Refer to AT-127, "Component Inspection" .

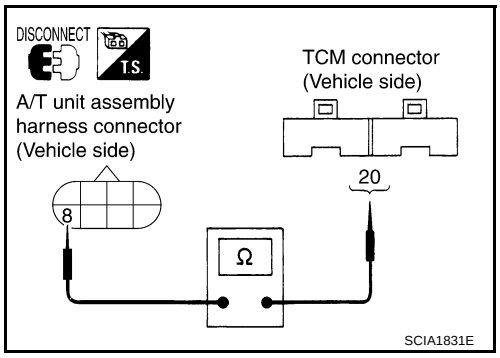
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

5. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	20 (Y)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	8 (Y)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-123, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection

ACS0047R

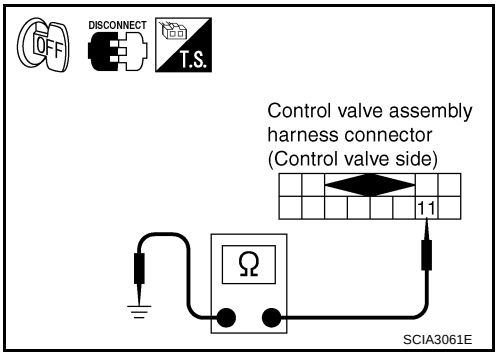
TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Resistance Check

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
3. Disconnect control valve assembly harness connector.
4. Check resistance between terminal and ground.

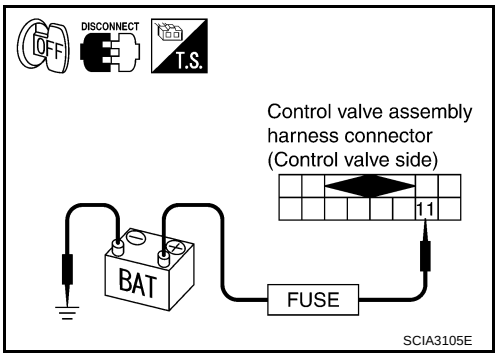
Solenoid Valve	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F301	11 (BR) - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

5. If NG, replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal 11 and ground.



DTC P0744 A/T TCC S/V FUNCTION (LOCK-UP)

PFP:31940

Description

ACS0047S

This malfunction is detected when the A/T does not shift into 5th gear position or the torque converter clutch does not lock-up as instructed by the TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004P3

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
TCC SOLENOID	When perform slip lock-up	0.2 - 0.4A
	When perform lock-up	0.4 - 0.6A

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0047T

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “A/T TCC S/V FNCTN” with CONSULT-II or P0744 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When A/T cannot perform lock-up even if electrical circuit is good.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing difference value with slip rotation.

Possible Cause

ACS0047U

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Torque converter clutch solenoid valve
- Hydraulic control circuit

DTC Confirmation Procedure

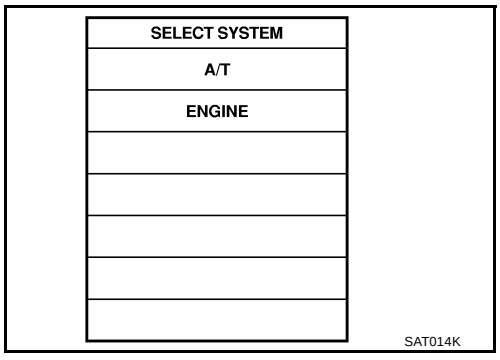
ACS0047V

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine and select “TCC S/V FNCTN CHECK” of “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II and touch “START”.
2. Accelerate vehicle to more than 80 km/h (50 MPH) and maintain the following condition continuously until “TESTING” has turned to “COMPLETE”. (It will take approximately 30 seconds after “TESTING” shows.)
   ACCELE POSI: More than 1.0/8 (at all times during step 4)
   TCC SOLENOID: 0.4 - 0.6 A
   Selector lever: “D” position
   [Reference speed: Constant speed of more than 80 km/h (50 MPH)]



   - **Check that “GEAR” shows “5”.**
   - **For shift schedule, refer to AT-62, "Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-Up" .**
   - **If “TESTING” does not appear on CONSULT-II for a long time, select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”. In case a 1st trip DTC other than P0744 is shown, refer to applicable “TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC”.**
3. Make sure that “OK” is displayed. (If “NG” is displayed, refer to “DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE”.)
   Refer to AT-131, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   Refer to shift schedule, AT-62, "Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-Up" .

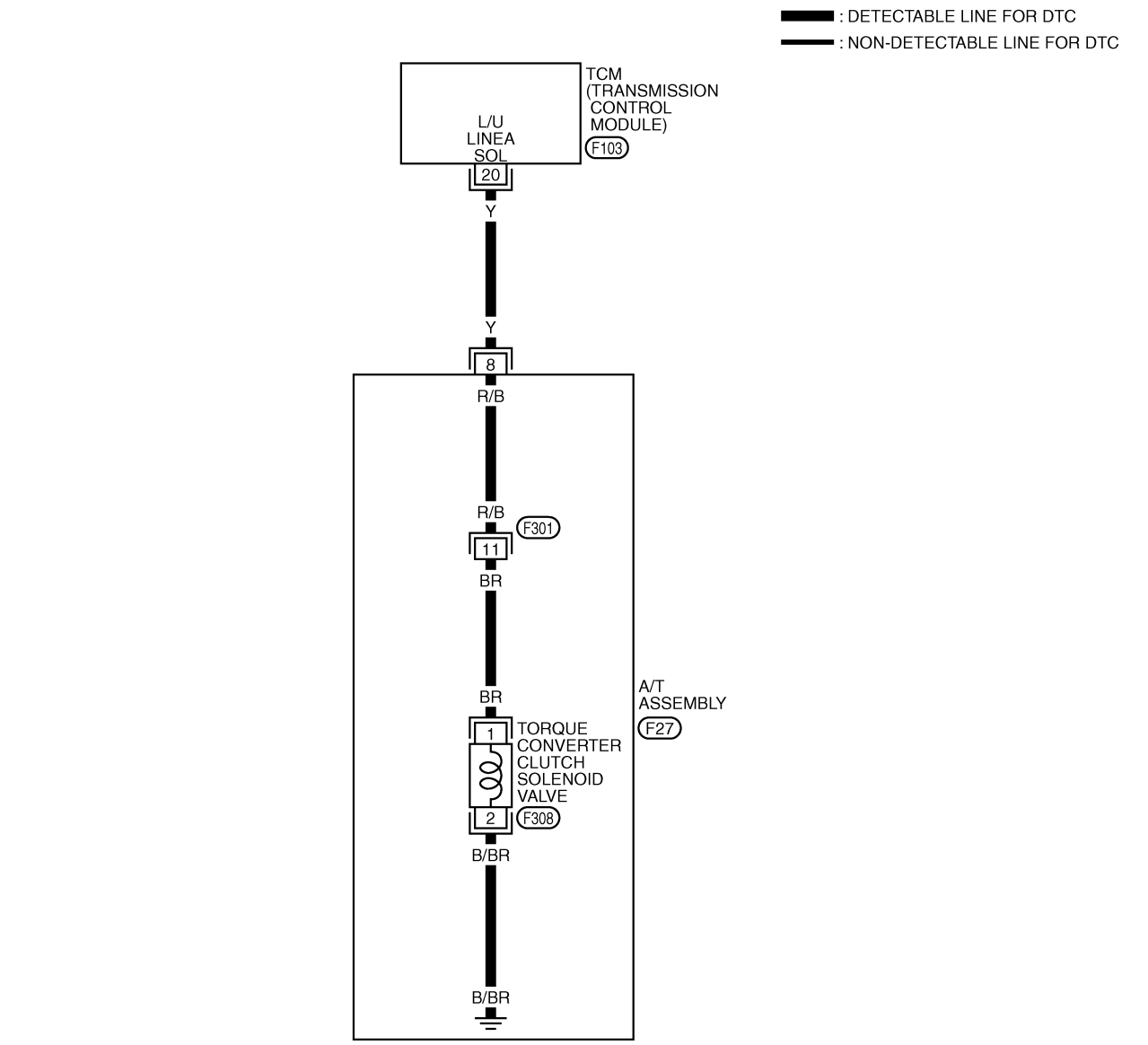
WITH GST

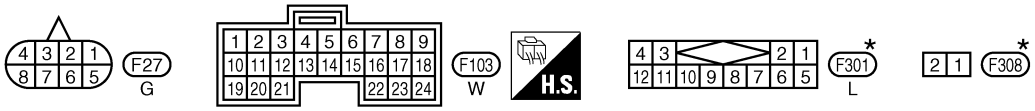
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — TCCSIG

ACS0047W

AT-TCCSIG-01





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0114E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
20	Y	TCC solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When lock-up	More than 2V
				When not lock-up	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

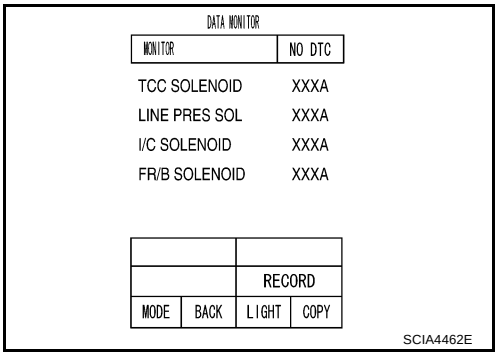
ACS0047X

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “TCC SOLENOID” while driving.
   Check the value changes according to driving speed.

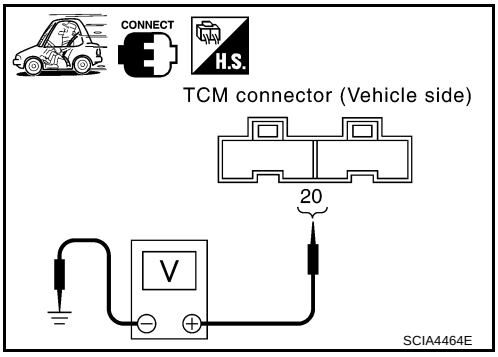
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
TCC SOLENOID	When perform slip lock-up	0.2 - 0.4A
	When perform lock-up	0.4 - 0.6A



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Condition	Data (Approx.)
TCC solenoid valve	F103	20 (Y) - Ground	When lock-up	More than 2V
			When not lock-up	0V



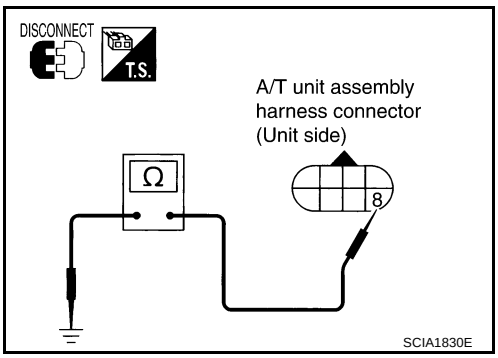
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector at the transmission right side.
3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F27	8 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω



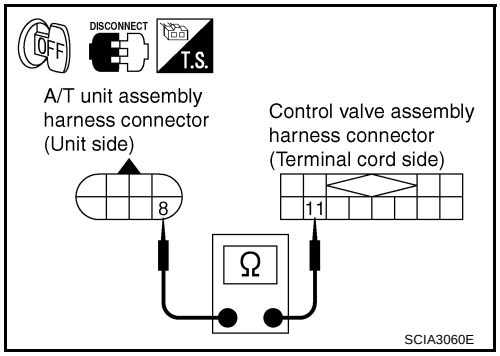
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	8 (R/B)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	11 (R/B)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Check valve resistance

- Refer to AT-133, "Component Inspection" .

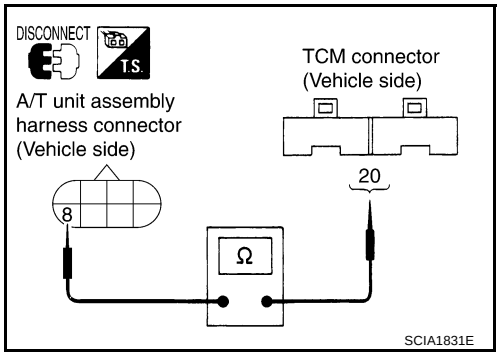
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

5. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	20 (Y)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	8 (Y)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-123, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection

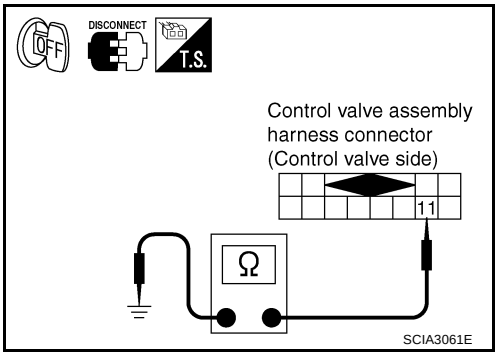
ACS0047Y

TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Resistance Check

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
3. Disconnect control valve assembly harness connector.
4. Check resistance between terminal and ground.

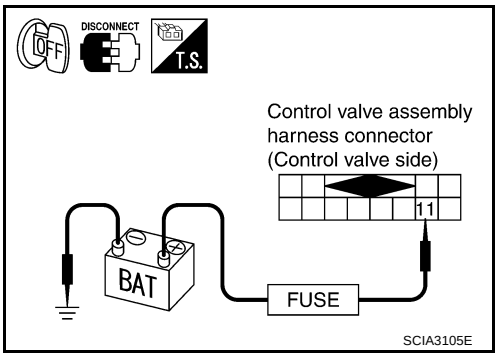
Solenoid Valve	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	F301	11 (BR) - Ground	3 - 9 Ω



5. If NG, replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal 11 and ground.



DTC P0745 LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

Description

ACS0047Z

The line pressure solenoid valve regulates the oil pump discharge pressure to suit the driving condition in response to a signal sent from the TCM.

The line pressure duty cycle value is not consistent when the closed throttle position signal is ON. To confirm the line pressure duty cycle at low pressure, the accelerator (throttle) should be open until the closed throttle position signal is OFF.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PF

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 - 0.6 A

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS00480

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “L/PRESS SOL/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or P0745 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ACS00481

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Line pressure solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS00482

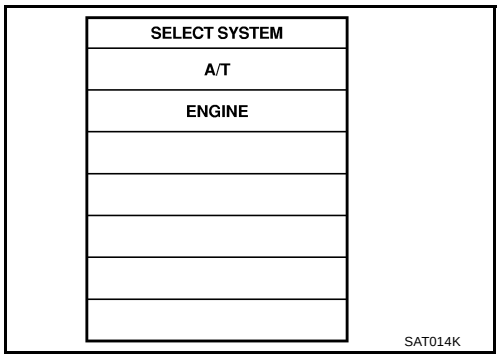
NOTE:

If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.
2. Engine start and wait at least 5 second.
3. If DTC is detected, go to “AT-136, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



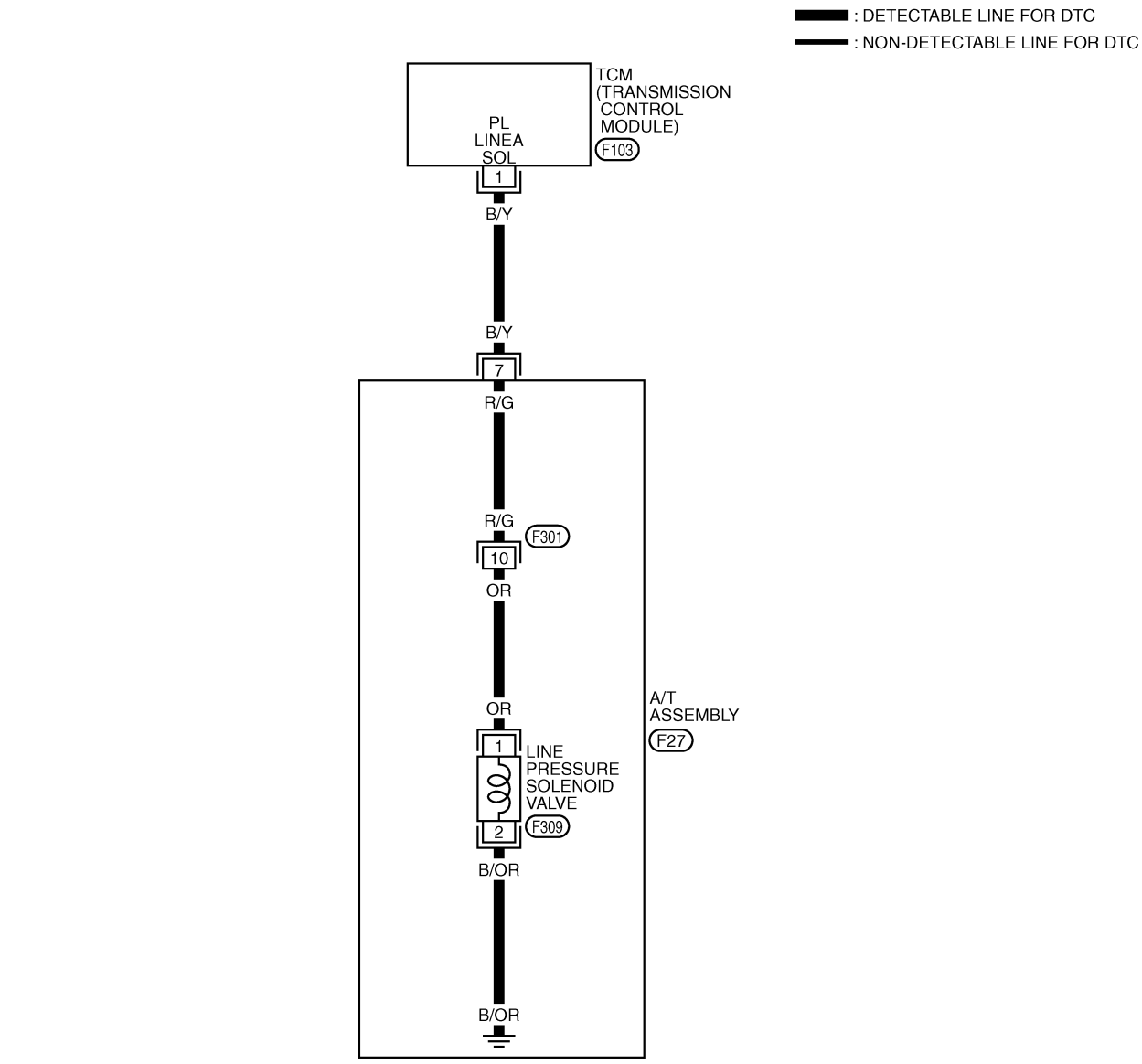
WITH GST

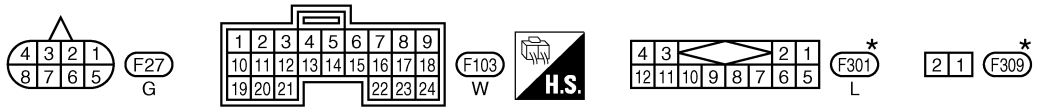
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — LPSV

ACS00483

AT-LPSV-01





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0115E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
1	B/Y	Line pressure solenoid valve	IGN ON	After warming up the engine, release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	2.0V
				After warming up the engine, press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	0.7V

Diagnostic Procedure

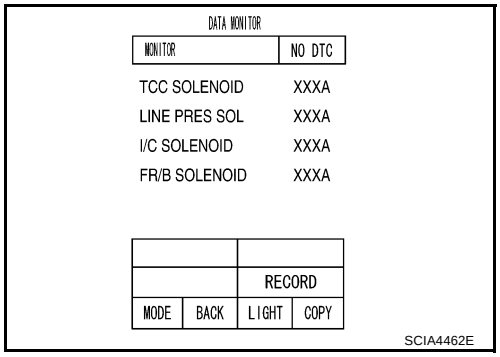
ACS00484

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “LINE PRES SOL” while driving.

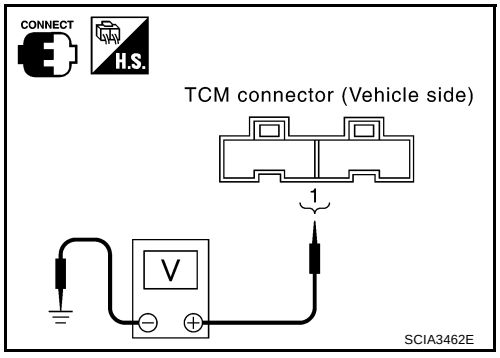
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
LINE PRES SOL	During driving	0.2 - 0.6 A



Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Condition		Data (Approx.)
Line pressure solenoid valve	F103	1 (B/Y) - Ground	IGN ON	After warming up the engine, release your foot from the accelerator pedal.	2.0V
				After warming up the engine, press the accelerator pedal all the way down.	0.7V

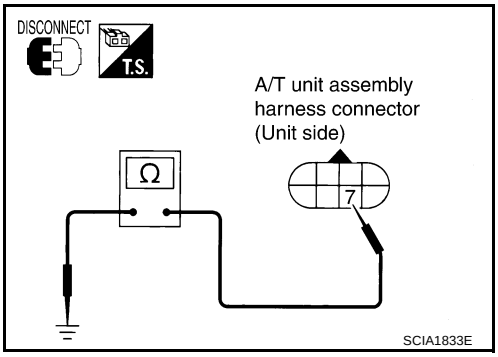


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector at the transmission right side.
3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.



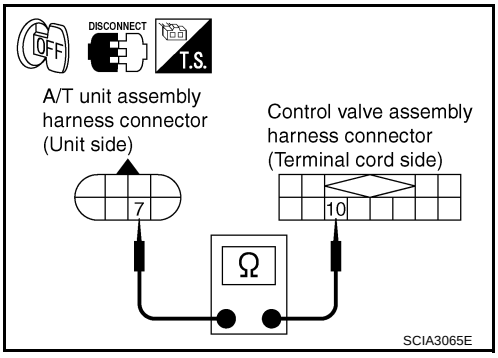
Solenoid valve	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Resistance (Approx.)
Line pressure solenoid valve	F27	7 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.



Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	7 (R/G)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	10 (R/G)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Check valve resistance

- Refer to AT-138, "Component Inspection" .

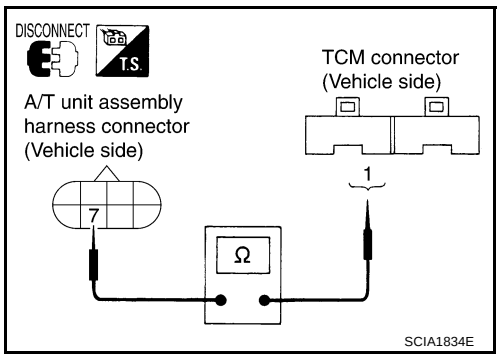
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

5. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	1 (B/Y)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	7 (B/Y)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-134, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection

ACS00485

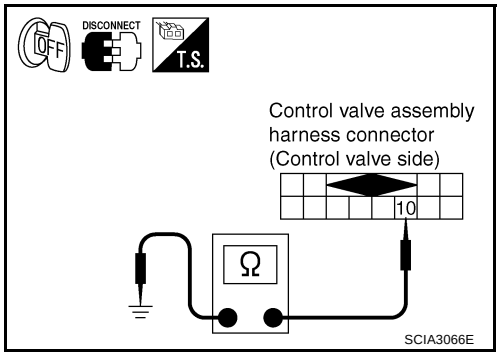
LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

Resistance Check

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
3. Disconnect control valve assembly harness connector.
4. Check resistance between terminal and ground.

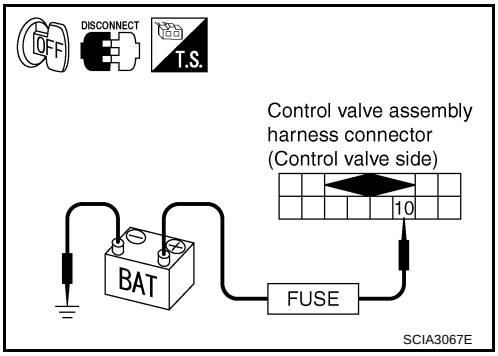
Solenoid Valve	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Line pressure solenoid valve	F301	10 (OR) - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

5. If NG, replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal 10 and ground.



DTC P1701 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (POWER SUPPLY)

PFP:31036

Description

ACS001BH

When the power supply to the TCM is cut OFF, for example because the battery is removed, and the self-diagnostics memory function stops, malfunction is detected.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS001BI

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “TCM-POWER SUPPLY” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the voltage signal from the battery power supply.
- This is not a malfunction message. (Whenever shutting OFF a power supply to the TCM, this message appears on the screen.)

Possible Cause

ACS001BJ

Harness or connectors
(Battery or ignition switch and TCM circuit is open or shorted.)

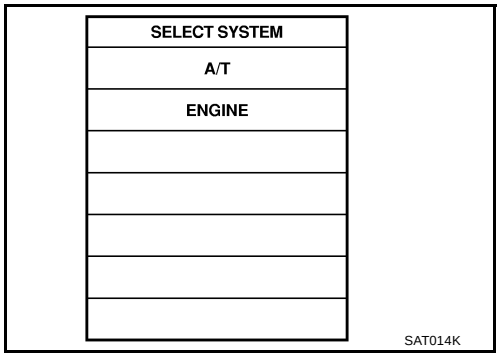
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS001BK

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

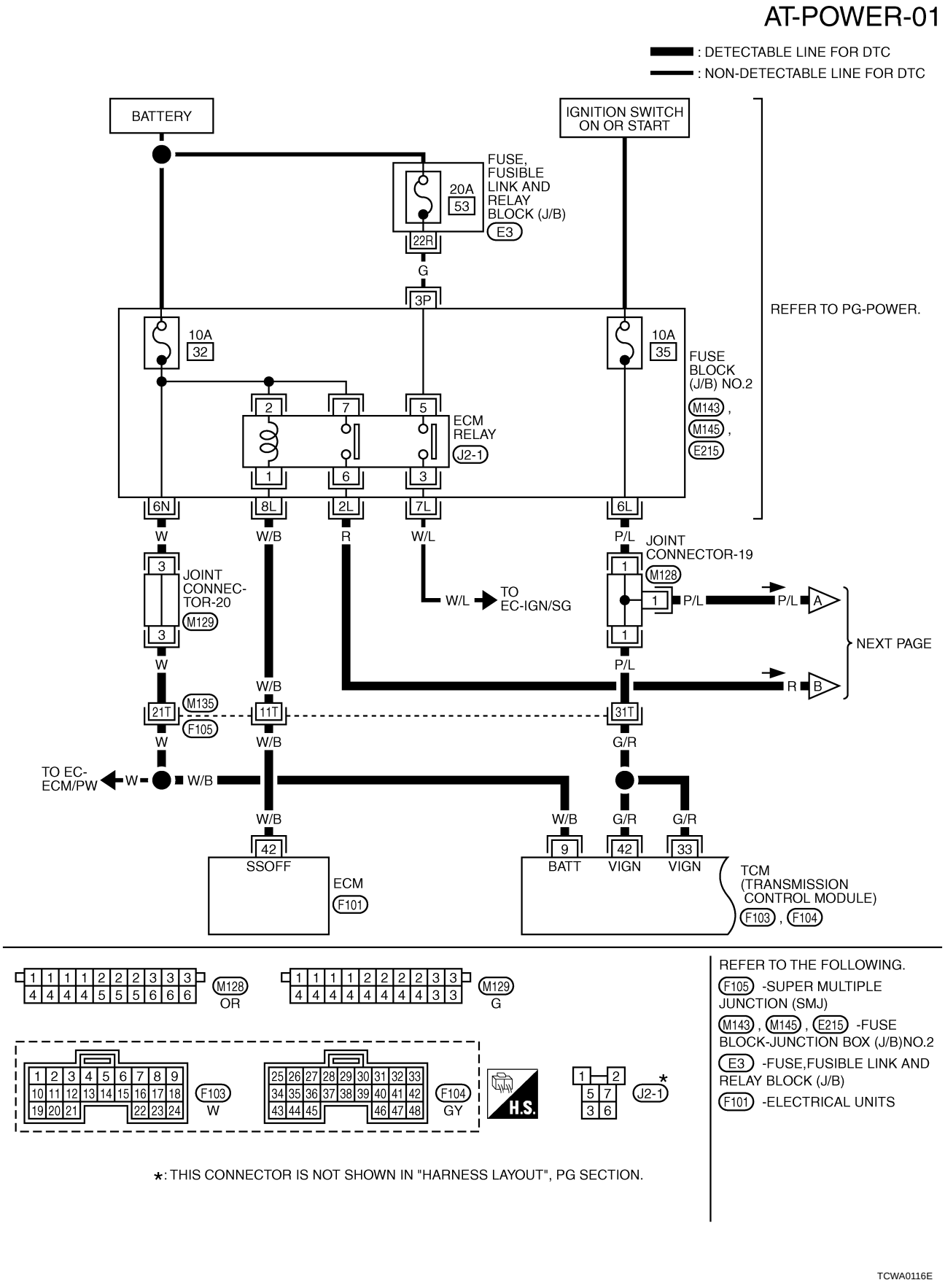
WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Wait at least 2 consecutive seconds.
4. If DTC is detected, go to AT-144, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



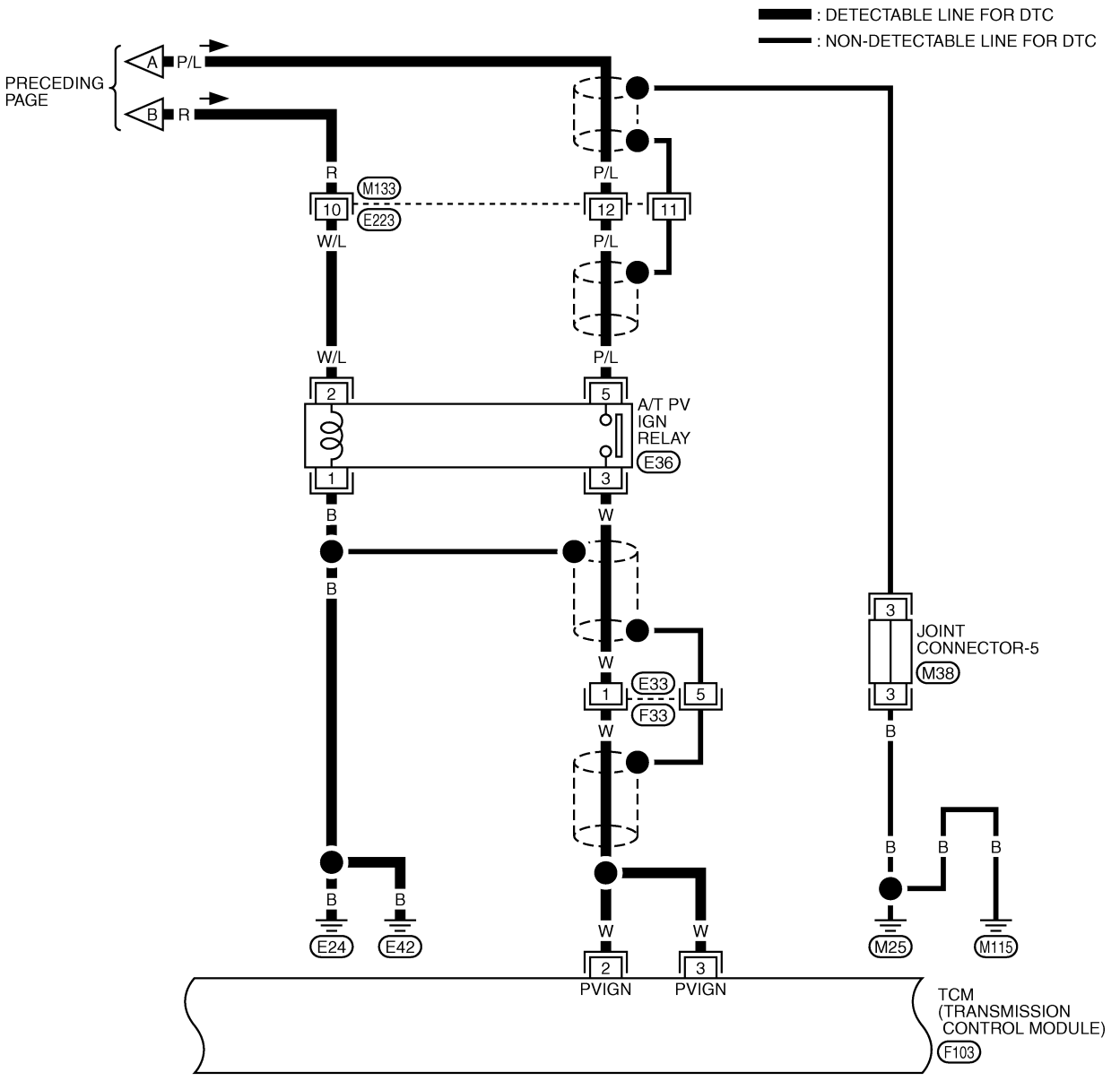
Wiring Diagram — AT — POWER

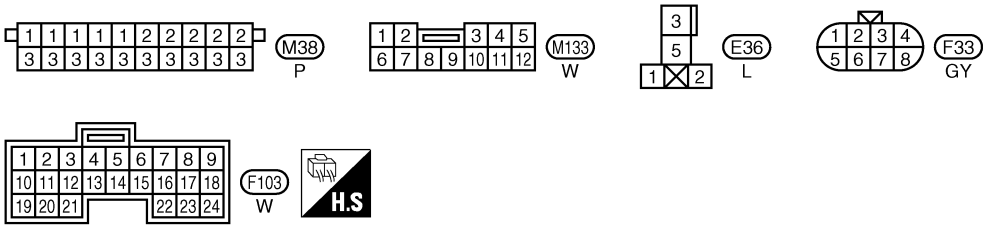
ACS001BL



TCWA0116E

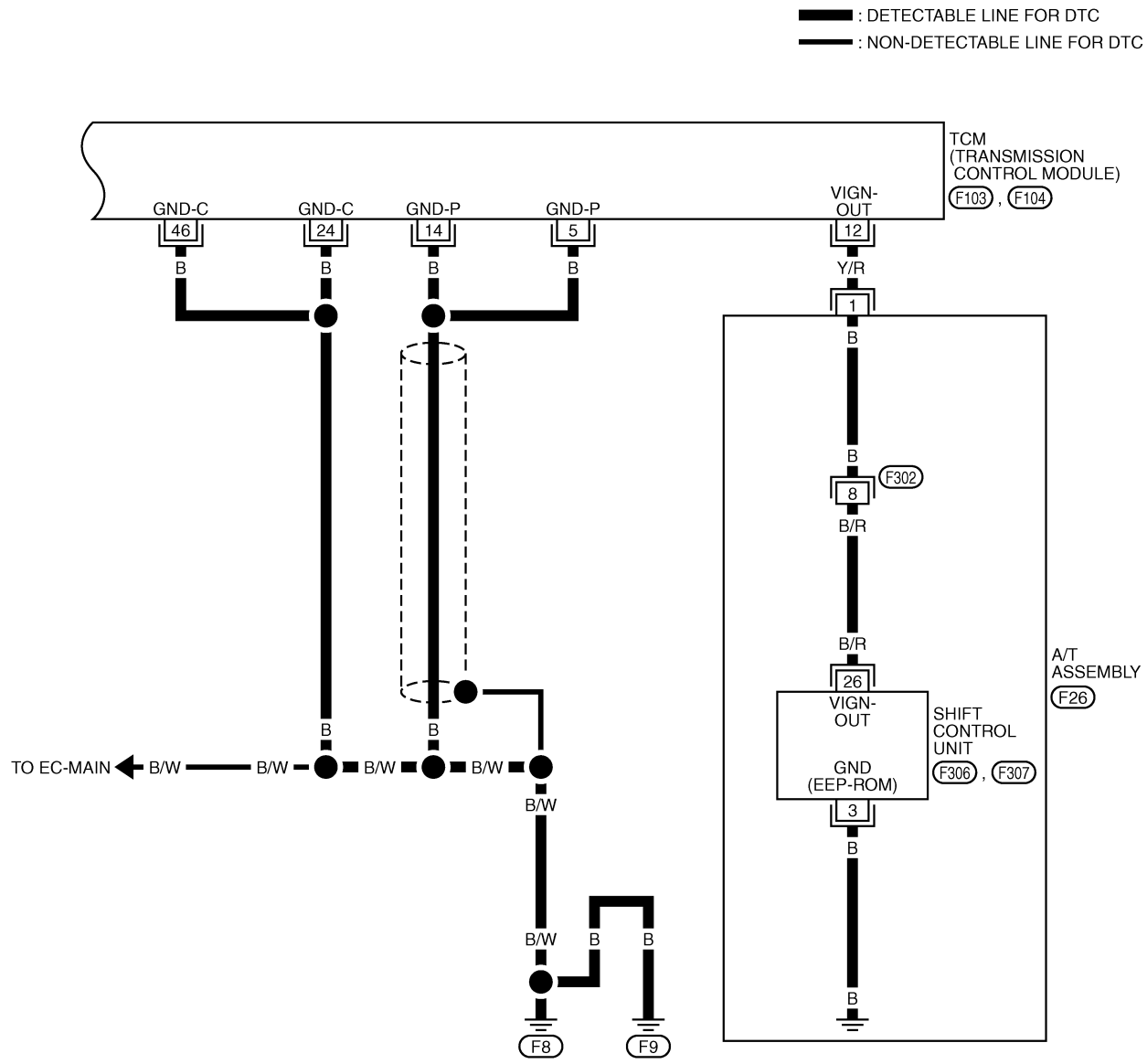
AT-POWER-02

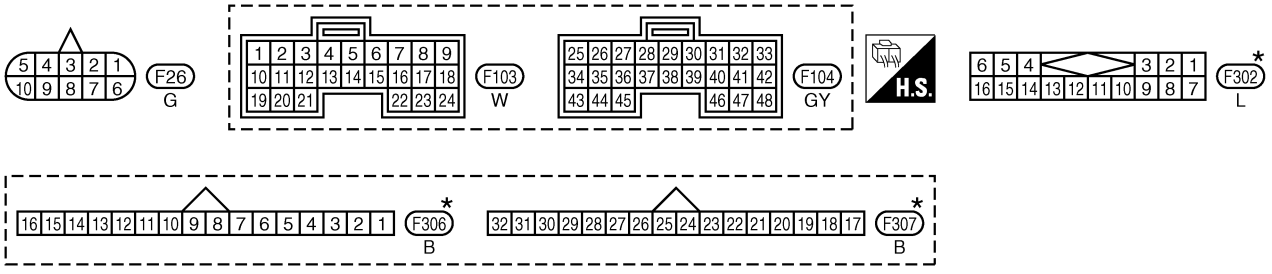




TCWA0117E

AT-POWER-03





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0118E

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
2	W	Power supply (A/T PV IGN relay)	IGN ON	–	Battery voltage
			IGN OFF	Measure 3 seconds after switching OFF the ignition switch.	0V
3	W	Power supply (A/T PV IGN relay)	IGN ON	–	Battery voltage
			IGN OFF	Measure 3 seconds after switching OFF the ignition switch.	0V
5	B	Ground	Always		0V
9	W/B	Power supply (Memory back-up)	Always		Battery voltage
12	Y/R	Power supply (out)	IGN ON	–	Battery voltage
			IGN OFF	–	0V
14	B	Ground	Always		0V
24	B	Ground	Always		0V
33	G/R	Power supply	IGN ON	–	Battery voltage
			IGN OFF	–	0V
42	G/R	Power supply	IGN ON	–	Battery voltage
			IGN OFF	–	0V
46	B	Ground	Always		0V

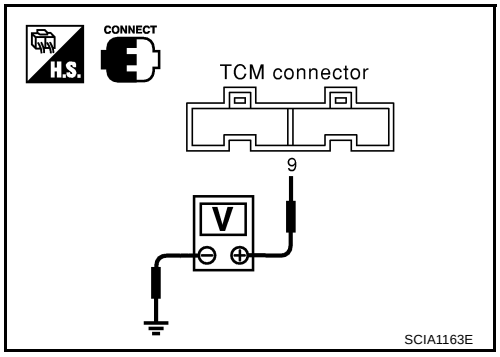
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS001BM

1. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE, STEP 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between TCM terminal and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Voltage
TCM	F103	9 (W/B) - Ground	Battery voltage



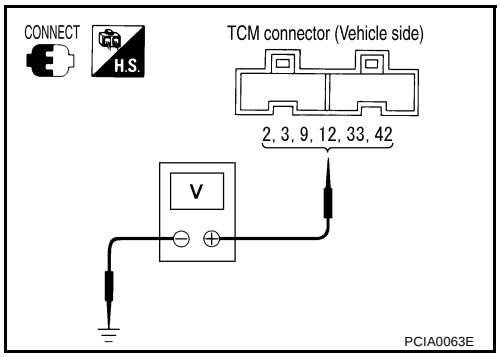
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE, STEP 2

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between TCM terminal and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Voltage
TCM	F103	2 (W) - Ground	Battery voltage
		3 (W) - Ground	
		9 (W/B) - Ground	
		12 (Y/R) - Ground	
	F104	33 (G/R) - Ground	
		42 (G/R) - Ground	



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between battery and TCM terminal 9
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM terminals 2, 3, 33 and 42
- 10A fuse [No. 32 or 35, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Ignition switch. Refer to PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" .
- A/T PV IGN relay. Refer to AT-145, "Component Inspection" .
- ECM relay. Refer to PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" .

OK or NG

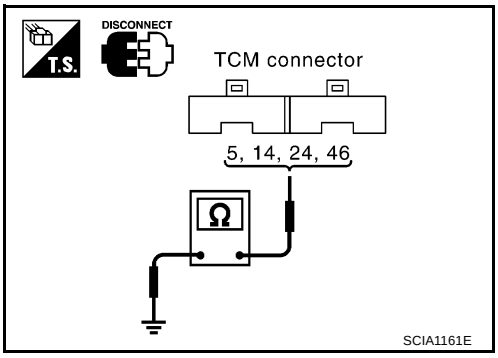
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM harness connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM terminals 5 (B), 14 (B), 24 (B), 46 (B) and ground.

Continuity should exist.

If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK DTC

Check again. Refer to AT-140, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection

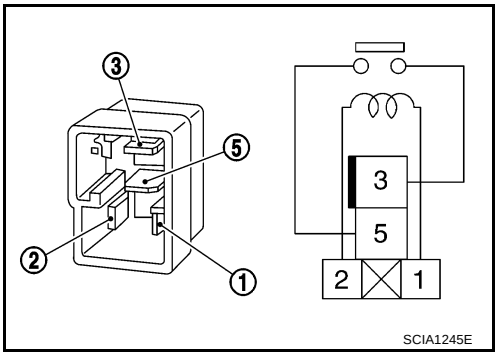
ACS002L0

A/T PV IGN RELAY

1. Apply 12V direct current between A/T PV IGN relay terminals 1 and 2.
2. Check continuity between relay terminals 3 and 5.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
OFF	No

3. If NG, replace A/T PV IGN relay.



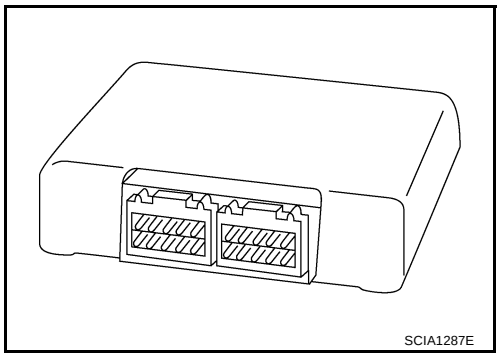
DTC P1702 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (RAM)

PFP:31036

Description

ACS001BO

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.


SCIA1287E

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS001BP

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “TCM·RAM” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM memory RAM is malfunctioning.

Possible Cause

ACS001BQ

TCM

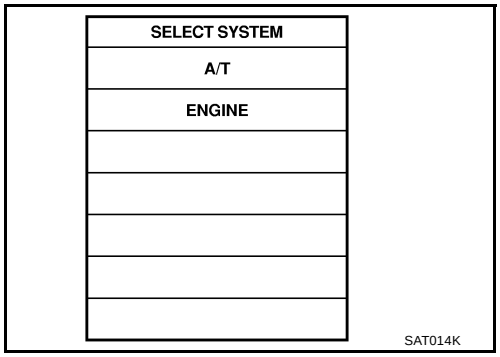
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS001BR

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Run engine for at least 2 consecutive seconds at idle speed.
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-147, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



SAT014K

Diagnostic Procedure

ACS001BS

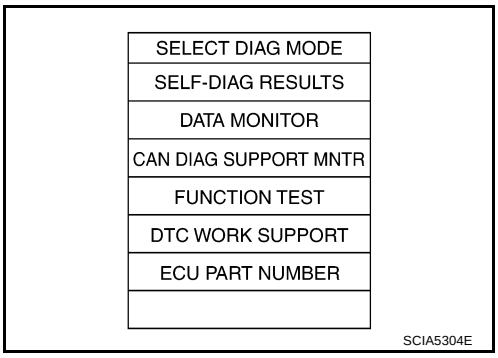
1. CHECK DTC

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “SELF DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform DTC confirmation procedure, AT-146, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

Is the “TCM·RAM” displayed again?

YES >> Replace TCM.
NO >> **INSPECTION END**



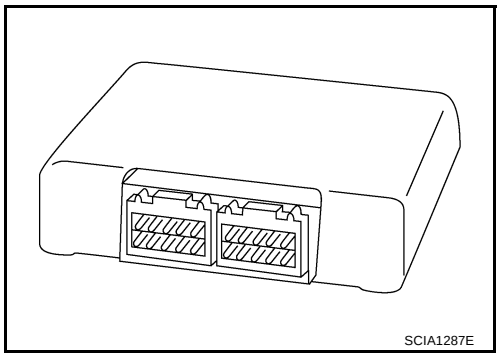
DTC P1703 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (ROM)

PFP:31036

Description

ACS001BT

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.


SCIA1287E

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS001BU

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “TCM·ROM” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM memory ROM is malfunctioning.

Possible Cause

ACS001BV

TCM

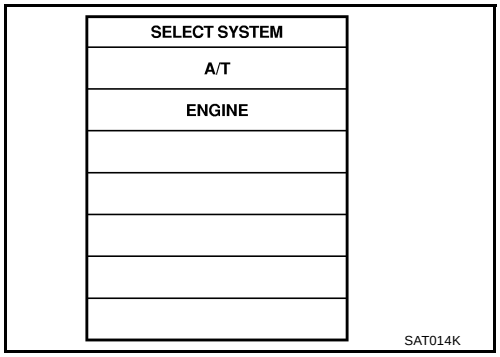
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS001BW

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Run engine for at least 2 consecutive seconds at idle speed.
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-149, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



SAT014K

Diagnostic Procedure

ACS001BX

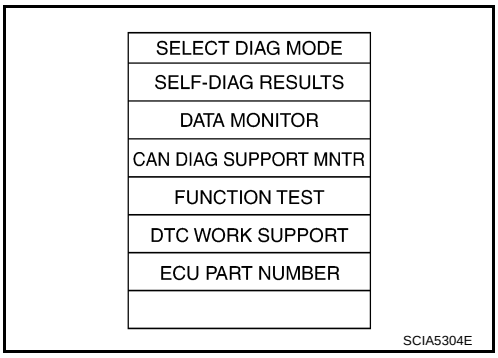
1. CHECK DTC

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “SELF DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Perform DTC confirmation procedure, AT-148, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

Is the “TCM·ROM” displayed again?

YES >> Replace TCM.
NO >> **INSPECTION END**



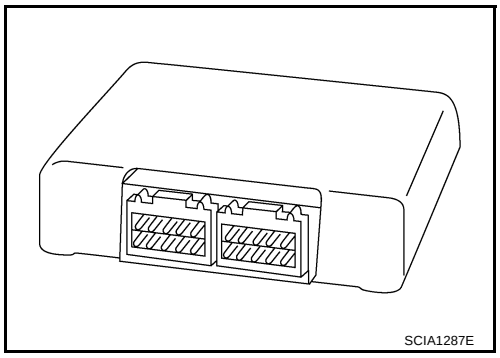
DTC P1704 TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE (EEPROM)

PFP:31036

Description

ACS001BY

The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The TCM controls the A/T.


SCIA1287E

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS001BZ

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “TCM·EEPROM” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM memory EEPROM is malfunctioning.

Possible Cause

ACS001C0

TCM

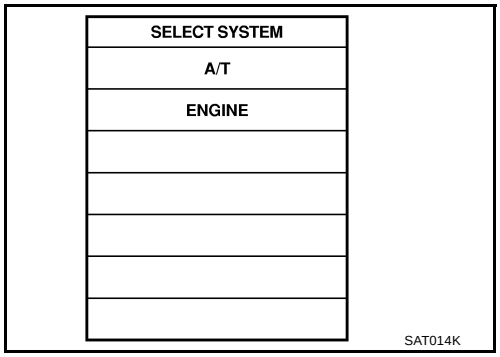
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS001C1

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for A/T with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Run engine for at least 2 consecutive seconds at idle speed.
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-151, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



SAT014K

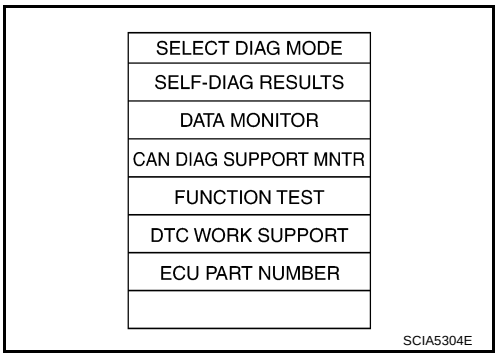
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS001C2

1. CHECK DTC

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF DIAGNOSIS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
2. Move selector lever to “R” position.
3. Depress accelerator pedal (Full throttle position).
4. Touch “ERASE”.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-150, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .



Is the “TCM·EEPROM” displayed again?

YES >> Replace TCM.
NO >> **INSPECTION END**

DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

PFP:22620

Description

ACS001C3

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, accelerator pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor, etc. The actuator sends a signal to the ECM, and ECM sends signals to TCM with CAN communication.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PC

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ACCELE POSI	Released accelerator pedal.	0.0/8
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	8/8

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS001C4

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “TP SEN/CIRC A/T” with CONSULT-II or 15th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper accelerator pedal position signals (input by CAN communication) from ECM.

Possible Cause

ACS001C5

Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

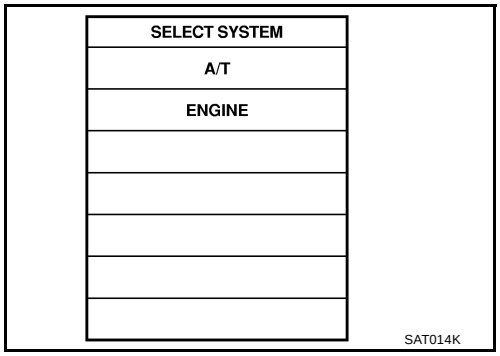
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS001C6

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
4. If DTC is detected, go to “AT-153, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



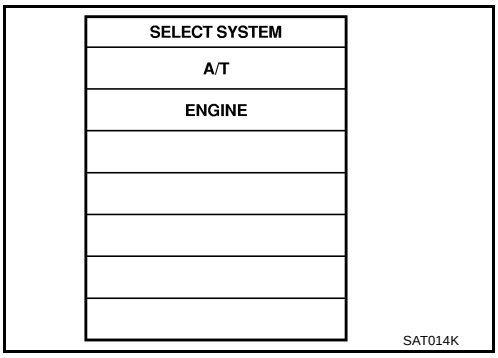
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS001C7

1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II. Refer to EC-108, "CONSULT-II Function (ENGINE)" .



OK or NG

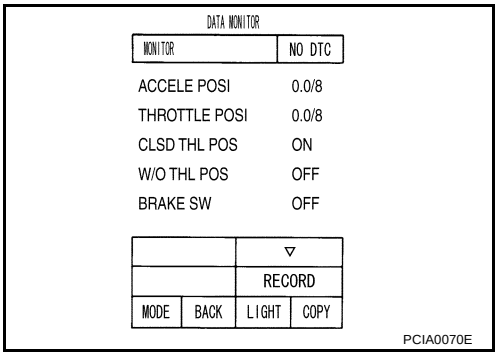
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Check the DTC detected item.Go to EC-108, "CONSULT-II Function (ENGINE)" .

- If CAN communication line is detected, go to AT-103, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" .

2. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Depress accelerator pedal and read out the value of “ACCLE POS”.
   Check engine speed changes according to throttle position.
4. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. Refer to AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-152, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

PFP:31940

Description

ACS00486

The A/T fluid temperature sensor detects the A/T fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS00487

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
ATF TEMP SE 1	0°C (32°F) - 20°C (68°F) - 80°C (176°F)	3.2 - 2.5 - 0.8V
ATF TEMP SE 2		3.2 - 2.4 - 0.65V

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS00488

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or P1710 (A/T), P0710 (ENGINE) without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM receives an excessively low or high voltage from the sensor.

Possible Cause

ACS00489

- Harness or connectors
  (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- A/T fluid temperature sensors 1, 2

DTC Confirmation Procedure

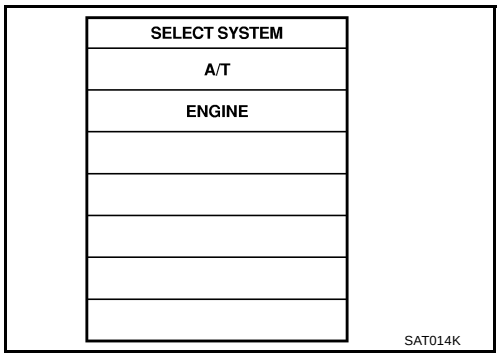
ACS0048A

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 10 minutes (Total). (It is not necessary to maintain continuously.)
   VHCL SPEED SE: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more
   THROTTLE POSI: More than 1.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
4. If DTC is detected, go to AT-156, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



WITH GST

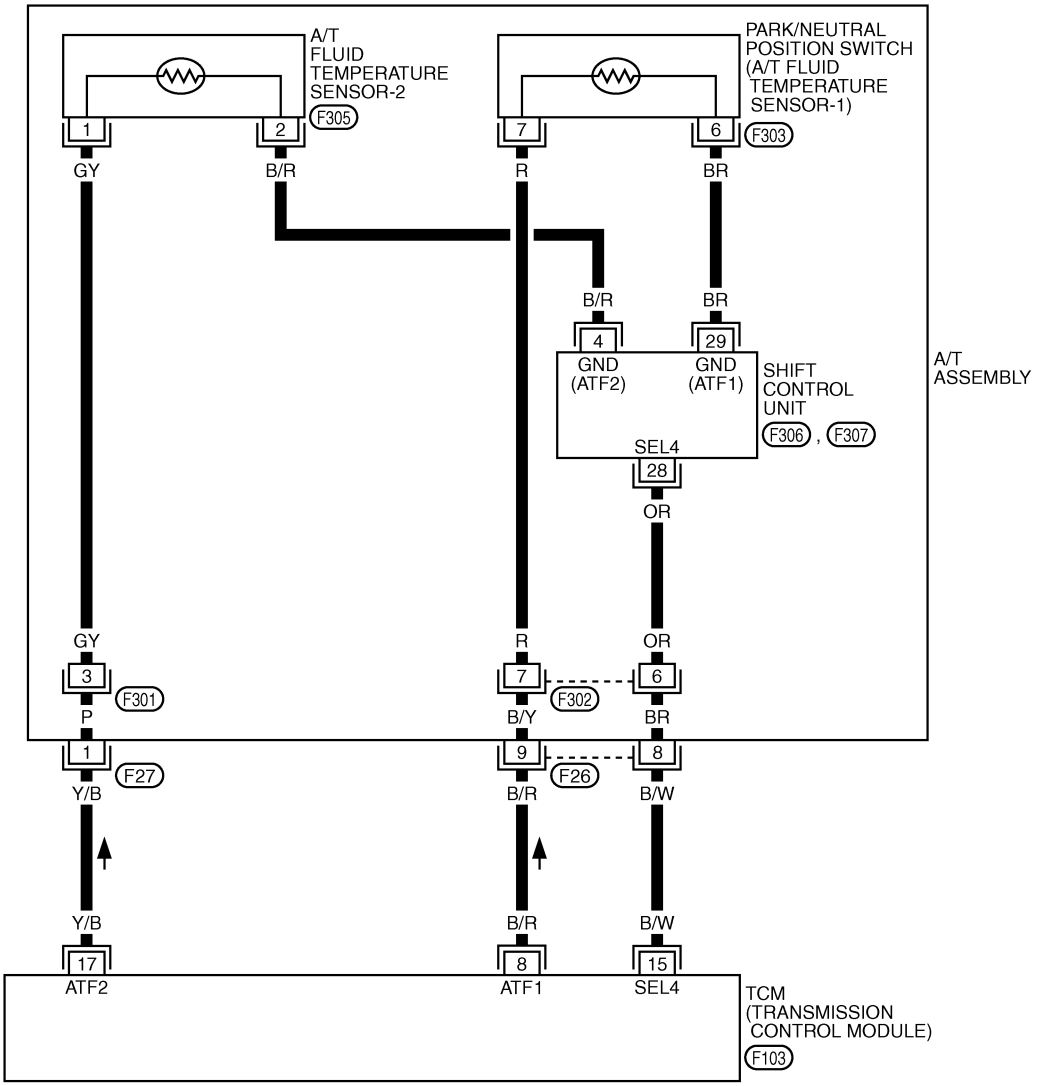
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

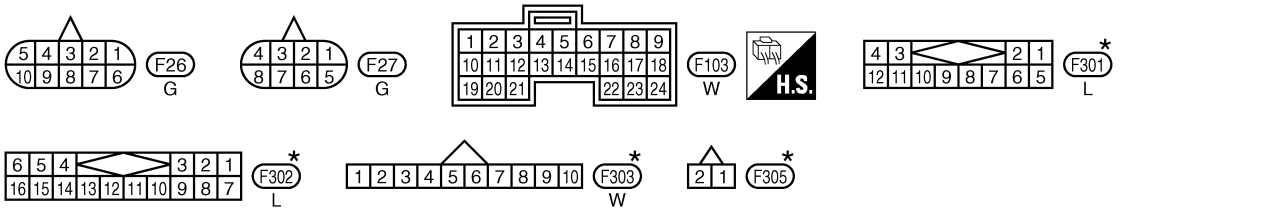
Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS

ACS0048B

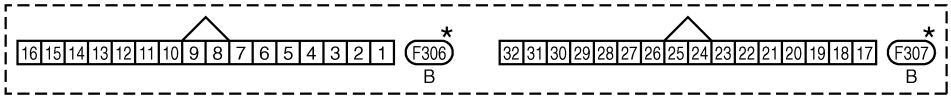
AT-FTS-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.



TCWA0119E

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
8	B/R	A/T fluid temperature sensor 1	IGN ON	When ATF temperature 0°C (32°F)	3.2V
				When ATF temperature 20°C (68°F)	2.5V
				When ATF temperature 80°C (176°F)	0.8V
15	B/W	SEL4	–	–	–
17	Y/B	A/T fluid temperature sensor 2	IGN ON	When ATF temperature about 0°C (32°F)	3.2V
				When ATF temperature about 20°C (68°F)	2.4V
				When ATF temperature about 80°C (176°F)	0.65V

Diagnostic Procedure

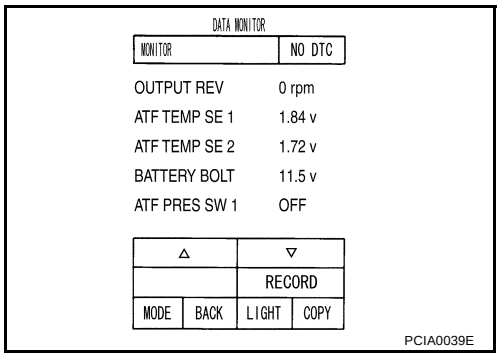
ACS0048C

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “ATF TEMP SE 1” or “ATF TEMP SE 2”.

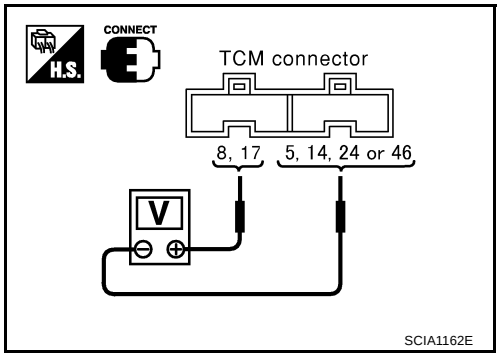
Item name	Condition °C (°F)	Display value (Approx.)
ATF TEMP SE 1	0 (32) - 20 (68) - 80 (176)	3.2 - 2.5 - 0.8V
ATF TEMP SE 2		3.2 - 2.4 - 0.65V



Without CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground while warming up A/T. Refer to AT-155, "Wiring Diagram — AT — FTS" .

Name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Temperature °C (°F)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
A/T fluid temperature sensor 1	F103	8 (B/R) - 5 (B), 14 (B), 24 (B) or 46 (B) (ground)	0 (32)	3.2
			20 (68)	2.5
			80 (176)	0.8
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2		17 (Y/B) - 5 (B), 14 (B), 24 (B) or 46 (B) (ground)	0 (32)	3.2
			20 (68)	2.4
			80 (176)	0.65



3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Disconnect the TCM connector.
5. Check if there is continuity between the connector terminal and ground.

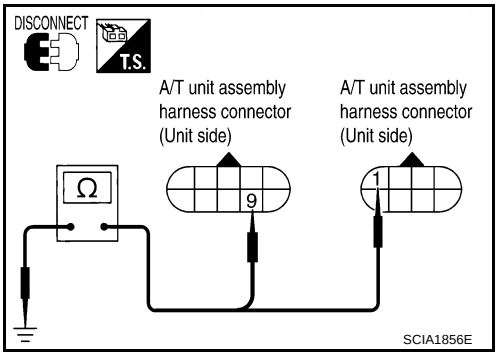
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector at the transmission right side.
3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

Name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance (KΩ) (Approx.)
A/T fluid temperature sensor 1	F26	9 - Ground	0 (32)	15
			20 (68)	6.5
			80 (176)	0.9
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2	F27	1 - Ground	0 (32)	10
			20 (68)	4
			80 (176)	0.5



4. Reinstall any part removed.

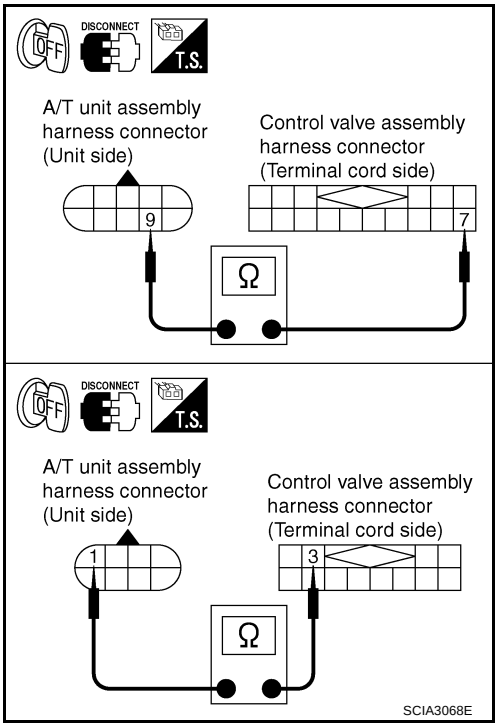
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	9 (B/Y)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	7 (B/Y)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	1 (P)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	3 (P)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

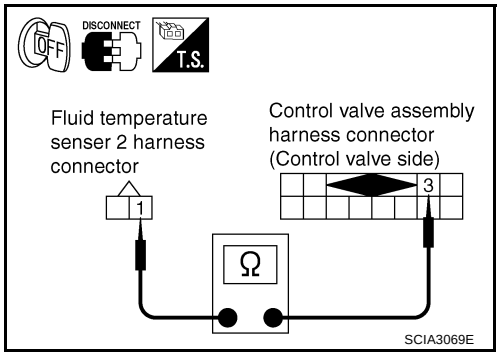
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 AND CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

1. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
2. Check continuity between A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 harness connector	F305	1 (GY)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	3 (GY)	



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

Check A/T fluid temperature sensor 2.

- Refer to AT-159, "Component Inspection" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness for short to ground or short to power or open between TCM and A/T unit assembly harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-154, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

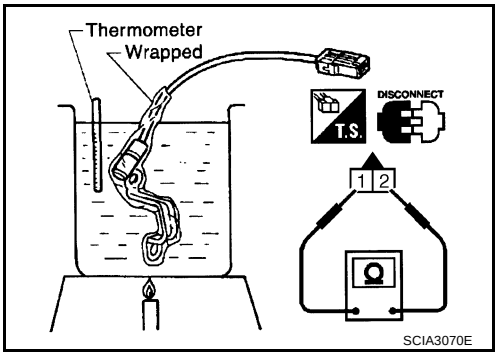
Component Inspection

ACS0048D

A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

1. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check resistance between terminal 1 and 2.

Name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Tempera-ture °C (°F)	Resistance (KΩ) (Approx.)
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2	F305	1 - 2	0 (32)	10
			20 (68)	4
			80 (176)	0.5



DTC P1716 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR

PFP:31935

Description

ACS0048E

The turbine revolution sensor detects input shaft rpm (revolutions per minute). It is located on the input side of the automatic transmission. Monitors revolution of sensor 1 and sensor 2 for non-standard conditions.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PD

Item name	Condition	Display value
TURBINE REV	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0048F

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “TURBINE REV S/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or P1716 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.
  - When TCM detects an irregularity only at position of 4th gear for turbine revolution sensor 2.

Possible Cause

ACS0048G

- Harness or connectors
  (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Turbine revolution sensor 1, 2

DTC Confirmation Procedure

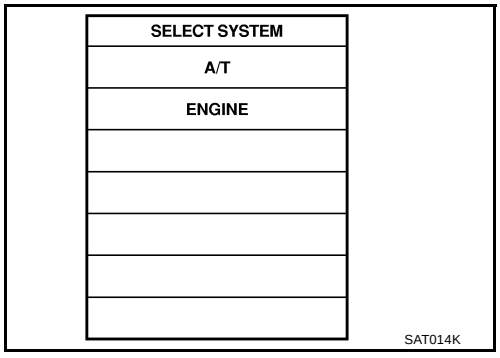
ACS0048H

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   VHCL SPEED SE: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more
   ENGINE SPEED: 1,500 rpm or more
   ACCELE POS: 0.5/8 or more
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position (Turbine revolution sensor 1): 4th or 5th position
   Gear position (Turbine revolution sensor 2): All position
4. If DTC is detected, go to AT-162, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



WITH GST

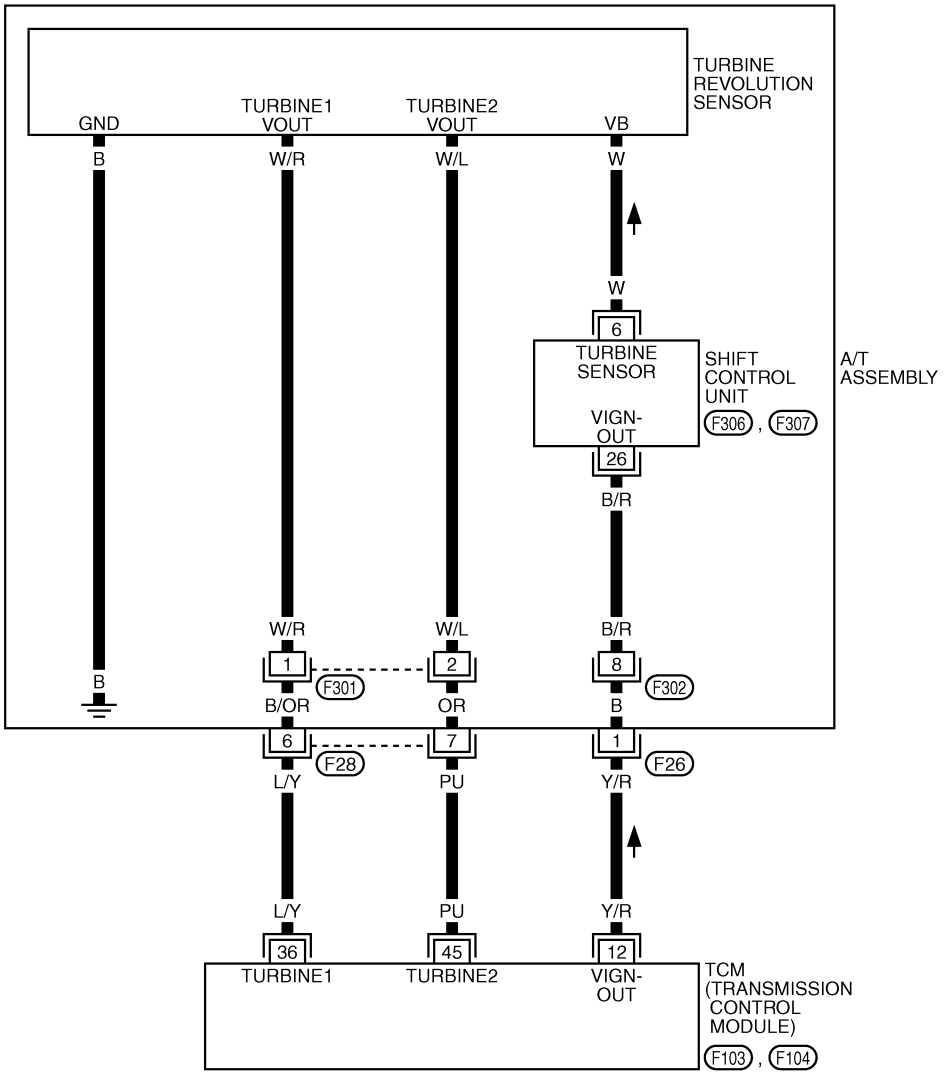
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

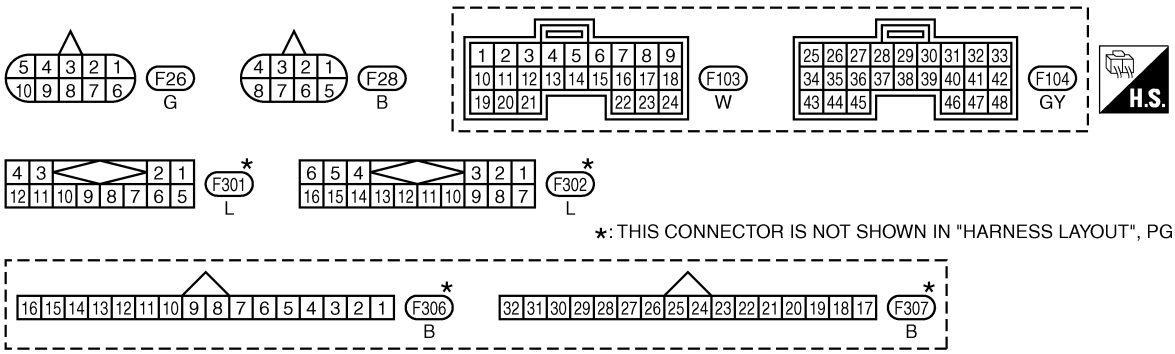
Wiring Diagram — AT — TRSA/T

ACS0048I

AT-TRSA/T-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0120E

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
12	Y/R	Power supply (out)	IGN ON	–	Battery voltage
			IGN OFF	–	0V
36	L/Y	Turbine revolution sensor 1	When vehicle cruises	When running at 50 km/h (31 MPH) in 4th gear with the closed throttle position signal OFF, use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.	1.3 (kHz)
45	PU	Turbine revolution sensor 2		When running at 20 km/h (12 MPH) in 1st gear with the closed throttle position signal OFF, use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function.	

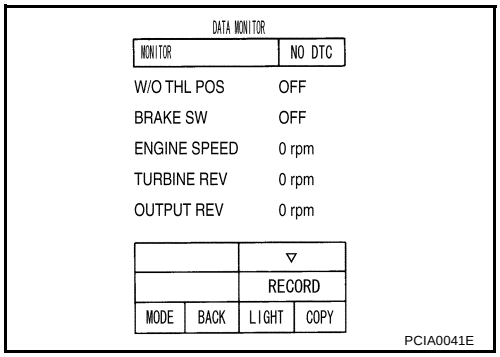
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS0048J

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Vehicle start and read out the value of “TURBINE REV”.



Item name	Condition	Display value
TURBINE REV	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.

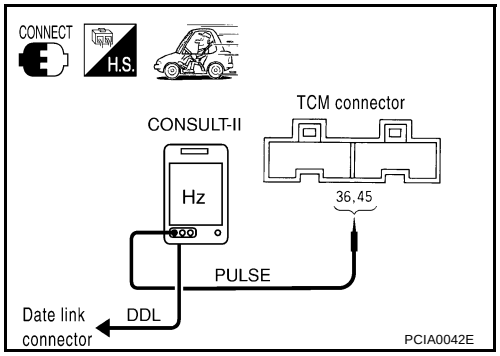
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check the pulse when vehicle cruises.



Name	Condition
Turbine revolution sensor 1	When running at 50 km/h (31 MPH) in 4th gear with the closed throttle position signal OFF, use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. **CAUTION:** **Connect the data link connector to the vehicle-side diagnosis connector.**
Turbine revolution sensor 2	When running at 20 km/h (12 MPH) in 1st gear with the closed throttle position signal OFF, use the CONSULT-II pulse frequency measuring function. **CAUTION:** **Connect the data link connector to the vehicle-side diagnosis connector.**

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Name	Data (Approx.)
TCM	F104	36 (L/Y)	Turbine revolution sensor 1	1.3 (kHz)
		45 (PU)	Turbine revolution sensor 2	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

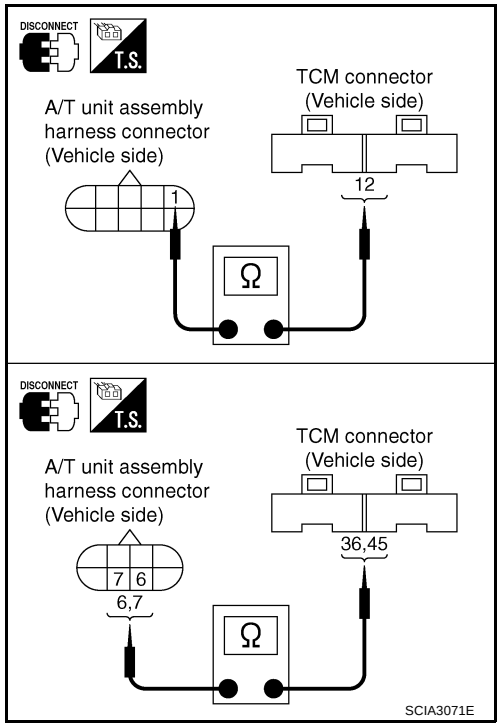
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	12 (Y/R)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	1 (Y/R)	
TCM	F104	36 (L/Y)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F28	6 (L/Y)	
TCM	F104	45 (PU)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F28	7 (PU)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

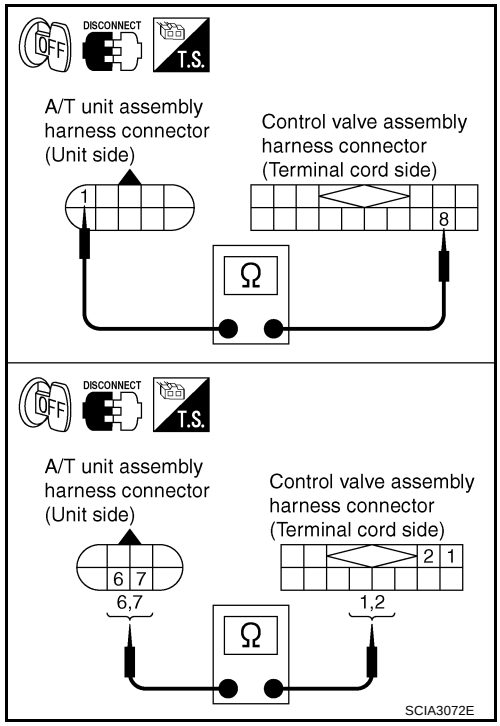
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	1 (B)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	8 (B)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F28	6 (B/OR)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	1 (B/OR)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F28	7 (OR)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	2 (OR)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.



5. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-123, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR

PFP:24814

Description

ACS001CL

The vehicle speed sensor·MTR signal is transmitted from combination meter to TCM by CAN communication line. The signal functions as an auxiliary device to the revolution sensor when it is malfunctioning. The TCM will then use the vehicle speed sensor·MTR signal.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PE

Item name	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SE·MTR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS001CM

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “VHE SPD SE·MTR” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper vehicle speed sensor MTR signal (input by CAN communication) from combination meter.

Possible Cause

ACS001CN

Harness or connectors
(The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

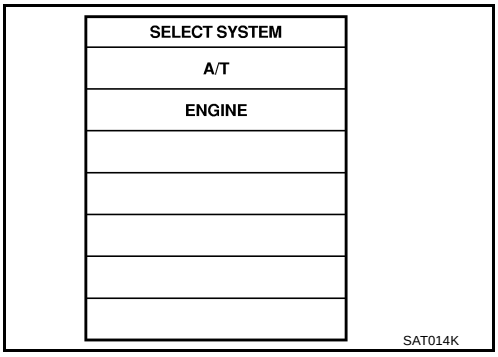
ACS001CO

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine and maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   ACCELE POS: 1/8 or less
   VHCL SPEED SE: 30 km/h (17 MPH) or more
4. If DTC is detected, go to AT-166, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



Diagnostic Procedure

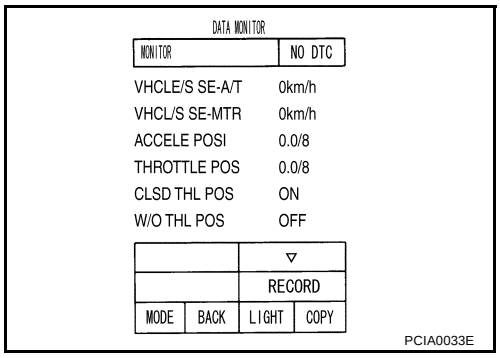
ACS001CP

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle and read out the value of “VHCL/S SE·MTR”.

Item name	Condition	Display value
VHCL/S SE·MTR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC, STEP 1

Check following items.

1. Refer to AT-103, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" .
2. Refer to BRC-26, "CONSULT-II Functions" .
3. Refer to DI-6, "COMBINATION METERS" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> If NG, recheck pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

3. CHECK DTC, STEP 2

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. AT-165, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> If the system returns a malfunction, recheck pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

DTC P1730 A/T INTERLOCK

PFP:00000

Description

ACS001CQ

- Fail-safe function to detect interlock conditions.
- Fail-safe function to the transmission range switch detects the selector position and sends a signal to the TCM.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS001CR

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “A/T INTERLOCK” with CONSULT-II or P1730 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor and switch.
- TCM monitors and compares gear position and conditions of each pressure switch when gear is steady.

Possible Cause

ACS001CS

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid and switch circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 2

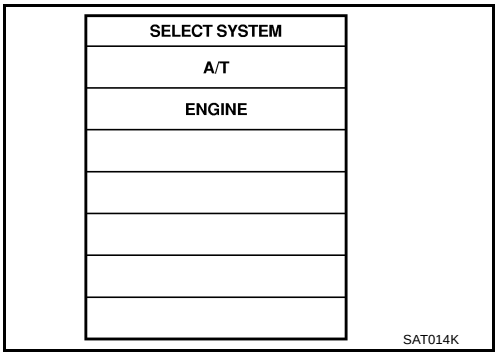
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS001CT

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
   Selector lever: “D” position
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-172, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



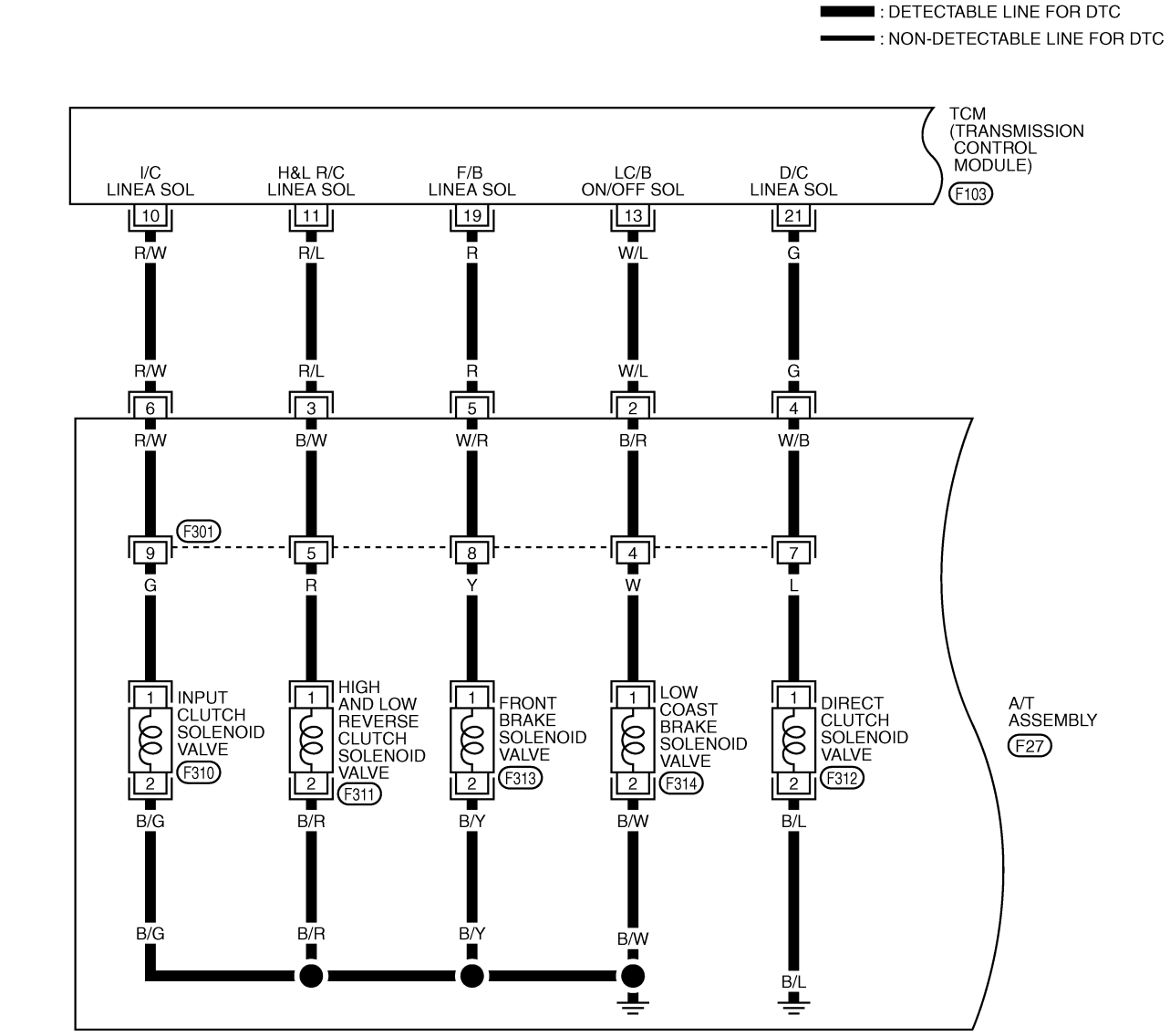
WITH GST

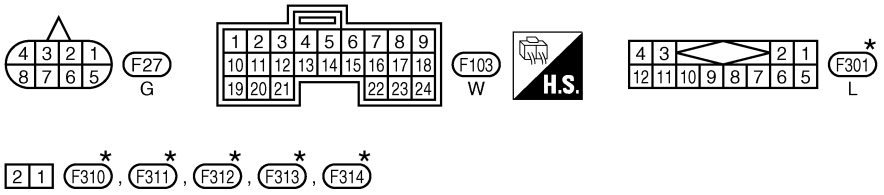
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — I/LOCK

ACS001CU

AT-I/LOCK-01

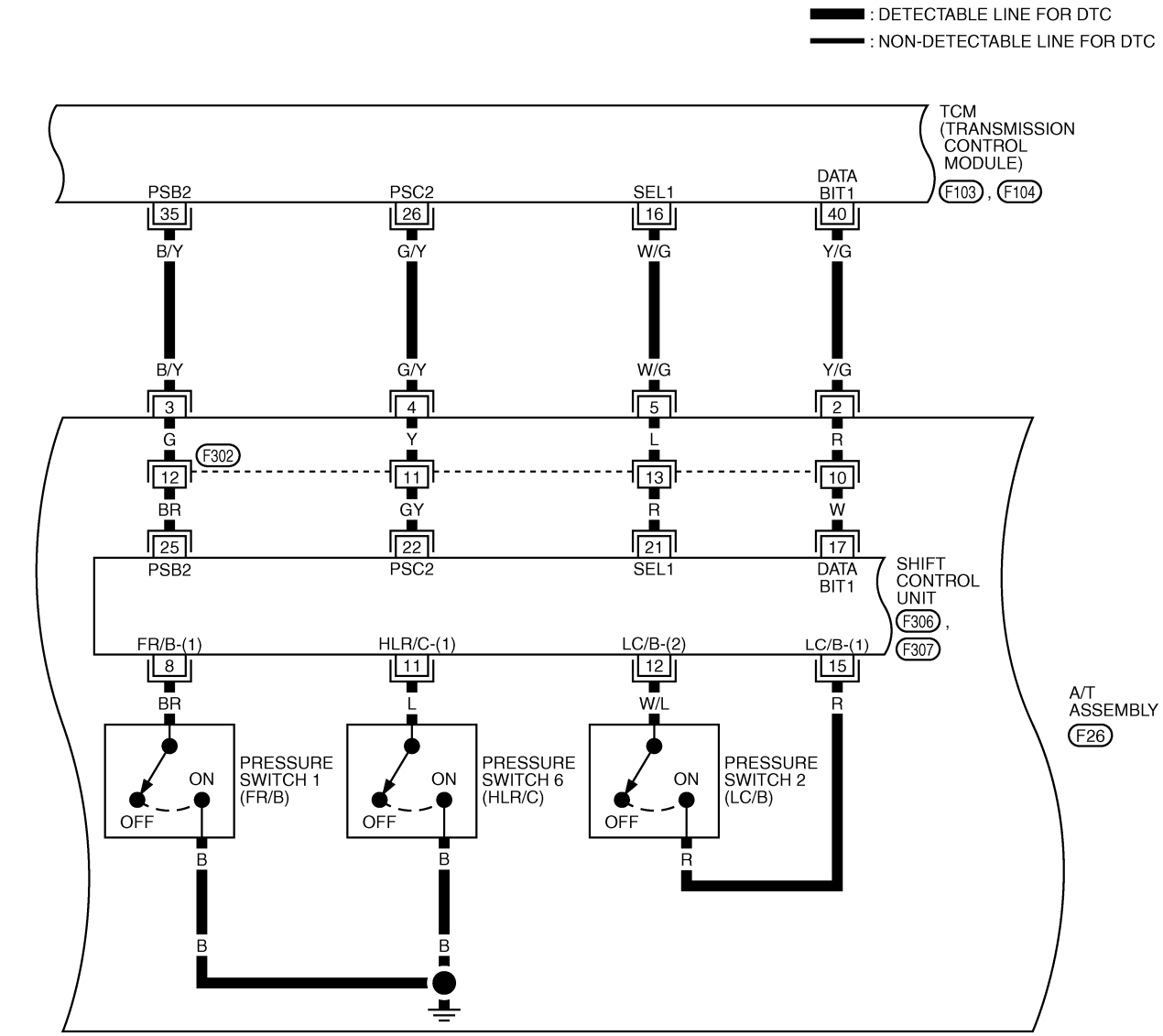


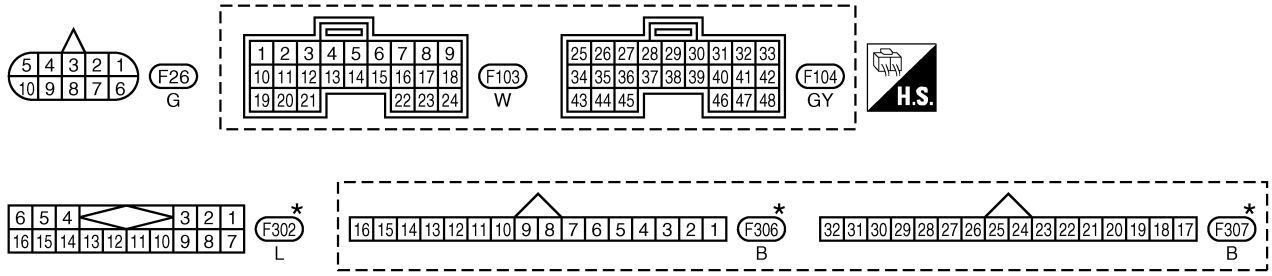


*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0121E

AT-I/LOCK-02

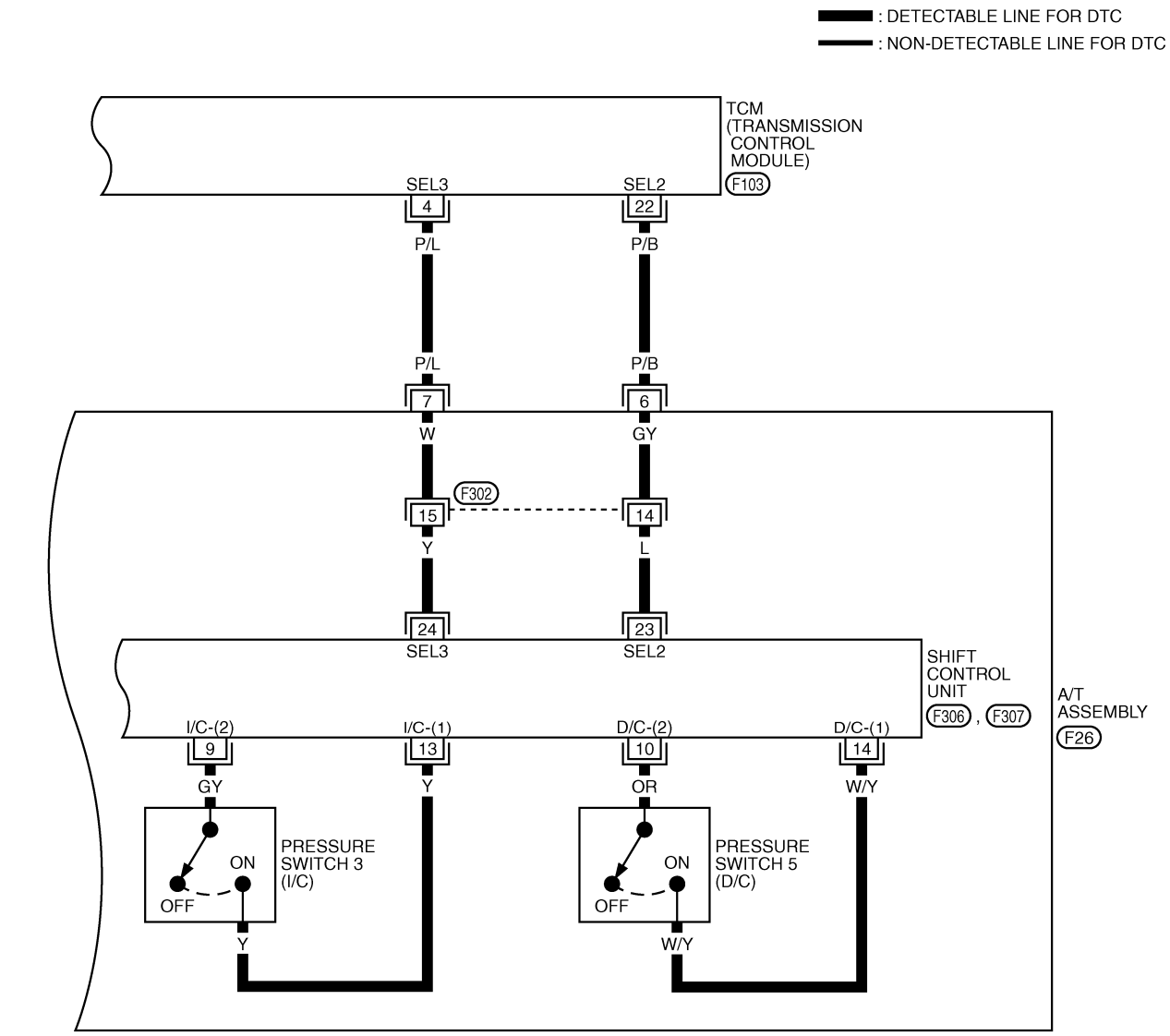


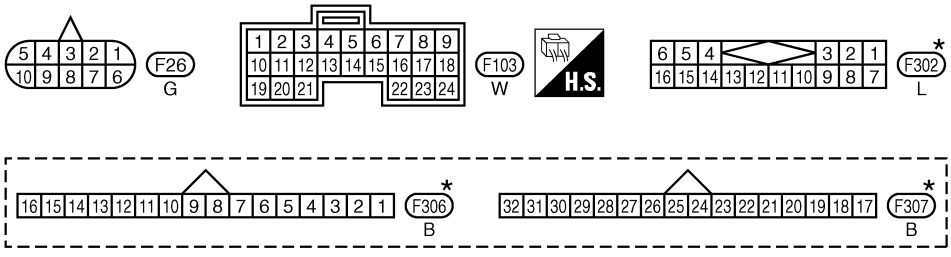


*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0122E

AT-I/LOCK-03





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0123E

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
4	P/L	SEL3 (ATF pressure switch 3)	–	–	–
10	R/W	Input clutch solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve operating (in 1st gear, 2nd gear, or 3rd gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th gear or 5th gear)	0V
11	R/L	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve		When the solenoid valve operating [6 km/h (4MPH) or faster in 1st gear or 2nd gear]	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating [6 km/h (4MPH) or slower in 1st gear or 3rd, 4th, or 5th gear]	0V
13	W/L	Low coast brake solenoid valve		When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 gear or M2-2 gear)	Battery voltage
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in “D”)	0V
16	W/G	SEL1 (ATF pressure switch 2)	–	–	–
19	R	Front brake solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (other than 4th gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th gear)	0V
21	G	Direct clutch solenoid valve		When the solenoid valve is operating (1st gear or 5th gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (2nd gear, 3rd gear, or 4th gear)	0V
22	P/B	SEL2 (ATF pressure switch 5)	–	–	–
26	G/Y	PSC2 (ATF pressure switch 6)	When vehicle cruises	When high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve ON.	0V
				When high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve OFF.	Battery voltage
35	B/Y	PSB2 (ATF pressure switch 1)		When front brake solenoid valve OFF.	Battery voltage
				When front brake solenoid valve ON.	0V
40	Y/G	DATA BIT1	–	–	–

Judgement of A/T Interlock

ACS001CV

When A/T Interlock is judged to be malfunctioning, the vehicle should be fixed in 2nd gear and should be set in a condition in which it can travel.
When one of the following fastening patterns is detected, the fail-safe function in correspondence with the individual pattern should be executed.

A/T INTERLOCK COUPLING PATTERN TABLE

●: NG, X: OK

Gear position		ATF pressure switch output					Fail-safe function	Clutch pressure output pattern after fail-safe function					
		SW3 (I/C)	SW6 (HLR/C)	SW5 (D/C)	SW1 (FR/B)	SW2 (LC/B)		I/C	HLR/C	D/C	FR/B	LC/B	L/U
A/T interlock coupling pattern	3rd	–	X	X	–	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	4th	–	X	X	–	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
	5th	X	X	–	X	●	Held in 2nd gear	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

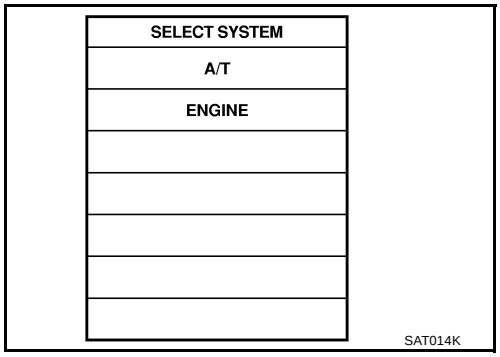
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS001CW

1. SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Drive vehicle.



Without CONSULT-II

1. Drive vehicle.
2. Stop vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
4. Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to AT-101, "TCM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (NO TOOLS)" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Check low coast brake solenoid valve circuit and function.Refer to AT-220, "DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-226, "DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION" .

2. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-167, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1731 A/T 1ST ENGINE BRAKING

PFP:00000

Description

ACS0048K

Fail-safe function to prevent sudden decrease in speed by engine brake other than at M1 position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PG

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0048L

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “A/T 1ST E/BRAKING” with CONSULT-II or 13th judgement flicker without CONSULT-II is detected under the following condition.

– When TCM does not receive the proper voltage signal from the sensor.

– When TCM monitors each pressure switch and solenoid monitor value, and detects as irregular when engine brake of 1st gear acts other than at M1 position.

Possible Cause

ACS0048M

- Harness or connectors
  (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 2

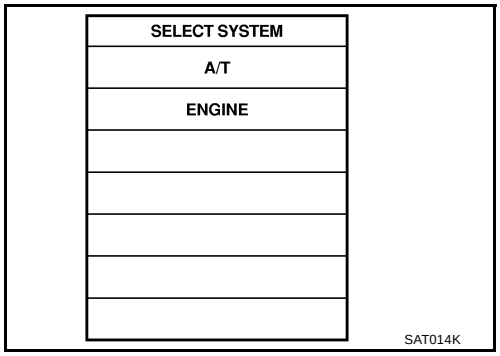
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS0048N

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

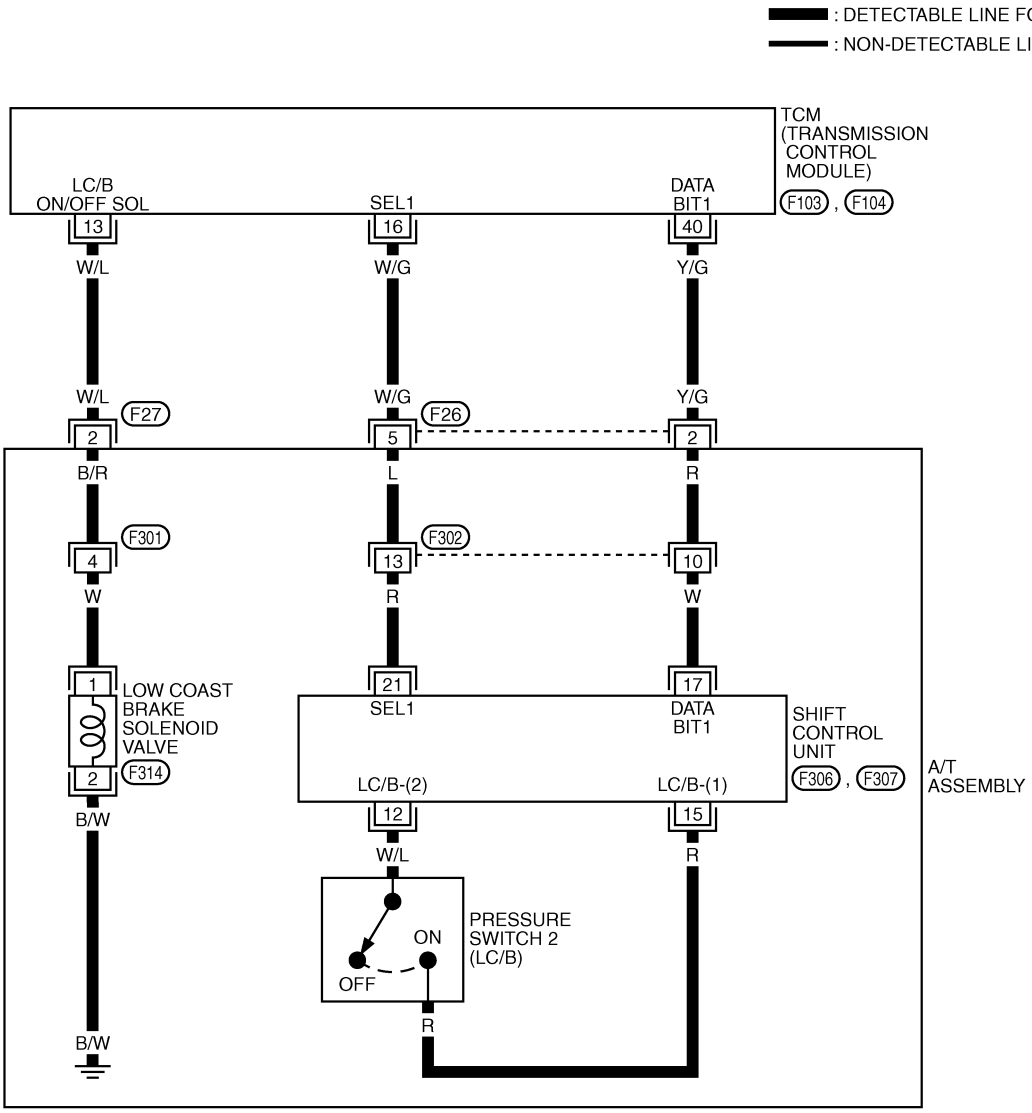
1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
   ENGINE SPEED: 1,200 rpm
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 1st gear
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-176, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

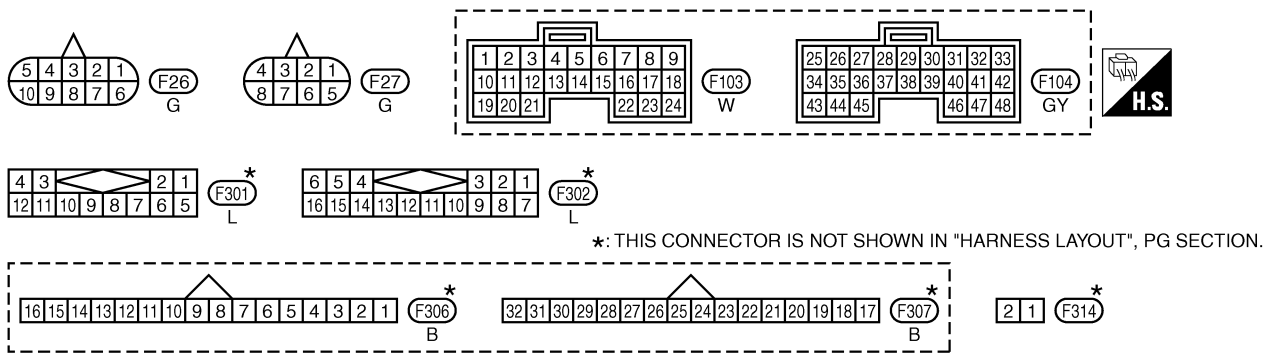


Wiring Diagram — AT — E/BRE

ACS0048O

AT-E/BRE-01





TCWA0124E

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
13	W/L	Low coast brake solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 gear or M2-2 gear)	Battery voltage
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in “D”)	0V
16	W/G	SEL1 (ATF pressure switch 2)	–		–
40	Y/G	DATA BIT1	–		–

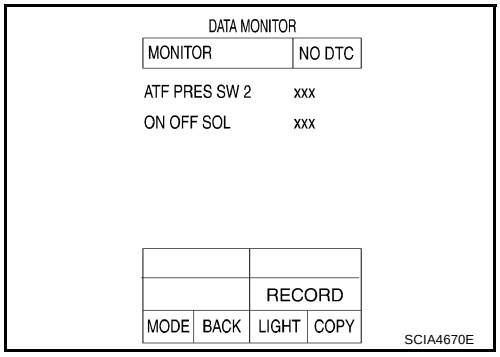
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS0048P

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “SELECTION FROM MENU” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (1st gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the “ATF PRES SW 2” and “ON OFF SOL”.



Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

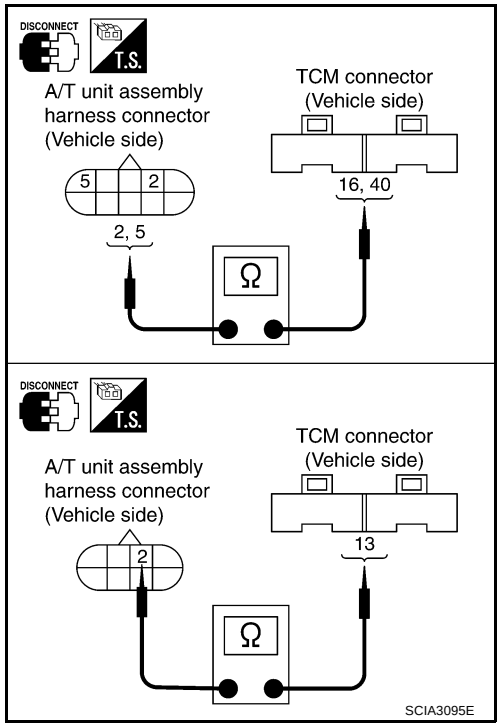
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	16 (W/G)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	5 (W/G)	
TCM	F104	40 (Y/G)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (Y/G)	
TCM	F103	13 (W/L)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	2 (W/L)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

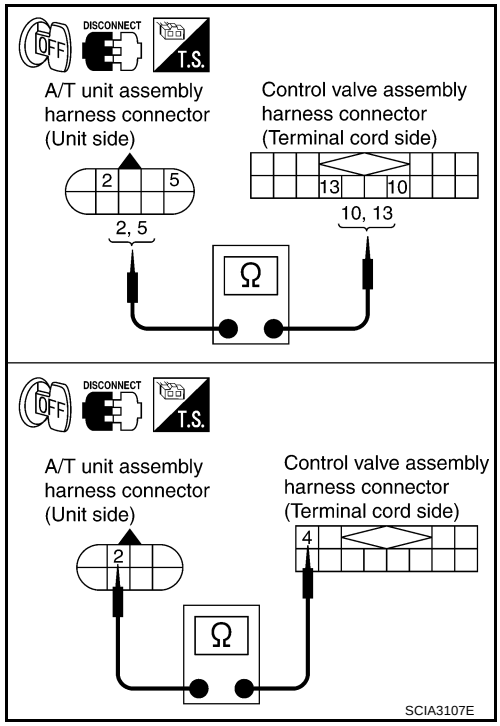
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	10 (R)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	5 (L)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	13 (L)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	2 (B/R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	4 (B/R)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-174, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

Description

ACS0048Q

Input clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PH

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0048R

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “I/C SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or P1752 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ACS0048S

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Input clutch solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

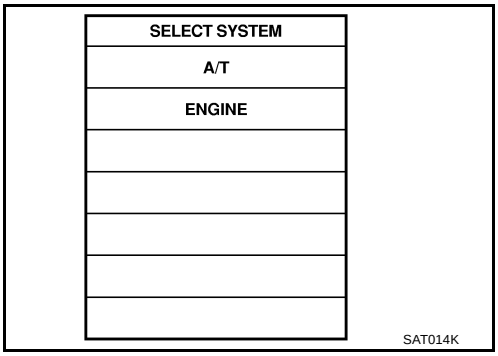
ACS0048T

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (I/C ON/OFF)
5. If DTC is detected go to “AT-181, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



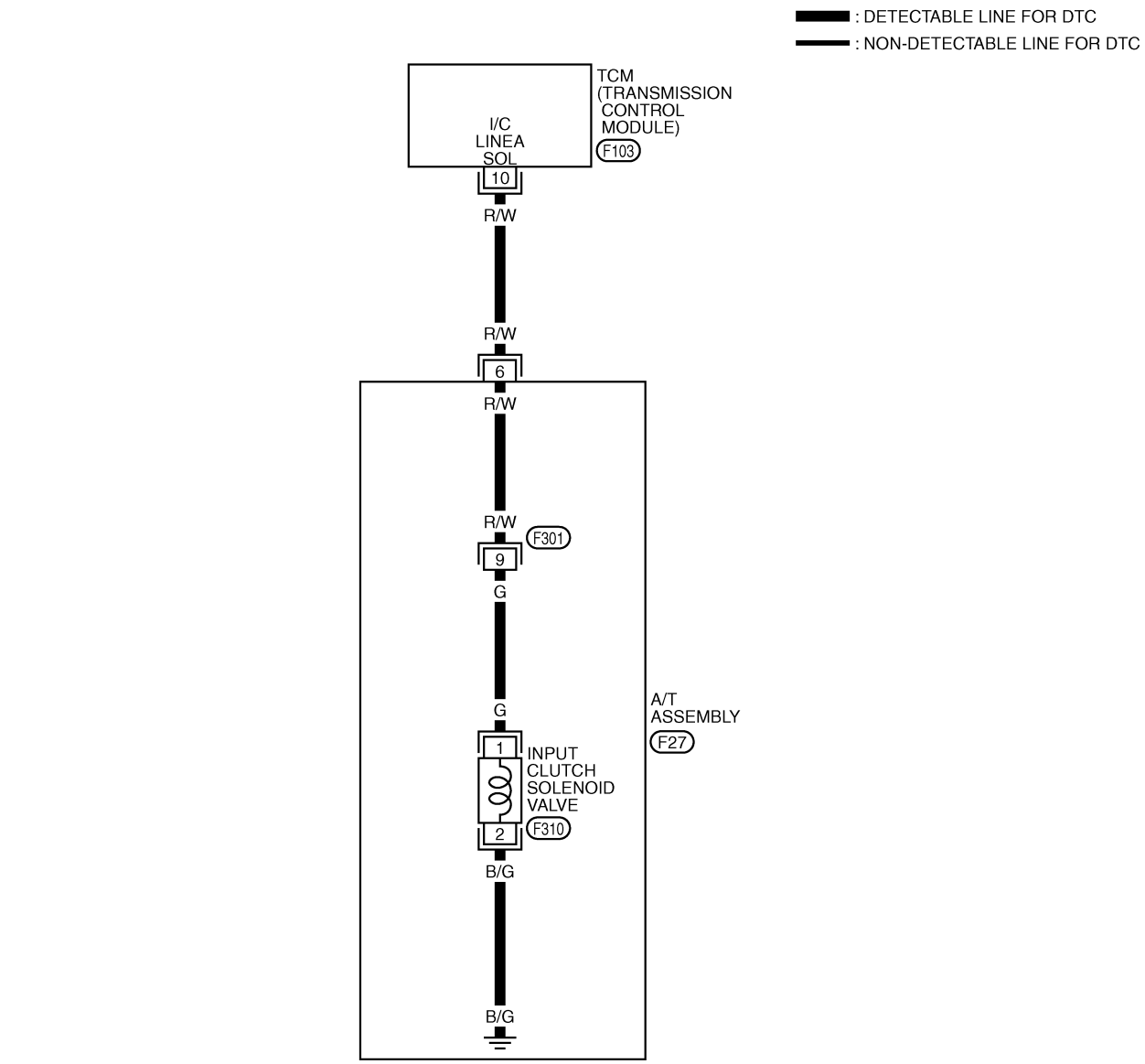
WITH GST

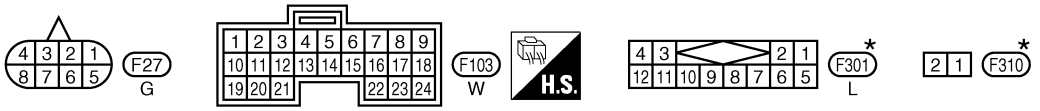
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — I/C

ACS0048U

AT-I/C-01





★: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0125E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
10	R/W	Input clutch solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve operating (in 1st gear, 2nd gear, or 3rd gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th gear or 5th gear)	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

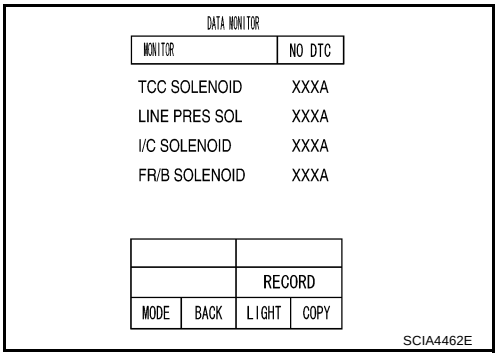
ACS0048V

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “I/C SOLENOID” while driving.

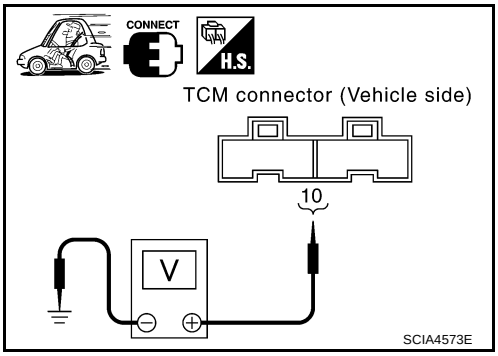
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
I/C SOLENOID	Input clutch solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Condition		Data (Approx.)
Input clutch solenoid valve	F103	10 (R/W) - Ground	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve operating (in 1st gear, 2nd gear, or 3rd gear)	More than 2V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th gear or 5th gear)	0V

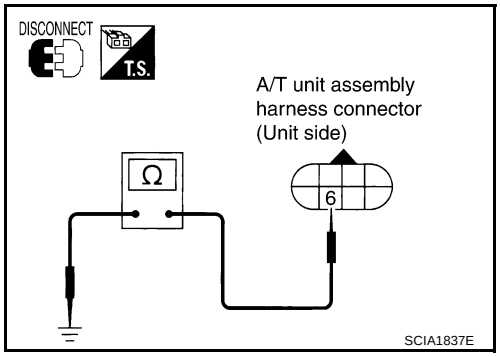


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector at the transmission right side.
3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.



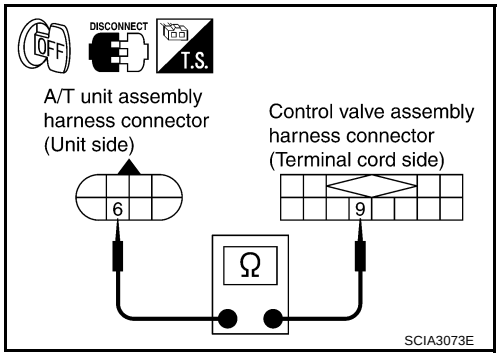
Solenoid valve	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Resistance (Approx.)
Input clutch solenoid valve	F27	6 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.



Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	6 (R/W)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	9 (R/W)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Check valve resistance

- Refer to AT-183, "Component Inspection" .

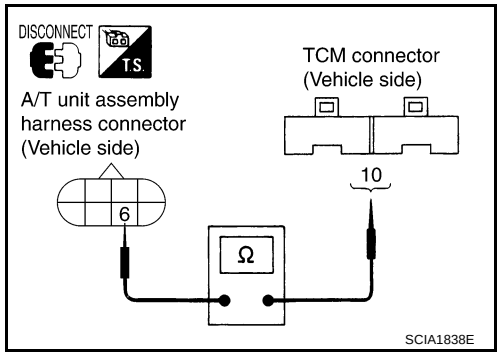
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

5. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	10 (R/W)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	6 (R/W)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-179, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection

ACS0048W

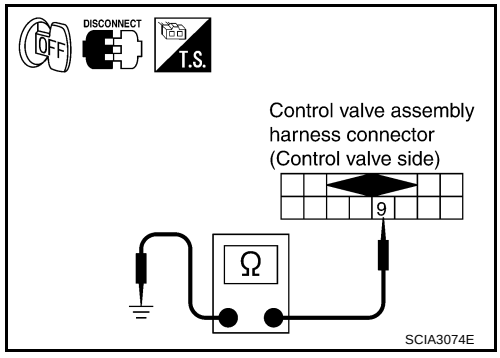
INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Resistance Check

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
3. Disconnect control valve assembly harness connector.
4. Check resistance between terminal and ground.

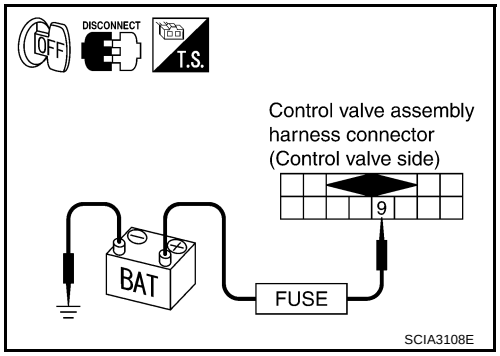
Solenoid Valve	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Input clutch solenoid valve	F301	9 (G) - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

5. If NG, replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal 9 and ground.



DTC P1754 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

Description

ACS0048X

- Input clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PI

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0048Y

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “I/C SOLENOID FNCTN” with CONSULT-II or P1754 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.

– When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

– When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ACS0048Z

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Input clutch solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 3

DTC Confirmation Procedure

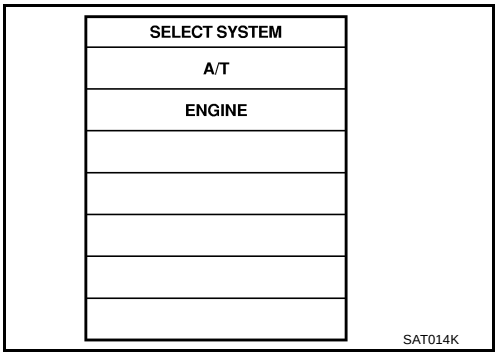
ACS00490

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition.
   ACCELE POSI: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (I/C ON/OFF)
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch to OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1754) is detected, refer to AT-187, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1752) is detected, go to AT-181, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1843) is detected, go to AT-240, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



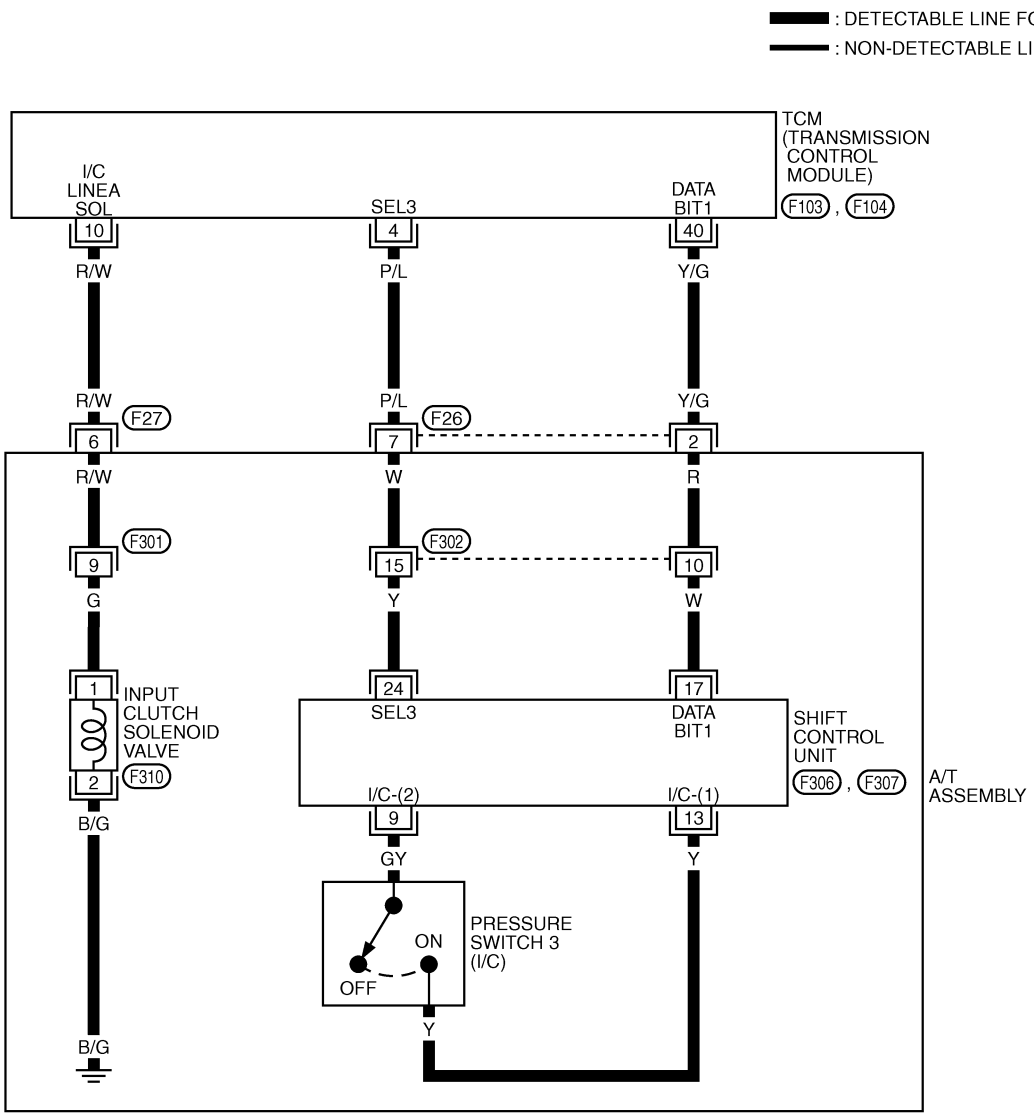
WITH GST

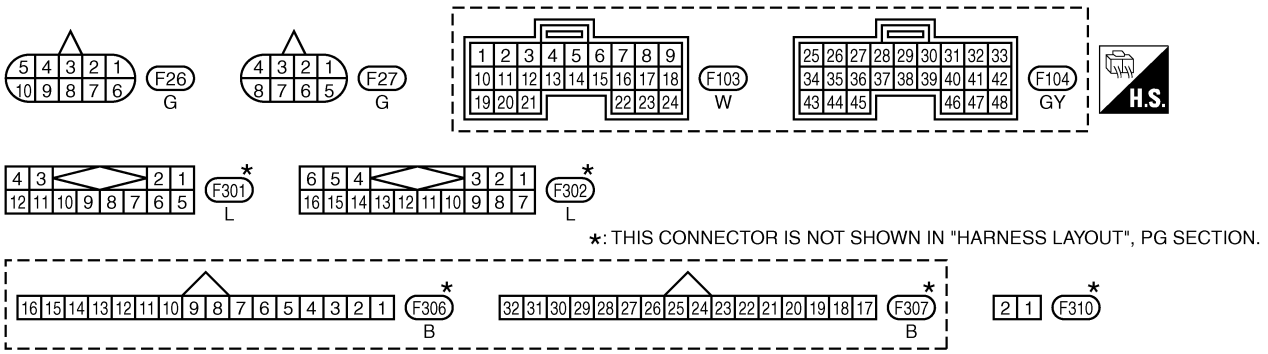
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — I/CF

ACS00491

AT-I/CF-01





TCWA0126E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
4	P/L	SEL3 (ATF pressure switch 3)	–		–
10	R/W	Input clutch solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve operating (in 1st gear, 2nd gear or 3rd gear)	More than 2V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th gear or 5th gear)	0V
40	Y/G	DATA BIT1	–		–

Diagnostic Procedure

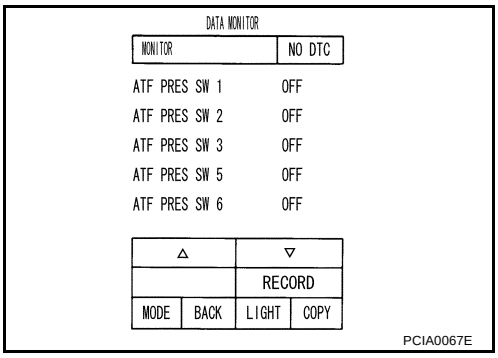
ACS00492

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” or “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (3rd ⇒ 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the “ATF PRES SW 3”.

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON



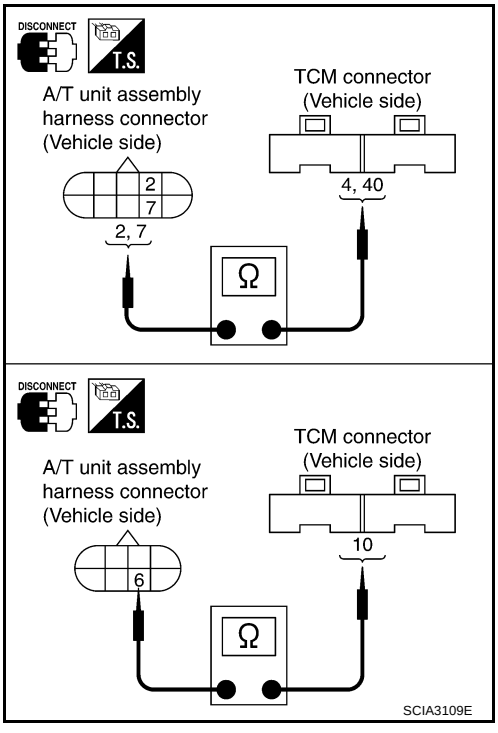
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	4 (P/L)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	7 (P/L)	
TCM	F103	10 (R/W)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	6 (R/W)	
TCM	F104	40 (Y/G)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (Y/G)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

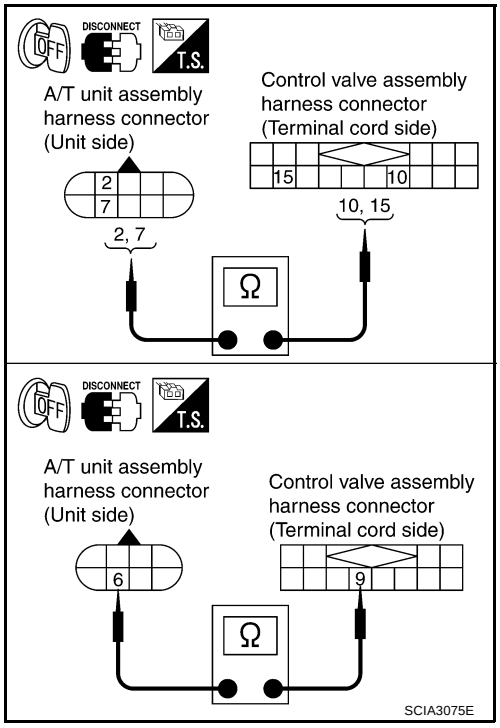
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	10 (R)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	7 (W)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	15 (W)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	6 (R/W)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	9 (R/W)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-185, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

Description

ACS00493

Front brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PJ

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS00494

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or P1757 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ACS00495

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Front brake solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

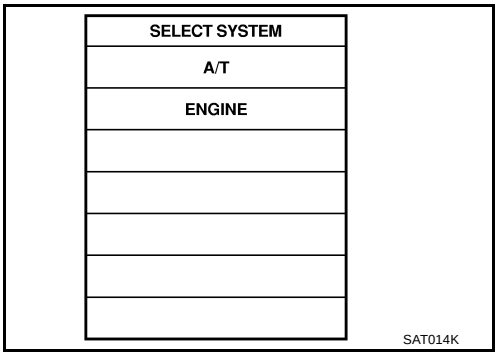
ACS00496

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (FR/B ON/OFF)
5. If DTC is detected go to AT-191, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



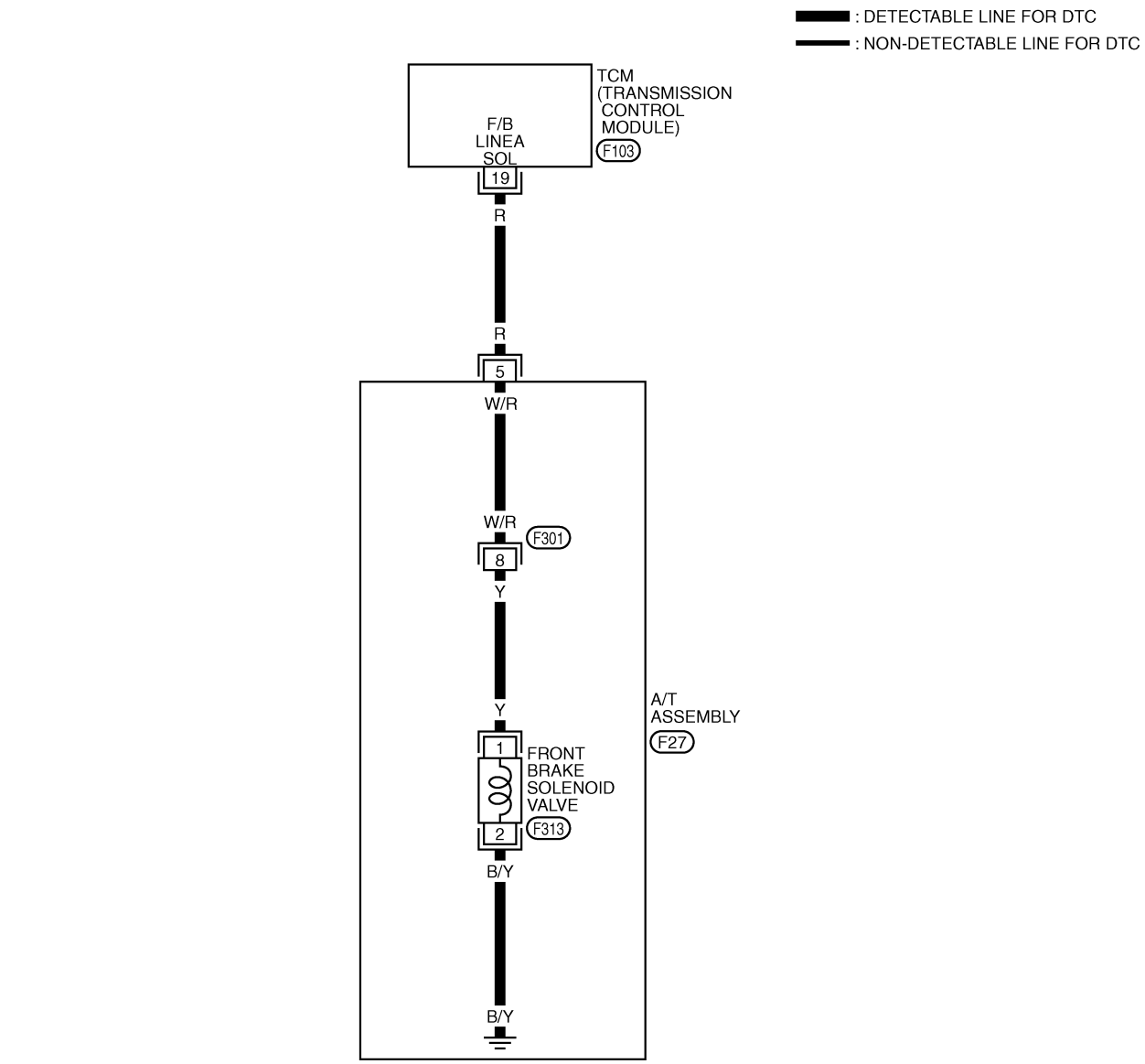
WITH GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — FR/B

ACS00497

AT-FR/B-01



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0127E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
19	R	Front brake solenoid valve	When vehicle starts	When the solenoid valve is operating (other than 4th gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th gear)	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

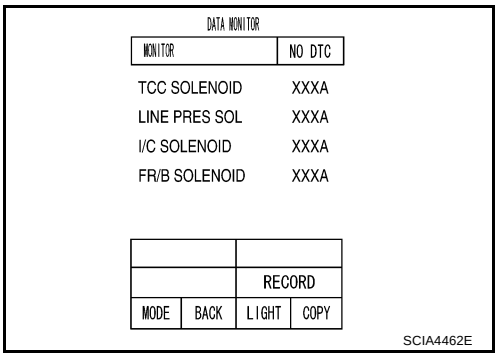
ACS00498

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “FR/B SOLENOID” while driving.

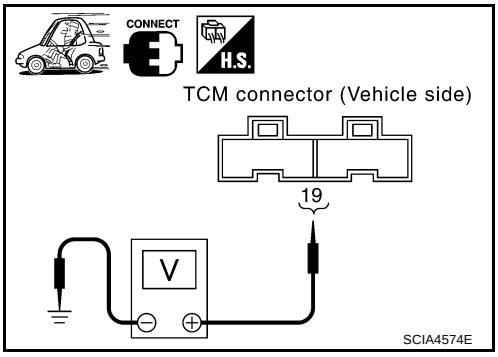
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
FR/B SOLENOID	Front brake solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Condition		Data (Approx.)
Front brake solenoid valve	F103	19 (R) - Ground	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (other than 4th gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th gear)	0V



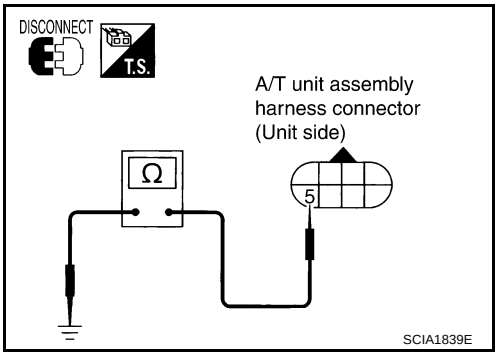
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector at the transmission right side.
3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.

Solenoid valve	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Resistance (Approx.)
Front brake solenoid valve	F27	5 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω



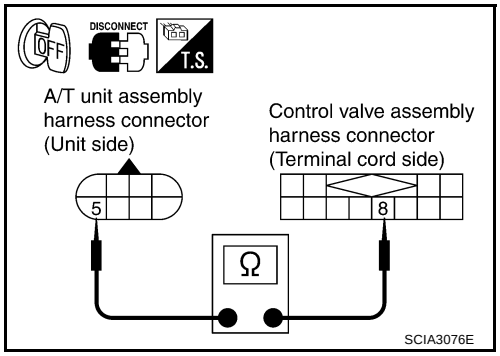
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	5 (W/R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	8 (W/R)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Check valve resistance

- Refer to AT-193, "Component Inspection" .

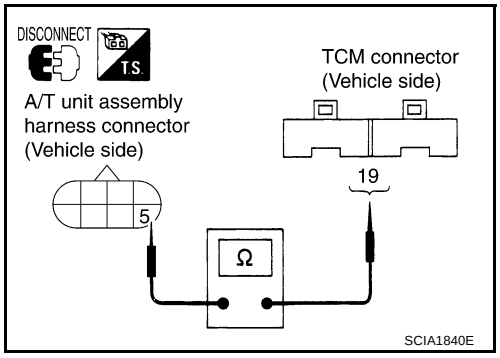
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

5. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	19 (R)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	5 (R)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-189, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection

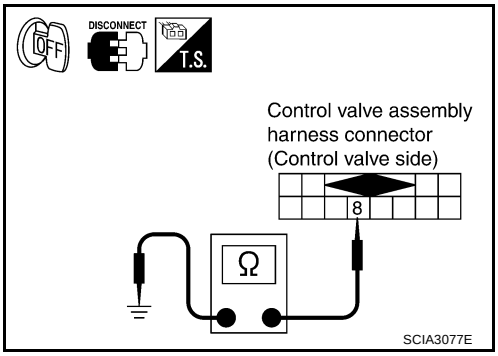
ACS00499

FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

Resistance Check

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
3. Disconnect control valve assembly harness connector.
4. Check resistance between terminal and ground.

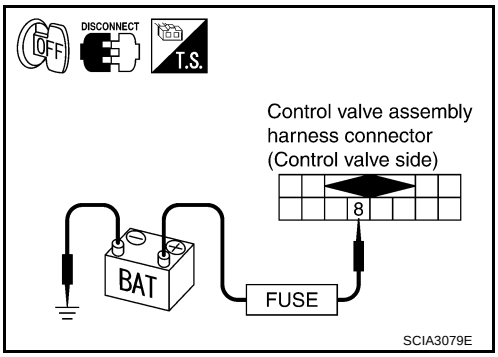
Solenoid Valve	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Front brake solenoid valve	F301	8 (Y) - Ground	3 - 9 Ω



5. If NG, replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal 8 and ground.



DTC P1759 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

Description

ACS0049A

- Front brake solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PK

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0049B

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “FR/B SOLENOID FNCT” with CONSULT-II or P1759 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
  - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ACS0049C

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Front brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

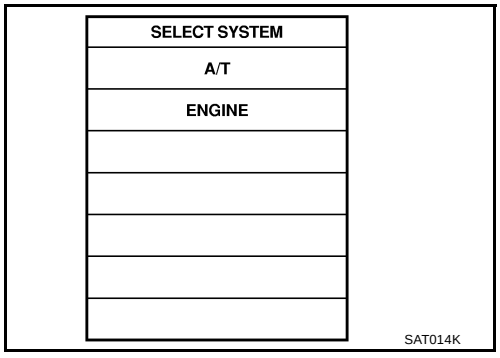
ACS0049D

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (FR/B ON/OFF)
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1759) is detected, refer to AT-196, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1757) is detected, go to AT-191, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1841) is detected, go to AT-236, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



WITH GST

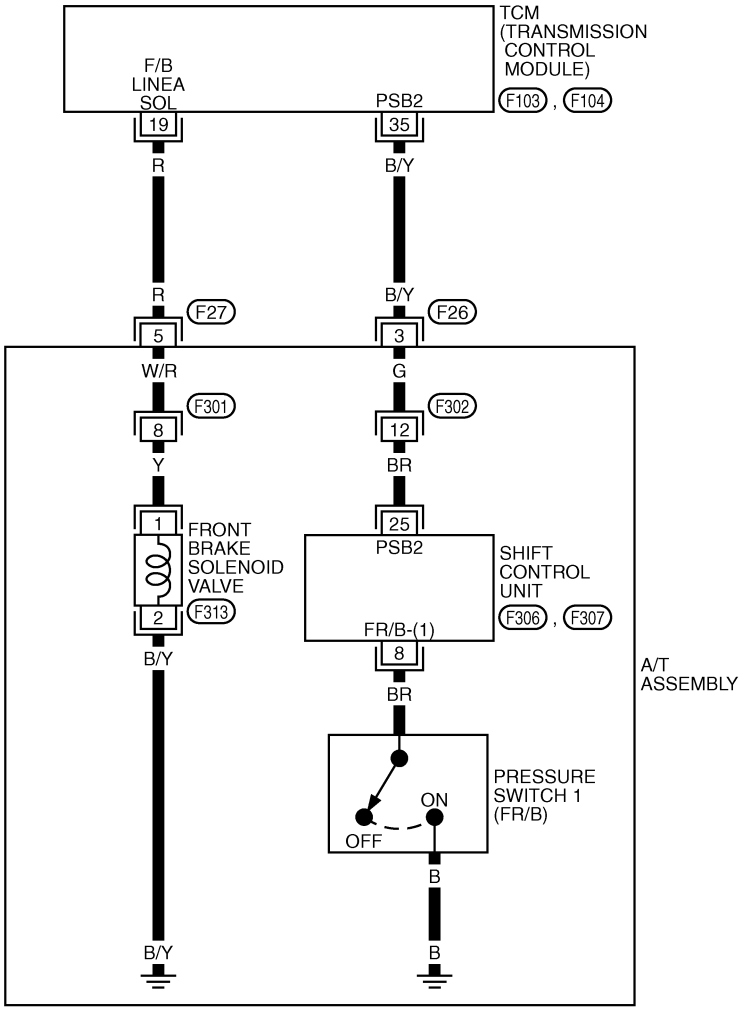
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

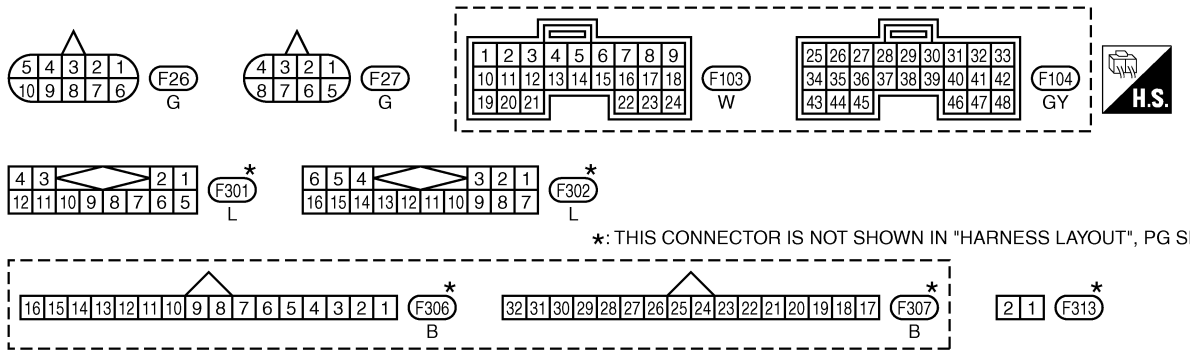
Wiring Diagram — AT — FR/BF

ACS0049E

AT-FR/BF-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0128E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
19	R	Front brake solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (other than 4th gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (4th gear)	0V
35	B/Y	PSB2 (ATF pressure switch 1)		When front brake solenoid valve OFF.	Battery voltage
				When front brake solenoid valve ON.	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

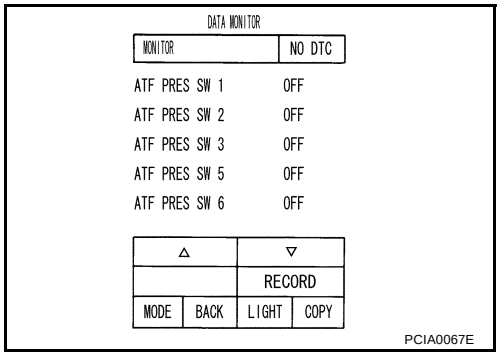
ACS0049F

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” or “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (3rd ⇒ 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the “ATF PRES SW 1”.

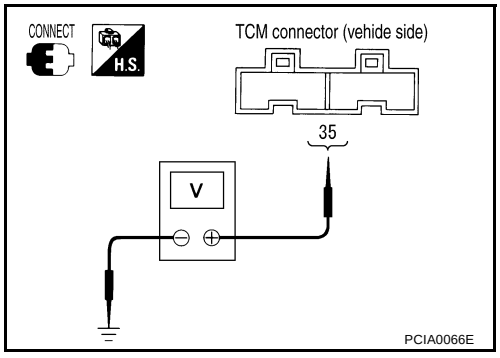
Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle in the “D” position (3rd ⇒ 4th gear).

Solenoid valve		Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Voltage
Front brake solenoid valve	OFF	F104	35 (B/Y) - Ground	Battery voltage
	ON			Approx. 0 V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

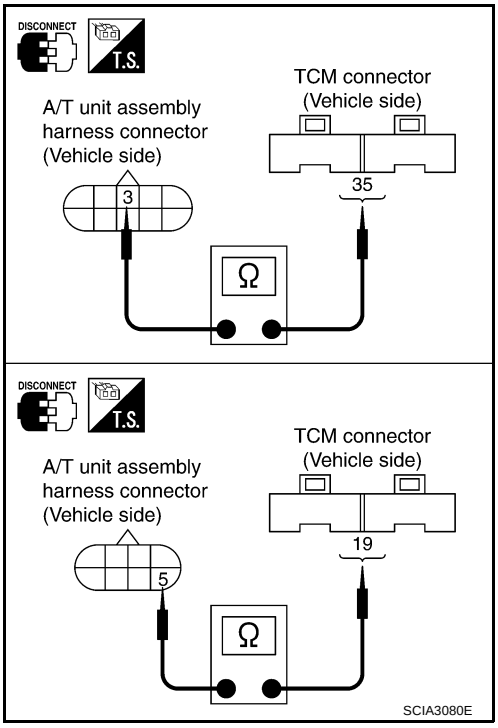
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F104	35 (B/Y)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	3 (B/Y)	
TCM	F103	19 (R)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	5 (R)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

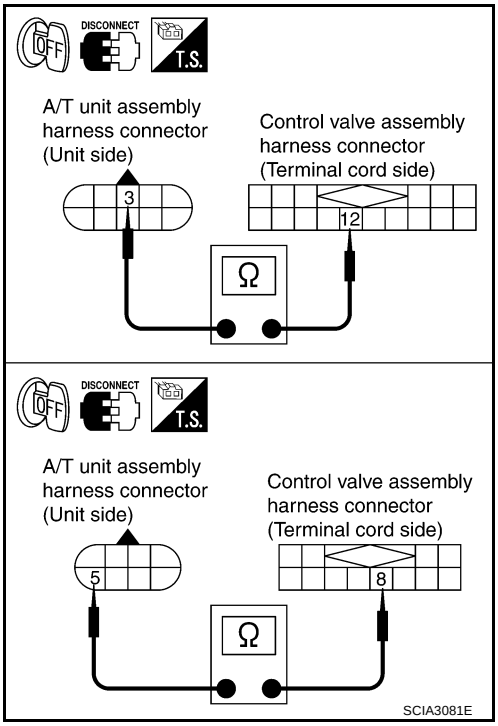
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	3 (G)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	12 (G)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	5 (W/R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	8 (W/R)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-194, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

Description

ACS0049G

Direct clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PL

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0049H

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “D/C SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or P1762 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ACS0049I

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Direct clutch solenoid valve

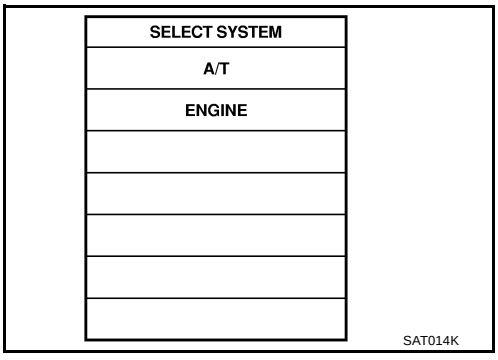
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS0049J

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 1st ⇒ 2nd Gear (D/C ON/OFF)
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-201, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



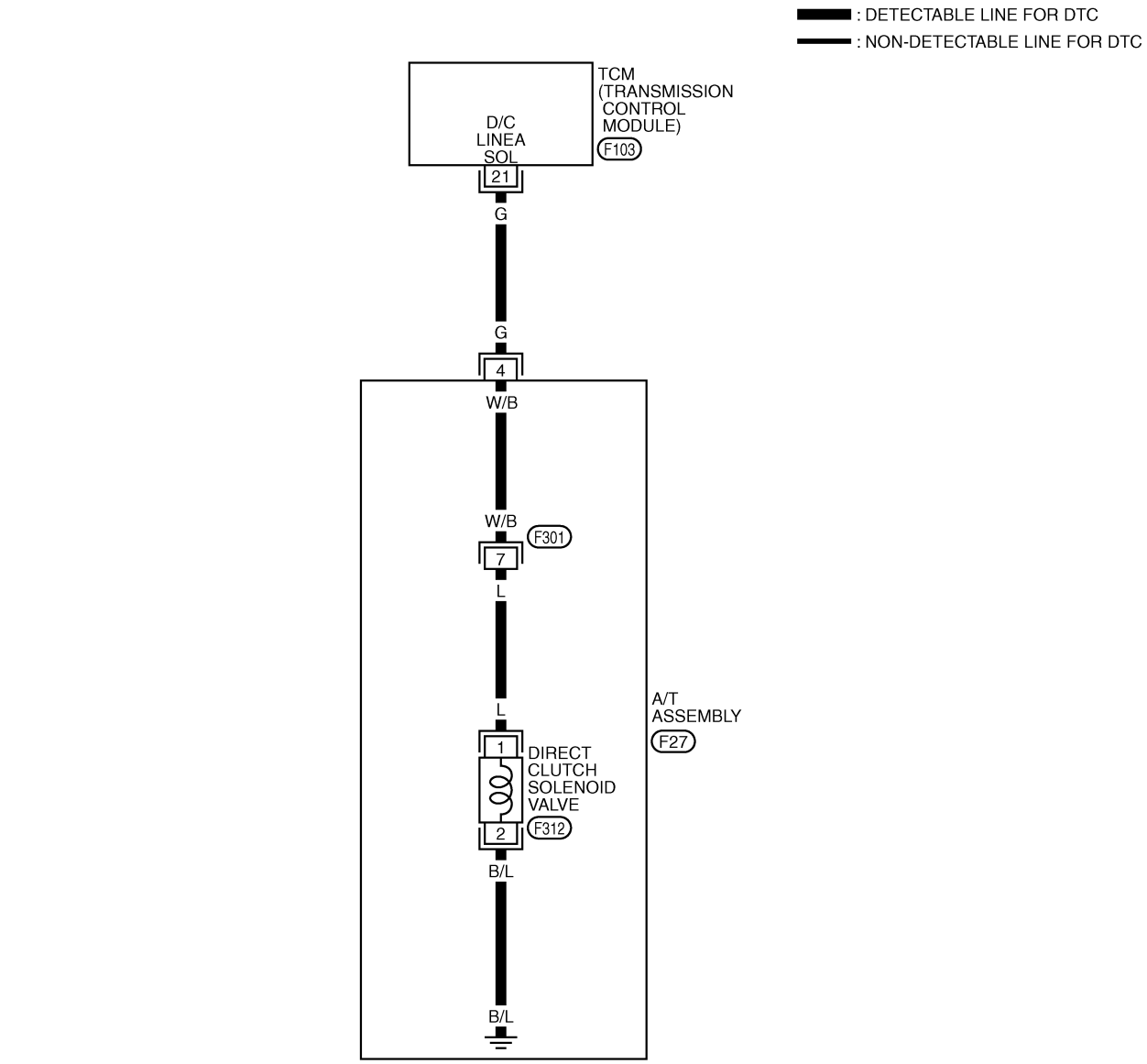
WITH GST

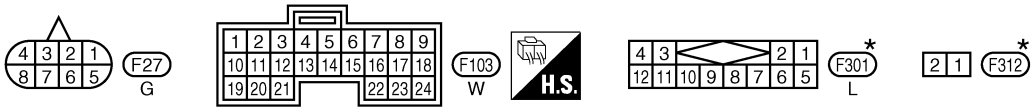
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — D/C

ACS0049K

AT-D/C-01





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0129E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
21	G	Direct clutch solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (1st gear or 5th gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (2nd gear, 3rd gear or 4th gear)	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

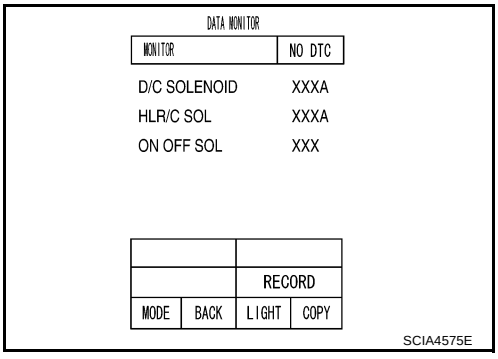
ACS0049L

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “D/C SOLENOID” while driving.

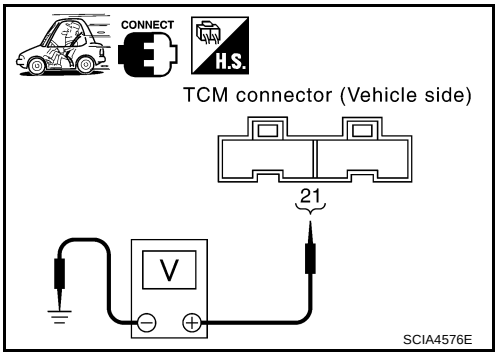
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
D/C SOLENOID	Direct clutch solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Condition		Data (Approx.)
Direct clutch solenoid valve	F103	21 (G) - Ground	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (1st gear or 5th gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (2nd gear, 3rd gear or 4th gear)	0V

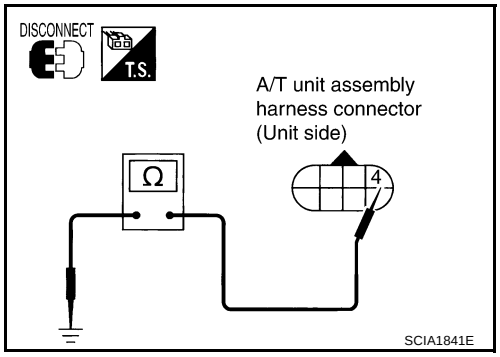


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector at the transmission right side.
3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.



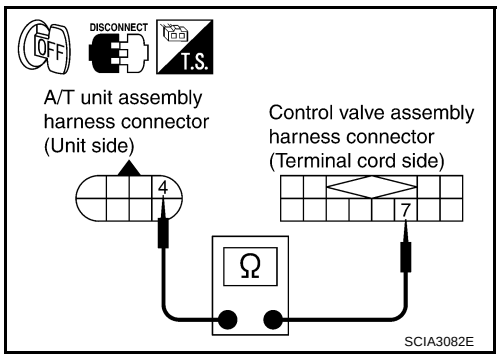
Solenoid valve	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Resistance (Approx.)
Direct clutch solenoid valve	F27	4 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.



Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	4 (W/B)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	7 (W/B)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Check valve resistance

- Refer to AT-203, "Component Inspection" .

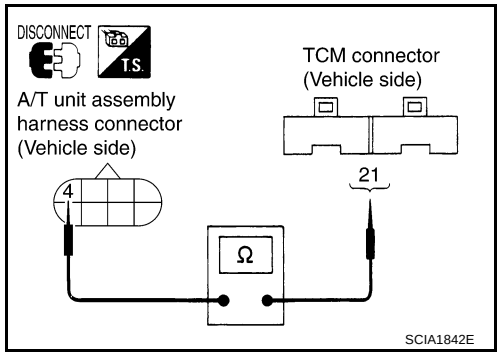
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

5. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	21 (G)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	4 (G)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-199, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection

ACS0049M

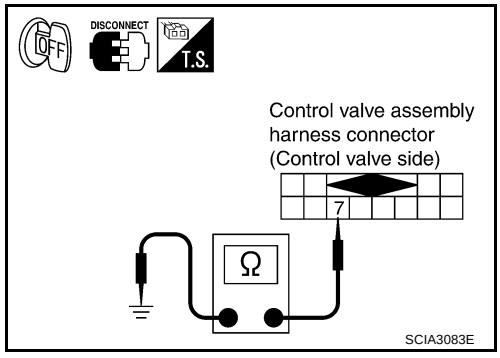
DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Resistance Check

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
3. Disconnect control valve assembly harness connector.
4. Check resistance between terminal and ground.

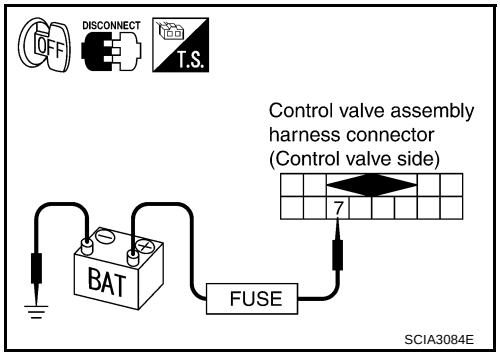
Solenoid Valve	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Direct clutch solenoid valve	F301	7 (L) - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

5. If NG, replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal 7 and ground.



DTC P1764 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

Description

ACS0049N

- Direct clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PM

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0049O

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “D/C SOLENOID FNCTN” with CONSULT-II or P1764 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.

– When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

– When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ACS0049P

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Direct clutch solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 5

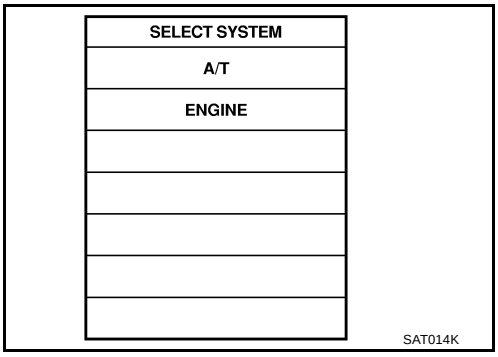
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS0049Q

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 1st ⇒ 2nd Gear (D/C ON/OFF)
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1764) is detected, refer to AT-207, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1762) is detected, go to AT-201, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1845) is detected, go to AT-244, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



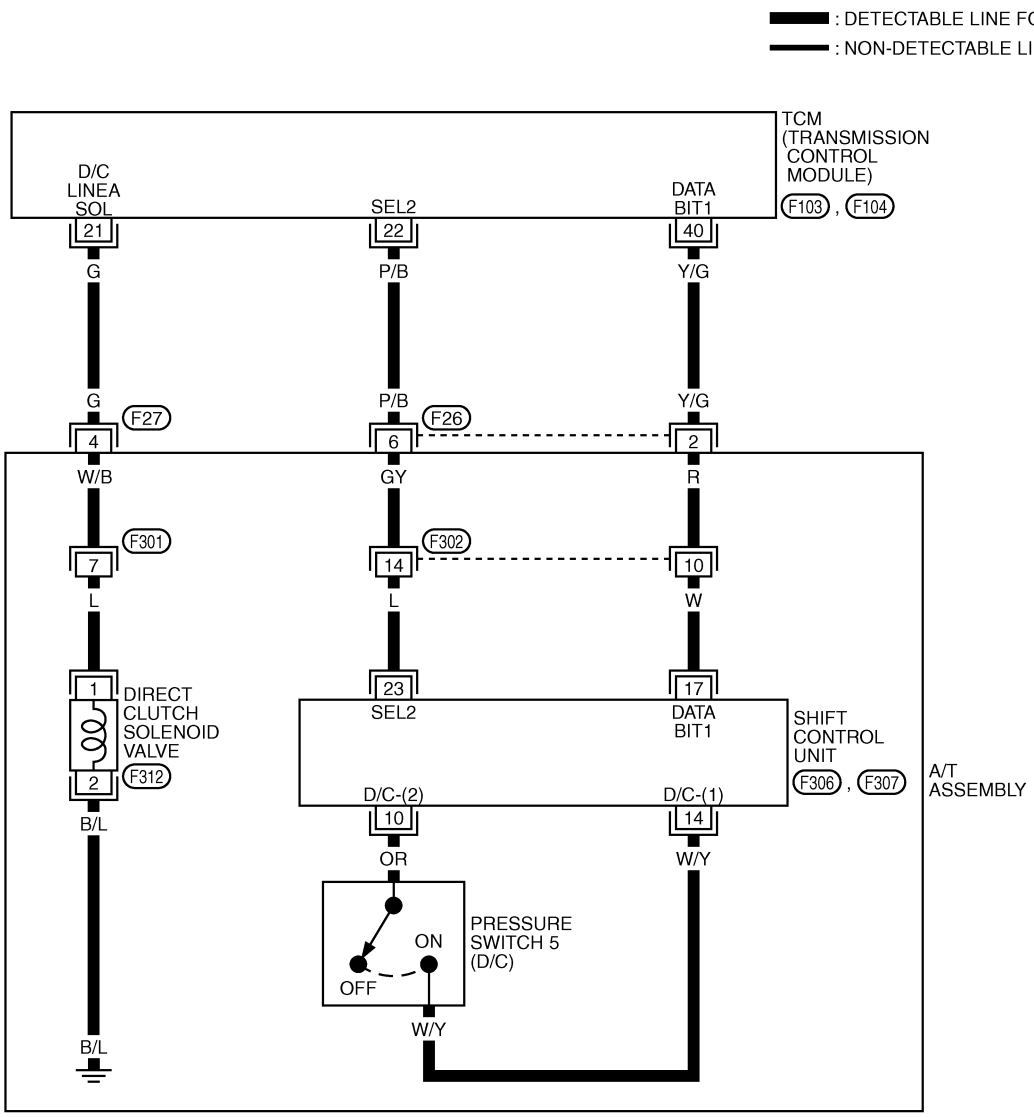
WITH GST

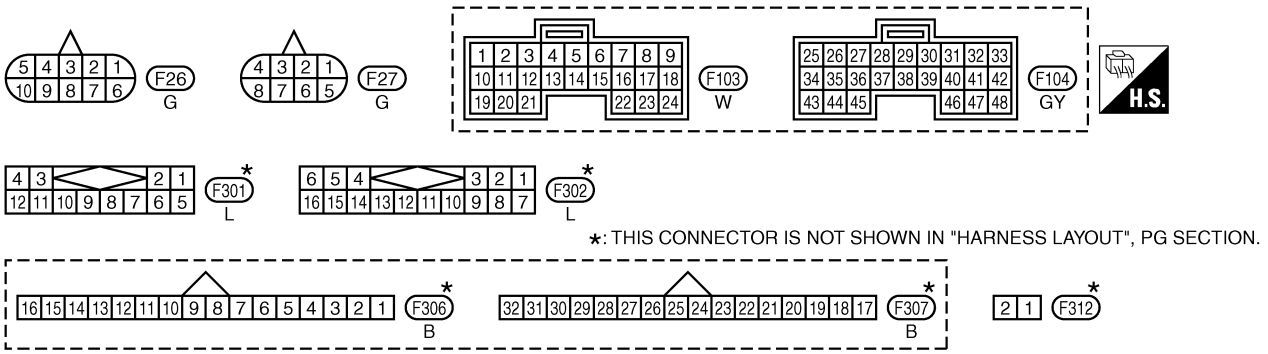
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — D/CF

ACS0049R

AT-D/CF-01





TCWA0130E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
21	G	Direct clutch solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (1st gear or 5th gear)	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (2nd gear, 3rd gear or 4th gear)	0V
22	P/B	SEL2 (ATF pressure switch 5)	–		–
40	Y/G	DATA BIT1	–		–

Diagnostic Procedure

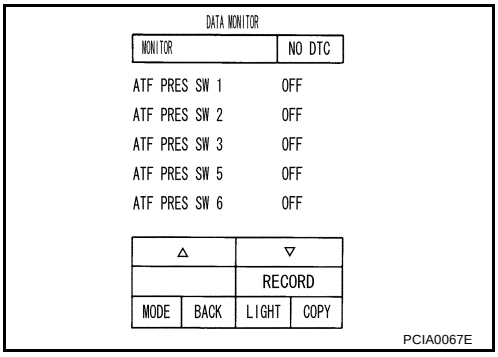
ACS0049S

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” or “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (1st ⇒ 2nd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the “ATF PRES SW 5”.

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

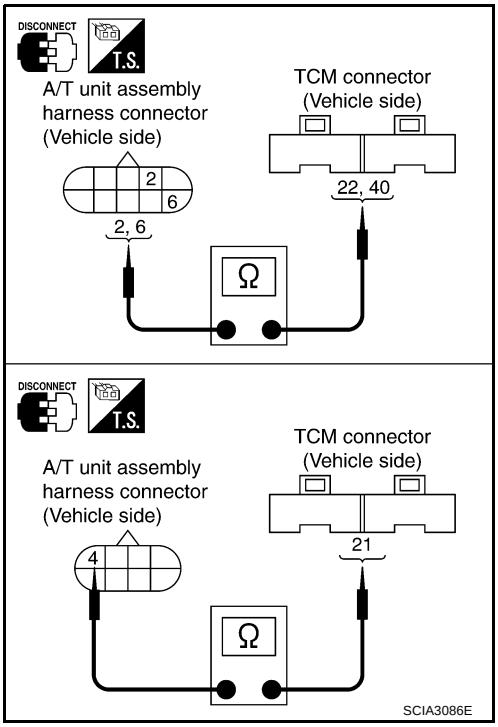
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	22 (P/B)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	6 (P/B)	
TCM	F104	40 (Y/G)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (Y/G)	
TCM	F103	21 (G)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	4 (G)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

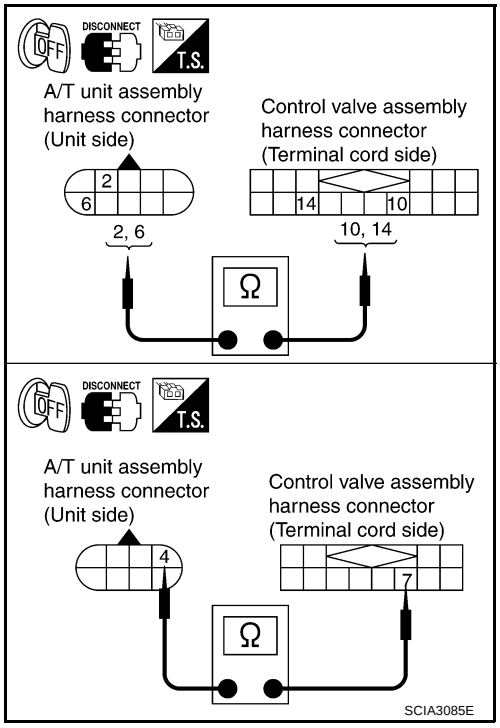
OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	10 (R)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	6 (GY)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	14 (GY)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	4 (W/B)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	7 (W/B)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-205, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

Description

ACS0049T

High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PN

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS0049U

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “HLR/C SOL/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or P1767 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.
  - When TCM detects as irregular by comparing target value with monitor value.

Possible Cause

ACS0049V

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

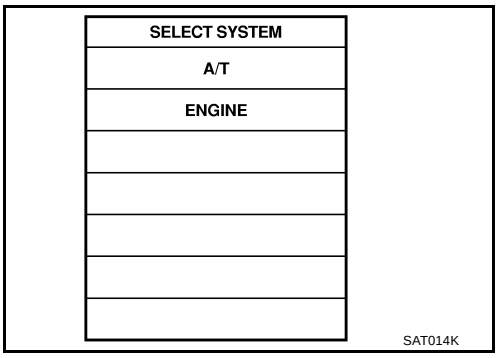
ACS0049W

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 2nd ⇒ 3rd Gear (HLR/C ON/OFF)
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-211, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



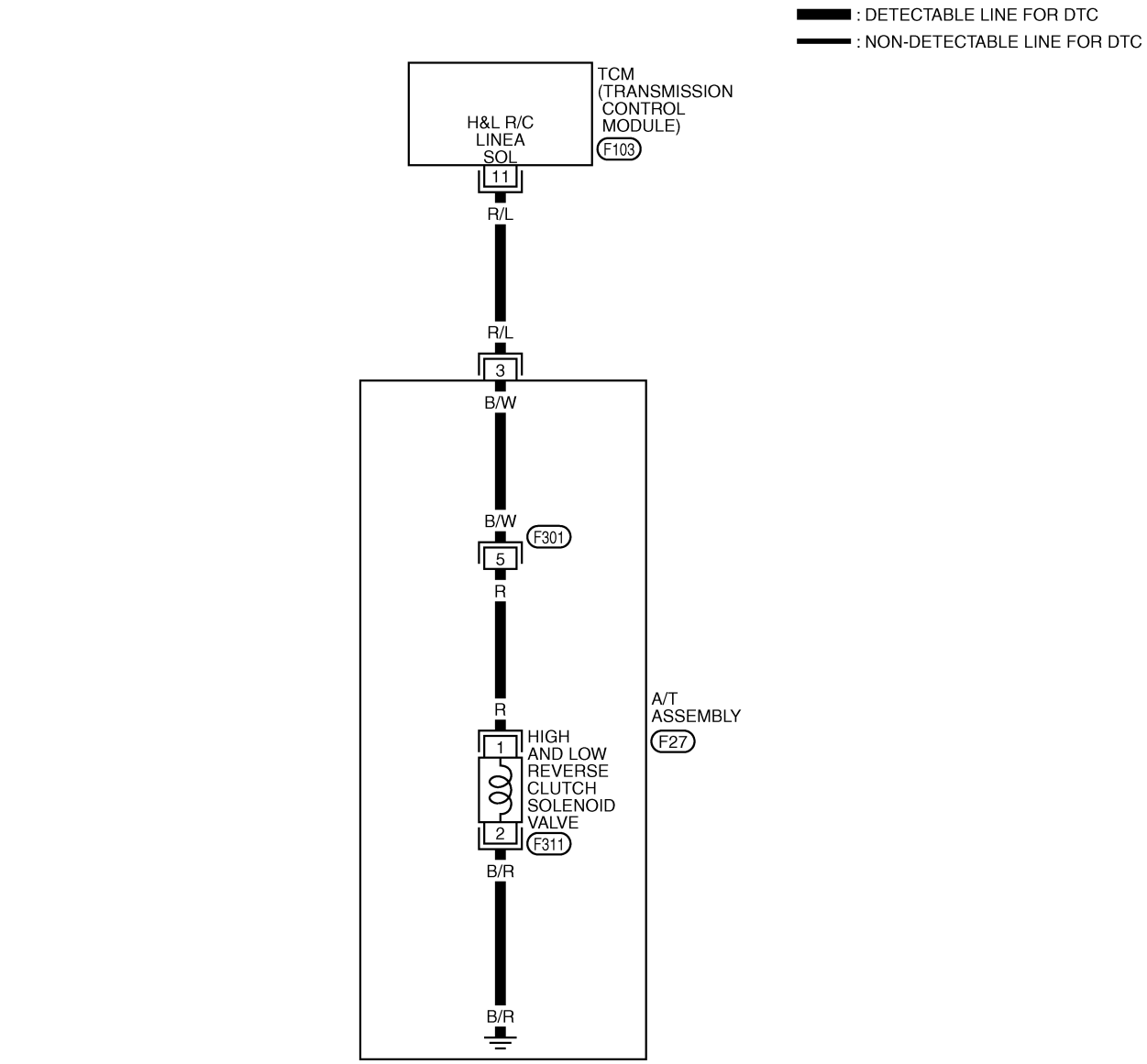
WITH GST

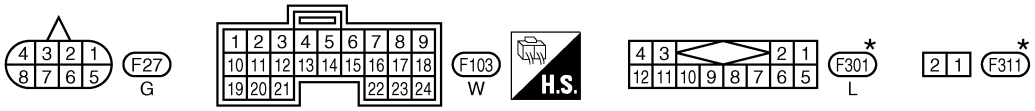
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — HLR/C

ACS0049X

AT-HLR/C-01





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0131E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
11	R/L	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve operating [6 km/h (4 MPH) or faster in 1st gear or 2nd gear]	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating [6 km/h (4 MPH) or slower in 1st gear or 3rd, 4th, or 5th gear]	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

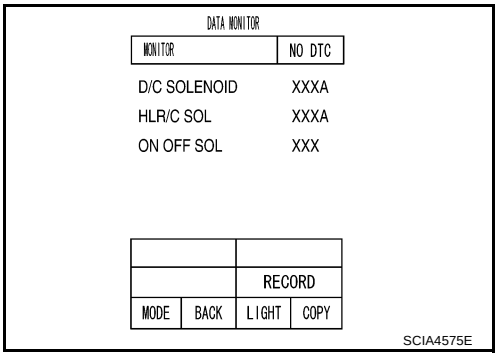
ACS0049Y

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “HLR/C SOL” while driving.

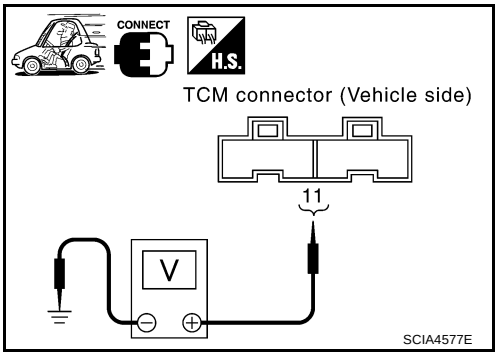
Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
HLR/C SOL	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve operates.	0.6 - 0.8 A
	Other conditions	0 - 0.05 A



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Item	Con-nector No.	Terminal No.	Condition		Data (Approx.)
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	F103	11 (R/L) - Ground	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve operating [6 km/h (4 MPH) or faster in 1st gear or 2nd gear]	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating [6 km/h (4 MPH) or slower in 1st gear or 3rd, 4th, or 5th gear]	0V

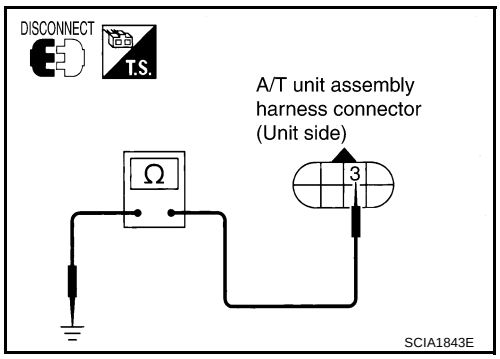


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector at the transmission right side.
3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.



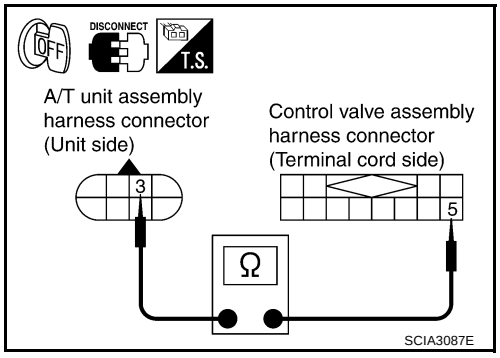
Solenoid valve	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Resistance (Approx.)
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	F27	3 - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.



Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	3 (B/W)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	5 (B/W)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Check valve resistance

- Refer to AT-213, "Component Inspection" .

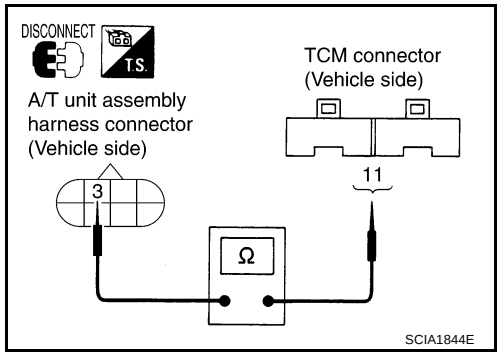
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

5. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	11 (R/L)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	3 (R/L)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-209, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection

ACS0049Z

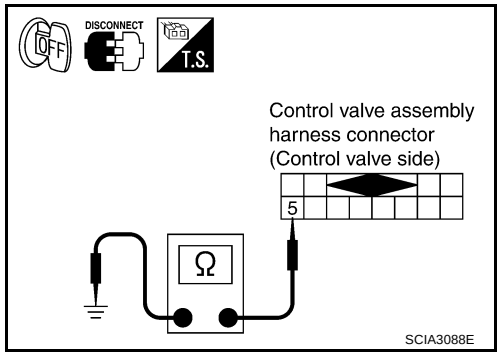
HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Resistance Check

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
3. Disconnect control valve assembly harness connector.
4. Check resistance between terminal and ground.

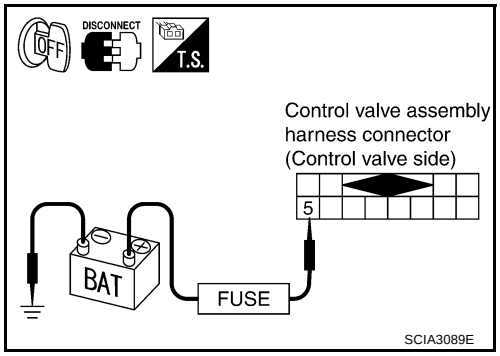
Solenoid Valve	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	F301	5 (R) - Ground	3 - 9 Ω

5. If NG, replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .



Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal 5 and ground.



DTC P1769 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

Description

ACS004A0

- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve is controlled by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PO

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS004A1

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “HLR/C SOL FNCTN” with CONSULT-II or P1769 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.
  - When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)
  - When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ACS004A2

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 6

DTC Confirmation Procedure

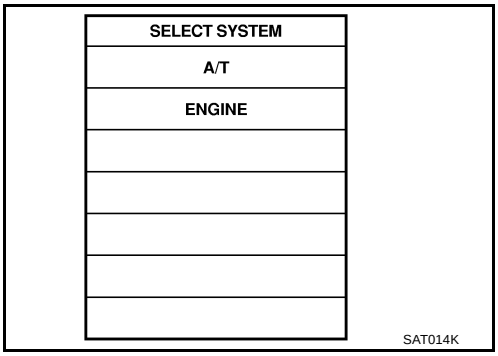
ACS004A3

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 2nd ⇒ 3rd Gear (HLR/C ON/OFF)
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1769) is detected, refer to AT-217, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1767) is detected, go to AT-211, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1846) is detected, go to AT-248, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



WITH GST

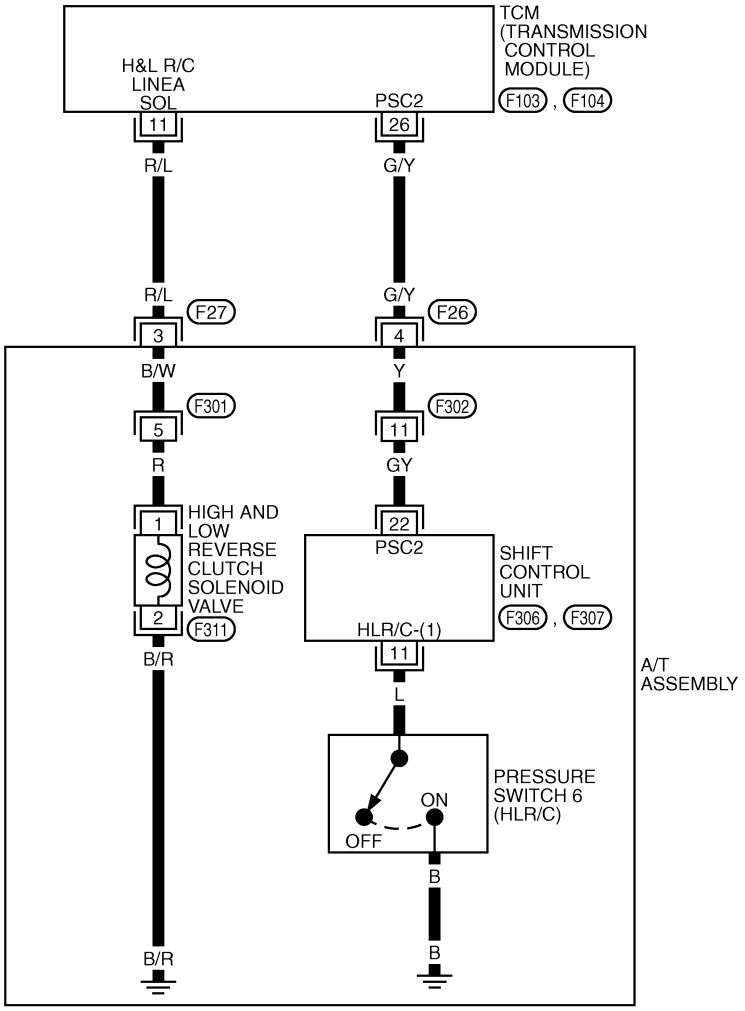
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

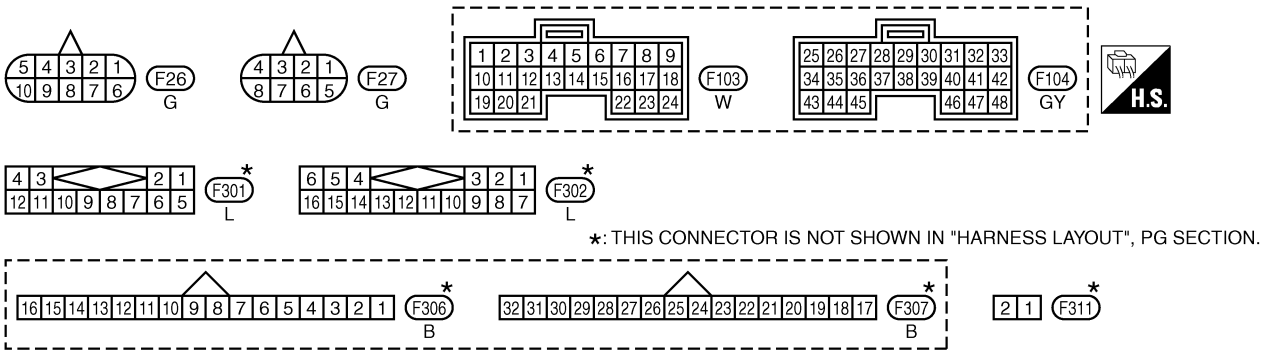
Wiring Diagram — AT — HLR/CF

ACS004A4

AT-HLR/CF-01

: DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC
: NON-DETECTABLE LINE FOR DTC





TCWA0132E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
11	R/L	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve operating [6 km/h (4 MPH) or faster in 1st gear or 2nd gear]	More than 2.0V
				When the solenoid valve is not operating [6 km/h (4 MPH) or slower in 1st gear or 3rd, 4th, or 5th gear]	0V
26	G/Y	PSC2 (ATF pressure switch 6)		When high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve ON.	0V
				When high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve OFF.	Battery voltage

Diagnostic Procedure

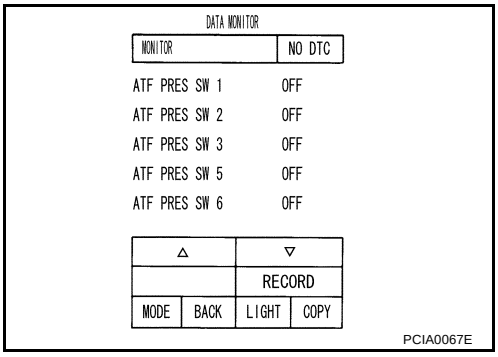
ACS004A5

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” or “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (2nd ⇒ 3rd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the “ATF PRES SW 6”.

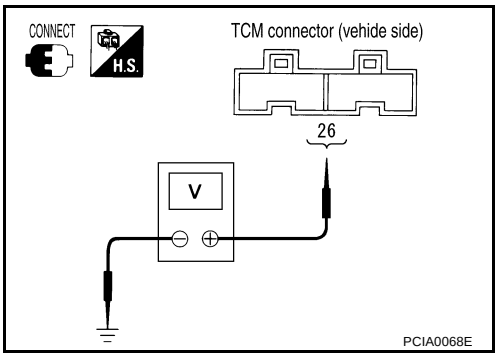
Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (2nd ⇒ 3rd gear).

Solenoid valve		Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Voltage
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	OFF	F104	26 (G/Y) - Ground	Battery voltage
	ON			Approx. 0 V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

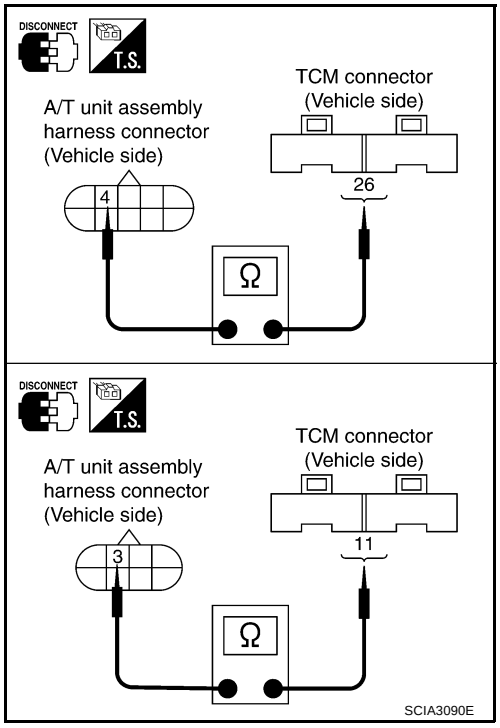
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F104	26 (G/Y)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	4 (G/Y)	
TCM	F103	11 (R/L)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	3 (R/L)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

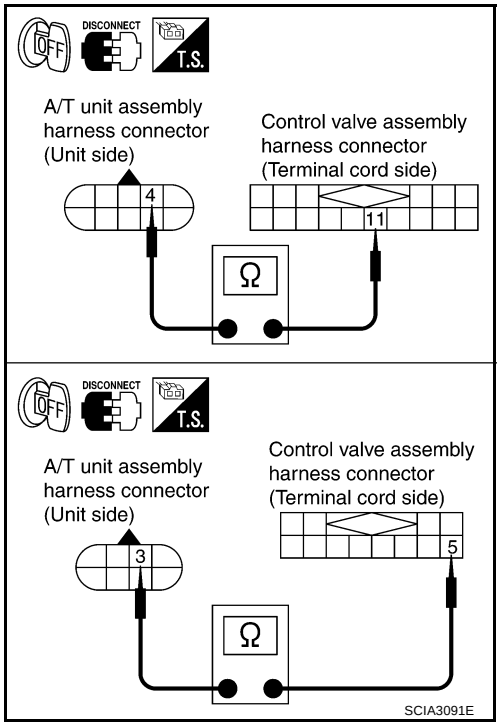
1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	4 (Y)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	11 (Y)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	3 (B/W)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	5 (B/W)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-215, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1772 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

PFP:31940

Description

ACS004A6

Low coast brake solenoid valve is turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PP

Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS004A7

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “LC/B SOLENOID/CIRC” with CONSULT-II or P1772 without CONSULT-II is detected when TCM detects an improper voltage drop when it tries to operate the solenoid valve.

Possible Cause

ACS004A8

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid circuit is open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve

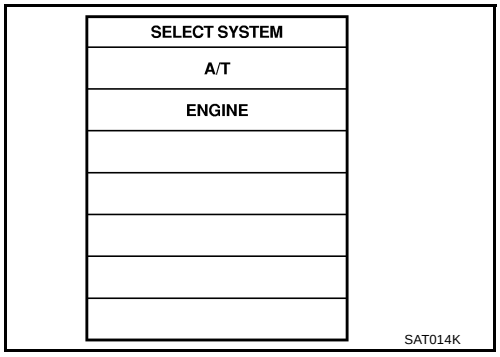
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS004A9

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Maintain the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   Selector lever: “M” position
   Gear position: “M1-1st” or “M2-2nd” gear (LC/B ON/OFF)
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-222, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



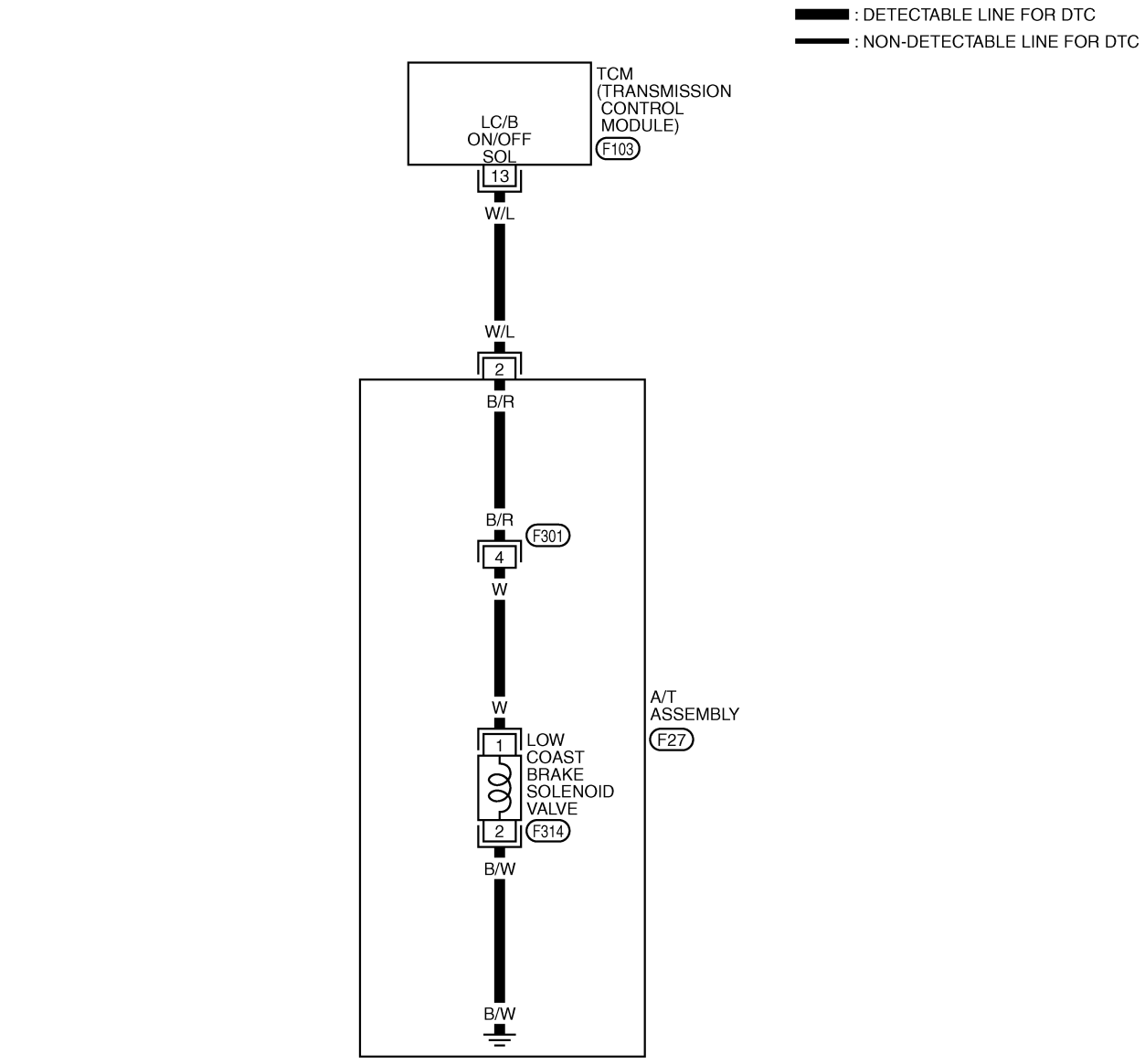
WITH GST

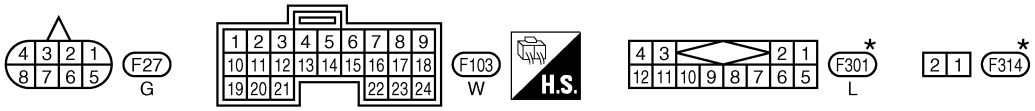
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — LC/B

ACS004AA

AT-LC/B-01





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0133E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
13	W/L	Low coast brake solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 gear or M2-2 gear)	Battery voltage
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in “D”)	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

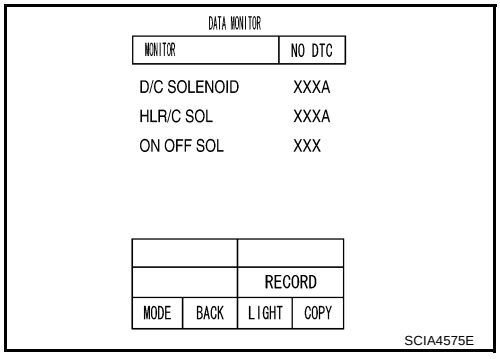
ACS004AB

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “SELECTION FROM MENU” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out the value of “ON OFF SOL” while driving.

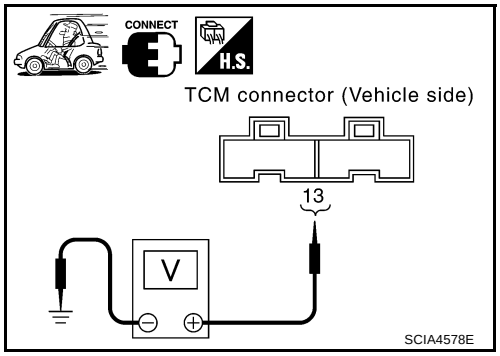
Item name	Condition	Display value
ON OFF SOL	Low coast brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between TCM connector and ground.

Item	Con-nector No.	Terminal No.	Condition		Data (Approx.)
Low coast brake solenoid valve	F103	13 (W/L) - Ground	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 gear or M2-2 gear)	Battery voltage
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in “D”)	0V

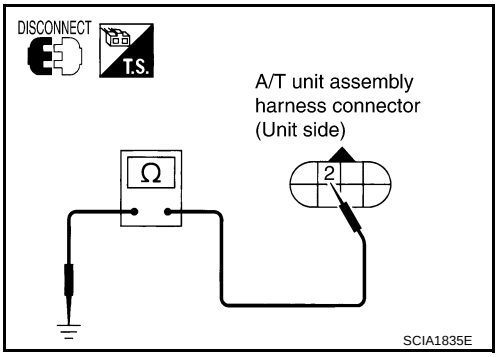


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector at the transmission right side.
3. Check the resistance between terminal and ground.



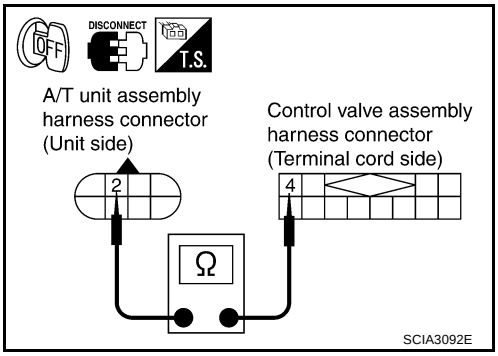
Solenoid valve	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Resistance (Approx.)
Low coast brake solenoid valve	F27	2 - Ground	20 - 40 Ω

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.



Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	2 (B/R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	4 (B/R)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VALVE RESISTANCE

Check valve resistance

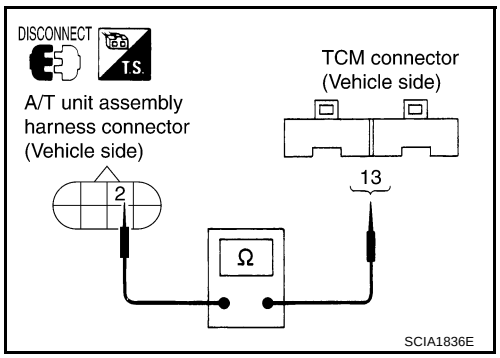
- Refer to AT-224, "Component Inspection" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

5. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.



Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	13 (W/L)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	2 (W/L)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-220, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

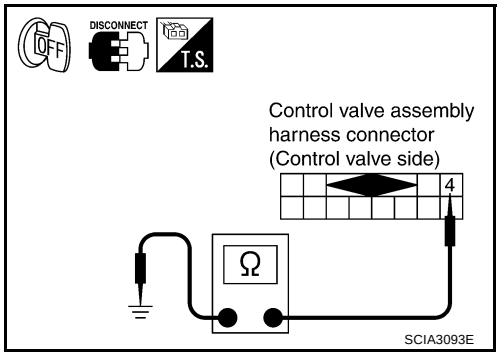
Component Inspection

ACS004AC

LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE

Resistance Check

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
3. Disconnect control valve assembly harness connector.
4. Check resistance between terminal and ground.

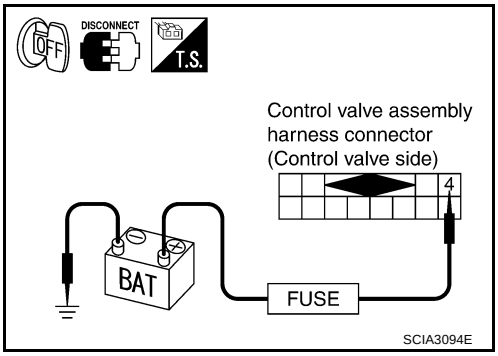


Solenoid Valve	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Resistance (Approx.)
Low coast brake solenoid valve	F301	4 (W) - Ground	20 - 40 Ω

5. If NG, replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly"

Operation Check

- Check solenoid valve by listening for its operating sound while applying battery voltage to the terminal 4 and ground.



DTC P1774 LOW COAST BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

PFP:31940

Description

ACS004AD

- Low coast brake solenoid valve is turned ON or OFF by the TCM in response to signals sent from the PNP switch, vehicle speed sensor and accelerator pedal position sensor (throttle position sensor). Gears will then be shifted to the optimum position.
- This is not only caused by electrical malfunction (circuits open or shorted) but also by mechanical malfunction such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PQ

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS004AE

- This is an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “LC/B SOLENOID FNCT” with CONSULT-II or P1774 without CONSULT-II is detected under the following conditions.

– When TCM detects that actual gear ratio is irregular, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 2 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

– When TCM detects that relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 2 is irregular during releasing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ACS004AF

- Harness or connectors
  (The solenoid and switch circuits are open or shorted.)
- Low coast brake solenoid valve
- ATF pressure switch 2

DTC Confirmation Procedure

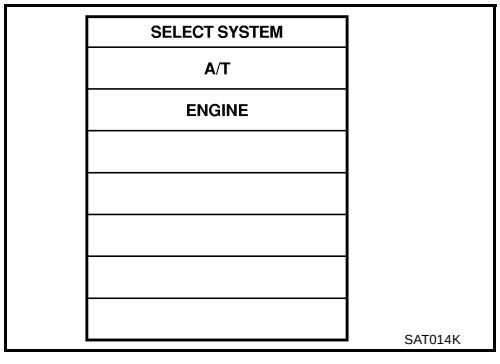
ACS004AG

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition.
   Selector lever: “M” position
   Gear position: “M1-1st” or “M2-2nd” gear (LC/B ON/OFF)
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II. If DTC (P1774) is detected, refer to AT-228, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1772) is detected, go to AT-222, "Diagnostic Procedure" .



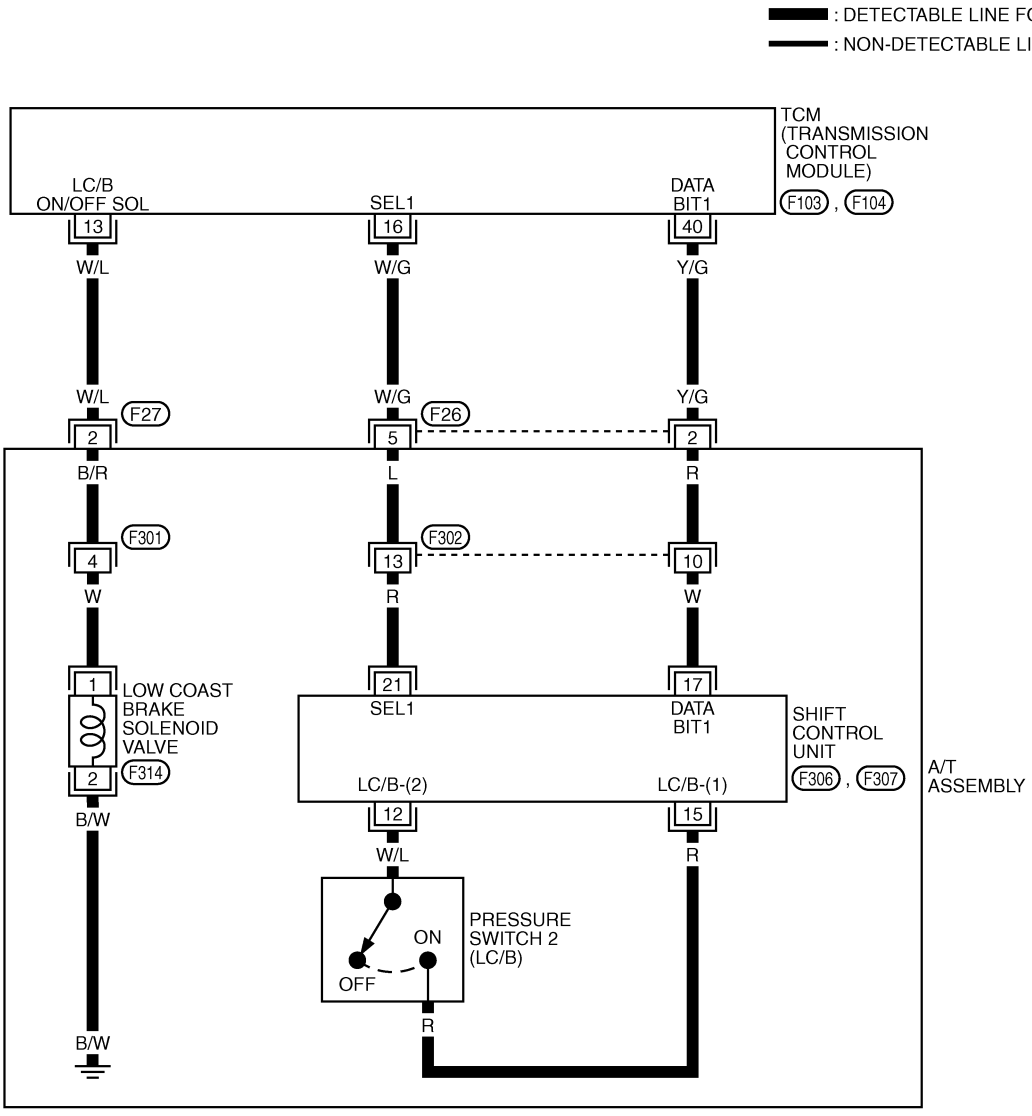
WITH GST

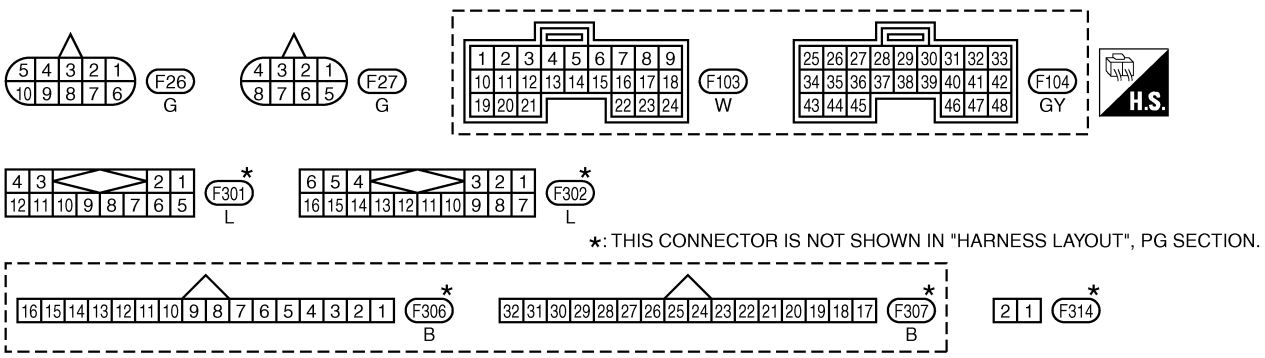
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT-II”.

Wiring Diagram — AT — LC/BF

ACS004AH

AT-LC/BF-01





TCWA0134E

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
13	W/L	Low coast brake solenoid valve	When vehicle cruises	When the solenoid valve is operating (when running in M1-1 gear or M2-2 gear)	Battery voltage
				When the solenoid valve is not operating (when running in “D”)	0V
16	W/G	SEL1 (ATF pressure switch 2)	–		–
40	Y/G	DATA BIT1	–		–

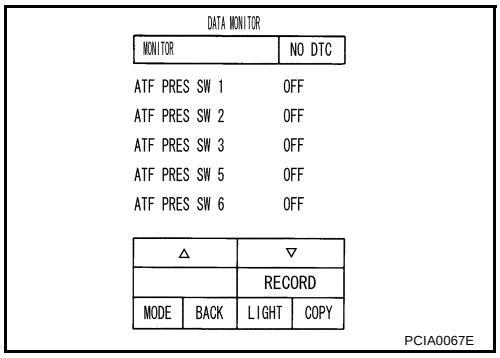
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS004AI

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” or “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Accelerate vehicle in the manual mode (“M1-1st” or “M2-2nd” gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the “ATF PRES SW 2”.



Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 2	Low coast brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF

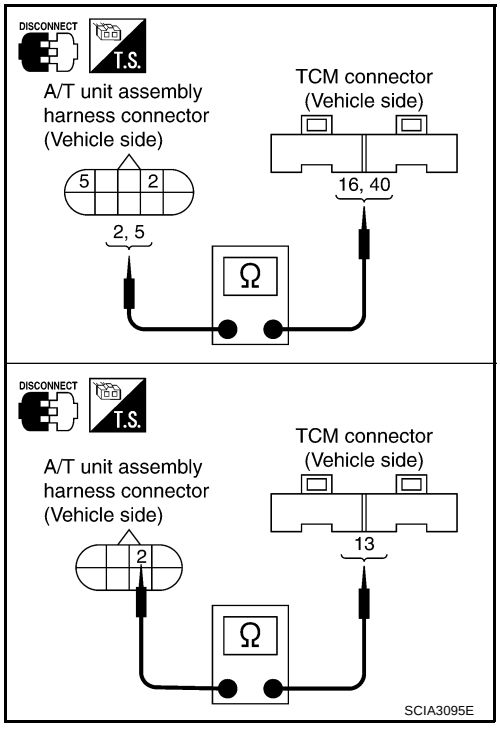
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	16 (W/G)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	5 (W/G)	
TCM	F104	40 (Y/G)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (Y/G)	
TCM	F103	13 (W/L)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	2 (W/L)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

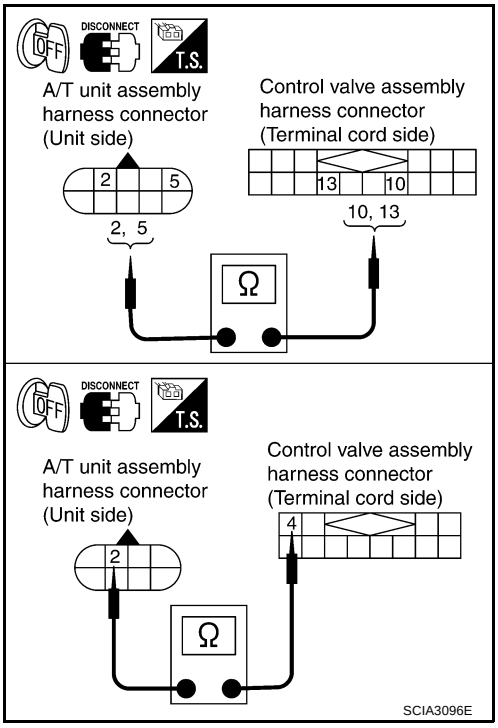
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	10 (R)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	5 (L)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	13 (L)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F27	2 (B/R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F301	4 (B/R)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”. Refer to AT-226, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH

PFP:34901

Description

ACS004AJ

Manual mode switch is installed in A/T device. It sends manual mode switch, shift up and shift down switch signals to TCM.
TCM sends the switch signals to unified meter and A/C amp by CAN communication line. Then manual mode switch position is indicated on the A/T position indicator. For inspection, refer to AT-233, "A/T Position Indicator" .

CONSULT-II Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

ACS004AK

Item name	Condition	Display value
MANU MODE SW	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
NON M-MODE SW	Manual shift gate position	OFF
	Other than the above	ON
UP SW LEVER	Select lever: + side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
DOWN SW LEVER	Select lever: - side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS004AL

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “MANU MODE SW/CIR” with CONSULT-II is detected when TCM monitors Manual mode, Non manual mode, Up or Down switch signal, and detects as irregular when impossible input pattern occurs 1 second or more.

Possible Cause

ACS004AM

- Harness or connectors
  (These switches circuit is open or shorted.)
- Mode select switch (Into control device)
- Position select switch (Into control device)

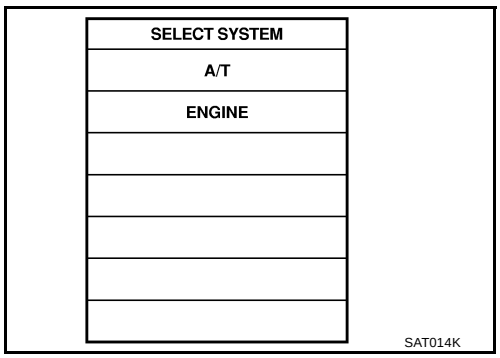
DTC Confirmation Procedure

ACS004AN

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

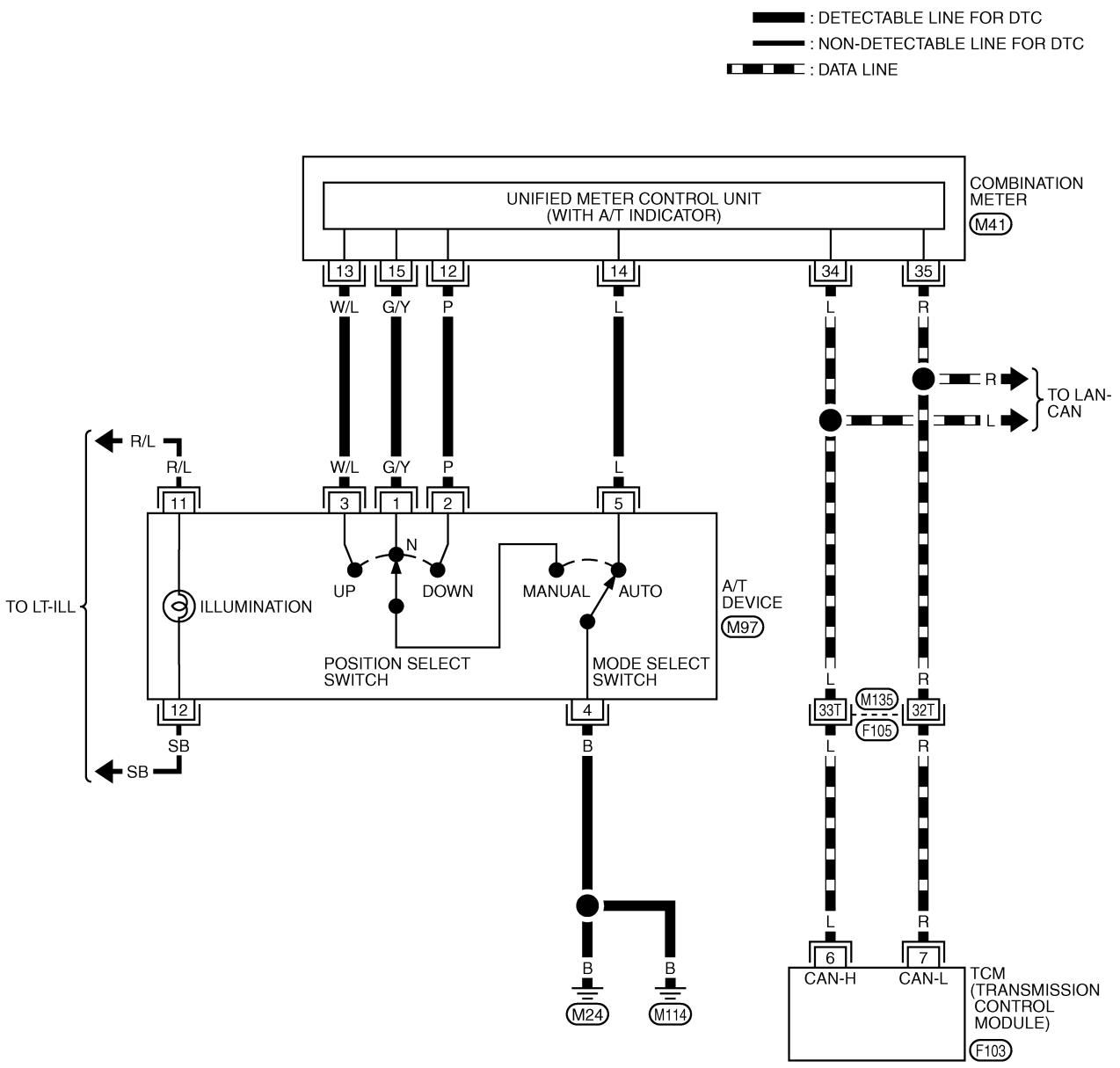
1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Start engine.
4. Move selector lever to “M” position for at least 2 consecutive seconds.
5. If DTC is detected, go to AT-232, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

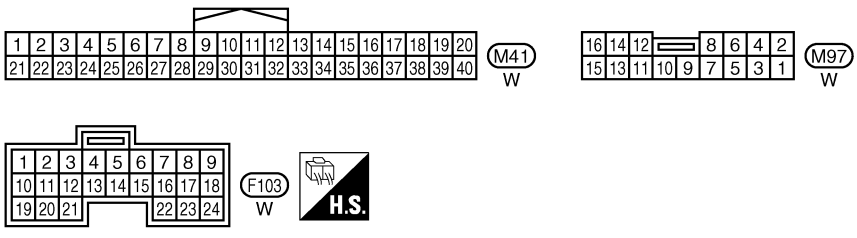


Wiring Diagram — AT — MMSW

ACS004AO

AT-MMSW-01





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.
F105 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

TCWA0242E

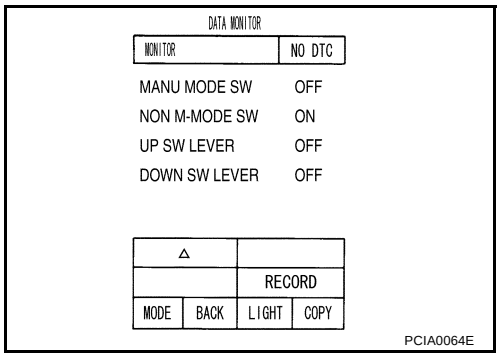
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS004AP

1. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the “MANU MODE SW”, “NON M-MODE SW”, “UP SW LEVER”, “DOWN SW LEVER”.



Item name	Condition	Display value
MANU MODE SW	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
NON M-MODE SW	Manual shift gate position	OFF
	Other than the above	ON
UP SW LEVER	Select lever: + side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
DOWN SW LEVER	Select lever: - side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF

Without CONSULT-II

- Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and confirm that the actual gear position and the meter's indication of the position mutually coincide when the selector lever is shifted to the “+ (up)” or “- (down)” side (1st ⇔ 5th gear).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Power supply. Refer to DI-6, "COMBINATION METERS" .
- Manual mode switch. Refer to AT-233, "Component Inspection" .
- Pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.
- Open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector for A/T device (manual mode switch).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to AT-230, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace the control device assembly.

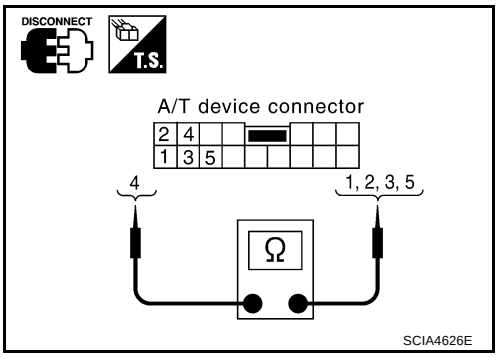
Component Inspection

ACS004AQ

MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check continuity between terminals.

Item	Position	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Unit side)	Continuity
Manual mode select switch	Auto	M97	4 - 5	Yes
	Manual		1 - 4	
Manual mode position select switch	Up		3 - 4	
	Down		2 - 4	



A/T Position Indicator

ACS004AR

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

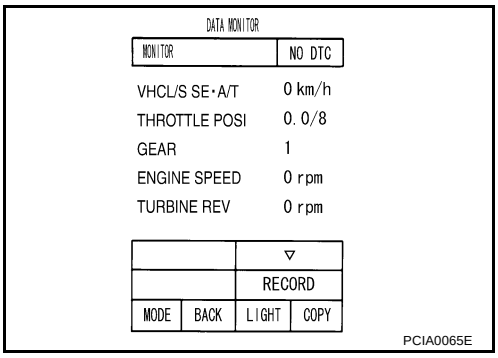
1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for A/T with CONSULT-II and read out the value of “GEAR”.
3. Drive vehicle in the manual mode, and confirm that the actual gear position and the meter's indication of the position mutually coincide when the select lever is shifted to the “+ (up)” or “- (down)” side (1st ⇔ 5th gear).

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Check the following items.



A/T Position Indicator Symptom Chart

Items	Presumed location of trouble
The actual gear position does not change, or shifting into the manual mode is not possible (no gear shifting in the manual mode possible). The A/T position indicator is not indicated.	Manual mode switch ● Refer to AT-230, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH" . A/T main system (Fail-safe function actuated) ● Refer to AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .
The actual gear position changes, but the A/T position indicator is not indicated.	Execute the self-diagnosis function. ● Refer to AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .
The actual gear position and the indication on the A/T position indicator do not coincide.	Execute the self-diagnosis function. ● Refer to AT-92, "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE" .
Only a specific position or positions is/are not indicated on the A/T position indicator.	Check the combination meter. ● Refer to DI-6, "COMBINATION METERS" .

DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1

PFP:25240

Description

ACS004AS

Fail-safe function to detect front brake clutch solenoid valve condition.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PR

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS004AT

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “ATF PRES SW 1/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected, when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 1 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ACS004AU

- ATF pressure switch 1
- Harness or connectors
  (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

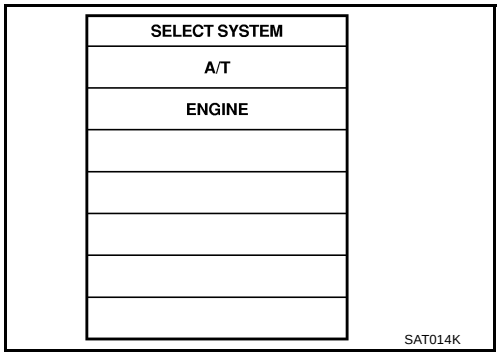
ACS004AV

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

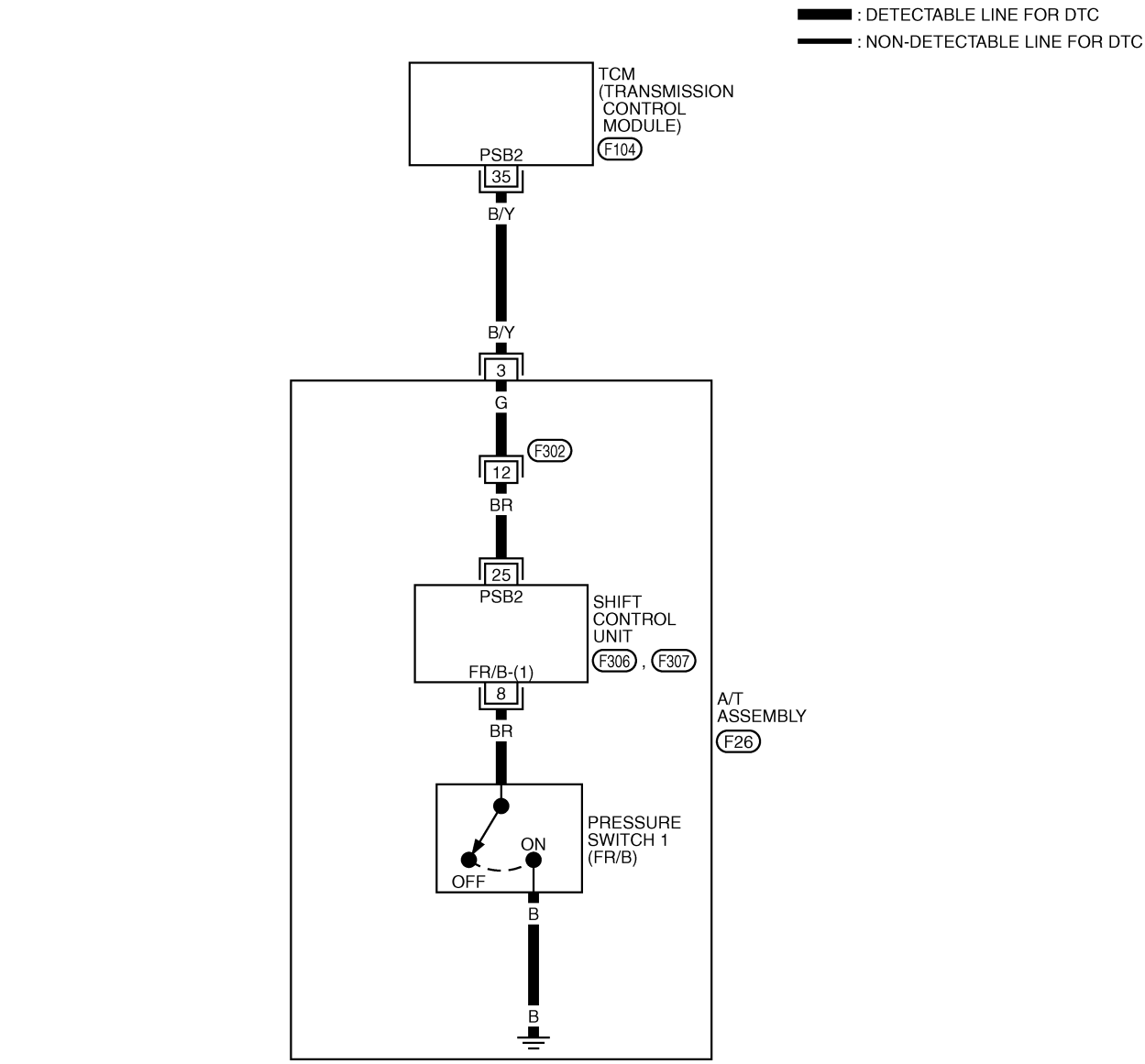
1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (FR/B ON/OFF)
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
   If DTC (P1841) is detected, go to AT-236, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1757) is detected, go to AT-191, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

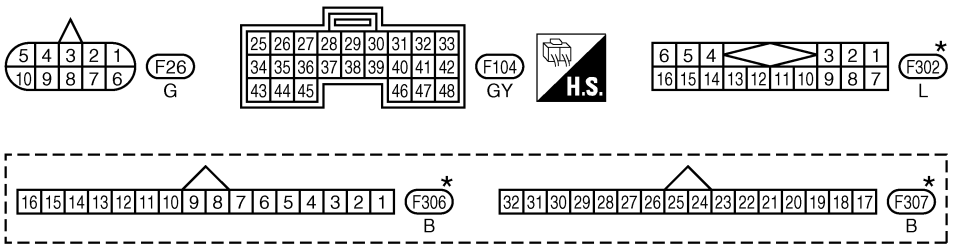


Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW1

ACS004AW

AT-FPSW1-01





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0136E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
35	B/Y	PSB2 (ATF pressure switch 1)	When vehicle starts	When front brake solenoid valve OFF.	Battery voltage
				When front brake solenoid valve ON.	0V

Diagnostic Procedure

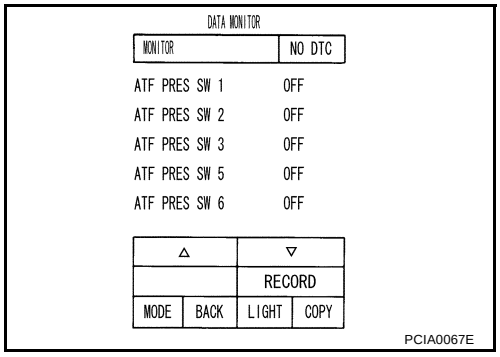
ACS004AX

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” or “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (3rd ⇒ 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the “ATF PRES SW 1”.

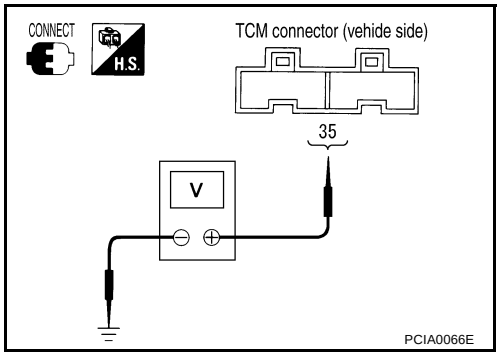
Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 1	Front brake solenoid valve operates.	ON
	Other conditions	OFF



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (3rd ⇒ 4th gear).

Solenoid valve		Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Voltage
Front brake solenoid valve	OFF	F104	35 (B/Y) - Ground	Battery voltage
	ON			Approx. 0 V



OK or NG

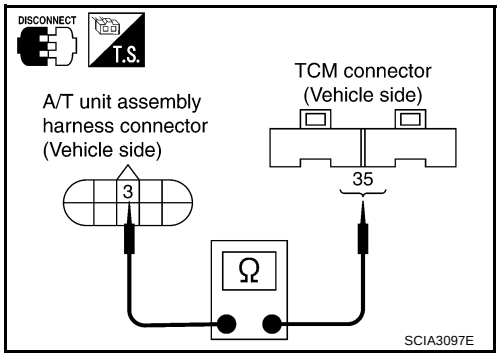
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F104	35 (B/Y)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	3 (B/Y)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.



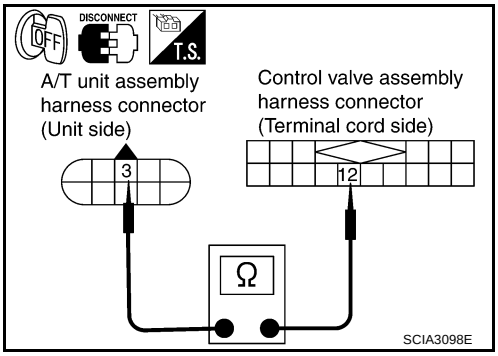
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	3 (G)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	12 (G)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to AT-189, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3

PFP:25240

Description

ACS004AY

Fail-safe function to detect input clutch solenoid valve condition.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PS

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS004AZ

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “ATF PRES SW 3/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected, when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 3 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ACS004B0

- ATF pressure switch 3
- Harness or connectors
  (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

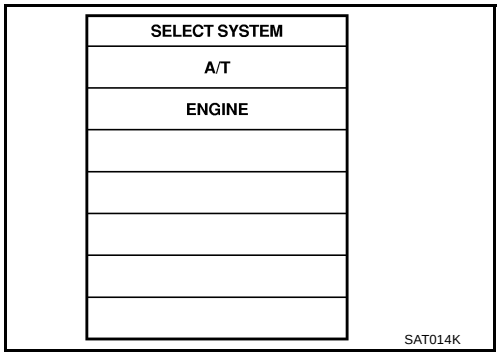
ACS004B1

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

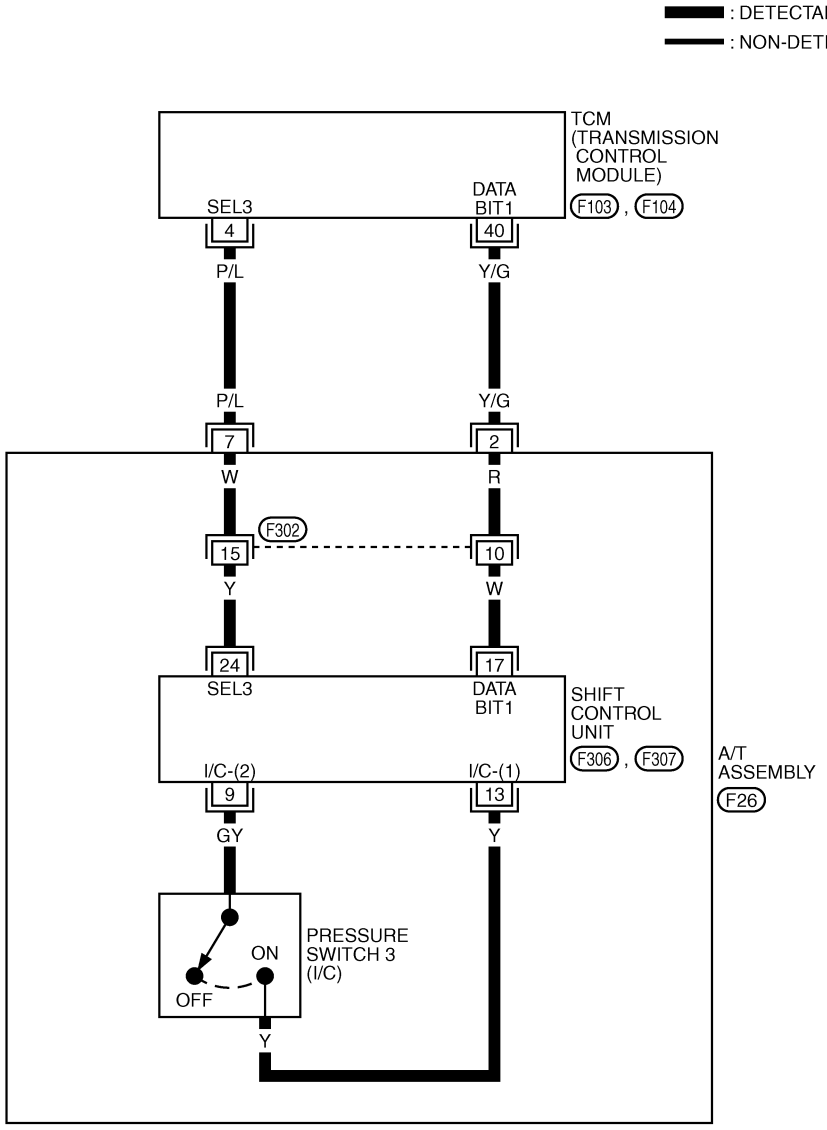
1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 3rd ⇒ 4th Gear (I/C ON/OFF)
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
   If DTC (P1843) is detected, go to AT-240, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1752) is detected, go to AT-181, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

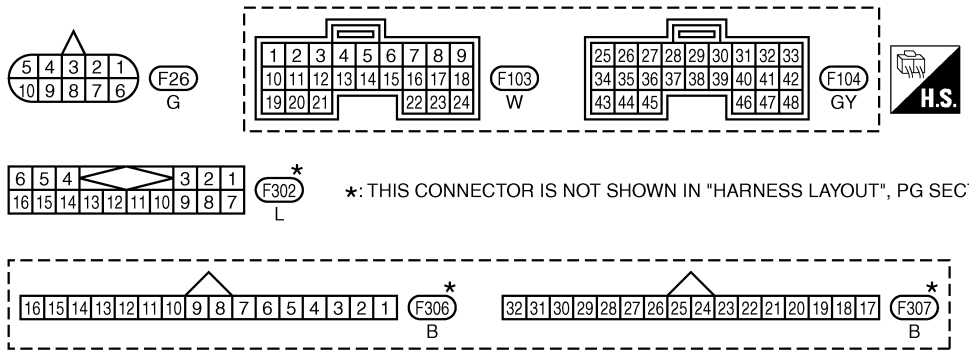


Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW3

ACS004B2

AT-FPSW3-01





TCWA0137E

TCM terminals and data are reference value.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
4	P/L	SEL3 (ATF pressure switch 3)	–	–
40	Y/G	DATA BIT1	–	–

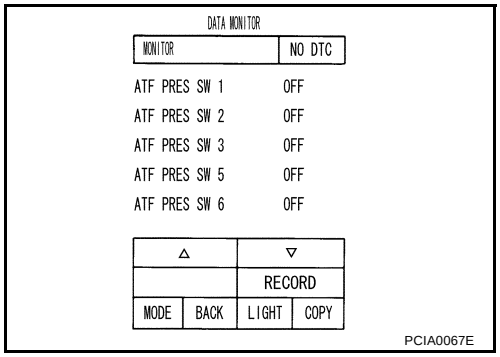
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS004B3

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” or “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (3rd ⇒ 4th gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the “ATF PRES SW 3”.



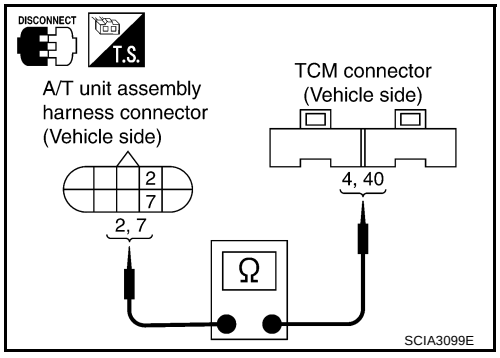
Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 3	Input clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.



Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	4 (P/L)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	7 (P/L)	
TCM	F104	40 (Y/G)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (Y/G)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

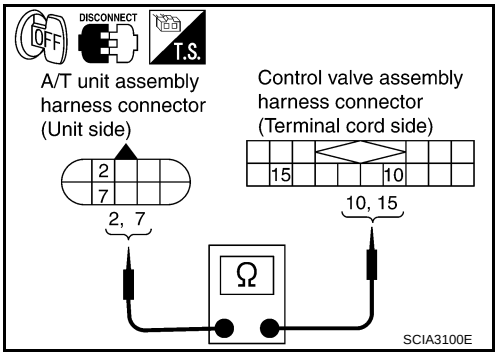
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	10 (R)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	7 (W)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	15 (W)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to AT-238, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5

PFP:25240

Description

ACS004B4

Fail-safe function to detect direct clutch solenoid valve condition.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PT

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS004B5

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “ATF PRES SW 5/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected, when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 5 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ACS004B6

- ATF pressure switch 5
- Harness or connectors
  (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

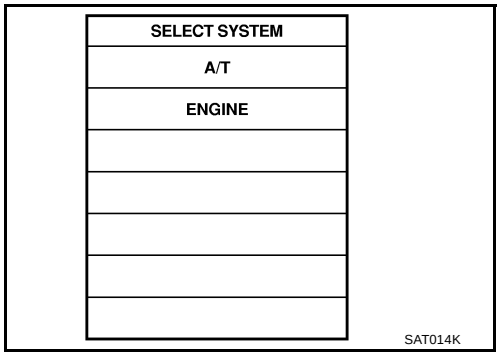
ACS004B7

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

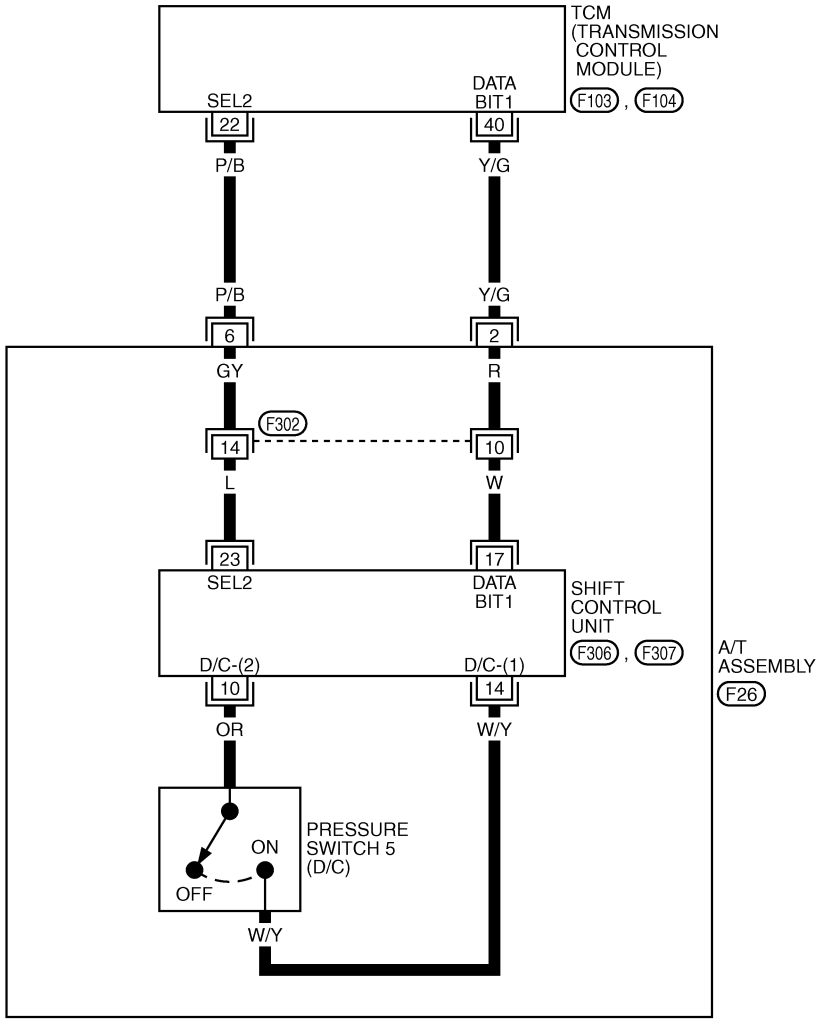
1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 1st ⇒ 2nd Gear (D/C ON/OFF)
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
   If DTC (P1845) is detected, go to AT-244, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1762) is detected, go to AT-201, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

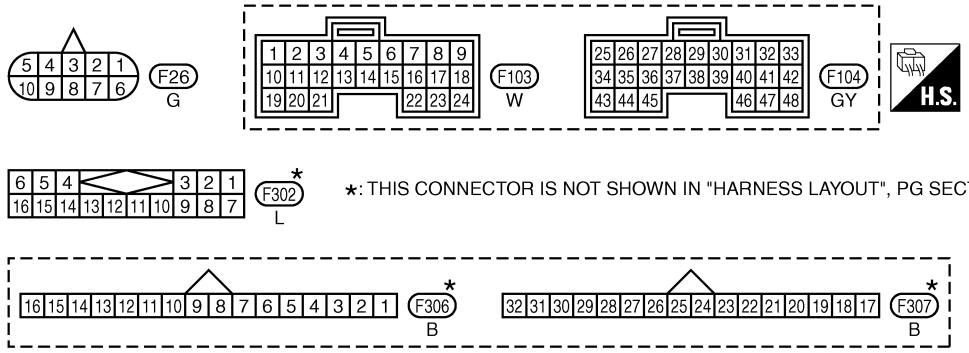


Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW5

ACS004B8

AT-FPSW5-01





TCWA0138E

TCM terminals and data are reference value.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Data (Approx.)
22	P/B	SEL2 (ATF pressure switch 5)	–	–
40	Y/G	DATA BIT1	–	–

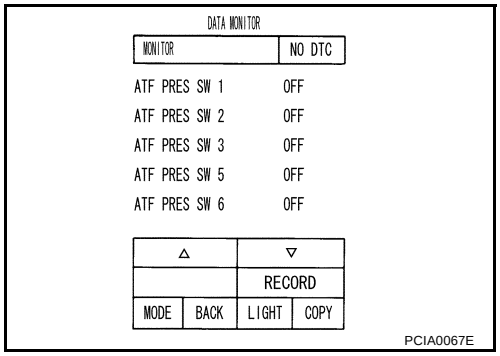
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS004B9

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” or “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (1st ⇒ 2nd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the “ATF PRES SW 5”.



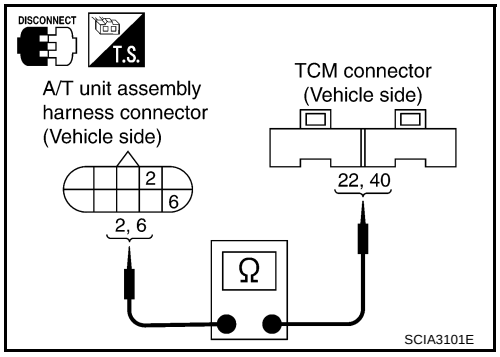
Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 5	Direct clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND A/T UNIT ASSEMBLY HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.



Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F103	22 (P/B)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	6 (P/B)	
TCM	F104	40 (Y/G)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (Y/G)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.

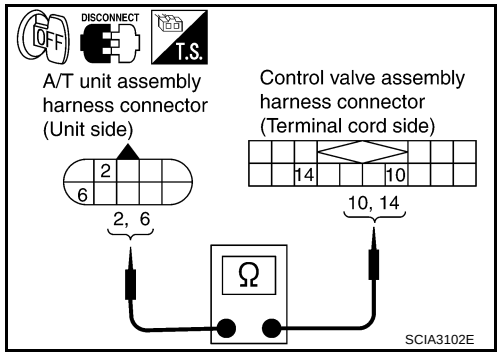
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	2 (R)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	10 (R)	
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	6 (GY)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	14 (GY)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to AT-242, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6

PFP:25240

Description

ACS004BA

Fail-safe function to detect high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve condition.

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS004PU

Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

ACS004BB

- This is not an OBD-II self-diagnostic item.
- Diagnostic trouble code “ATF PRES SW 6/CIRC” with CONSULT-II is detected, when TCM detects that actual gear ratio is normal, and relation between gear position and condition of ATF pressure switch 6 is irregular during depressing accelerator pedal. (Other than during shift change)

Possible Cause

ACS004BC

- ATF pressure switch 6
- Harness or connectors
  (The switch circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

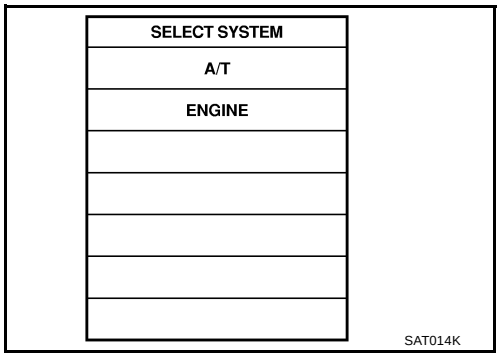
ACS004BD

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:
If “DTC Confirmation Procedure” has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
After the repair, perform the following procedure to confirm the malfunction is eliminated.

WITH CONSULT-II

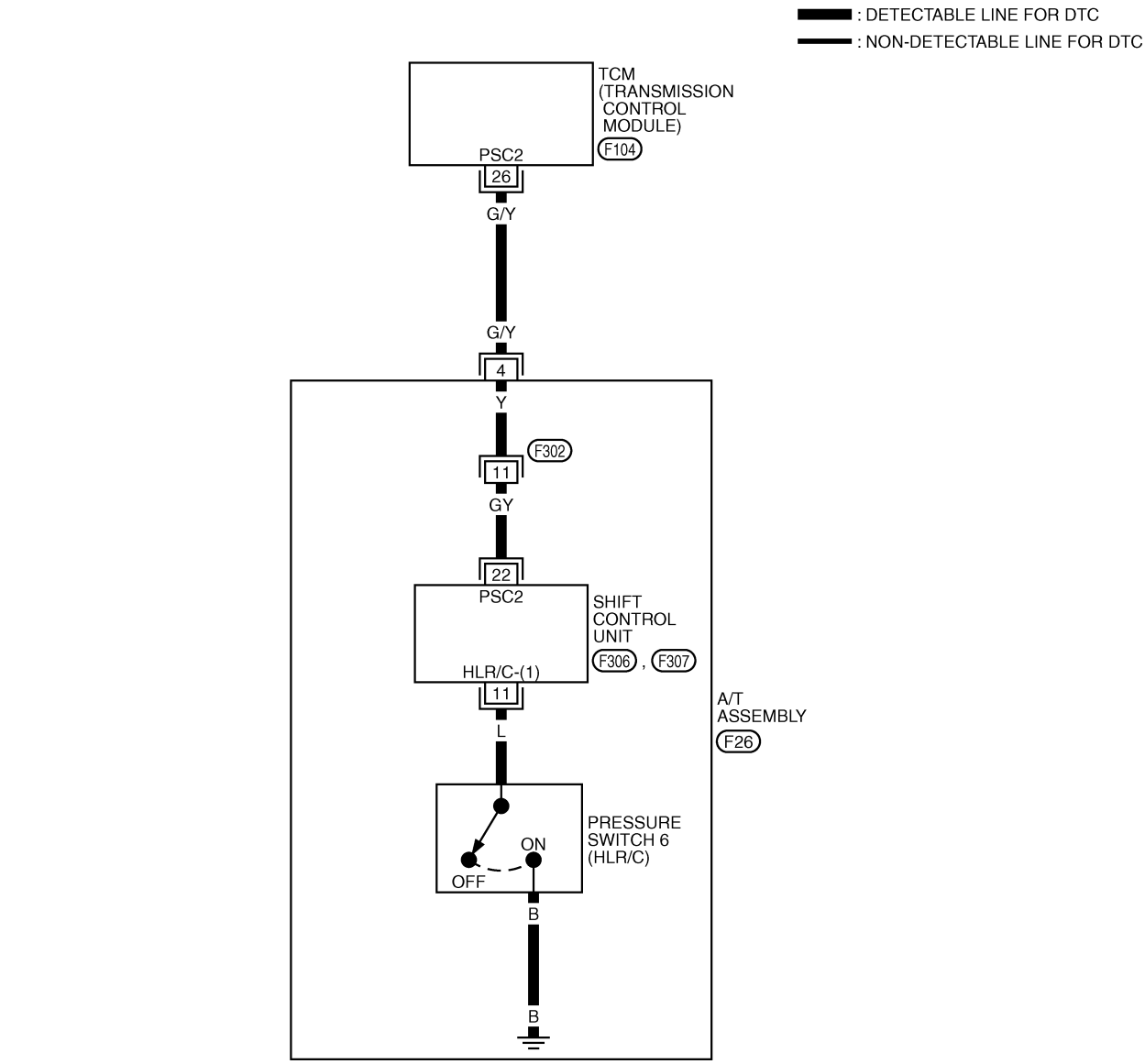
1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle to maintain the following condition.
   ACCELE POS: 1.5/8 - 2.0/8
   Selector lever: “D” position
   Gear position: 2nd ⇒ 3rd Gear (HLR/C ON/OFF)
3. Perform step “2” again.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then perform step “1” to “3” again.
5. Check “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
   If DTC (P1846) is detected, go to AT-248, "Diagnostic Procedure" .
   If DTC (P1767) is detected, go to AT-211, "Diagnostic Procedure" .

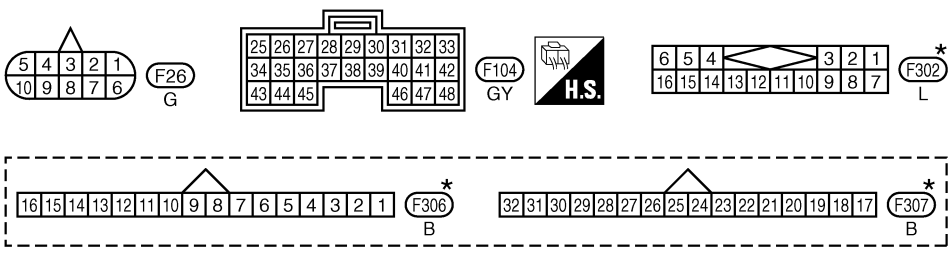


Wiring Diagram — AT — FPSW6

ACS004BE

AT-FPSW6-01





*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT", PG SECTION.

TCWA0139E

TCM terminal and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
26	G/Y	PSC2 (ATF pressure switch 6)	When vehicle cruises	When high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve ON.	0V
				When high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve OFF.	Battery voltage

Diagnostic Procedure

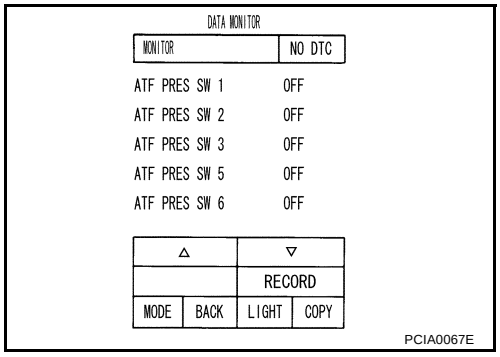
ACS004BF

1. CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” or “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (2nd ⇒ 3rd gear), and confirm the ON/OFF actuation of the “ATF PRES SW 6”.

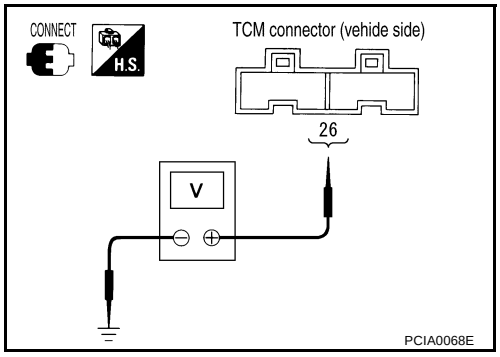
Item name	Condition	Display value
ATF PRES SW 6	High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve operates.	OFF
	Other conditions	ON



Without CONSULT-II

1. Start engine.
2. Accelerate vehicle in “D” position (2nd ⇒ 3rd gear).

Solenoid valve		Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Voltage
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve	OFF	F104	26 (G/Y) - Ground	Battery voltage
	ON			Approx. 0 V



OK or NG

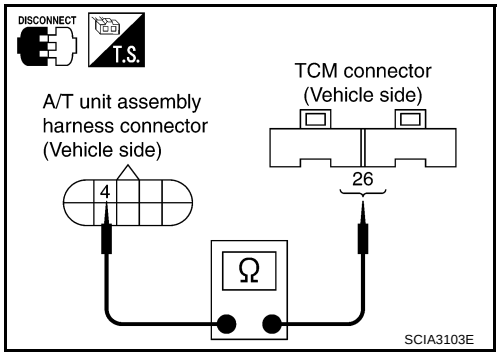
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK POWER SOURCE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and TCM connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
TCM	F104	26 (G/Y)	Yes
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	4 (G/Y)	

4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.
5. Reinstall any part removed.



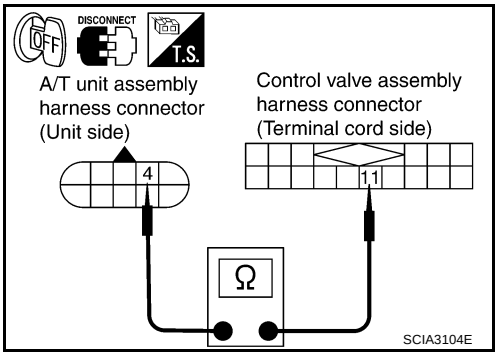
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.
3. Check continuity between A/T unit assembly harness connector and control valve assembly harness connector.

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Continuity
A/T unit assembly harness connector	F26	4 (Y)	Yes
Control valve assembly harness connector	F302	11 (Y)	



4. If OK, check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK DTC

Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to AT-246, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace the control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION, MANUAL MODE, BRAKE AND THROTTLE POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

PFP:31918

CONSULT-II Reference Value

ACS0064O

Item name	Condition	Display value
PNP SW 1	When setting selector lever to “P” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “N” position.	ON
PNP SW 2	When setting selector lever to “P” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	ON
PNP SW 3	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	ON
PNP SW 4	When setting selector lever to “P” position.	OFF
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	ON
SLCT LVR POSI	When setting selector lever to “N” or “P” position.	N · P
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	R
	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	D
MANU MODE SW	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
NON M-MODE SW	Manual shift gate position	OFF
	Other than the above	ON
UP SW LEVER	Select lever: + side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
DOWN SW LEVER	Select lever: - side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
BRAKE SW	Depressed brake pedal.	ON
	Released brake pedal.	OFF
CLSO THL POS	Released accelerator pedal.	ON
	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	OFF
W/O THL POS	Fully depressed accelerator pedal.	ON
	Released accelerator pedal.	OFF

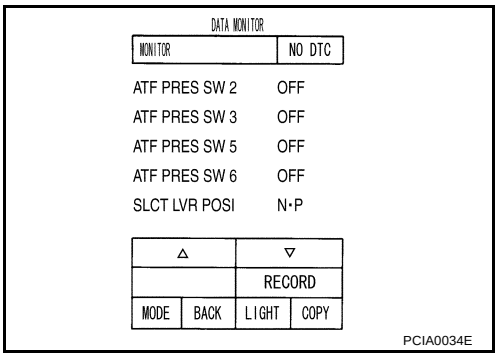
Diagnostic Procedure

ACS001FO

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “MAIN SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out “N·P”, “R” and “D” position switches moving selector lever to each position.



Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
SLCT LVR POSI	When setting selector lever to “N” or “P” position.	N · P
	When setting selector lever to “R” position.	R
	When setting selector lever to “D” position.	D

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Disconnection or short-circuit in the harness between TCM and PNP switch 1, 2, 3, 4.
- Disconnection or short-circuit in the harness between the PNP switch 3 monitor and TCM.
- PNP switch. Refer to AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" .

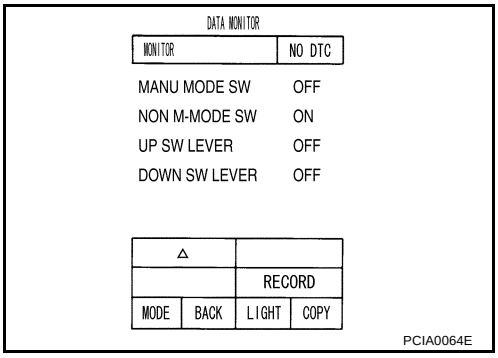
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the “MANU MODE SW”, “NON M-MODE SW”, “UP SW LEVER”, “DOWN SW LEVER”.



Item name	Condition	Display value
MANU MODE SW	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
NON M-MODE SW	Manual shift gate position	OFF
	Other than the above	ON
UP SW LEVER	Select lever: + side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF
DOWN SW LEVER	Select lever: - side	ON
	Other than the above	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items.

- Manual mode switch. Refer to AT-230, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH" .
- Check the connector housing for missing, loosening, bending or falling down of any terminal.

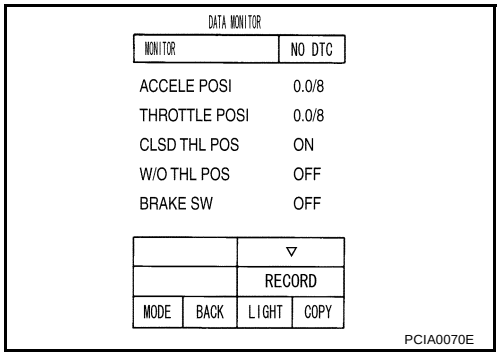
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Read out ON/OFF switching action of the “BRAKE SW”.



Item name	Condition	Display value
BRAKE SW	Depressed brake pedal.	ON
	Released brake pedal.	OFF

OK or NG

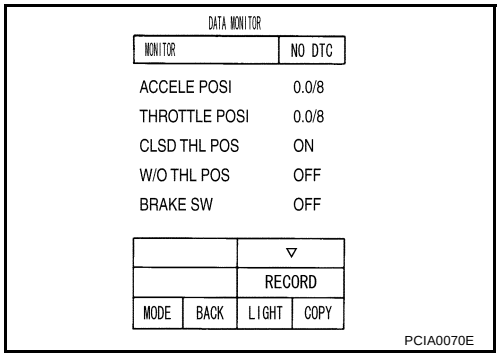
OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Check the following items.

- Stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-6, "BRAKE PEDAL" .
- Combination meter. Refer to DI-6, "COMBINATION METERS" .

6. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

With CONSULT-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Select “ECU INPUT SIGNALS” in “DATA MONITOR” mode for “A/T” with CONSULT-II.
3. Depress accelerator pedal and read out the value of “CLSD THL POS” and “W/O THL POS”.



Accelerator Pedal Operation	Monitor Item	
	CLSD THL POS	W/O THL POS
Released	ON	OFF
Fully depressed	OFF	ON

4. Perform the self-diagnosis for “ENGINE” with CONSULT-II.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK DTC

Perform SELF-DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE.

- Refer to AT-89, "CONSULT-II" .
- CAN Communication Line. Refer to AT-103 .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signals. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

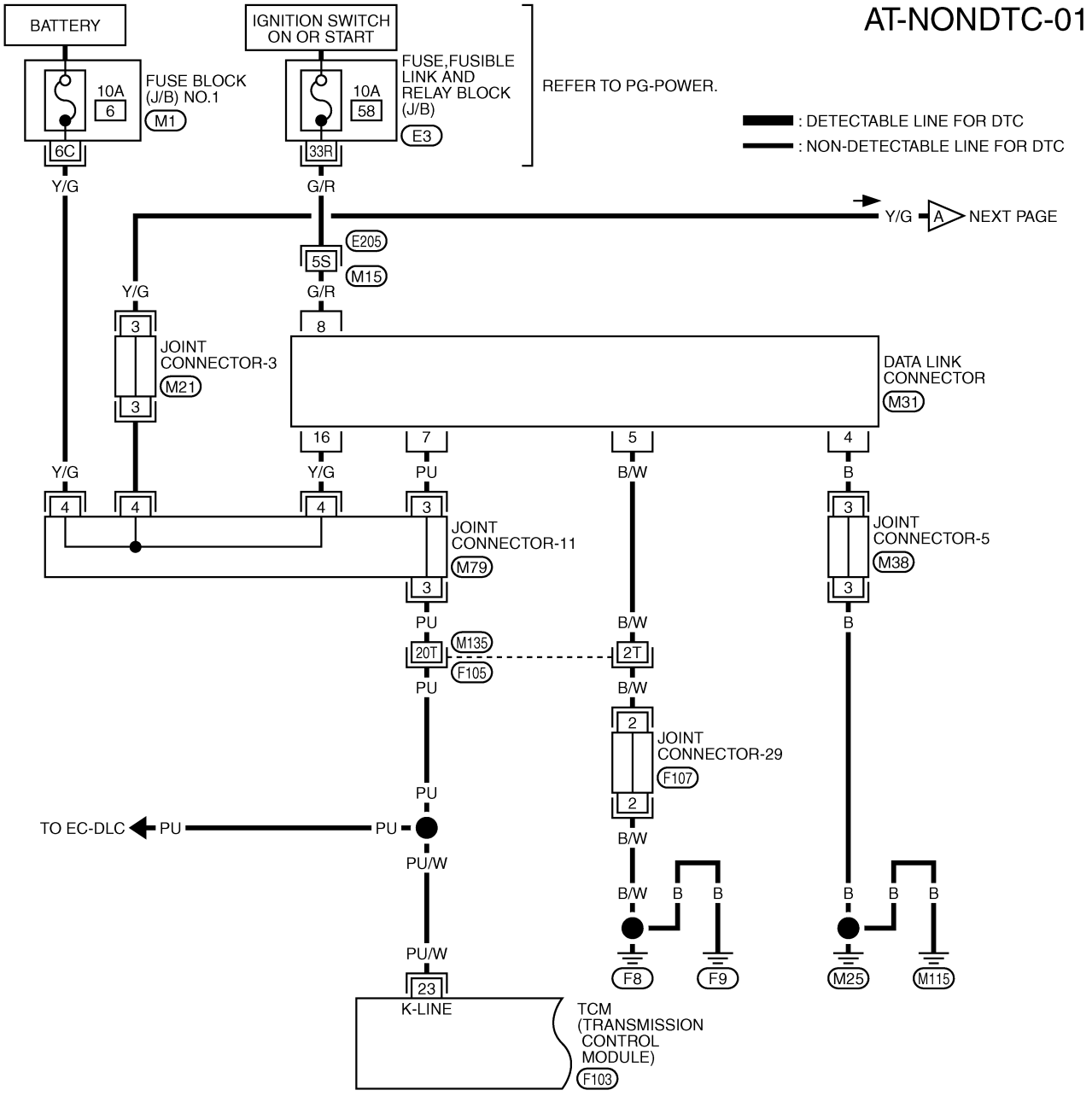
OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

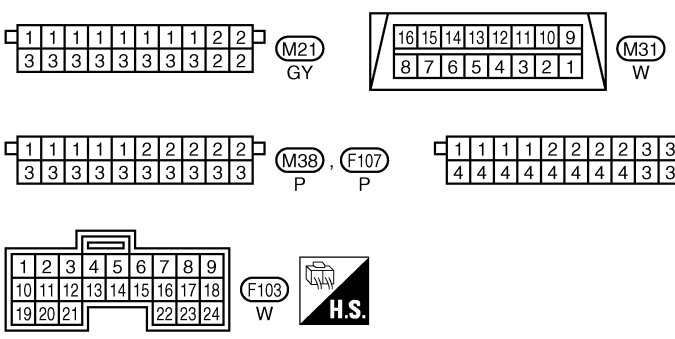
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

PFP:00007

Wiring Diagram — AT — NONDTC

ACS001FP





REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

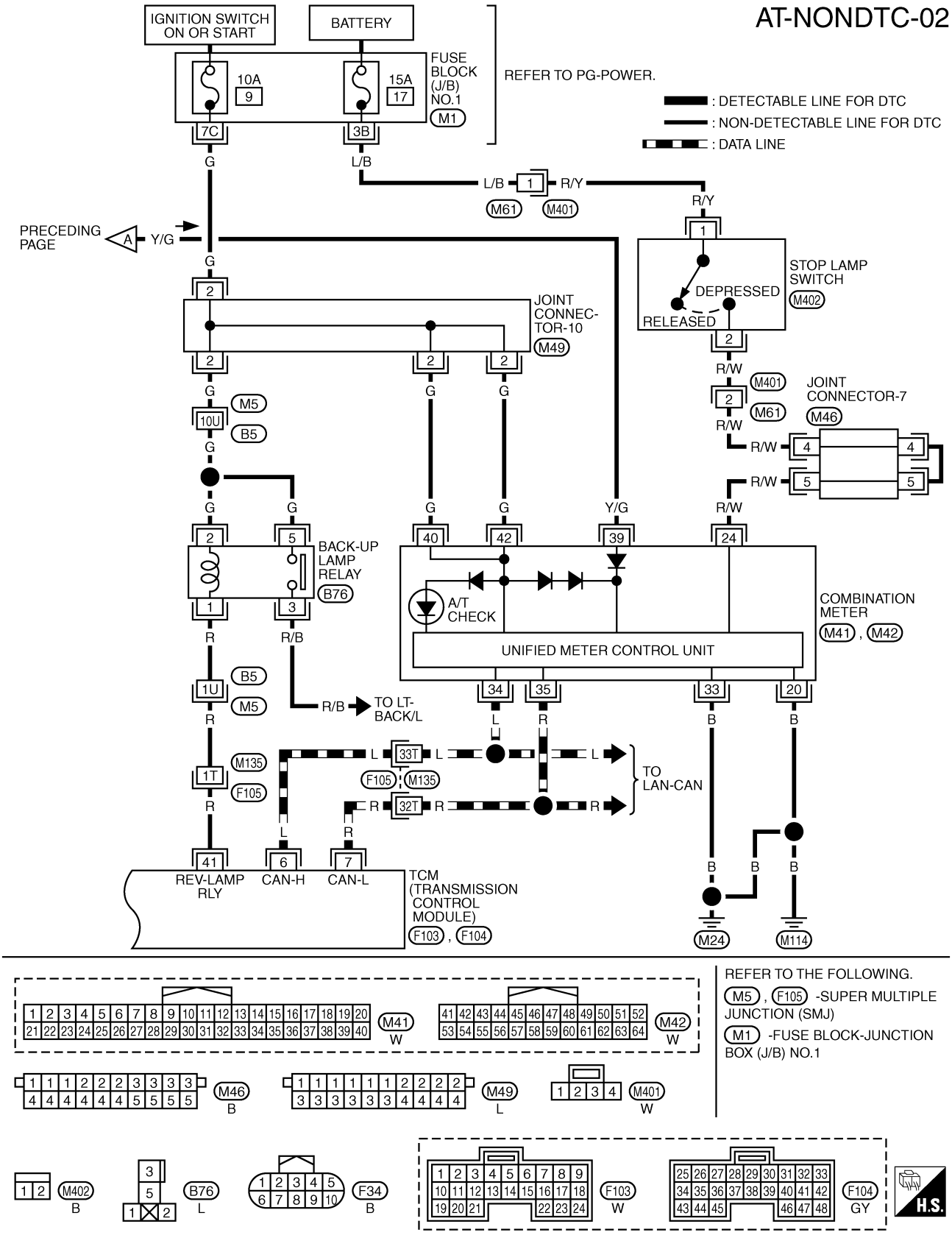
E205 , F105 -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

M1 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B) NO.1

E3 -FUSE,FUSIBLE LINK AND RELAY BLOCK (J/B)

TCWA0140E

AT-NONDTC-02



TCWA0141E

TCM terminals and data are reference value. Measured between each terminal and ground.

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition		Data (Approx.)
6	L	CAN-H	–		–
7	R	CAN-L	–		–
23	PU/W	K-line (CONSULT-II signal)	The terminal is connected to the Data link connector for CONSULT-II.		
41	R	BACK-UP LAMP relay	IGN ON	Selector lever in “R” position.	0V
				Selector lever in other positions.	Battery voltage

A/T CHECK Indicator Lamp Does Not Come On

ACS001FQ

SYMPTOM:

A/T CHECK indicator lamp does not come on for about 2 seconds when turning ignition switch to ON.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION LINE

Execute the self-diagnosis.

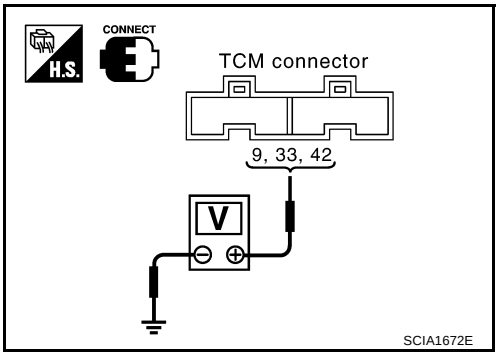
Is a malfunction in the CAN communication indicated in the results?

YES >> Check the CAN communication line. Refer to AT-103, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE

1. Turn ignition switch ON. (Do not start engine.)
2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals and ground. Refer to AT-141, "Wiring Diagram — AT — POWER" .



Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Voltage
TCM	F103	9 (W/B) - Ground	Battery voltage
	F104	33 (G/R) - Ground	
		42 (G/R) - Ground	

3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check voltage between TCM connector terminals and ground. Refer to AT-141, "Wiring Diagram — AT — POWER" .

Item	Connector No.	Terminal No. (Wire color)	Voltage
TCM	F103	9 (W/B) - Ground	Battery voltage
	F104	33 (G/R) - Ground	0V
		42 (G/R) - Ground	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness for short or open between battery and TCM connector terminal 9
- Harness for short or open between ignition switch and TCM connector terminals 33 and 42
- 10A fuse [No. 32 or 35, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Ignition switch, Refer to PG-2, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" .

OK or NG

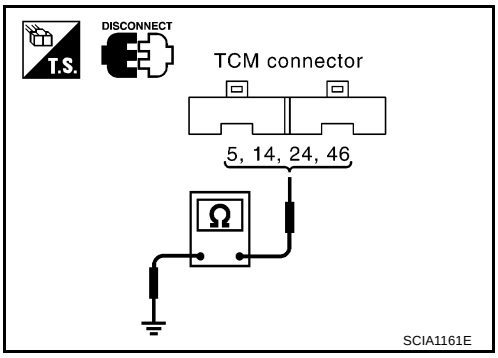
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between terminals 5 (B), 14 (B), 24 (B), 46 (B) and ground. Refer to AT-141, "Wiring Diagram — AT — POWER" .

   Continuity should exist.

4. If OK, check the harness for short-circuit to ground or the power source.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair the short-circuit in the harness or connector to ground or the power source.

5. CHECK A/T CHECK INDICATOR LAMP CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the combination meter.
   Refer to DI-6, "COMBINATION METERS" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to DI-19, "Removal and Installation of Combination Meter" .

6. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-56, "Check Before Engine is Started" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Engine Cannot Be Started In “P” or “N” Position

ACS001FR

SYMPTOM:

- **Engine cannot be started with selector lever in “P” or “N” position.**
- **Engine can be started with selector lever in “D”or “R” position.**

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

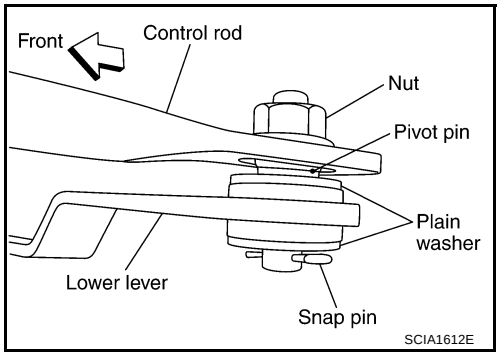
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .



3. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Check starting system. Refer to SC-9, "STARTING SYSTEM" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

In “P” Position, Vehicle Moves When Pushed

ACS001FS

SYMPTOM:

Even though the selector lever is set in “P” position, the parking mechanism is not actuated, allowing the vehicle to be moved when it is pushed.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

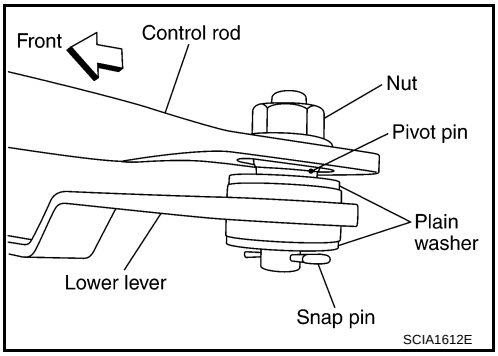
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .



3. CHECK PARKING COMPONENTS

Check parking components. Refer to AT-325, "Parking Components" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

In “N” Position, Vehicle Moves

ACS001FT

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle moves forward or backward when selecting “N” position.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH CIRCUIT

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

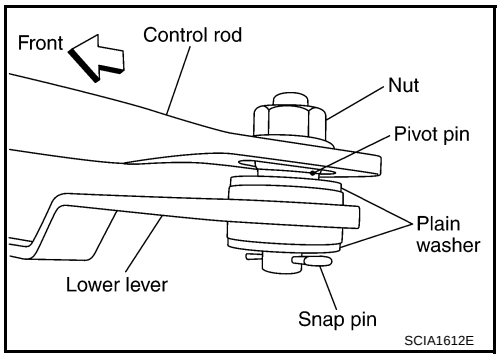
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .



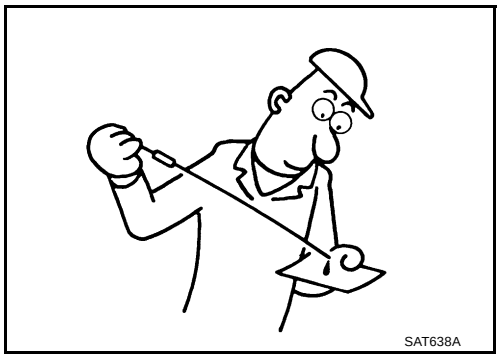
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



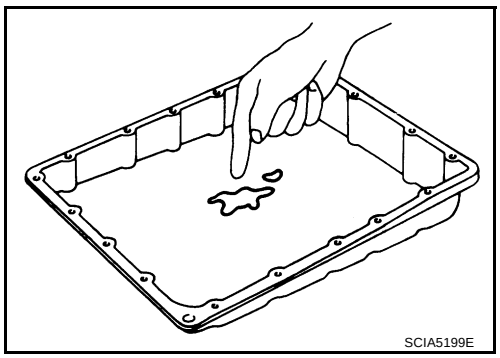
4. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .



5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-56, "Check at Idle" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM TCM INSPECTION

1. Perform TCM input/output signal inspection.
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Large Shock (“N” to “D” Position)

ACS001FU

SYMPTOM:

A noticeable shock occurs when the selector lever is shifted from “N” to “D” position.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate A/T fluid temperature sensor, engine speed signal, accelerator pedal position sensor, ATF pressure switch 1, front brake solenoid valve, CAN communication line?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-154, "DTC P1710 A/T FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT" , AT-121, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL" ., AT-152, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" , AT-234, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1" , AT-189, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" ,AT-189, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-103, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. ENGINE IDLE SPEED

Check the engine idle speed. Refer to EC-32, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair.

3. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

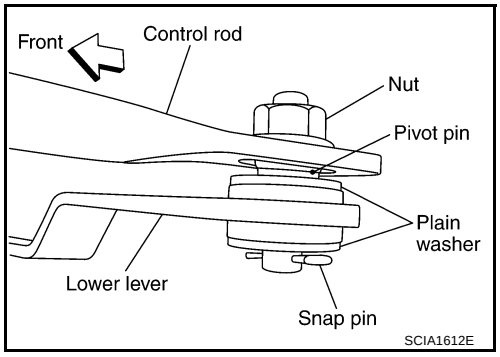
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .



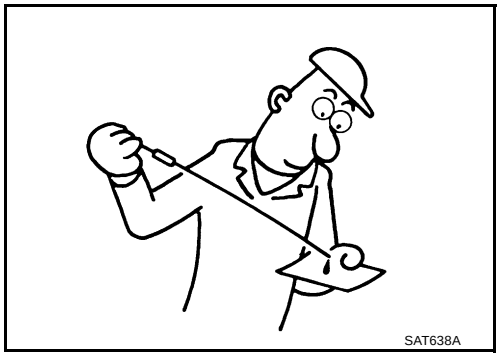
4. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check the A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

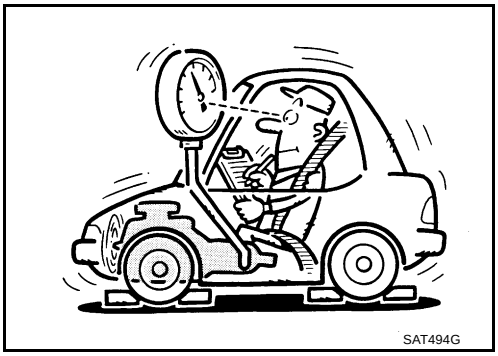
OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Refill ATF.



5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in “D” position. Refer to AT-53, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .


SAT494G

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG - 1 >> Line pressure high: GO TO 6.
NG - 2 >> Line pressure low: GO TO 7.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

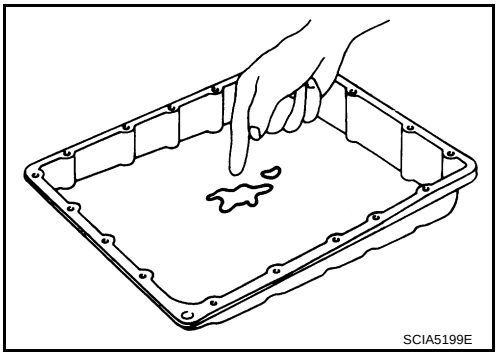
– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .
– Power train system. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
– Transmission case. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .


SCIA5199E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 12.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-56, "Check at Idle" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in “R” Position

ACS001FV

SYMPTOM:

The vehicle does not creep in “R” position, or an extreme lack of acceleration is observed.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate accelerator pedal position sensor, ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve, CAN communication line, PNP switch?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-152, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" , AT-246, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6" , AT-209, "DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-103, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" , AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

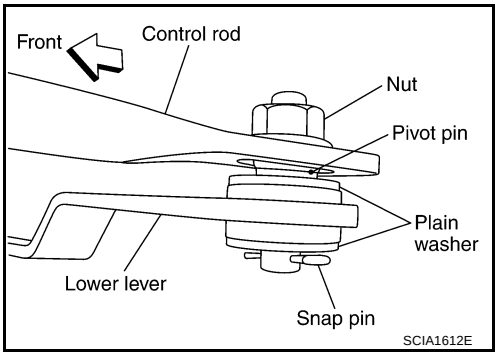
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .



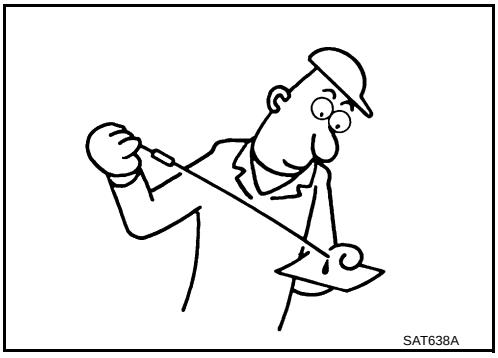
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



4. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in “M” and “R” positions. Refer to AT-52, "STALL TEST" .

OK or NG

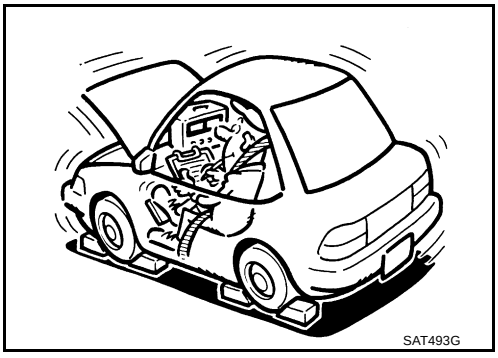
OK >> GO TO 5.

OK in “M” position, NG in “R” position>>1.Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

2. Check the following items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts.

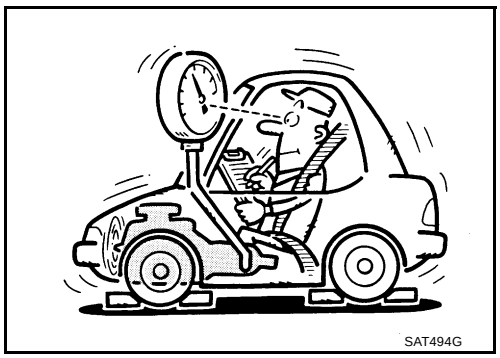
– Reverse brake

NG in both “M” and “R” positions>>GO TO 7.



5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check the line pressure with the engine idling. Refer to AT-53, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 6.
NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 7.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

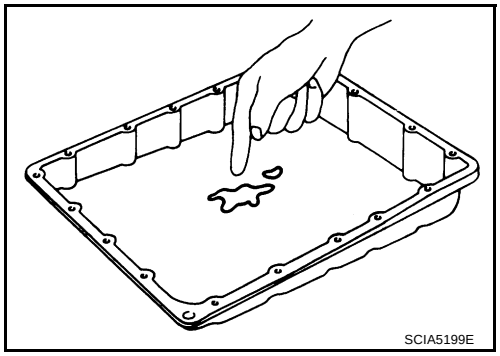
– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .
– Power train system. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
– Transmission case. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 12.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-56, "Check at Idle" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in “D” Position

ACS001FW

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle does not creep forward when selecting “D” position.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate accelerator pedal position sensor, CAN communication line, PNP switch?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-152, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" , AT-103, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" , AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

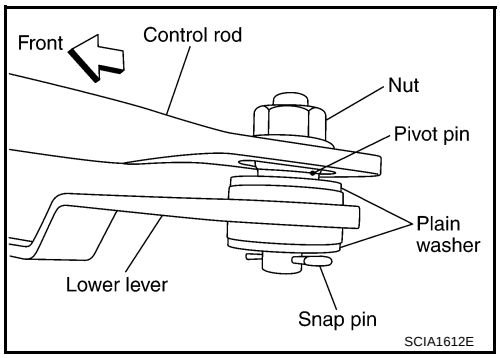
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .



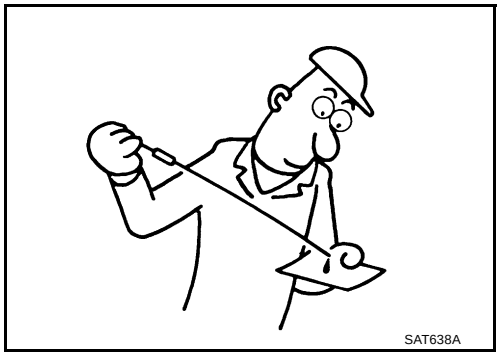
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.



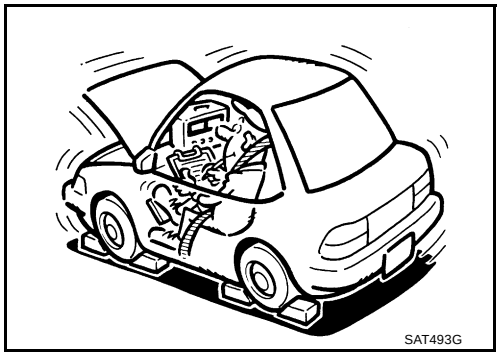
4. CHECK STALL TEST

Check stall revolution with selector lever in “D” position. Refer to AT-52, "STALL TEST" .

OK or NG

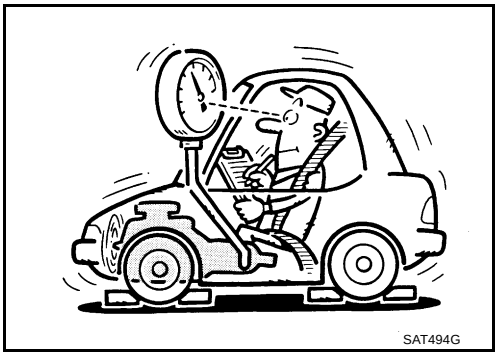
OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 7.



5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at idle with selector lever in “D” position. Refer to AT-53, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .


SAT494G

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 6.
NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 7.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

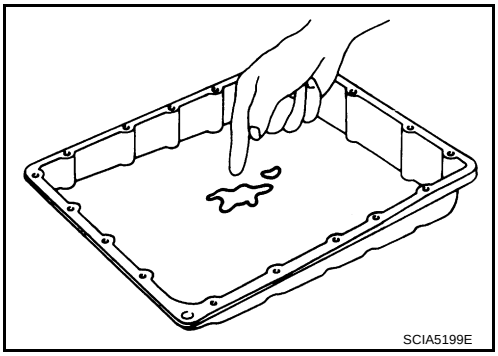
– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .
– Power train system. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
– Transmission case. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .


SCIA5199E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 12.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-56, "Check at Idle" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1

ACS001FX

SYMPTOM:

Vehicle cannot be started from D1 on cruise test - Part 1 and Part 2.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps in “R” position.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Refer to AT-265, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Backward in “R” Position" .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Is any malfunction detected by self-diagnostic results?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION (APP) SENSOR

Check accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor. Refer to AT-152, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR"

OK or NG

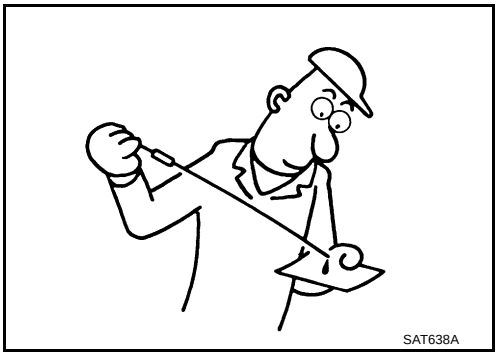
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor.

4. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Refill ATF.

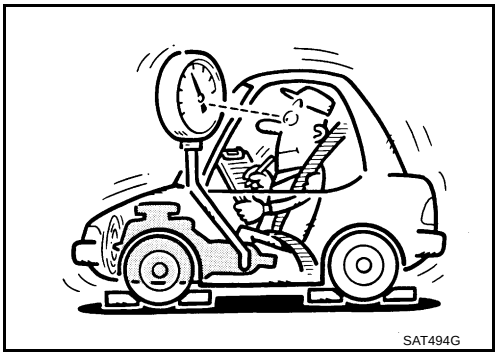

SAT638A

5. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to AT-53, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 6.
NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 7.


SAT494G

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

- Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

- Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .
- Power train system. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
- Transmission case. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

OK or NG

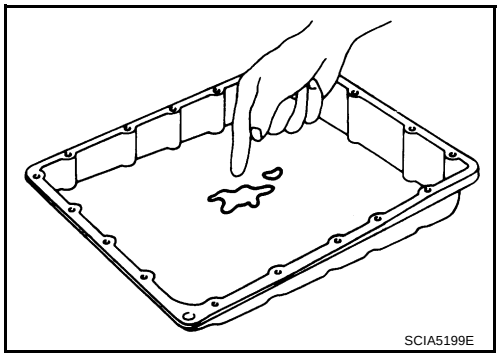
OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 12.



9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1" , AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: $D_1 \rightarrow D_2$

ACS001FY

SYMPTOM:

The vehicle does not shift-up from D_1 to D_2 gear at the specified speed.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in “D” position and vehicle can be started from D_1.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refer to AT-268, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in “D” Position" , AT-271, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D_1" .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate ATF pressure switch 5, direct clutch solenoid valve, accelerator pedal position sensor, vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-242, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5" , AT-199, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-152, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" , AT-116, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)" , AT-165, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR" .

NO >> GO TO 3.

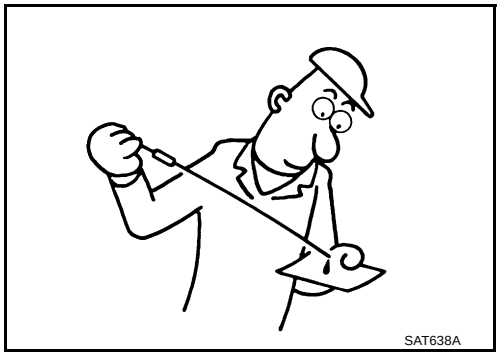
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.


SAT638A

4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

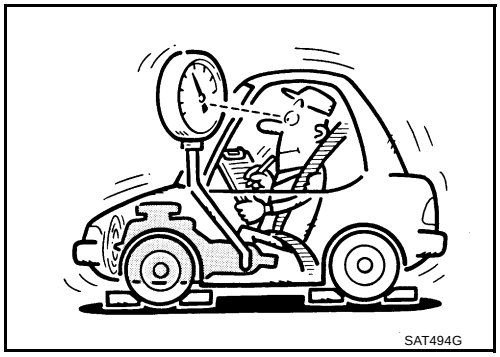
Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to AT-53, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 5.

NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 6.


SAT494G

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .
– Power train system. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
– Transmission case. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

OK or NG

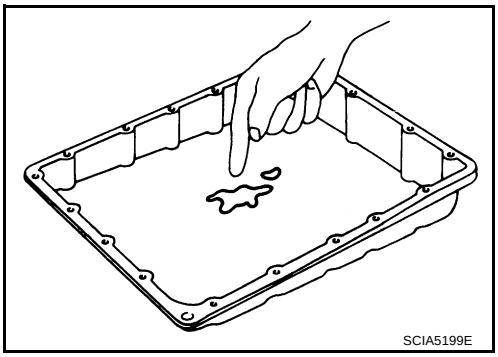
OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 11.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1" , AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: D2 → D3

ACS001FZ

SYMPTOM:

The vehicle does not shift-up from D2 to D3 gear at the specified speed.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in “D” position and vehicle can be started from D1.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Refer to AT-268, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in “D” Position" ,AT-271, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D1" .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate ATF pressure switch 6, high and low reverse clutch solenoid valve, accelerator pedal position sensor, vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-246, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6" , AT-209, "DTC P1767 HIGH AND LOW REVERSE CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-152, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" , AT-116, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)" , AT-165, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR" .

NO >> GO TO 3.

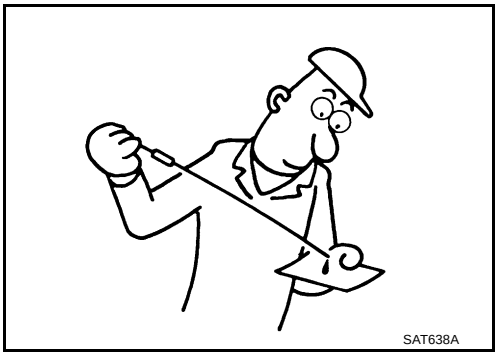
3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Refill ATF.


SAT638A

4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

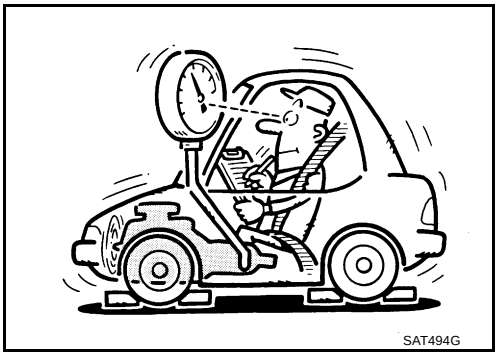
Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to AT-53, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 5.

NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 6.


SAT494G

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

- Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

- Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .
- Power train system. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
- Transmission case. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

OK or NG

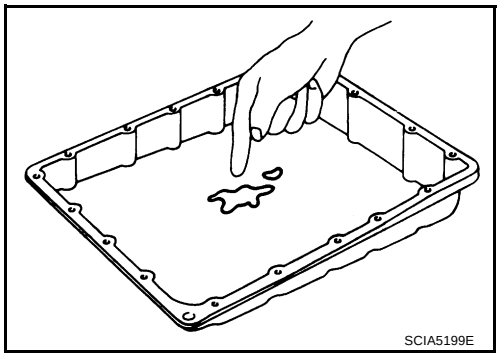
OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 11.


SCIA5199E

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1" , AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: $D_3 \rightarrow D_4$

ACS001G0

SYMPTOM:

- **The vehicle does not shift-up from D_3 to D_4 gear at the specified speed.**

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in “D” position and vehicle can be started from D_1.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Refer to AT-268, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in “D” Position" , AT-271, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D_1" .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate ATF pressure switch 1, ATF pressure switch 3, front brake solenoid valve, input clutch solenoid valve, accelerator pedal position sensor, vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR?

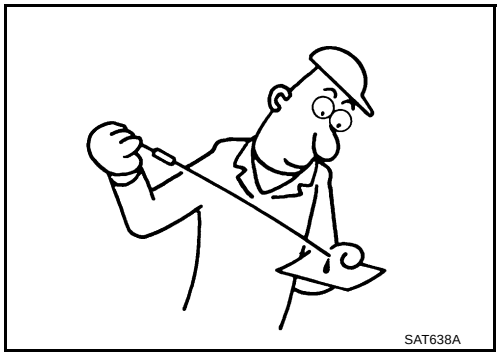
YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-234, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1" , AT-238, "DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3" , AT-179, "DTC P1752 INPUT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-189, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-152, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" , AT-116, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)" , AT-165, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR" .
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Refill ATF.

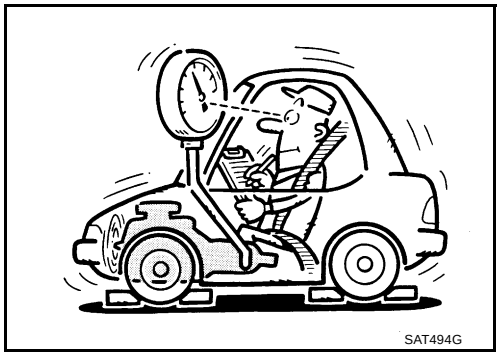

SAT638A

4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to AT-53, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 5.
NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 6.


SAT494G

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .
– Power train system. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
– Transmission case. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

OK or NG

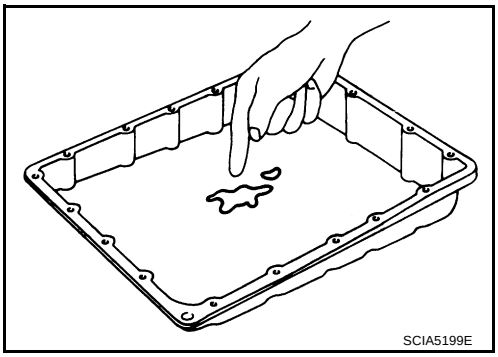
OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 11.



8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1" , AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: $D_4 \rightarrow D_5$

ACS001G1

SYMPTOM:

- **The vehicle does not shift-up from D_4 to D_5 gear at the specified speed.**
- **The vehicle does not shift-up from D_4 to D_5 gear unless A/T is warmed up.**

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Check if vehicle creeps forward in “D” position and vehicle can be started from D_1.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Refer to AT-268, "Vehicle Does Not Creep Forward in “D” Position" ,AT-271, "Vehicle Cannot Be Started From D_1" .

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate ATF pressure switch 1, ATF pressure switch 5, front brake solenoid valve, direct clutch solenoid valve, accelerator pedal position sensor, turbine revolution sensor, vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR?

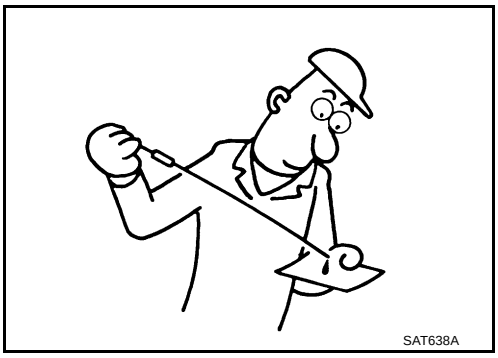
YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-234, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1" , AT-242, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5" , AT-189, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-199, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-152, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" , AT-160, "DTC P1716 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR" , AT-116, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)" , AT-165, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR" .
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Refill ATF.

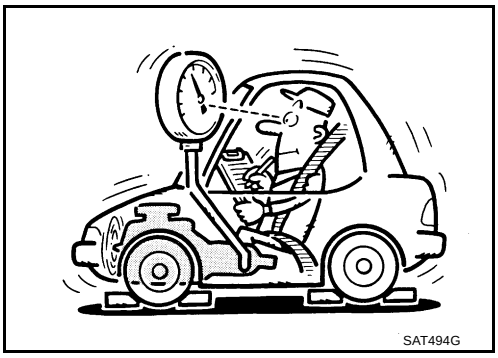

SAT638A

4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to AT-53, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 5.
NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 6.


SAT494G

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

- Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

- Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .
- Power train system. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
- Transmission case. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

OK or NG

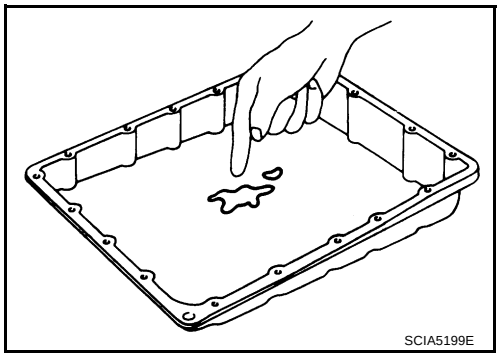
OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 11.


SCIA5199E

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1" , AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 2" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Perform Lock-up

ACS001G2

SYMPTOM:

A/T does not perform lock-up at the specified speed.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate torque converter clutch solenoid valve, engine speed signal, turbine revolution sensor, accelerator pedal position sensor, CAN communication line?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-123, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-121, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL" , AT-160, "DTC P1716 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR" , AT-152, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" , AT-103, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

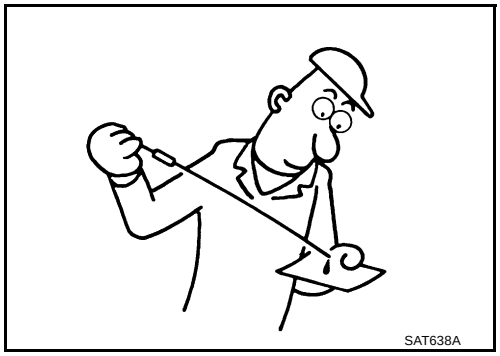
2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

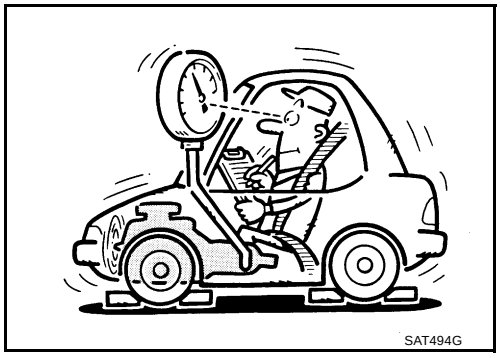
Check line pressure at the engine stall point. Refer to AT-53, "LINE PRESSURE TEST" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG - 1 >> Line pressure high. GO TO 4.

NG - 2 >> Line pressure low. GO TO 5.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

– Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

1. Check control valve assembly. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Disassemble A/T. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
3. Check the following items:

- Oil pump assembly. Refer to AT-357, "Oil Pump" .
- Power train system. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .
- Transmission case. Refer to AT-342, "DISASSEMBLY" .

OK or NG

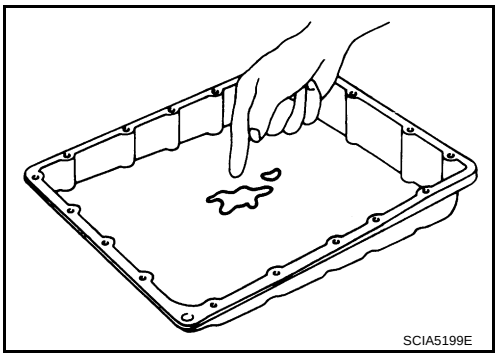
OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 10.


SCIA5199E

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 9.

9. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Hold Lock-up Condition

ACS001G3

SYMPTOM:

The lock-up condition cannot be maintained for more than 30 seconds.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

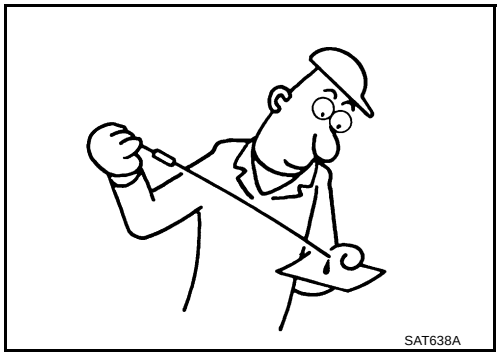
Do the self-diagnostic results indicate torque converter clutch solenoid valve, engine speed signal, turbine revolution sensor, CAN communication line?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-123, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-121, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL" , AT-160, "DTC P1716 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR" , AT-103, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .


SAT638A

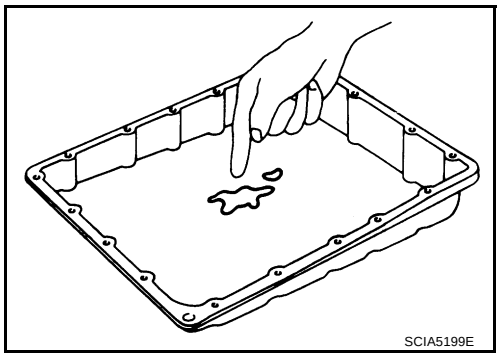
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.

3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .


SCIA5199E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> GO TO 7.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Lock-up is Not Released

ACS001G4

SYMPTOM:

The lock-up condition cannot be cancelled even after releasing the accelerator pedal.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate torque converter clutch solenoid valve, engine speed signal, turbine revolution sensor, CAN communication line?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-123, "DTC P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-121, "DTC P0725 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL" , AT-160, "DTC P1716 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR" , AT-103, "DTC U1000 CAN COMMUNICATION LINE" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Engine Speed Does Not Return to Idle

ACS001G5

SYMPTOM:

When a shift-down is performed, the engine speed does not smoothly return to the idling speed.

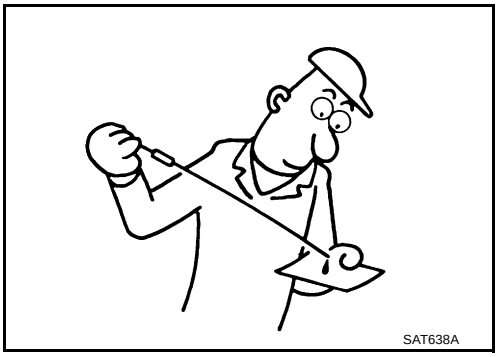
DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Refill ATF.


SAT638A

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate front brake solenoid valve, direct clutch solenoid valve, ATF pressure switch 1, ATF pressure switch 5, accelerator pedal position sensor, vehicle speed sensor A/T (revolution sensor) and vehicle speed sensor MTR?

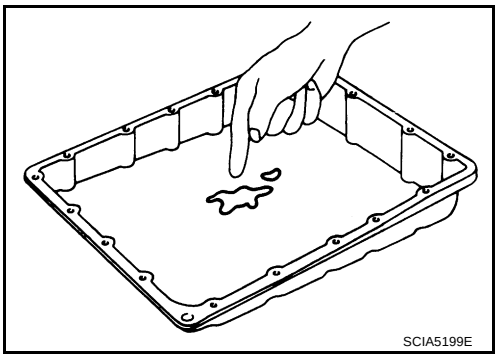
YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-189, "DTC P1757 FRONT BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-199, "DTC P1762 DIRECT CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE" , AT-234, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1" , AT-242, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5" , AT-152, "DTC P1705 THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" , AT-116, "DTC P0720 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR A/T (REVOLUTION SENSOR)" , AT-165, "DTC P1721 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR MTR" .
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 7.


SCIA5199E

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-58, "Cruise Test - Part 1" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Cannot Be Changed to Manual Mode

ACS001MB

SYMPTOM:

Does not change to manual mode when manual shift gate is used.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to AT-230, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate turbine revolution sensor?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-160, "DTC P1716 TURBINE REVOLUTION SENSOR" .
NO >> **INSPECTION END**

A/T Does Not Shift: 5th Gear → 4th Gear

ACS001G6

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 5M to 4M position in manual mode, does not downshift from 5th to 4th gear.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 1?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" , AT-234, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

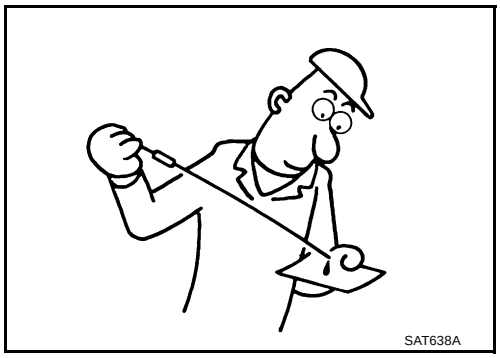
2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

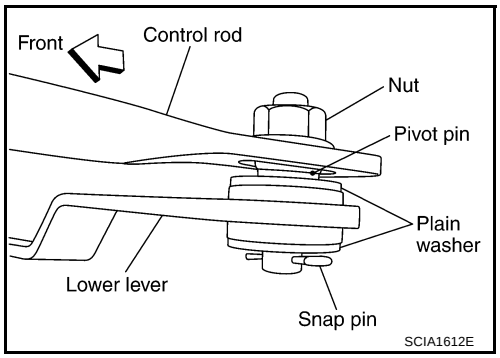
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .



4. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to AT-230, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH" .

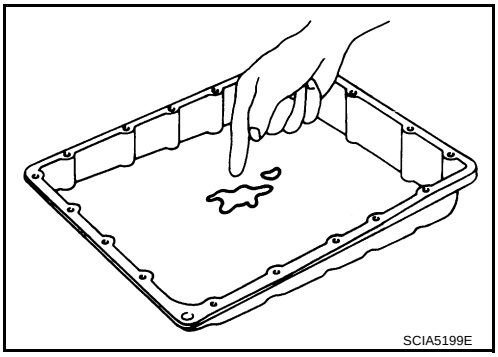
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .


SCIA5199E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 9.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 3" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: 4th Gear → 3rd Gear

ACS001G7

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 4M to 3M position in manual mode, does not downshift from 4th to 3rd gear.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

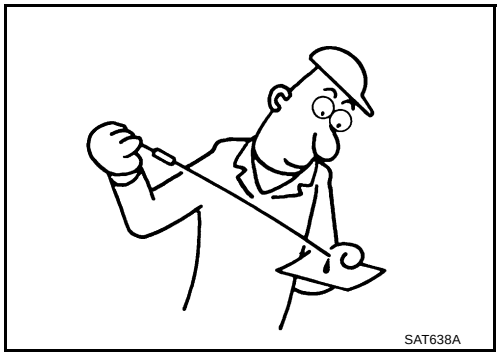
Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 1, ATF pressure switch 3?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" , AT-234, "DTC P1841 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 1" , AT-238, "DTC P1843 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 3" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .


SAT638A

OK or NG

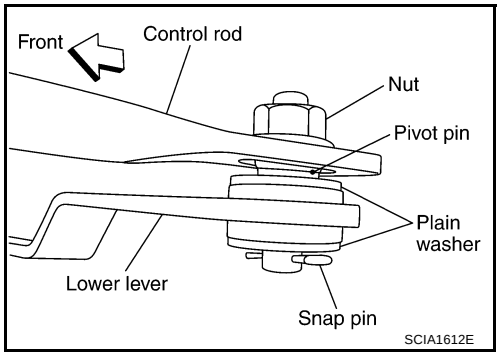
OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.

3. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .

4. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to AT-230, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH" .

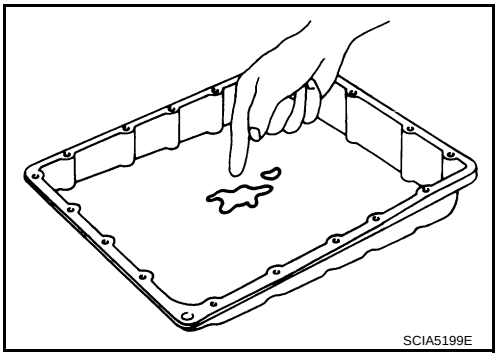
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 9.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 3" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: 3rd Gear → 2nd Gear

ACS001G8

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 3M to 2M position in manual mode, does not downshift from 3rd to 2nd gear.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 6?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" , AT-246, "DTC P1846 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 6" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

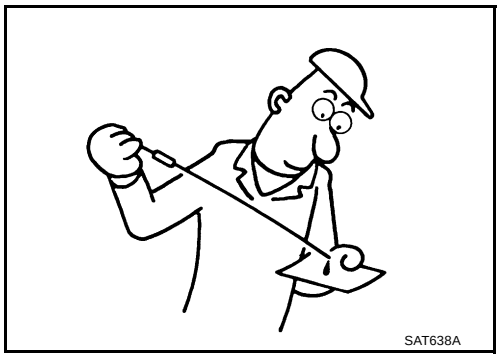
2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

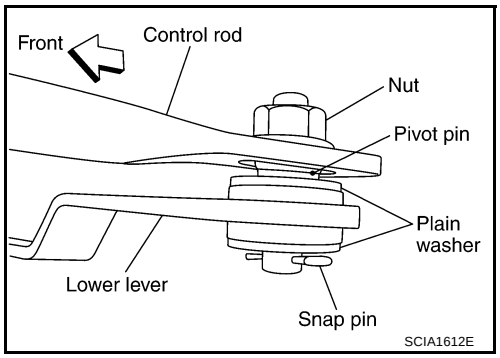
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .



4. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to AT-230, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH" .

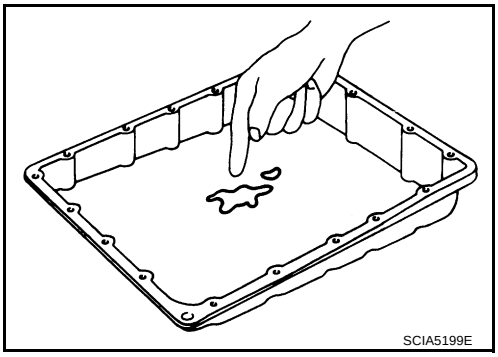
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .


SCIA5199E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 9.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 3" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

A/T Does Not Shift: 2nd Gear → 1st Gear

ACS001G9

SYMPTOM:

When shifted from 2M to 1M position in manual mode, does not downshift from 2nd to 1st gear.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 5?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" , AT-242, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

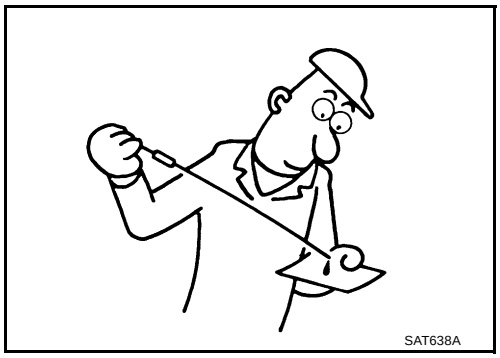
2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

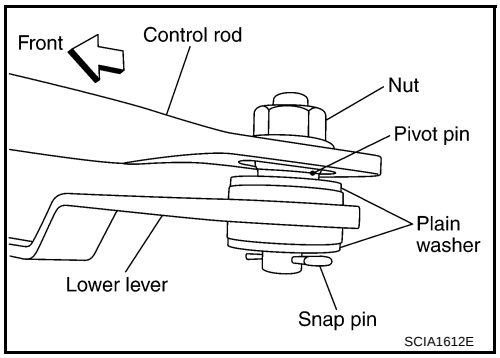
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .



4. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to AT-230, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH" .

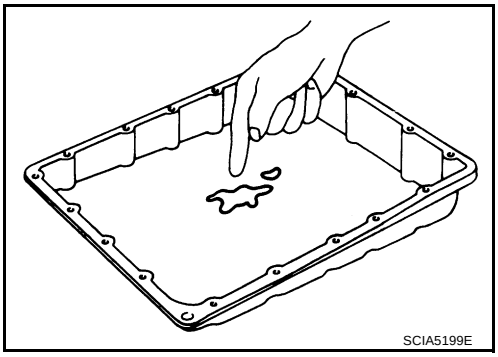
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 9.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 3" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Vehicle Does Not Decelerate by Engine Brake

ACS001GA

SYMPTOM:

No engine brake is applied when the gear is shifted from D2 to D1.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Execute self-diagnosis.

Do the self-diagnostic results indicate PNP switch, ATF pressure switch 5?

YES >> Check the malfunctioning system. Refer to AT-110, "DTC P0705 PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH" , AT-242, "DTC P1845 ATF PRESSURE SWITCH 5" .

NO >> GO TO 2.

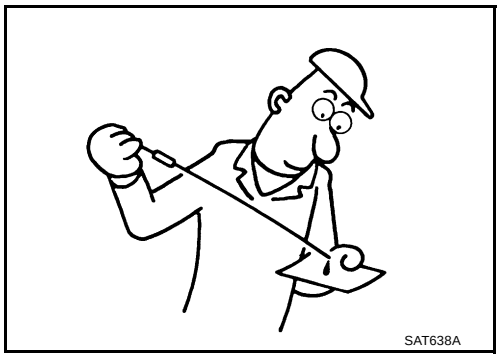
2. CHECK A/T FLUID LEVEL

Check A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Refill ATF.



3. CHECK CONTROL LINKAGE

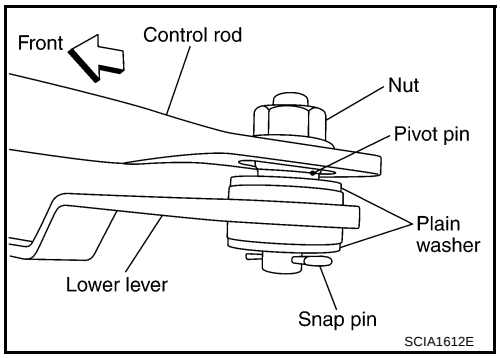
Check the control linkage.

- Refer to AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Adjust control linkage. Refer to AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" .



4. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

Check the manual mode switch. Refer to AT-230, "DTC P1815 MANUAL MODE SWITCH" .

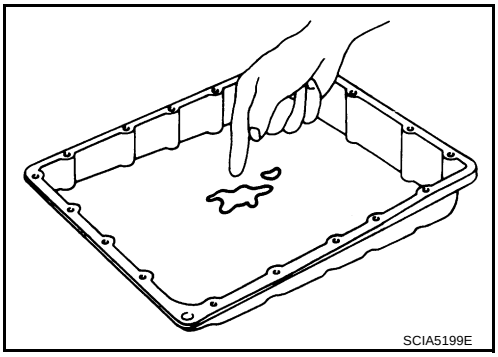
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK A/T FLUID CONDITION

1. Remove oil pan. Refer to AT-312, "Control Valve Assembly" .
2. Check A/T fluid condition. Refer to AT-52, "Fluid Condition Check" .


SCIA5199E

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 9.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check again. Refer to AT-60, "Cruise Test - Part 3" .

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK TCM

1. Check TCM input/output signal. Refer to AT-86, "TCM Input/Output Signal Reference Values" .
2. If NG, recheck TCM pin terminals for damage or loose connection with harness connector.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

- Check the malfunction items. If any items are damaged, repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to AT-63, "Symptom Chart" .

OK or NG

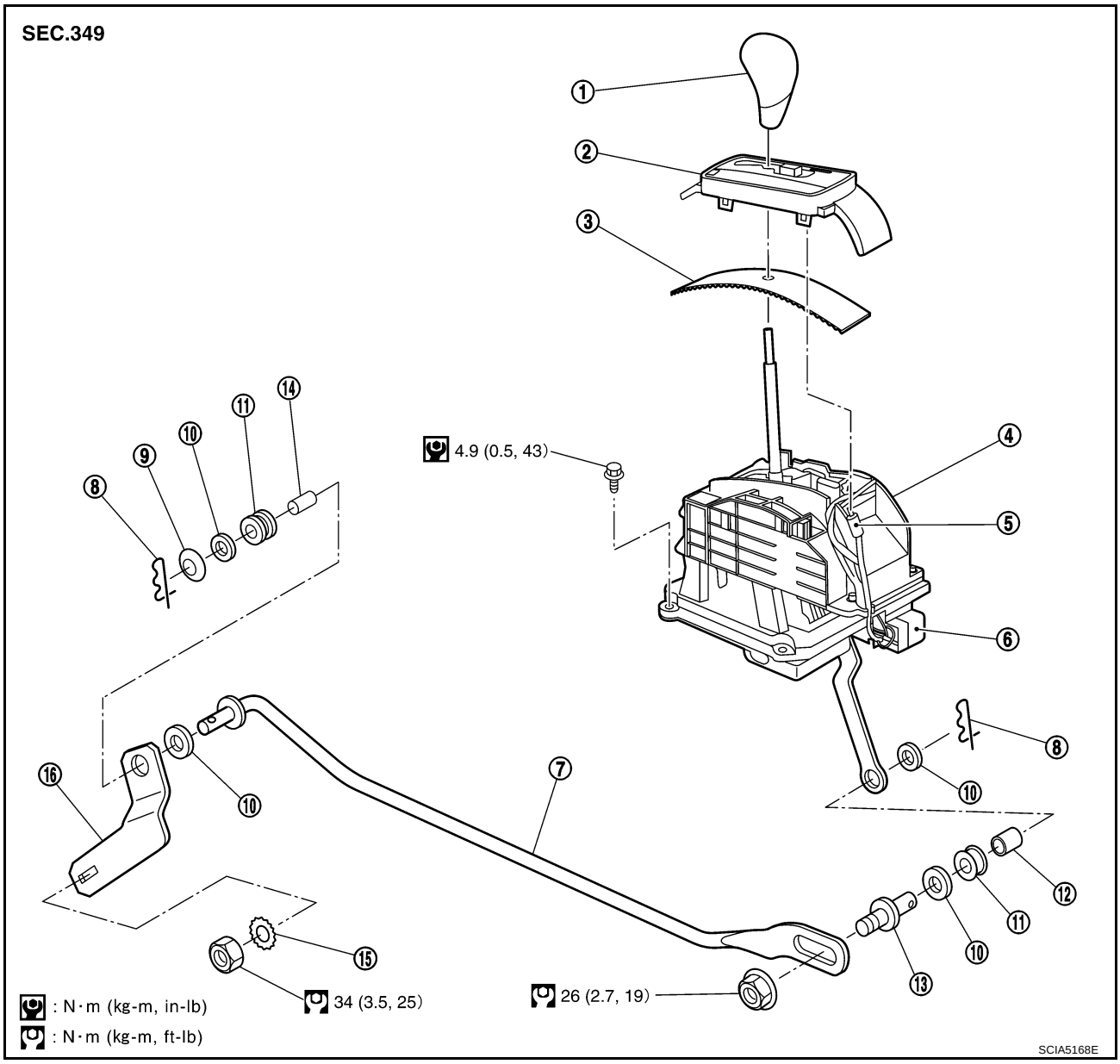
OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM

PFP:34901

Control Device Removal and Installation

ACS001GB



1. Select lever knob
2. Position indicator plate
3. Slide plate
4. Control device assembly
5. Position lamp
6. A/T device harness connector
7. Control rod
8. Snap pin
9. Conical washer
10. Plain washer
11. Rod insulator
12. Cross tube
13. Pivot pin
14. Collar
15. Lock washer
16. Manual lever

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect lower lever of control device and control rod.
2. Remove console finisher.
   - Refer to IP-10, "INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY" .
3. Remove console box assembly.
   - Refer to IP-10, "INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY" .
4. Remove rear ventilator duct.
   - Refer to ATC-132, "Removal of Rear Ventilator Ducts" .
5. Disconnect control device harness connector.
6. Remove control device assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in reverse order of removal. Be careful of the following:

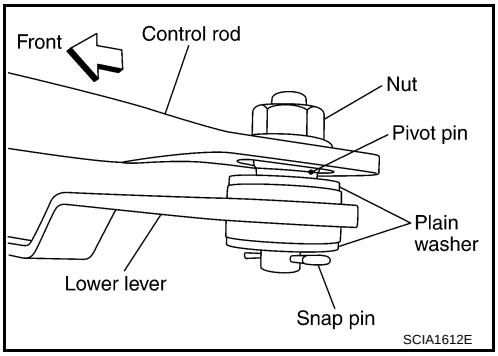
- After installation is completed, adjust and check A/T position.

Adjustment of A/T Position

ACS001GC

1. Loosen nut of pivot pin.
2. Place PNP switch and selector lever in “P” position.
3. While pressing lower lever toward rear of vehicle (in P-position direction), tighten nut to specified torque.

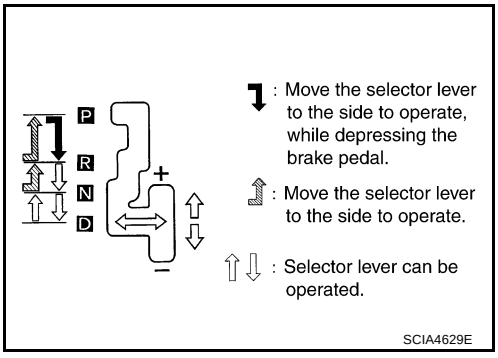
: 26 N·m (2.7 kg-m, 19 ft-lb)



Checking of A/T Position

ACS001GD

1. Place selector lever in “P” position, and turn ignition switch ON (engine stop).
2. Check that selector lever can be shifted to other than “P” position when brake pedal is depressed. Also check that selector lever can be shifted from “P” position only when brake pedal is depressed.
3. Move the selector lever and check for excessive effort, sticking, noise or rattle.
4. Confirm the selector lever stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the selector lever is in matches the position shown by the shift position indicator and the transmission body.
5. The method of operating the lever to individual positions correctly should be as shown in the figure.
6. Confirm the back-up lamps illuminate only when lever is placed in “R” position. Confirm the back-up lamps does not illuminate when selector lever is in “P” or “N” position with the lever pushed against “R” position.
7. Confirm the engine can only be started with the selector lever in “P” and “N” positions.
8. Check that transmission is locked completely in “P” position.
9. When selector lever is set to manual shift gate, check that manual mode is displayed on combination meter.
   Shift selector lever to “+” and “-” sides, and check that set shift position changes.



A/T SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

PFP:34950

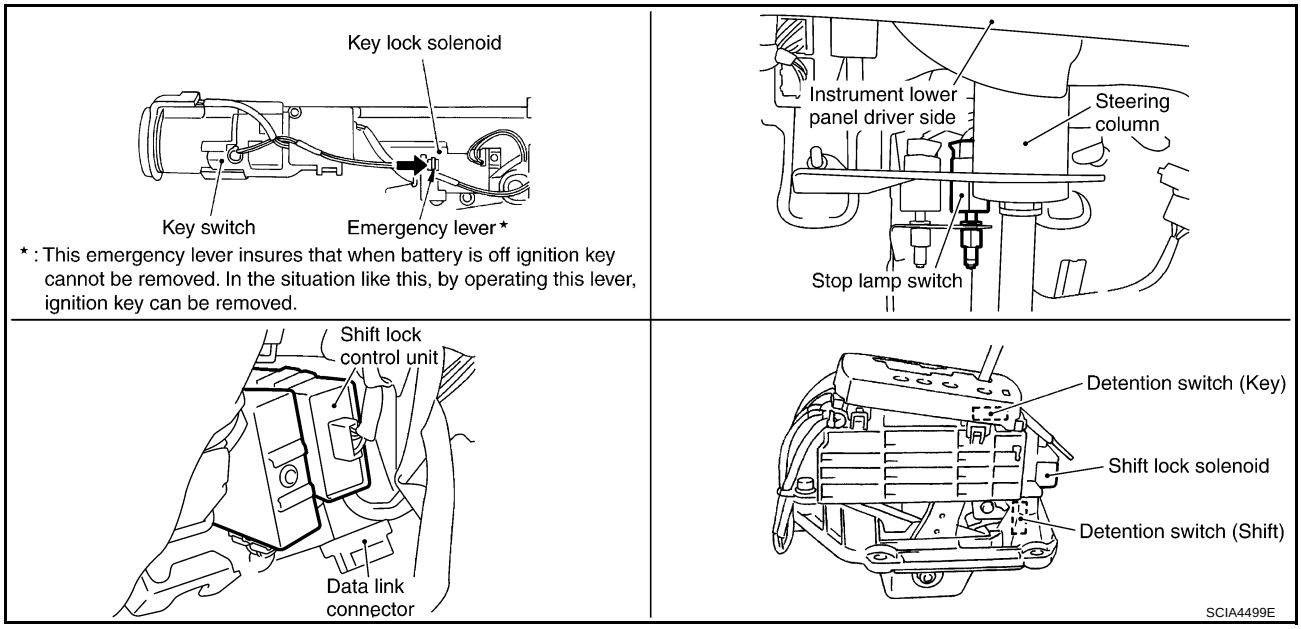
Description

ACS001GE

- The electrical key interlock mechanism also operates as a shift lock:
  With the ignition switch turned to ON, the selector lever cannot be shifted from “P” (parking) to any other position unless the brake pedal is depressed.
  With the key removed, the selector lever cannot be shifted from “P” to any other position.
  The key cannot be removed unless the selector lever is placed in “P”.
- The shift lock and key interlock mechanisms are controlled by the ON-OFF operation of the shift lock solenoid and by the operation of the rotator and slider located inside the key cylinder, respectively.

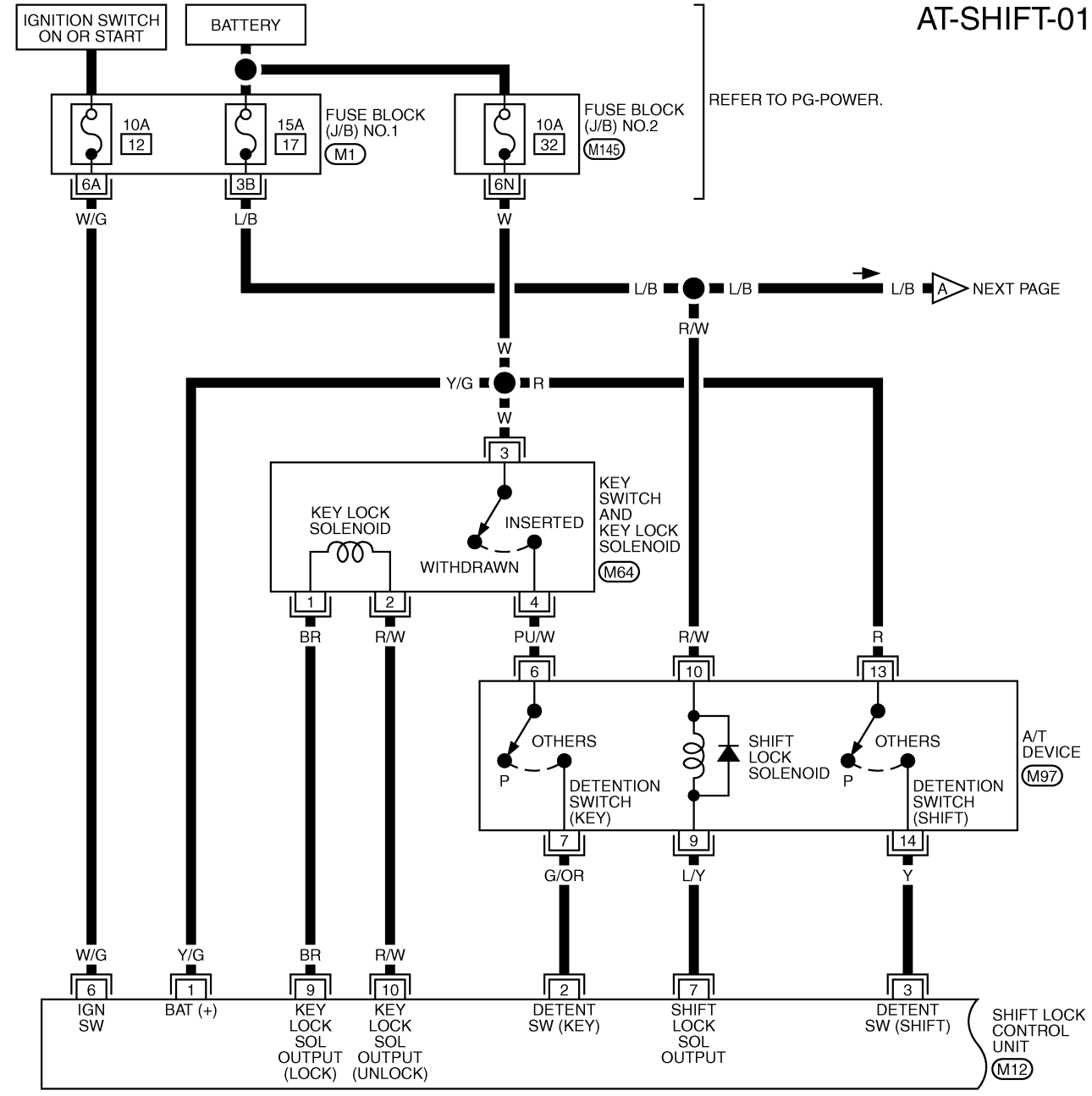
Shift Lock System Electrical Parts Location

ACS001GF



Wiring Diagram — AT — SHIFT

ACS001GG



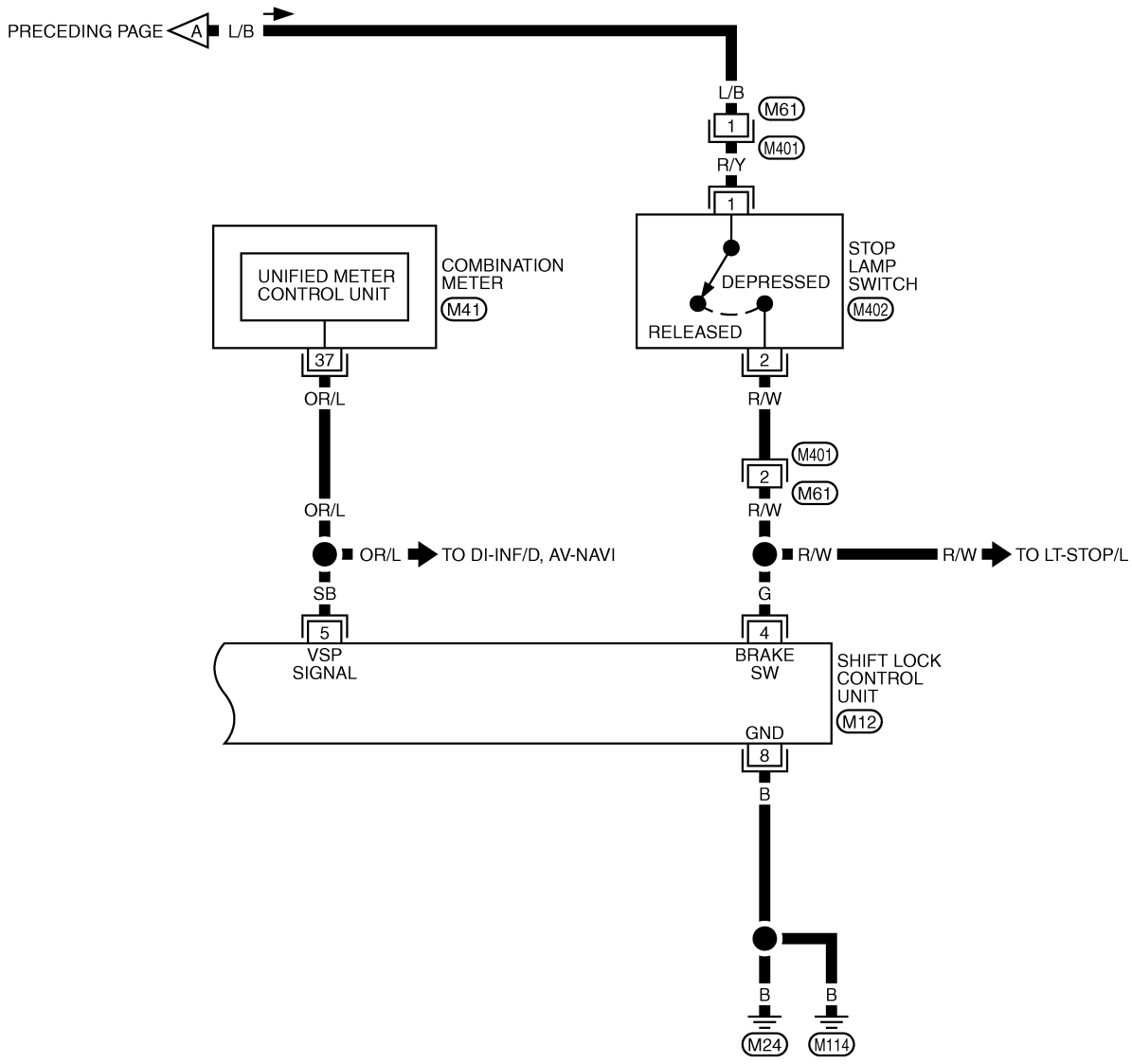
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

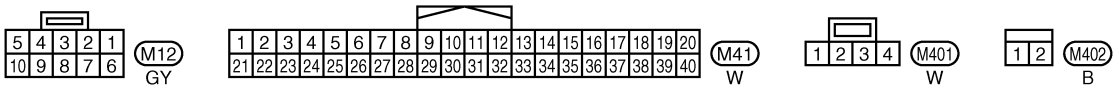
M1 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B) NO.1

M145 -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B) NO.2

TCWA0243E

AT-SHIFT-02



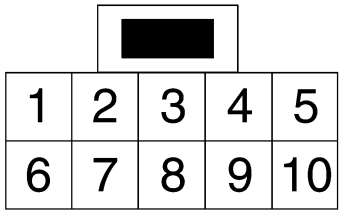


TCWA0244E

Shift Lock Control Unit Reference Values

ACS001KM

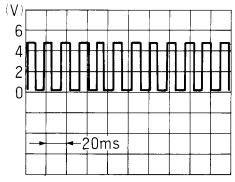
SHIFT LOCK HARNESS CONNECTOR TERMINALS LAYOUT



SCIA2004E

SHIFT LOCK CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

Data are reference values.

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Item	Condition	Judgement standard
1 (Y/G)	8 (B)	Power source	Always	Battery voltage
2 (G/OR)	8 (B)	Detention switch (for key)	When selector lever is not in “P” position with key inserted.	Battery voltage
			When selector lever is in “P” position with key inserted.	Approx. 0V
3 (Y)	8 (B)	Detention switch (for shift)	When selector lever is not “P” position.	Battery voltage
			When selector lever is “P” position.	Approx. 0V
4 (G)	8 (B)	Stop lamp switch	When brake pedal is depressed	Battery voltage
			When brake pedal is released	Approx. 0V
5 (SB)	8 (B)	Vehicle speed signal (8pulse signal)	Speed meter is operated	 ELF1084D
6 (W/G)	8 (B)	Ignition signal	Ignition switch: OFF	Approx. 0V
			Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
7 (L/Y)	8 (B)	Shift lock solenoid	● When selector lever is in “P” position, brake pedal is depressed, and ignition switch is ON. ● When selector lever is not in “P” position, ignition switch is ON, and vehicle speed is 10km/h or less. ● For 3minutes after selector lever is not in “P” position, vehicle speed is 10km/h or less, and ignition switch is ON → OFF.	Approx. 0V
			Except the above	Battery voltage
8 (B)	—	Ground	Always	Approx. 0V
9 (BR)	8 (B)	Key lock solenoid	When selector lever is not “P” position.	Battery voltage for approx. 0.1 sec. (Note)
			When selector lever is “P” position.	Approx. 0V
10 (R/W)	8 (B)	Key unlock solenoid	When selector lever is “P” position with ignition switch is OFF.	Battery voltage for approx. 0.1 sec. (Note)
			When selector lever is not “P” position with ignition switch is OFF.	Approx. 0V

NOTE:
Make sure that the pointer swings only momentarily because the output time is so short. If the inspection is done with an oscilloscope, it should be observed that the power source voltage lasts for 3.5 to 10 ms.

Component Inspection

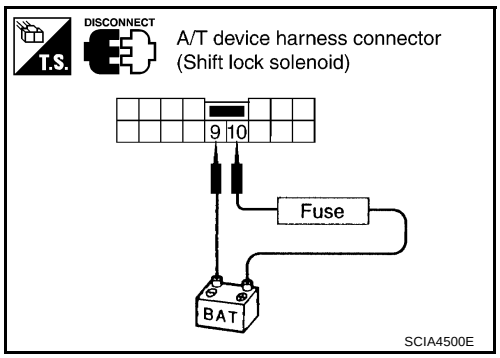
ACS004Y5

SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

- Check operation by applying battery voltage to the A/T device harness connector terminal.

CAUTION:
Be sure to apply the voltage of the correct polarity to the respective terminals. Otherwise, the part may be damaged.

Connector No.	Terminal No.
M97	10 (Battery voltage) - 9 (Ground)

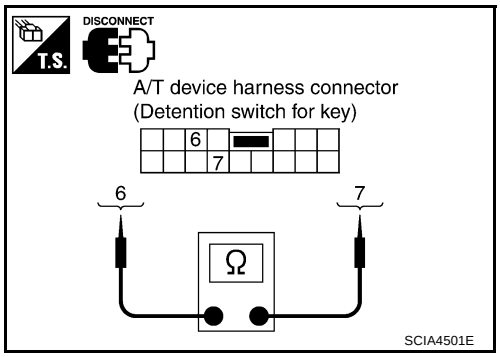


DETENTION SWITCH

For Key:

- Check continuity between terminals of the A/T device harness connector terminals.

Condition	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Continuity
When selector lever is “P” position.	M97	6 - 7	No
When selector lever is not “P” position.			Yes

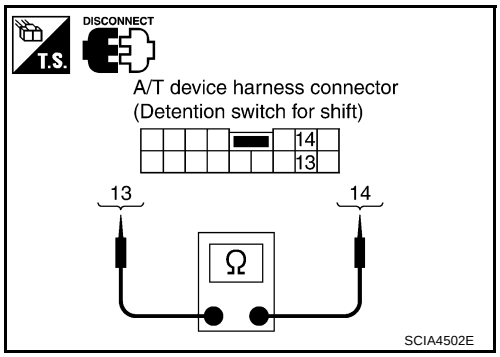


DETENTION SWITCH

For Shift:

- Check continuity between terminals of the A/T device harness connector terminals.

Condition	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Continuity
When selector lever is “P” position.	M97	13 - 14	No
When selector lever is not “P” position.			Yes



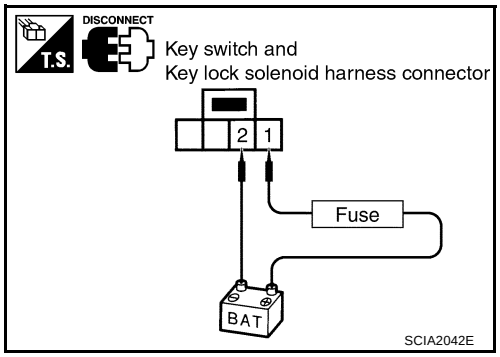
KEY LOCK SOLENOID

Key Lock

- Check operation by applying battery voltage to key switch and key lock solenoid harness connector terminal.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to cause burnout of the harness.

Connector No.	Terminal No.
M64	1 (Battery voltage) - 2 (Ground)

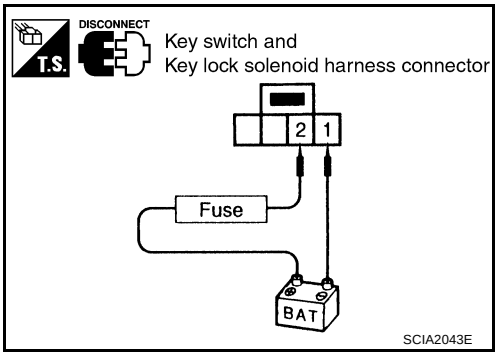


Key Unlock

- Check operation by applying battery voltage to key switch and key lock solenoid harness connector terminal.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to cause burnout of the harness.

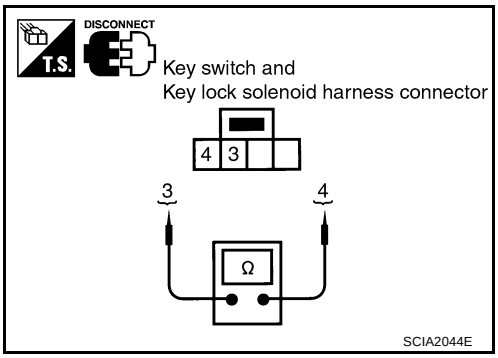
Connector No.	Terminal No.
M64	2 (Battery voltage) - 1 (Ground)



KEY SWITCH

- Check continuity between terminals of the key switch and key lock solenoid harness connector terminals.

Condition	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Continuity
Key inserted	M64	3 - 4	Yes
Key withdrawn			No

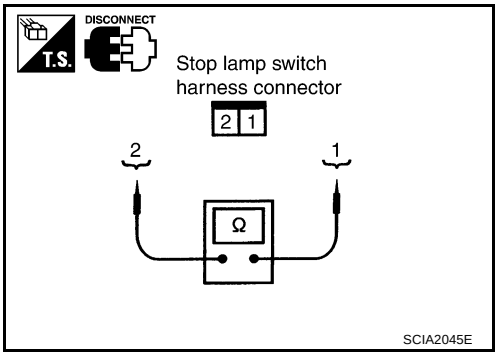


STOP LAMP SWITCH

- Check continuity between terminals of the stop lamp switch harness connector.

Condition	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Continuity
When brake pedal is depressed	M402	1 - 2	Yes
When brake pedal is released			No

Check stop lamp switch after adjusting brake pedal. Refer to BR-6, "Inspection and Adjustment" .



ON-VEHICLE SERVICE

PFP:00000

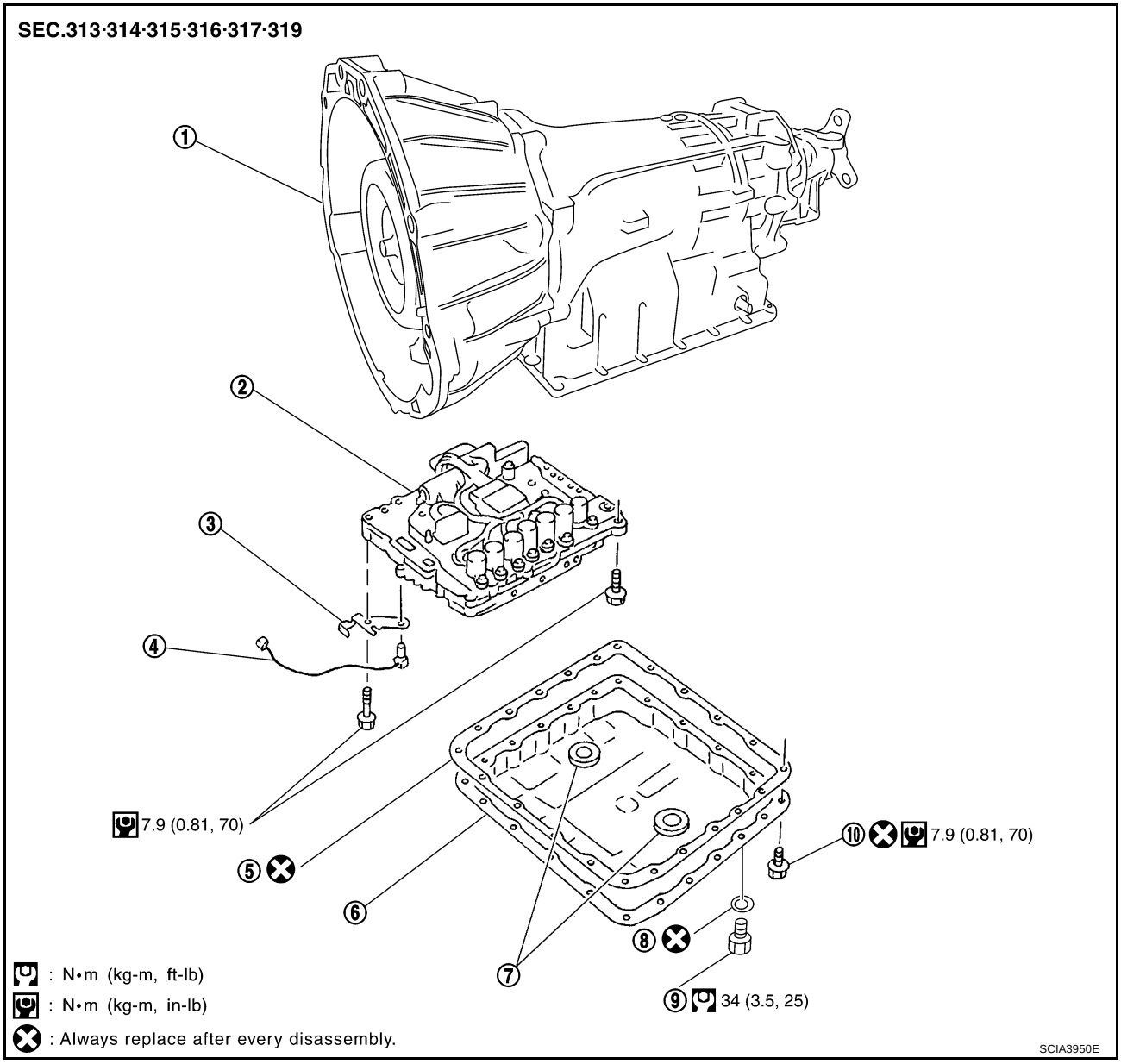
Control Valve Assembly

ACS004I7

CAUTION:

When replacing the control valve assembly, erase EEP ROM in TCM. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for TCM, A/T Assembly and Control Valve Assembly Replacement" .

COMPONENTS

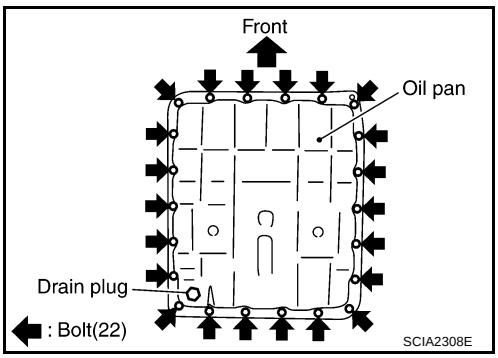


1. Transmission assembly
2. Control valve assembly
3. Bracket
4. A/T fluid temperature sensor 2
5. Oil pan gasket
6. Oil pan
7. Magnet
8. Drain plug gasket
9. Drain plug
10. Oil pan mounting bolt

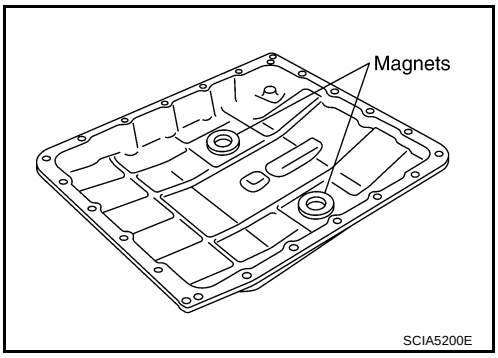
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
2. Drain ATF through drain plug.
3. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.

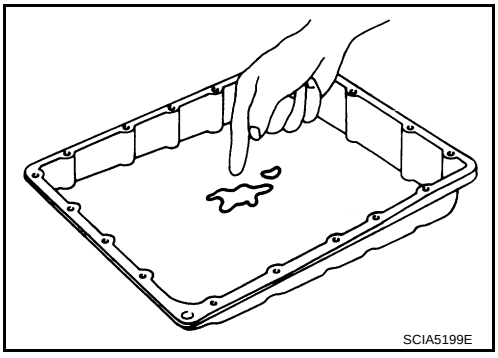
4. Remove oil pan and oil pan gasket.



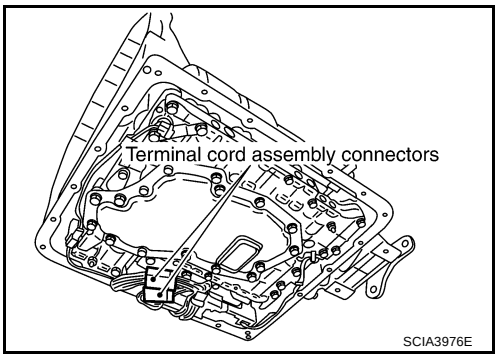
5. Remove magnets from oil pan.



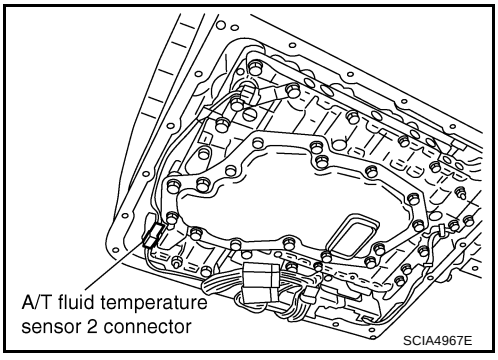
6. Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the A/T fluid is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.
   - **If frictional material is detected, perform A/T fluid cooler cleaning. Refer to AT-16, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning" .**



7. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connectors.
   CAUTION:
   Be careful not to damage connector.

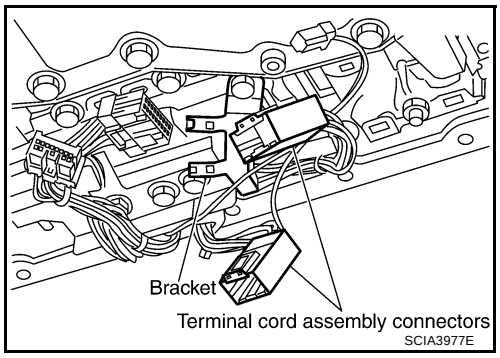


8. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector.
   CAUTION:
   Be careful not to damage connector.



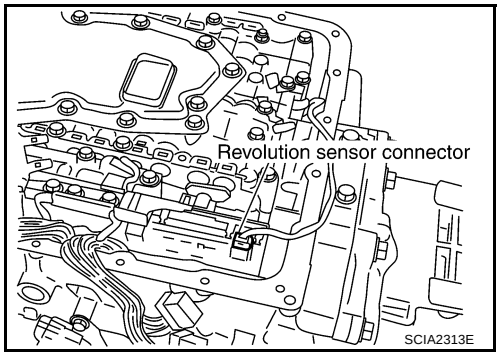
9. Remove terminal cord assembly connectors from bracket.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to damage connector.



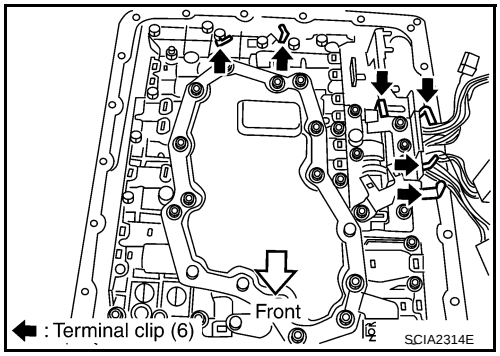
10. Disconnect revolution sensor connector.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to damage connector.



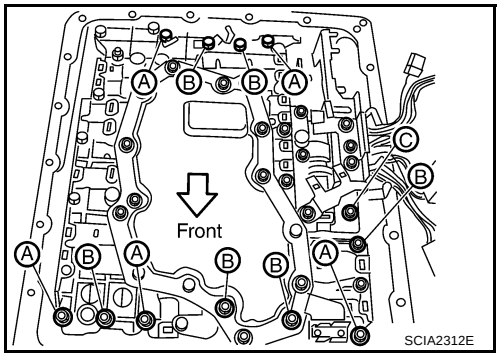
11. Straighten terminal clips to free terminal cord assembly and revolution sensor harness then remove terminal clips.

CAUTION:
Hang down terminal cord assembly and revolution sensor harness toward outside so as not to disturb removal of control valve assembly.



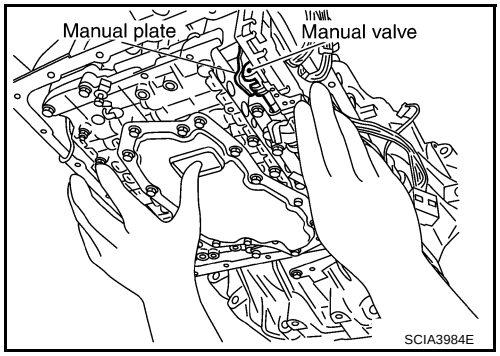
12. Remove bolts A, B and C from control valve assembly.

Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1

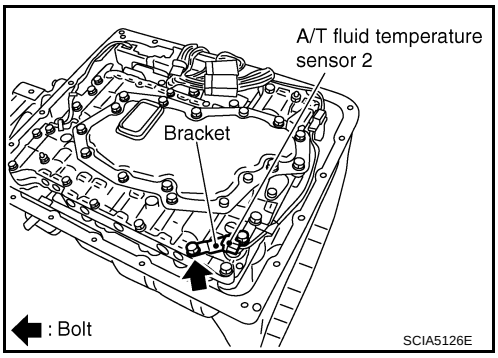


13. Remove control valve assembly from transmission case.

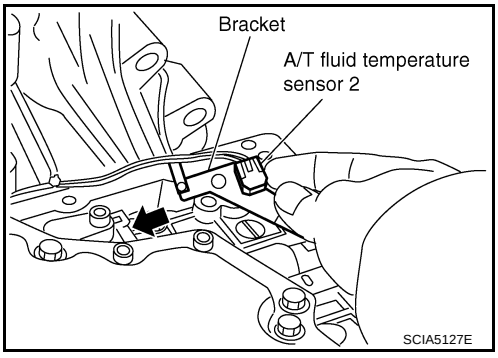
CAUTION:
When removing, be careful with the manual valve notch and manual plate height. Remove it vertically.



14. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 with bracket from control valve assembly.



15. Remove bracket from A/T fluid temperature sensor 2.

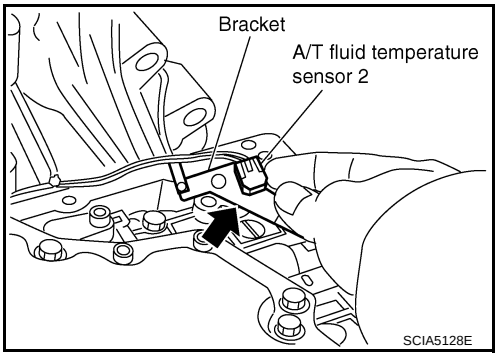


INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

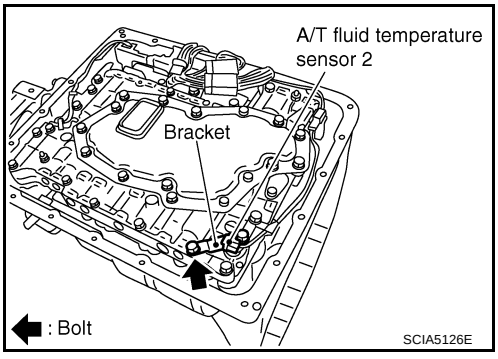
After completing installation, check A/T fluid leakage and A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Changing A/T Fluid" , AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

1. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 in bracket.



2. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 in control valve assembly. (With bracket.)

: 7.9 N·m (0.81 kg-m, 70 in-lb)

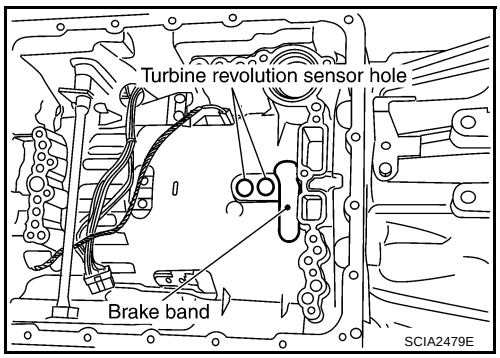


3. Install control valve assembly.

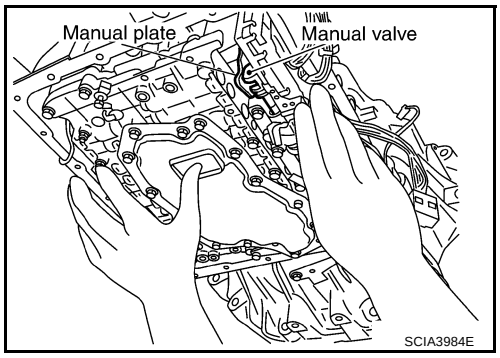
a. Install control valve assembly in transmission case.

CAUTION:

- **Make sure that turbine revolution sensor securely installs turbine sensor hole.**
- **Hang down terminal cord assembly and revolution sensor harness toward outside so as not to disturb installation of control valve assembly.**

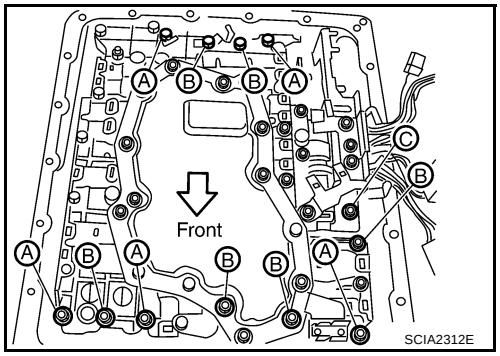


- **Assemble it so that manual valve cutout is engaged with manual plate projection.**



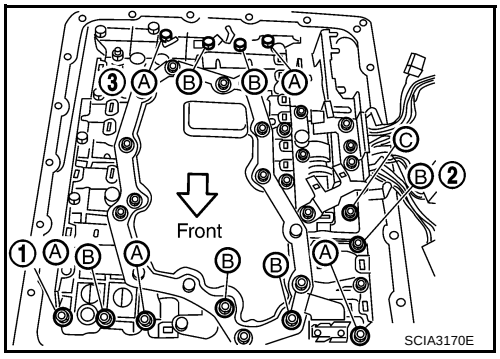
b. Install bolts A, B and C in control valve assembly.

Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1

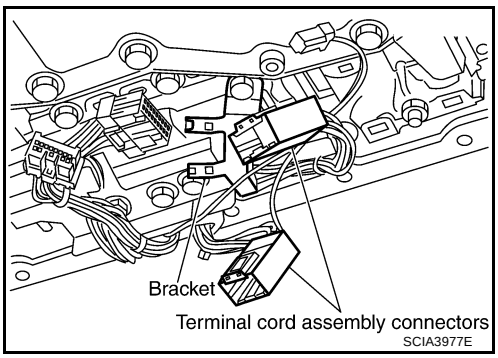


c. Tighten bolt 1, 2 and 3 temporarily to prevent dislocation. After that tighten them in order (1 → 2 → 3), and then tighten other bolts.

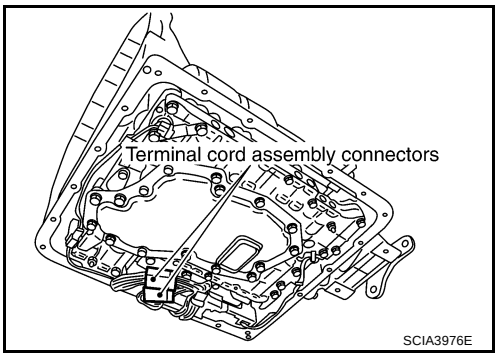
: 7.9 N·m (0.81 kg-m, 70 in-lb)



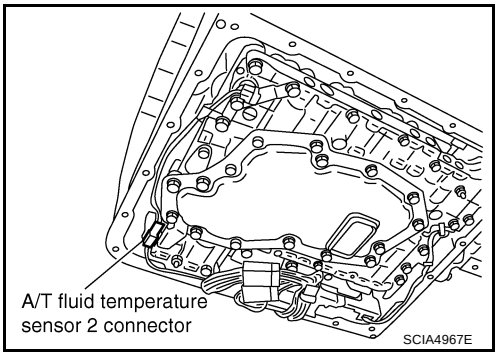
4. Install terminal cord assembly connectors in bracket.



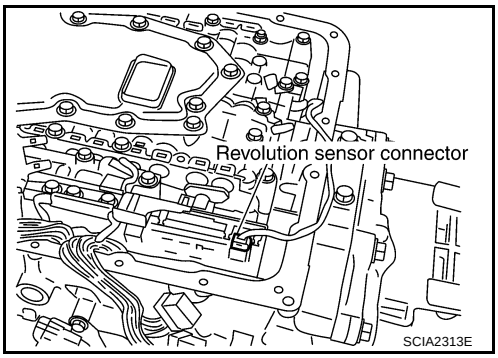
5. Connect terminal cord assembly connectors.



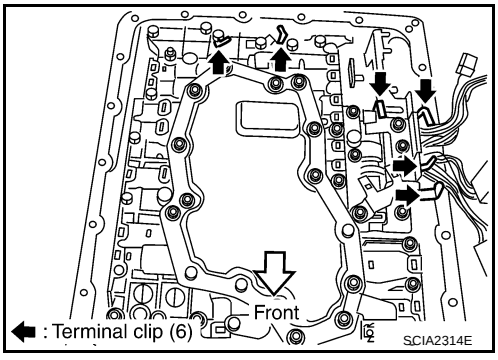
6. Connect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector.



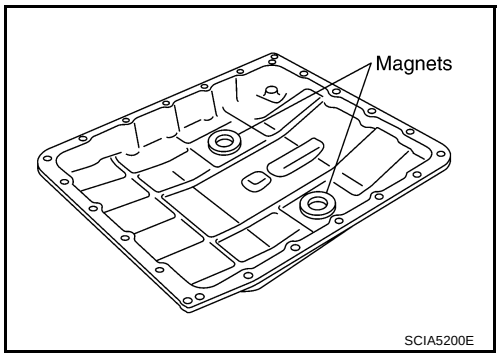
7. Connect revolution sensor connector.



8. Securely fasten terminal harness with terminal clips.



9. Install magnets in oil pan.



10. Install oil pan in transmission case.

a. Install oil pan gasket in oil pan.

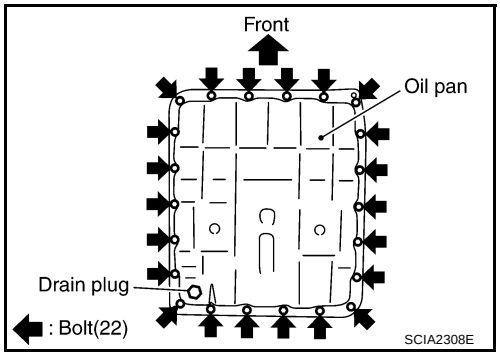
CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse oil pan gasket.**
- **Install it in the direction to align hole positions.**
- **Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.**

b. Install oil pan (with oil pan gasket) in transmission case.

CAUTION:

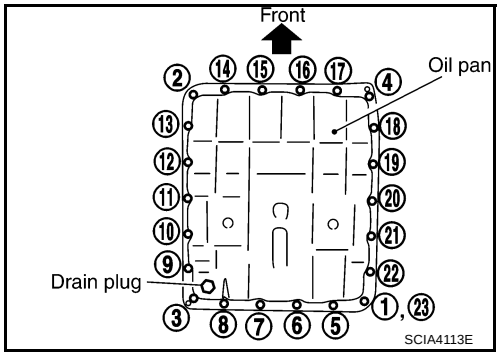
- **Install it so that drain plug comes to the position as shown in the figure.**
- **Be careful not to pinch harnesses.**
- **Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.**



c. Tighten oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in numerical order as shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse oil pan mounting bolts.

: 7.9 N·m (0.81 kg-m, 70 in-lb)



11. Install drain plug on oil pan.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

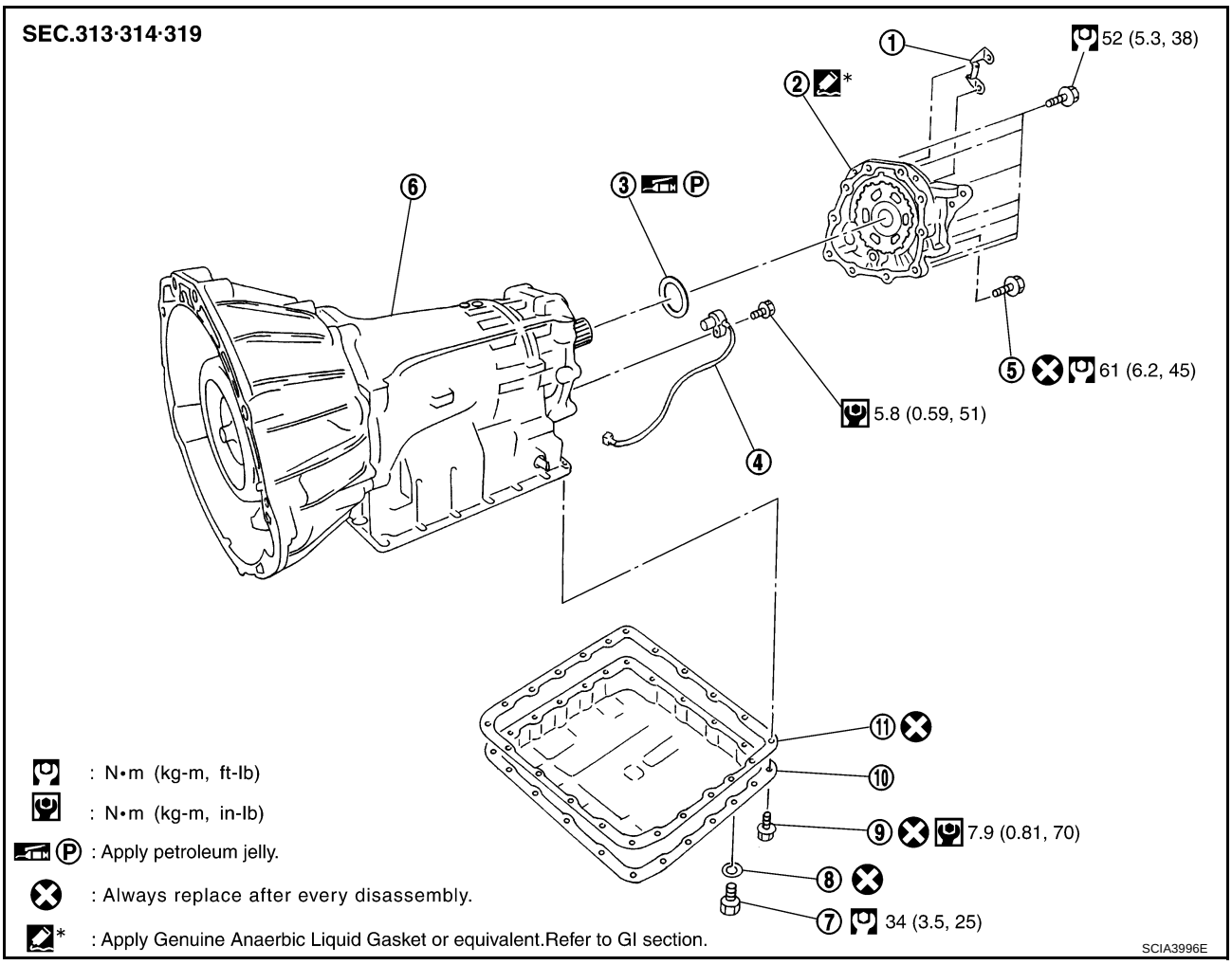
: 34 N·m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

12. Pour ATF into transmission assembly. Refer to AT-14, "Changing A/T Fluid" .
13. Connect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
14. Connect the battery cable to the negative terminal.

Revolution Sensor

ACS0064M

COMPONENTS

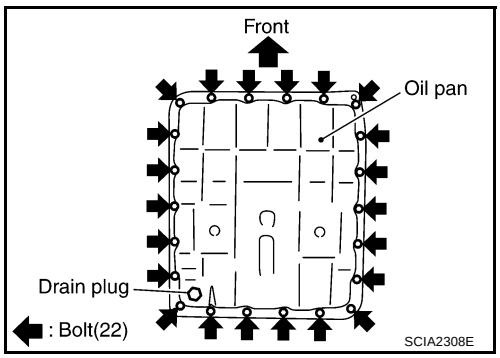


1. Terminal bracket	2. Output shaft & companion flange complement	3. Needle bearing
4. Revolution sensor	5. Self sealing bolt	6. Transmission assembly
7. Drain plug	8. Drain plug gasket	9. Oil pan mounting bolt
10. Oil pan	11. Oil pan gasket	

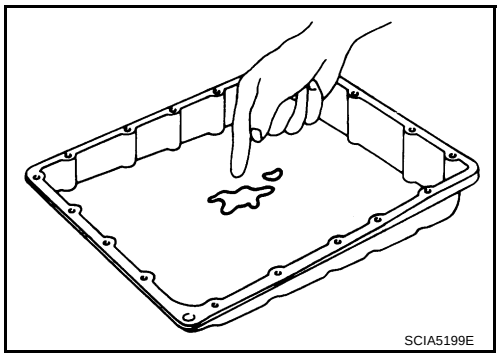
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
2. Drain ATF through drain plug.
3. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler with a power tool. Refer to EX-3, "Removal and Installation" .
4. Remove propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "Removal and Installation" .
5. Remove control rod. Refer to AT-304, "Control Device Removal and Installation" .
6. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.

7. Remove oil pan and oil pan gasket.



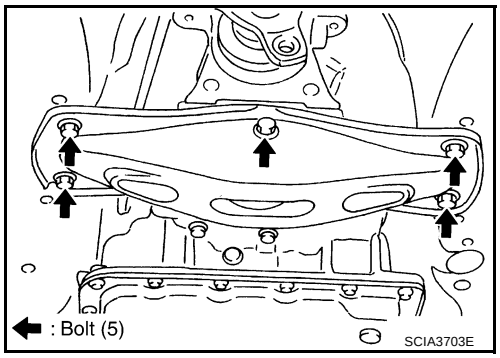
8. Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the A/T fluid is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.
   - **If frictional material is detected, perform A/T fluid cooler cleaning. Refer to AT-16, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning" .**



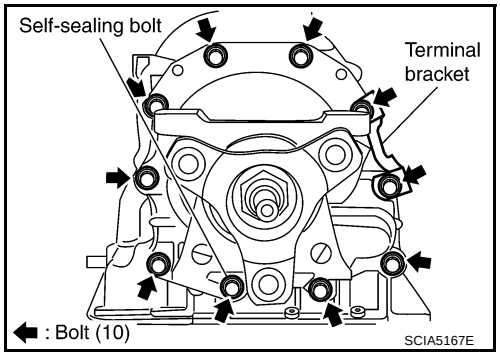
9. Support transmission assembly with a transmission jack.

   CAUTION:
   When setting the transmission jack, place wooden blocks to prevent from damaging control valve and transmission case.

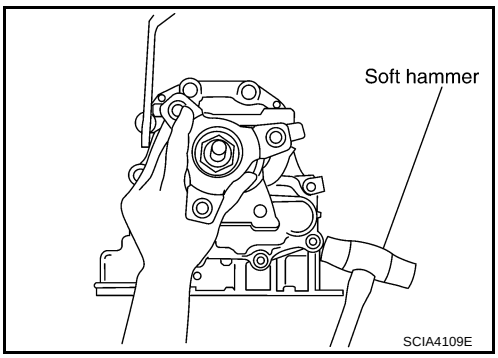
10. Remove engine rear member with a power tool. Refer to AT-331, "Removal and Installation" .



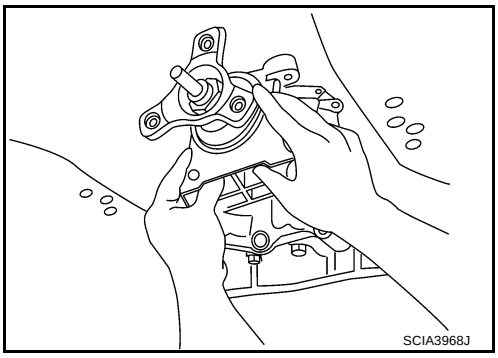
11. Remove tightening bolts for output shaft & companion flange complement and transmission case. (With terminal bracket)



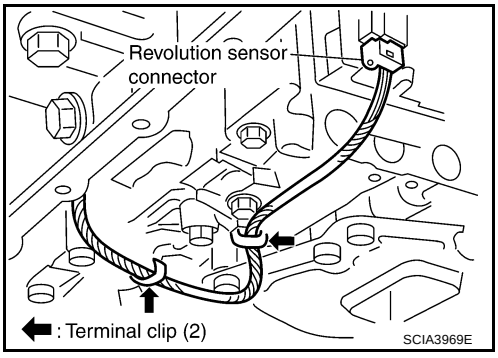
12. Tap output shaft & companion flange complement with a soft hammer.



13. Remove output shaft & companion flange complement from transmission assembly. (With needle bearing)



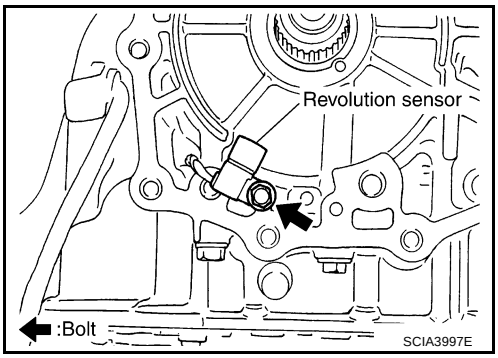
14. Remove revolution sensor connector.
15. Straighten terminal clips to free revolution sensor harness then remove terminal clips.



16. Remove revolution sensor from transmission assembly.

CAUTION:

- **Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.**
- **Do not disassemble.**
- **Do not allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.**
- **Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.**



INSTALLATION

CAUTION:

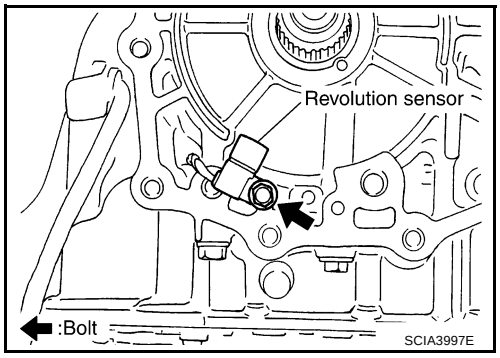
After completing installation, check A/T fluid leakage and A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Changing A/T Fluid" , AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

1. Install revolution sensor in transmission assembly.

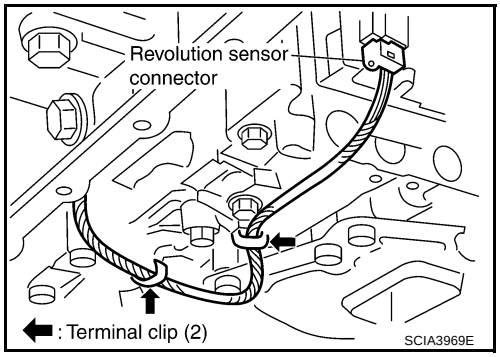
   CAUTION:

   - **Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.**
   - **Do not disassemble.**
   - **Do not allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.**
   - **Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.**

   : 5.8 N·m (0.59 kg-m, 51 in-lb)



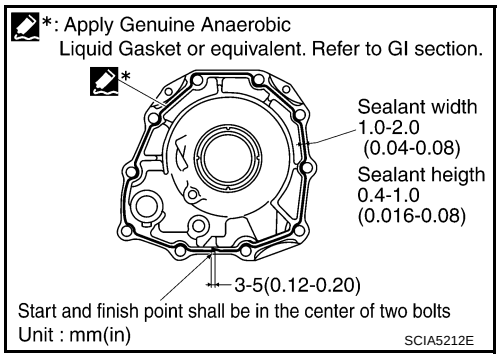
2. Connect revolution sensor connector.
3. Securely fasten revolution sensor harness with terminal clips.



4. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to GI-46, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .) to output shaft & companion flange complement as shown in the figure.

   CAUTION:

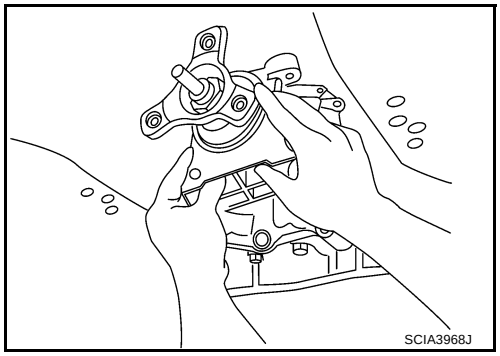
   Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from the transmission case and output shaft & companion flange complement mounting surfaces.



5. Install output shaft & companion flange complement in transmission assembly.

   CAUTION:

   Insert the tip of parking rod between the parking pawl and the parking actuator support when assembling the output shaft & companion flange complement.



6. Tighten output shaft & companion flange complement mounting bolts to specified torque. (Because terminal bracket is tightened together with output shaft & companion flange, it should be installed before procedure 5.)

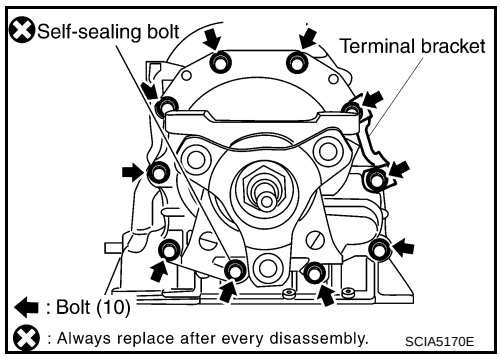
CAUTION:
Do not reuse self-sealing bolt.

Output shaft & companion flange complement mounting bolt:

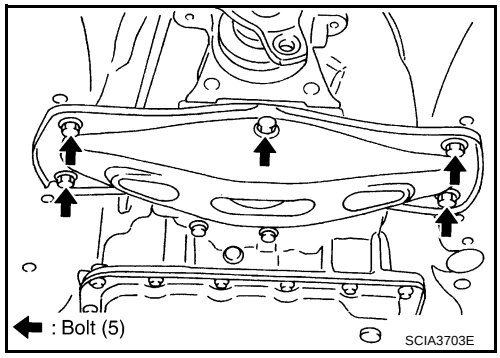
: 52 N·m (5.3 kg-m, 38 ft-lb)

Self-sealing bolt:

: 61 N·m (6.2 kg-m, 45 ft-lb)



7. Install engine rear member. Refer to AT-331, "Removal and Installation" .



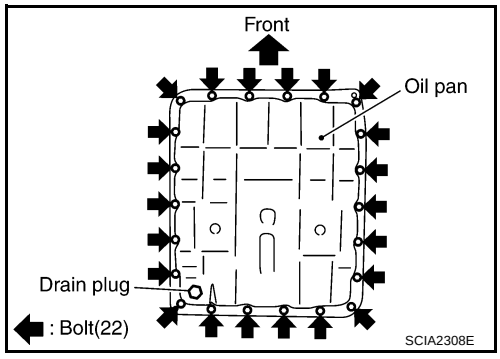
8. Install oil pan in transmission case.

a. Install oil pan gasket in oil pan.

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse oil pan gasket.**
- **Install it in the direction to align hole positions.**
- **Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.**

b. Install oil pan (with oil pan gasket) in transmission case.

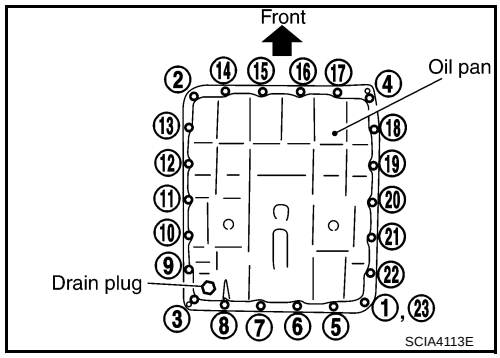
CAUTION:
- **Install it so that drain plug comes to the position as shown in the figure.**
- **Be careful not to pinch harnesses.**
- **Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.**



c. Tighten oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse oil pan mounting bolts.

: 7.9 N·m (0.81 kg-m, 70 in-lb)



9. Install drain plug on oil pan.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

: 34 N·m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

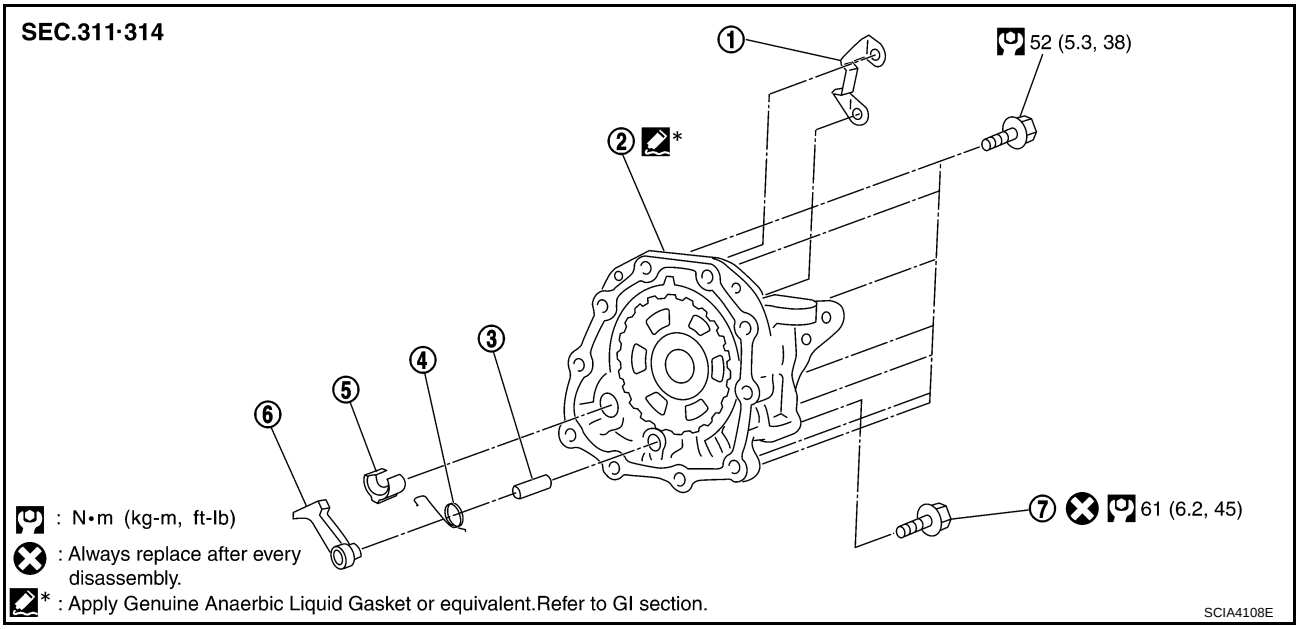
10. Connect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
11. Install control rod. Refer to AT-304, "Control Device Removal and Installation" .

12. Install propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "Removal and Installation" .
13. Install exhaust front tube and center muffler. Refer to EX-3, "Removal and Installation" .
14. Connect the battery cable to the negative terminal
15. Pour ATF into transmission assembly. Refer to AT-14, "Changing A/T Fluid" .

Parking Components

ACS0064N

COMPONENTS



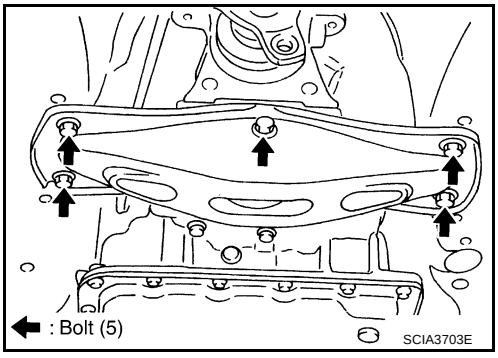
1. Terminal bracket
2. Output shaft & companion flange complement
3. Pawl shaft
4. Return spring
5. Parking actuator support
6. Parking pawl
7. Self sealing bolt

REMOVAL

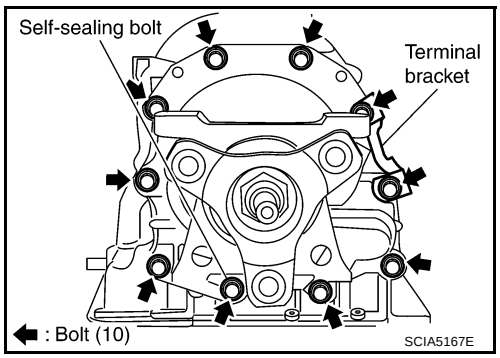
1. Drain ATF through drain plug.
2. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler with a power tool. Refer to EX-3, "Removal and Installation" .
3. Remove propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "Removal and Installation" .
4. Remove control rod. Refer to AT-304, "Control Device Removal and Installation" .
5. Support transmission assembly with a transmission jack.

   CAUTION:

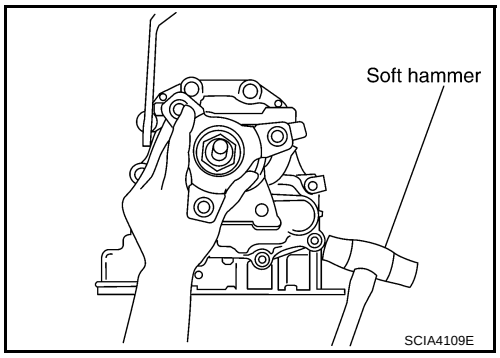
   When setting the transmission jack, be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug.
6. Remove engine rear member with a power tool. Refer to AT-331, "Removal and Installation" .



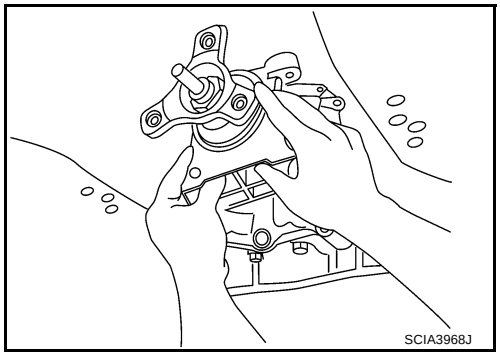
7. Remove tightening bolts for output shaft & companion flange complement and transmission case. (With terminal bracket)



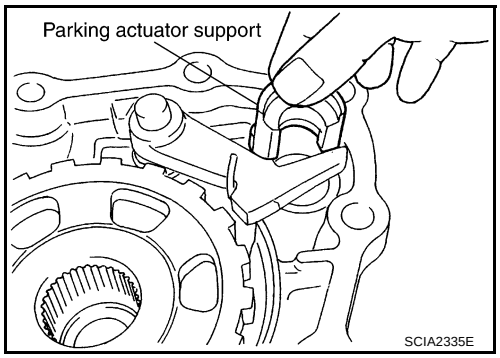
8. Tap output shaft & companion flange complement with a soft hammer.



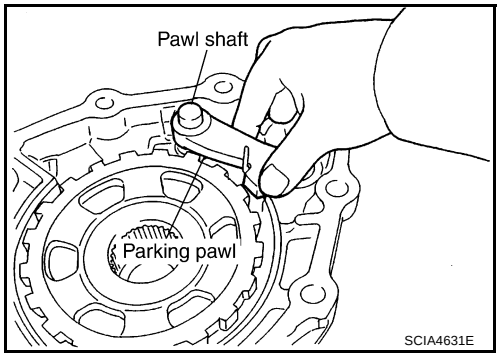
9. Remove output shaft & companion flange complement from transmission assembly. (With needle bearing)



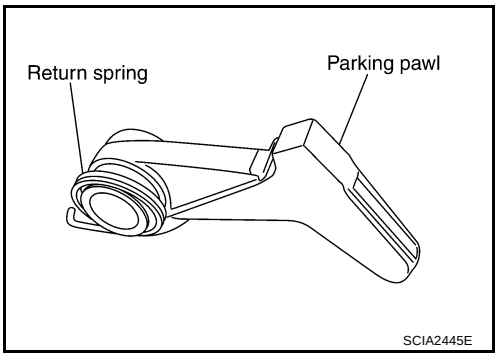
10. Remove parking actuator support from output shaft & companion flange complement.



11. Remove parking pawl, parking pawl shaft and return spring from output shaft & companion flange complement.

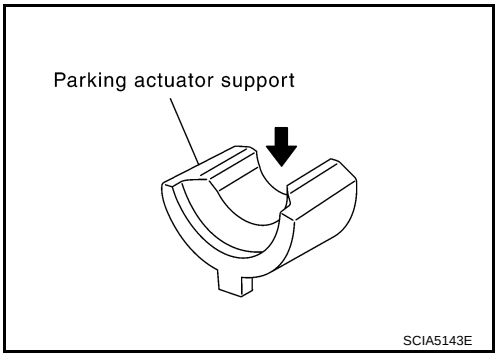


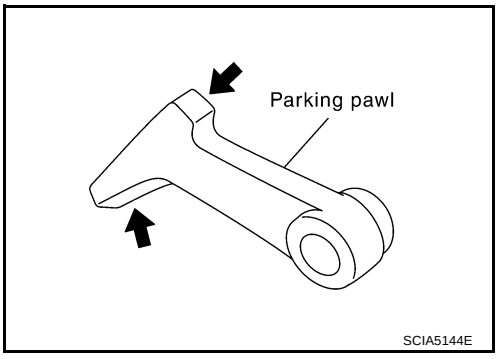
12. Remove return spring from parking pawl.



INSPECTION

- If the contact surface on parking actuator support, parking pawl, etc. has excessive wear, abrasion, bend, or any other damage, replace the components.



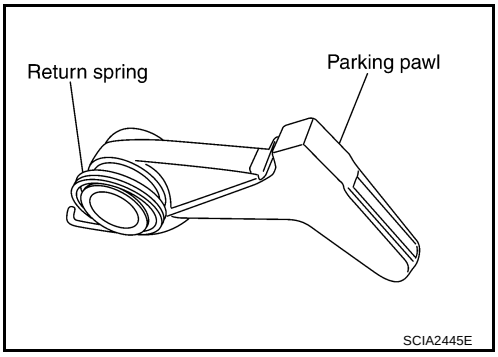


INSTALLATION

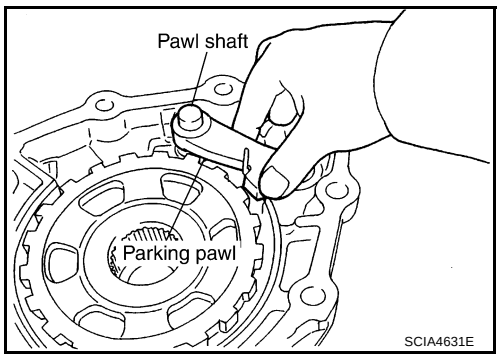
CAUTION:

After completing installation, check A/T fluid leakage and A/T fluid level. Refer to AT-14, "Changing A/T Fluid" , AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

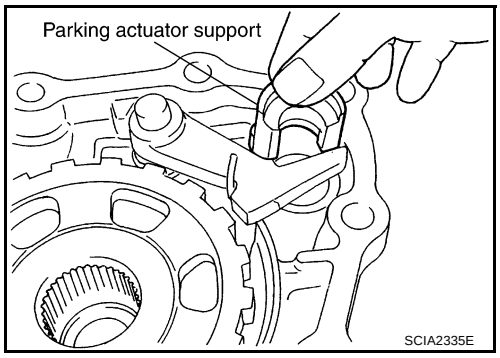
1. Install return spring in parking pawl.



2. Install parking pawl and pawl shaft in output shaft & companion flange complement.



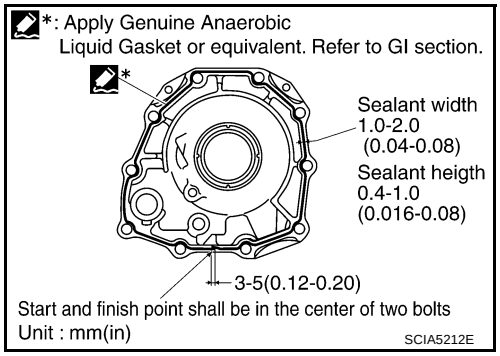
3. Install parking actuator support in output shaft & companion flange complement.



4. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to GI-46, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .) to output shaft & companion flange complement as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:

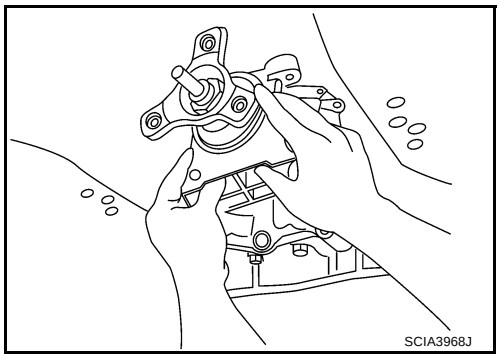
Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from the transmission case and output shaft & companion flange complement mounting surfaces.



5. Install output shaft & companion flange complement in transmission assembly.

CAUTION:

Insert the tip of parking rod between the parking pawl and the parking actuator support when assembling the output shaft & companion flange complement.



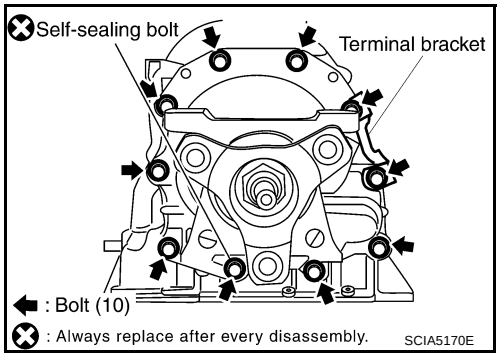
6. Tighten output shaft & companion flange complement mounting bolts to specified torque. (Because terminal bracket is tightened together with output shaft & companion flange, it should be installed before procedure 5.)

CAUTION:

Do not reuse self-sealing bolt.

Output shaft & companion flange complement mounting bolt:

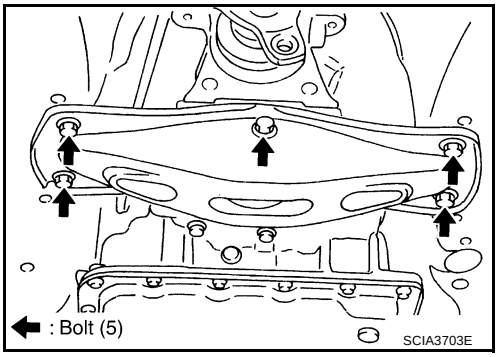
: 52 N·m (5.3 kg-m, 38 ft-lb)



Self-sealing bolt:

: 61 N·m (6.2 kg-m, 45 ft-lb)

7. Install engine rear member. Refer to AT-331, "Removal and Installation" .
8. Install propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "Removal and Installation" .
9. Install control rod. Refer to AT-304, "Control Device Removal and Installation" .
10. Install exhaust front tube and center muffler with a power tool. Refer to EX-3, "Removal and Installation" .
11. Install drain plug in oil pan.



CAUTION:
Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

: 34 N·m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

12. Pour ATF into transmission assembly. Refer to AT-14, "Changing A/T Fluid" .

- After completing installation, check fluid leakage and fluid level of transmission assembly. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" .

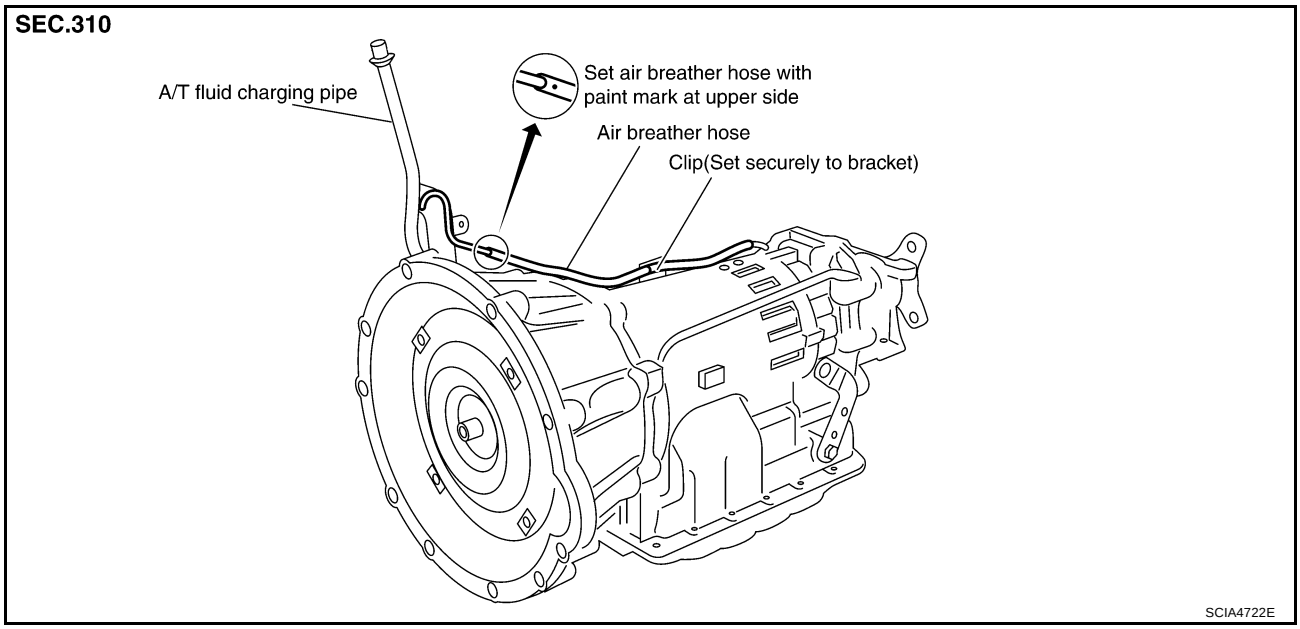
AIR BREATHER HOSE

PFP:31098

Removal and Installation

ACS001GL

Refer to the figure below for air breather hose removal and installation procedure.



CAUTION:

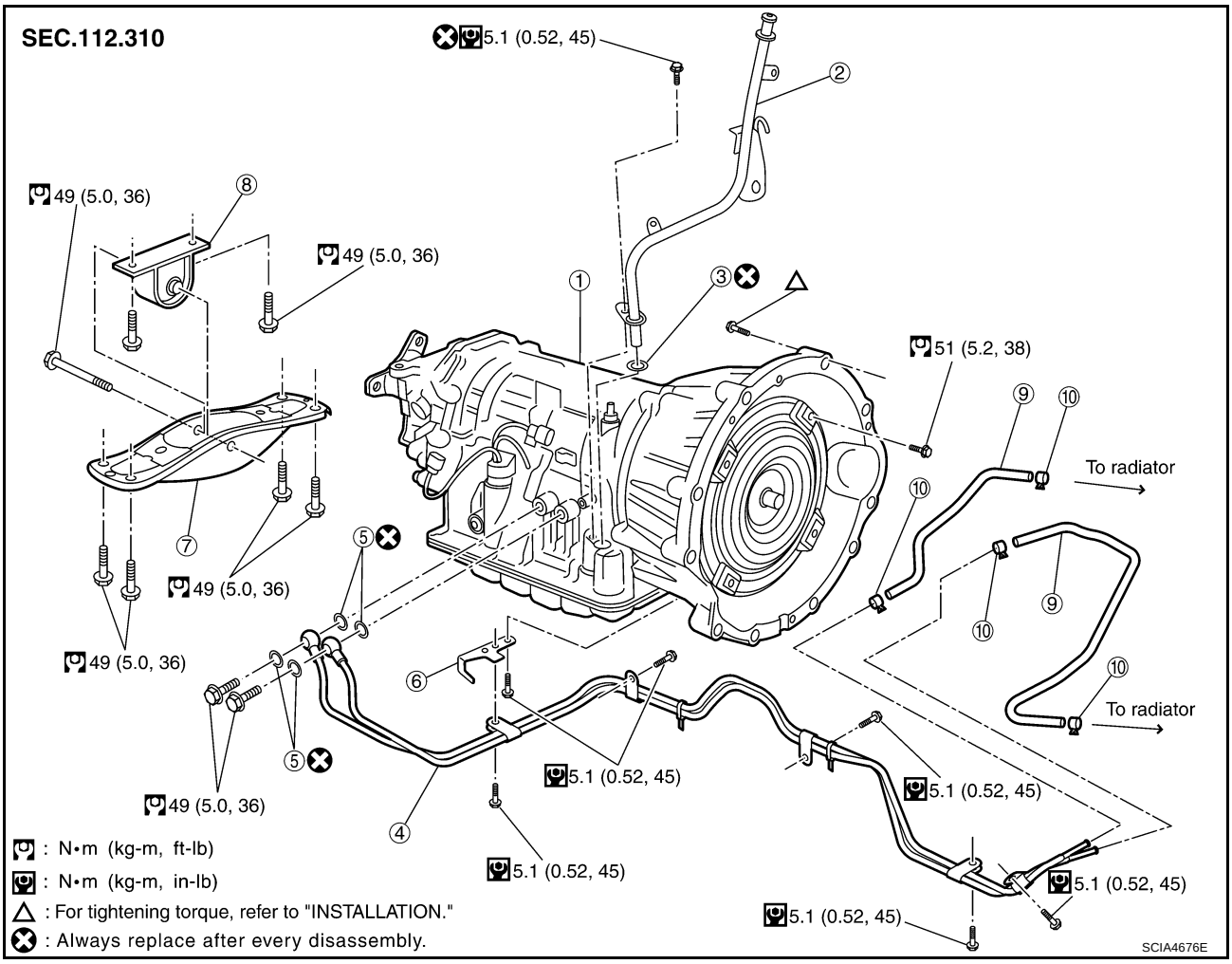
- **When installing an air breather hose, be careful not to be crushed or blocked by folding or bending the hose.**
- **When inserting a hose to the transmission tube, be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the tube bend R portion.**
- **When inserting a hose to the air breather tube, be sure to insert it fully until its end reaches the tube spool portion.**

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

PFP:31020

Removal and Installation

ACS001GM



1. Transmission assembly	2. A/T fluid charging pipe	3. O-ring
4. Fluid cooler tube	5. Copper washer	6. Bracket
7. Engine rear member	8. Insulator	9. Fluid cooler hose
10. Hose band		

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

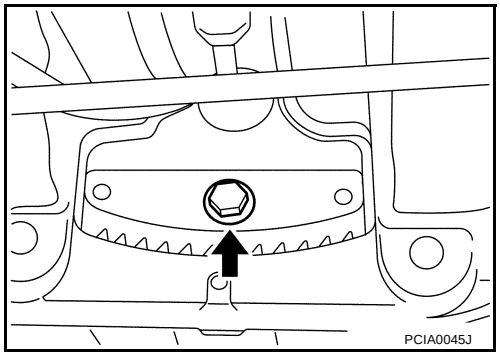
When removing the A/T assembly from engine, first remove the crankshaft position sensor (POS) from the A/T assembly.

Be careful not to damage sensor edge.

1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal.
2. Remove engine under cover with a power tool.
3. Remove exhaust front tube and center muffler with a power tool. Refer to EX-3, "Removal and Installation" .
4. Remove propeller shaft. Refer to PR-5, "Removal and Installation" .
5. Remove control rod. Refer to AT-304, "Control Device Removal and Installation" .
6. Disconnect A/T unit assembly harness connectors.
7. Remove crankshaft position sensor (POS) from A/T assembly.
8. Remove fluid cooler tube and A/T fluid charging pipe.
9. Plug up openings such as the A/T fluid charging pipe hole, etc.
10. Remove air breather hose. Refer to AT-330, "Removal and Installation" .
11. Remove starter motor. Refer to SC-15, "Removal and Installation" .

12. Remove rear plate cover from converter housing part.
13. Turn crankshaft, and remove the four tightening bolts for drive plate and torque converter.

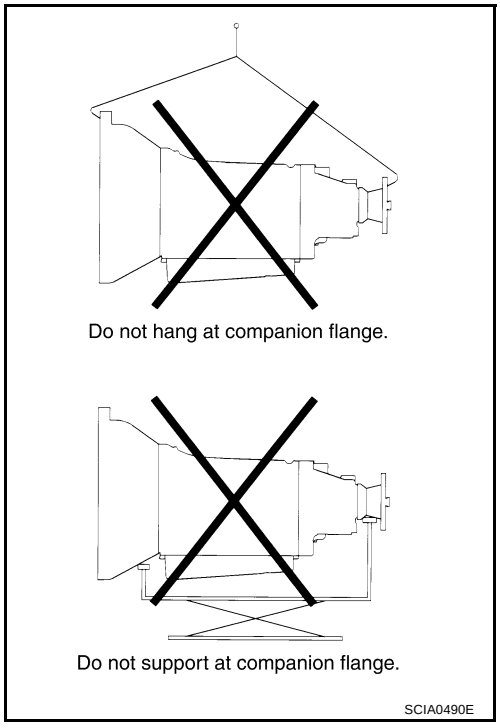
    CAUTION:
    When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.



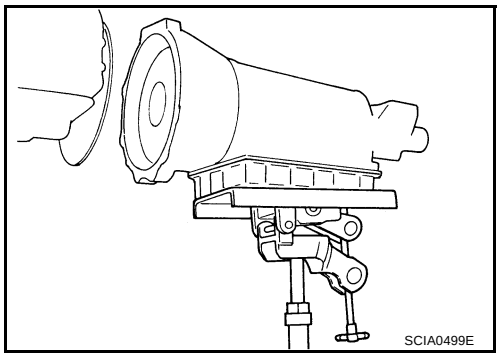
14. Support transmission assembly with a transmission jack.

    CAUTION:
    When setting the transmission jack, be careful not to allow it to collide against the drain plug.
15. Remove engine rear member with a power tool.
16. Remove bolts fixing transmission assembly to engine with a power tool.

    CAUTION:
    Do not perform any work that uses the companion flange section located at the rear part of the transmission as a point of support.



17. Remove transmission assembly from vehicle with a transmission jack.
    - **Secure torque converter to prevent it from dropping.**
    - **Secure transmission assembly to the transmission jack.**

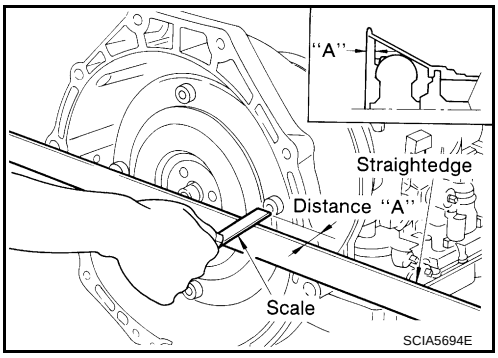


INSPECTION

Installation and Inspection of Torque Converter

- After inserting torque converter to transmission, be sure to check distance A to ensure it is within the reference value limit.

  Distance "A" : 22.0 mm (0.87 in) or more



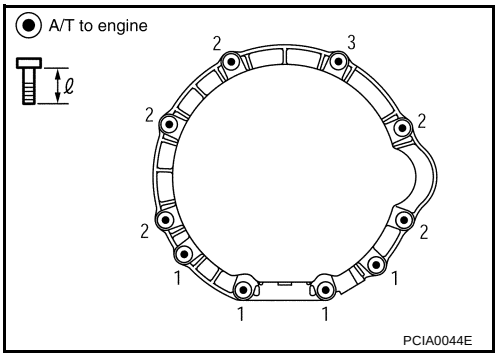
INSTALLATION

Install the removed parts in the reverse order of the removal, while paying attention to the following work.

- When installing transmission to the engine, attach the fixing bolts in accordance with the following standard.

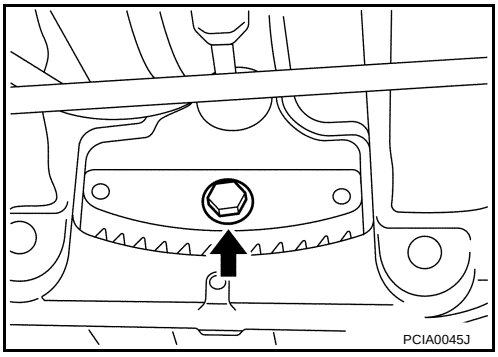
Bolt No.	1	2	3*
Number of bolts	4	5	1
Bolt length "ℓ" mm (in)	65 (2.56)	70 (2.76)	70 (2.76)
Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)	74 (7.5, 55)	114 (12.0, 84)	

*: Tightening the bolt with A/T fluid charging pipe.



- Align the positions of tightening bolts for drive plate with those of the torque converter, and temporarily tighten the bolts. Then, tighten the bolts with the specified torque.

  : 51 N·m (5.2 kg-m, 38 ft-lb)



CAUTION:

- **When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.**
- **When tightening the tightening bolts for the torque converter after fixing the crankshaft pulley bolts, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley mounting bolts.**
- **After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns and check to be sure that transmission rotates freely without binding.**

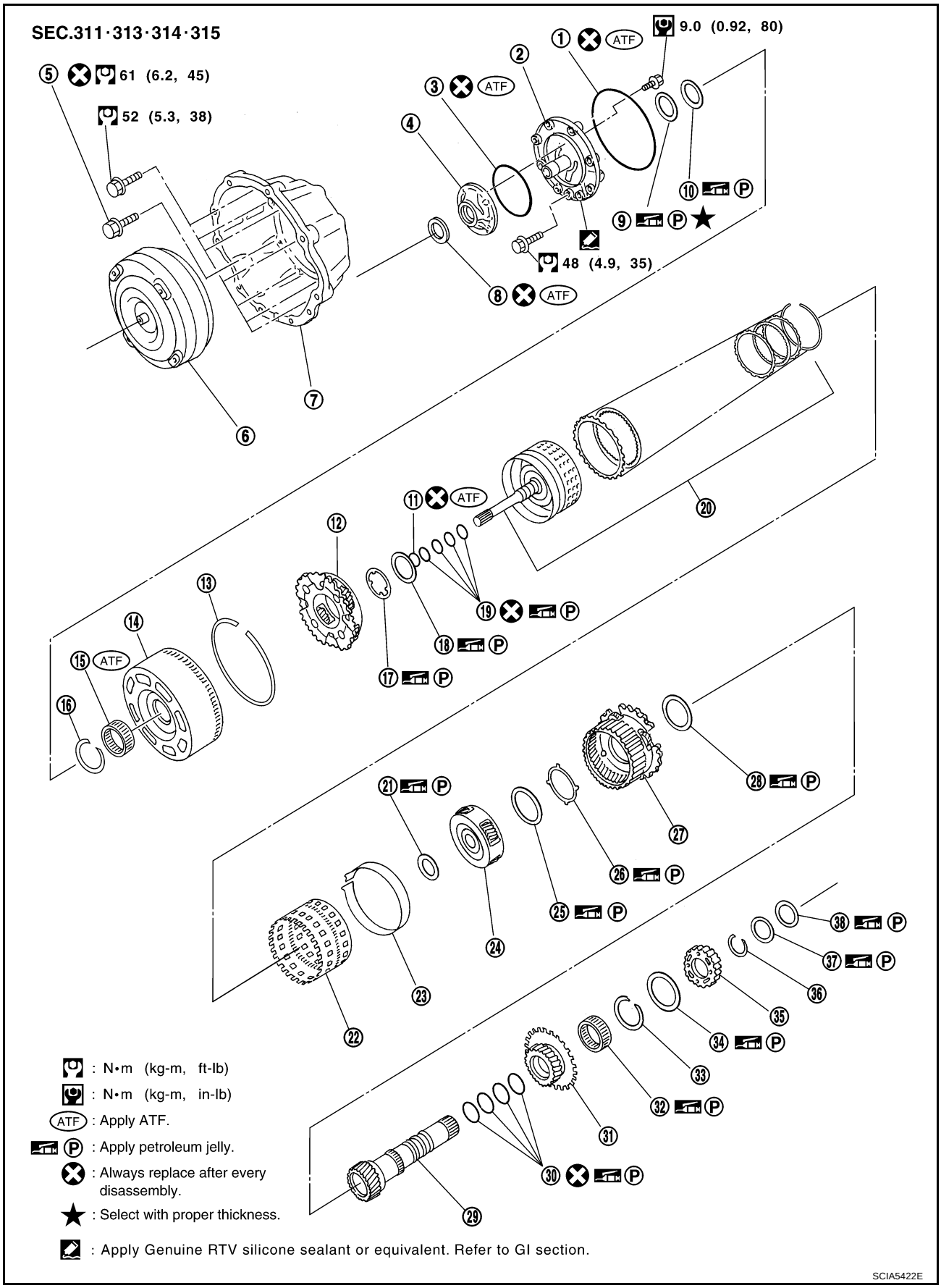
- Install crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-25, "Removal and Installation" .
- After completing installation, check fluid leakage, fluid level, and the positions of A/T. Refer to AT-14, "Checking A/T Fluid" , AT-305, "Adjustment of A/T Position" , AT-305, "Checking of A/T Position" .
- When replacing the A/T assembly, erase EEP ROM in TCM. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for TCM, A/T Assembly and Control Valve Assembly Replacement" .

OVERHAUL

PFP:00000

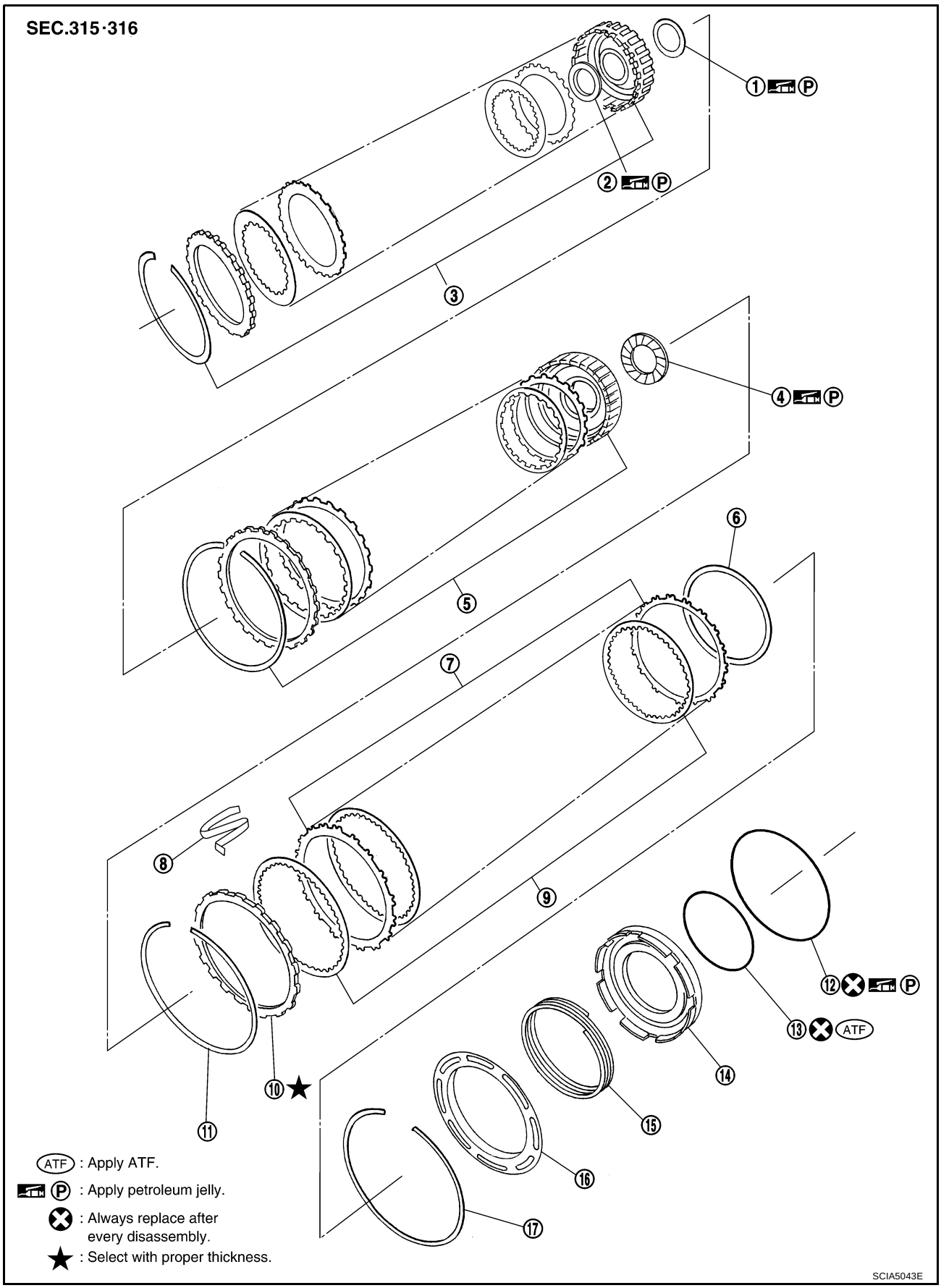
Components

ACS004H8



1. O-ring
2. Oil pump cover
3. O-ring
4. Oil pump housing
5. Self-sealing bolt
6. Torque converter
7. Converter housing
8. Oil pump housing oil seal
9. Bearing race
10. Needle bearing
11. O-ring
12. Front carrier assembly
13. Snap ring
14. Front sun gear
15. 3rd one-way clutch
16. Snap ring
17. Bearing race
18. Needle bearing
19. Seal ring
20. Input clutch assembly
21. Needle bearing
22. Rear internal gear
23. Brake band
24. Mid carrier assembly
25. Needle bearing
26. Bearing race
27. Rear carrier assembly
28. Needle bearing
29. Mid sun gear
30. Seal ring
31. Rear sun gear
32. 1st one-way clutch
33. Snap ring
34. Needle bearing
35. High and low reverse clutch hub
36. Snap ring
37. Bearing race
38. Needle bearing

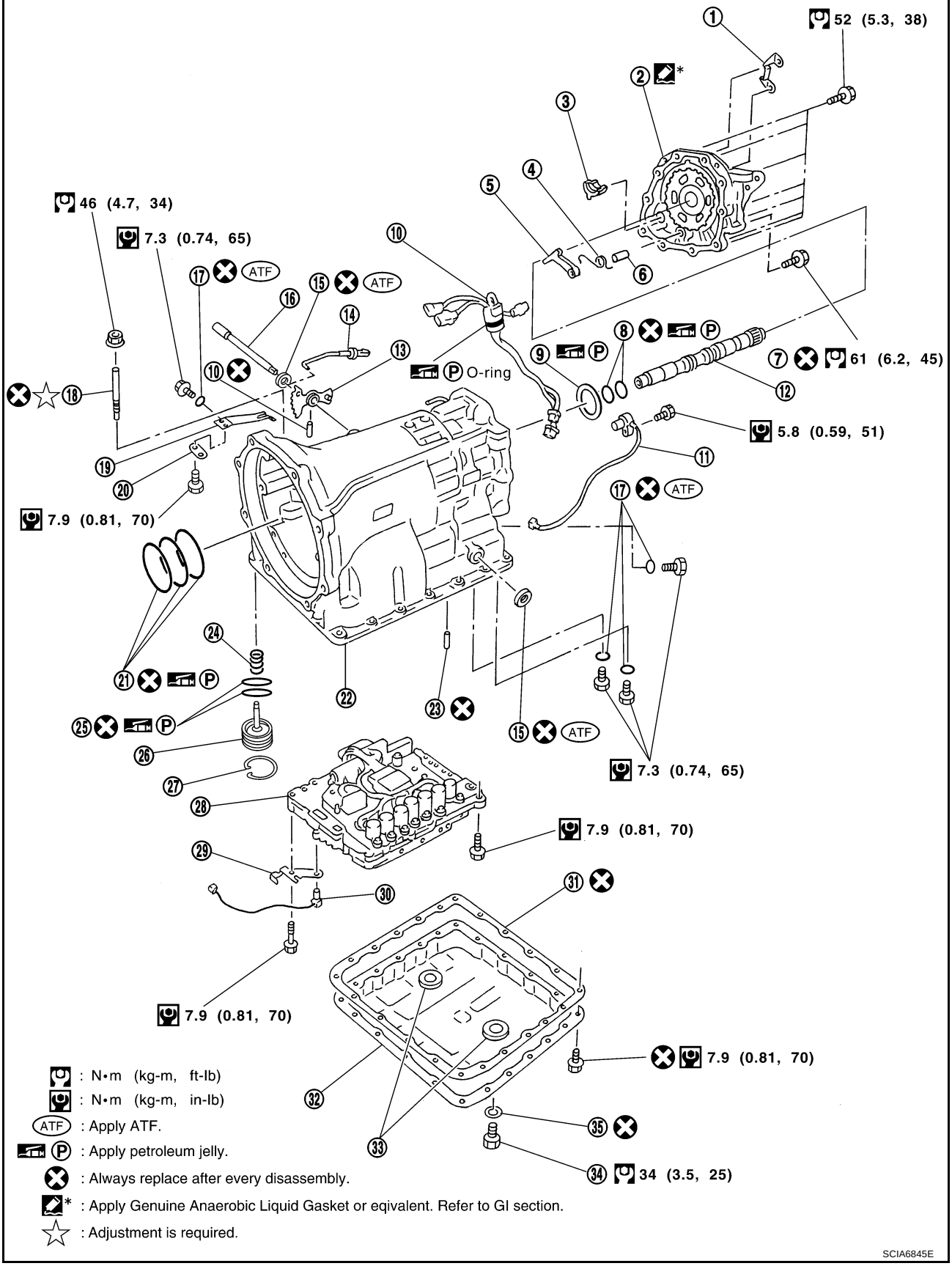
SEC.315·316



1. Needle bearing
2. Bearing race
3. High and low reverse clutch assembly
4. Needle bearing
5. Direct clutch assembly
6. Reverse brake dish plate

7. Reverse brake driven plate
8. N-sprig
9. Reverse brake drive plate
10. Reverse brake retaining plate
11. Snap ring
12. Lip seal
13. D-ring
14. Reverse brake piston
15. Return spring
16. Spring retainer
17. Snap ring

SEC.313•314•315•316•317•319

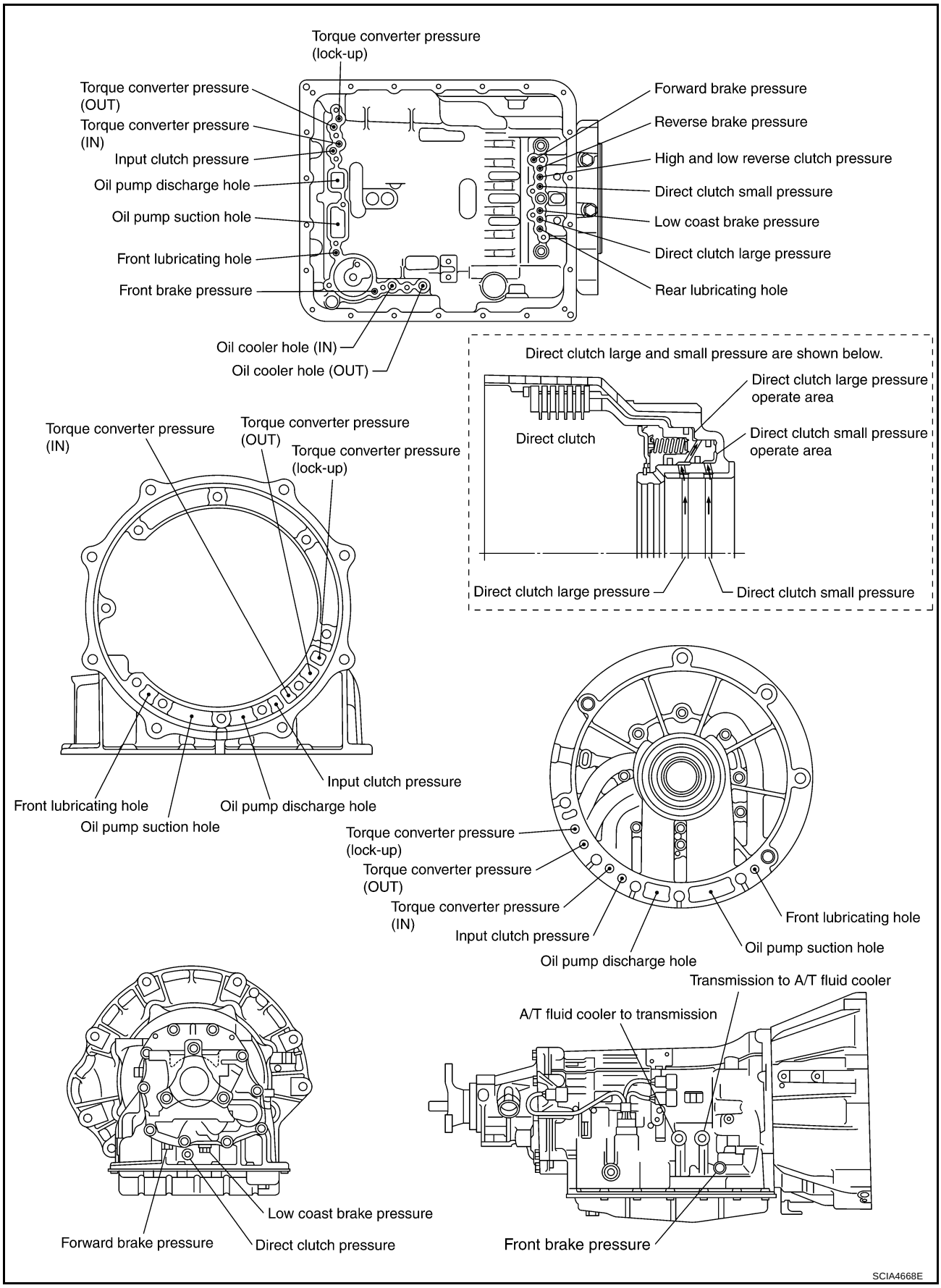


1. Terminal bracket
2. Output shaft & companion flange complement
3. Parking actuator support
4. Return spring
5. Parking pawl
6. Pawl shaft

7. Self sealing bolt
8. Seal ring
9. Needle bearing
10. Terminal cord assembly
11. Revolution sensor
12. Intermediate shaft
13. Manual plate
14. Parking rod
15. Manual shaft oil seal
16. Manual shaft
17. O-ring
18. Band servo anchor end pin
19. Detent spring
20. Spacer
21. Seal ring
22. Transmission case
23. Retaining pin
24. Return spring
25. O-ring
26. Servo assembly
27. Snap ring
28. Control valve assembly
29. Bracket
30. Fluid temperature sensor 2
31. Oil pan gasket
32. Oil pan
33. Magnet
34. Drain plug
35. Drain plug gasket

Oil Channel

ACS004H9



Locations of Adjusting Shims, Needle Bearings, Thrust Washers and Snap Rings

ACS004HA

Outer diameter of snap rings

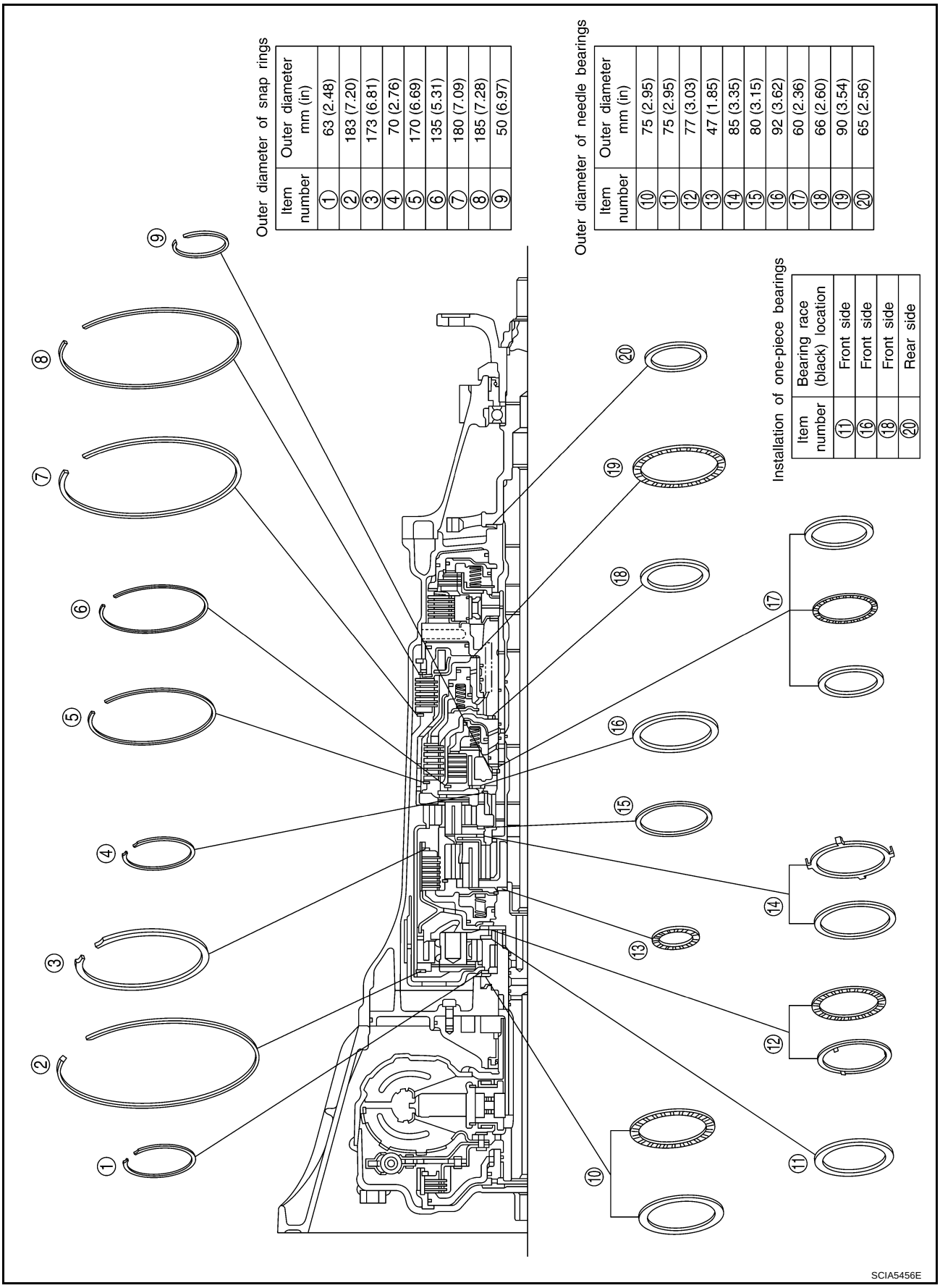
Item number	Outer diameter mm (in)
①	63 (2.48)
②	183 (7.20)
③	173 (6.81)
④	70 (2.76)
⑤	170 (6.69)
⑥	135 (5.31)
⑦	180 (7.09)
⑧	185 (7.28)
⑨	50 (6.97)

Outer diameter of needle bearings

Item number	Outer diameter mm (in)
⑩	75 (2.95)
⑪	75 (2.95)
⑫	77 (3.03)
⑬	47 (1.85)
⑭	85 (3.35)
⑮	80 (3.15)
⑯	92 (3.62)
⑰	60 (2.36)
⑱	66 (2.60)
⑲	90 (3.54)
⑳	65 (2.56)

Installation of one-piece bearings

Item number	Bearing race (black) location
⑪	Front side
⑯	Front side
⑱	Front side
⑳	Rear side



DISASSEMBLY

PFP:31020

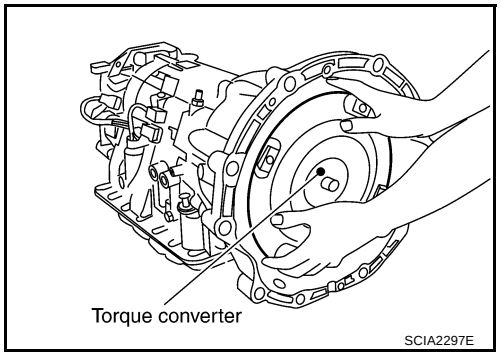
Disassembly

ACS004HB

CAUTION:

- **Do not disassemble parts behind Drum Support. Refer to AT-19, "Cross-Sectional View" .**
- **When replacing the control valve assembly, erase EEP ROM in TCM. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for TCM, A/T Assembly and Control Valve Assembly Replacement" .**

1. Drain ATF through drain plug.
2. Remove torque converter by holding it firmly and turing while pulling straight out.

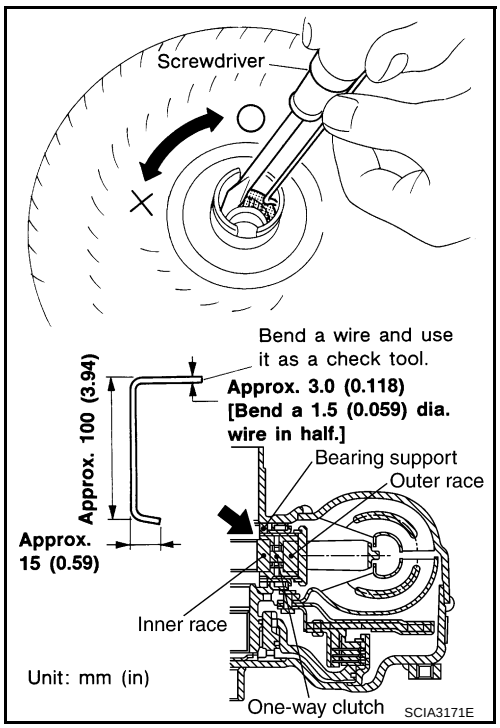


3. Check torque converter one-way clutch using a check tool as shown in the figure.

a. Insert the check tool into the groove of bearing support built into one-way clutch outer race.

b. When fixing bearing support with the check tool, rotate one-way clutch spline using a screwdriver.

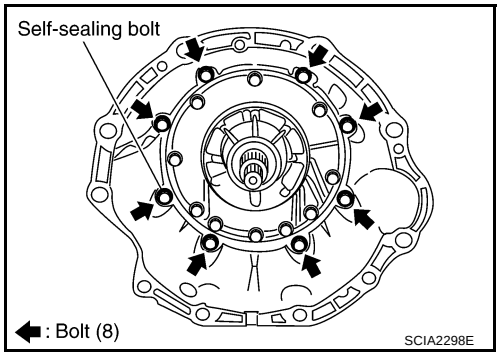
c. Check that inner race rotates clockwise only. If not, replace torque converter assembly.



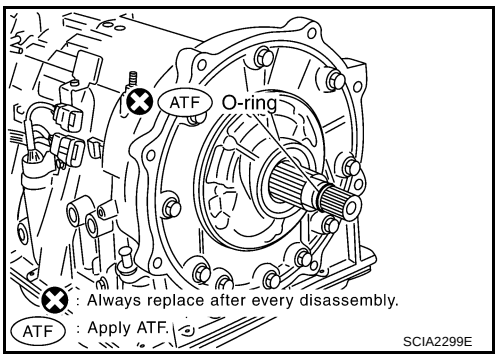
4. Remove converter housing from transmission case.

CAUTION:

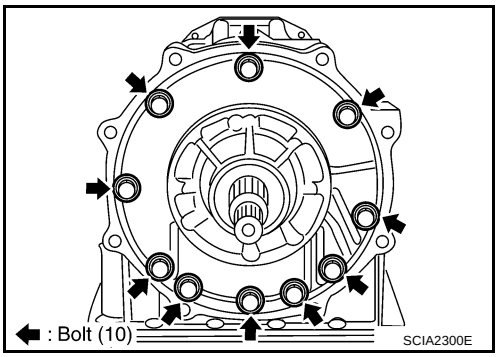
Be careful not to scratch converter housing.



5. Remove O-ring from input clutch assembly.



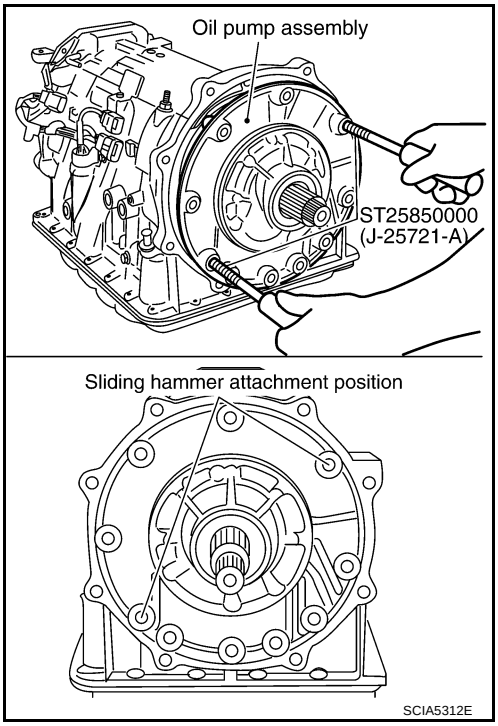
6. Remove tightening bolts for oil pump assembly and transmission case.



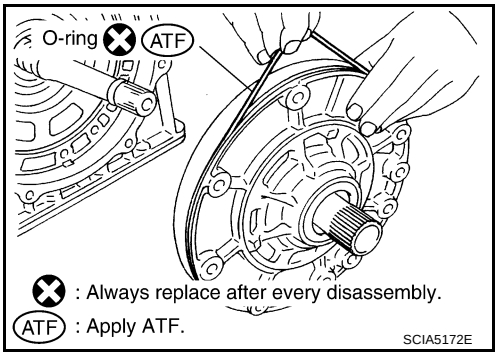
7. Attach the sliding hammers to oil pump assembly and extract it evenly from transmission case.

CAUTION:

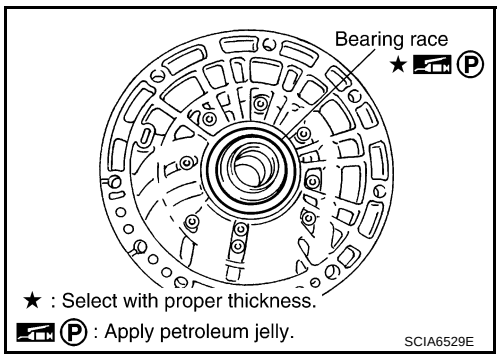
- **Fully tighten the sliding hammer screws.**
- **Make sure that bearing race is installed to the oil pump assembly edge surface.**



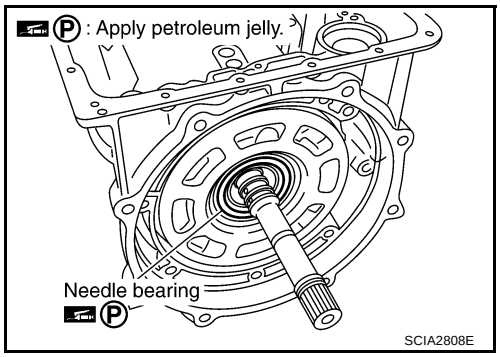
8. Remove O-ring from oil pump assembly.



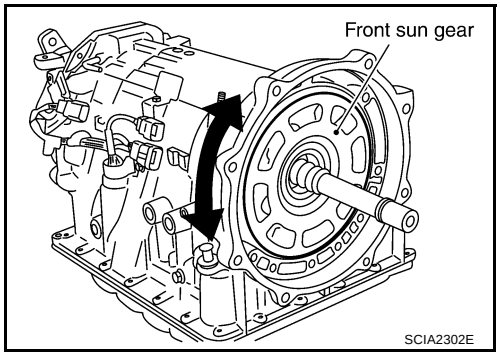
9. Remove bearing race from oil pump assembly.



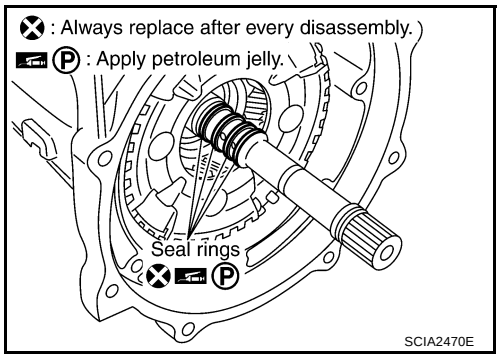
10. Remove needle bearing from front sun gear.



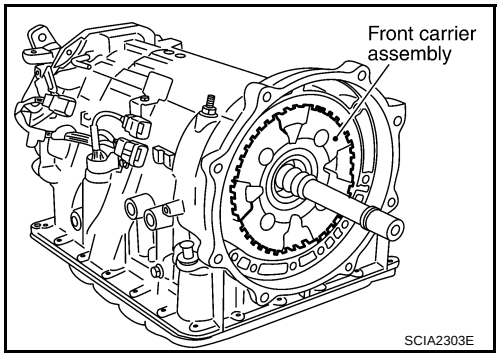
11. Remove front sun gear assembly from front carrier assembly.
NOTE:
Remove front sun gear by rotating left/right.



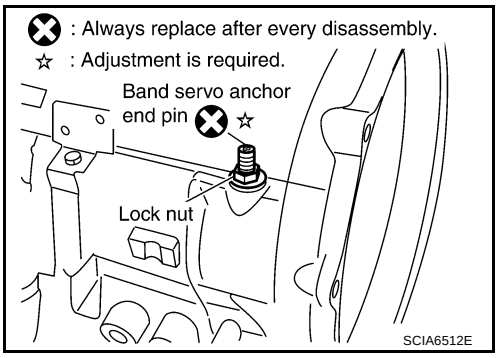
12. Remove seal rings from input clutch assembly.



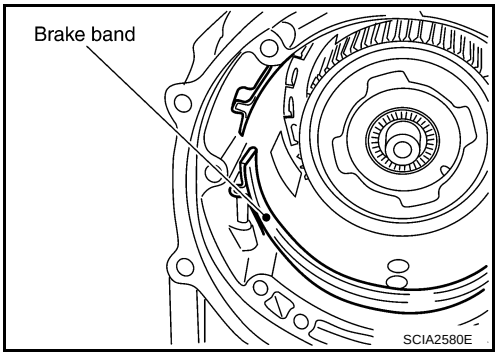
13. Remove front carrier assembly from transmission case. (With input clutch assembly and rear internal gear.)
CAUTION:
Be careful to remove it with needle bearing.



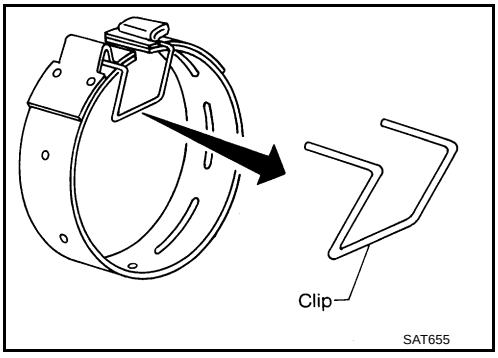
14. Loosen lock nut and remove band servo anchor end pin from transmission case.



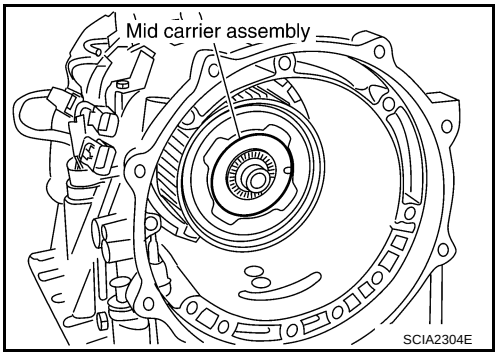
15. Remove brake band from transmission case.



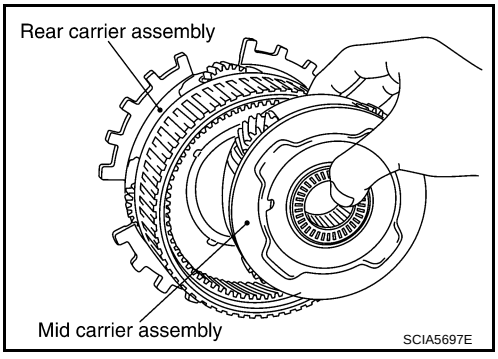
- **To prevent brake linings from cracking or peeling, do not stretch the flexible band unnecessarily. When removing the brake band, always secure it with a clip as shown in the figure at left.**
  Leave the clip in position after removing the brake band.
- **Check brake band facing for damage, cracks, wear or burns.**



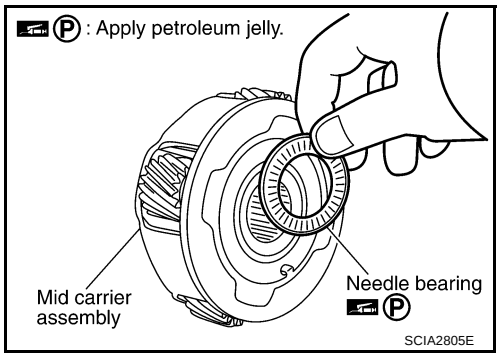
16. Remove mid carrier assembly and rear carrier assembly as a unit.



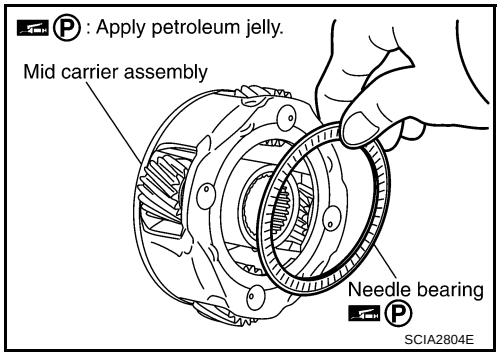
17. Remove mid carrier assembly from rear carrier assembly.



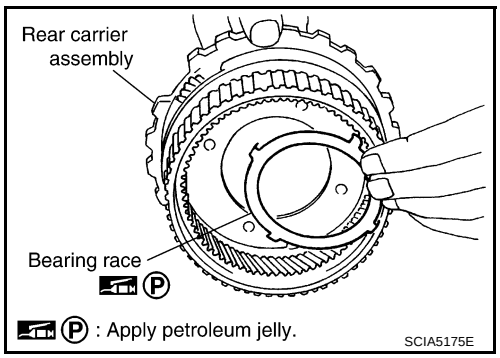
18. Remove needle bearing (front side) from mid carrier assembly.



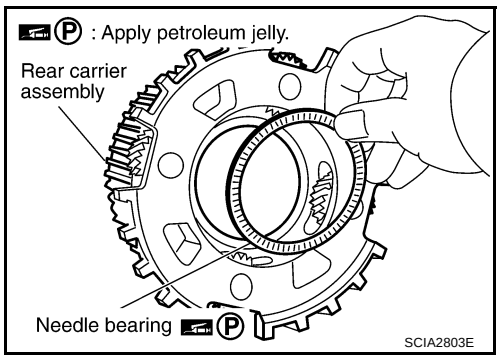
19. Remove needle bearing (rear side) from mid carrier assembly.



20. Remove bearing race from rear carrier assembly.

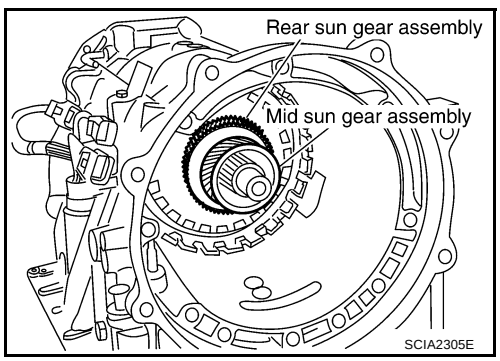


21. Remove needle bearing from rear carrier assembly.



22. Remove mid sun gear assembly, rear sun gear assembly and high and low reverse clutch hub as a unit.

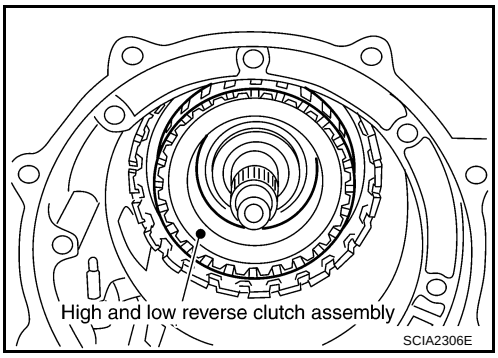
CAUTION:
Be careful to remove then with bearing race and needle bearing.



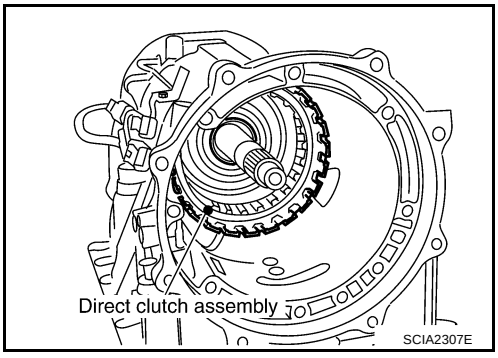
23. Remove high and low reverse clutch assembly from transmission case.

CAUTION:

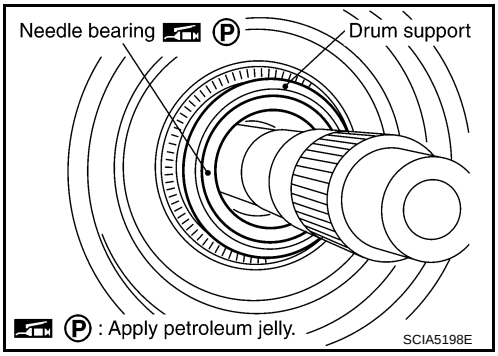
Make sure that needle bearing is installed to the high and low reverse clutch assembly edge surface.



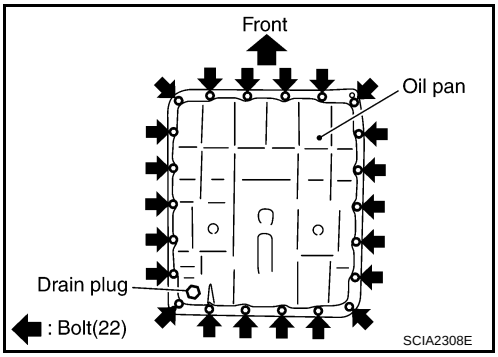
24. Remove direct clutch assembly from reverse brake.



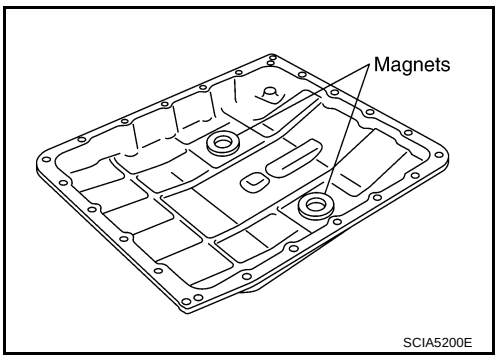
25. Remove needle bearing from drum support.



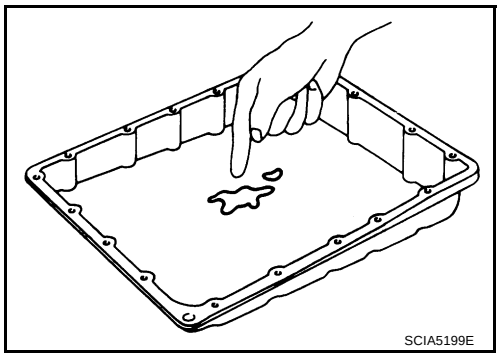
26. Remove oil pan and oil pan gasket.



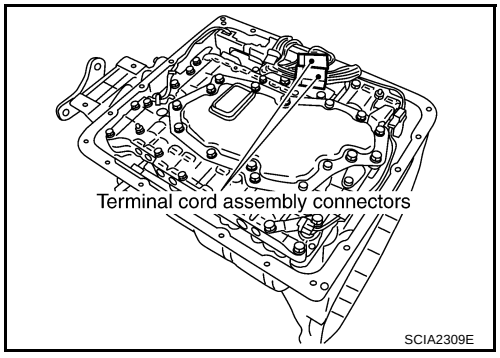
27. Remove magnets from oil pan.



28. Check foreign materials in oil pan to help determine causes of malfunction. If the A/T fluid is very dark, smells burned, or contains foreign particles, the frictional material (clutches, band) may need replacement. A tacky film that will not wipe clean indicates varnish build up. Varnish can cause valves, servo, and clutches to stick and can inhibit pump pressure.
    - **If frictional material is detected, perform A/T fluid cooler cleaning. Refer to AT-16, "A/T Fluid Cooler Cleaning" .**

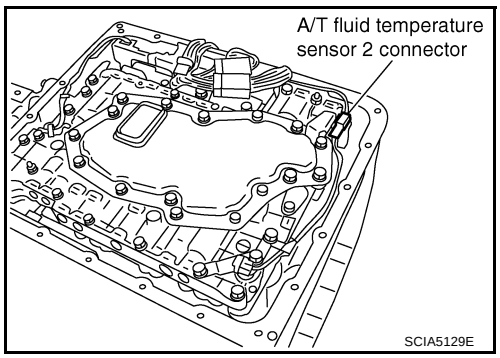

SCIA5199E

29. Disconnect terminal cord assembly connectors.
    CAUTION:
    Be careful not to damage connector.



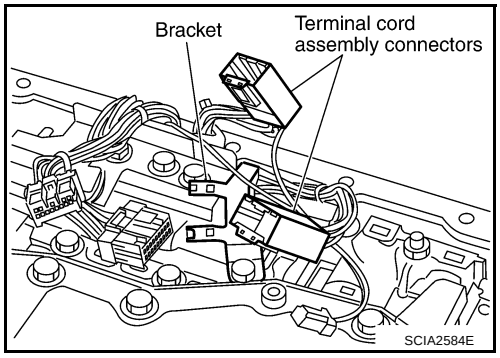
SCIA2309E

30. Disconnect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector.
    CAUTION:
    Be careful not to damage connector.



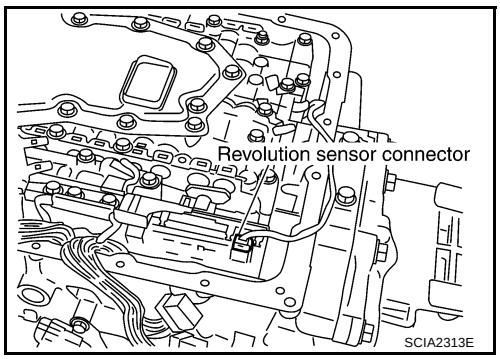
SCIA5129E

31. Remove terminal cord assembly connectors from bracket.
    CAUTION:
    Be careful not to damage connector.



SCIA2584E

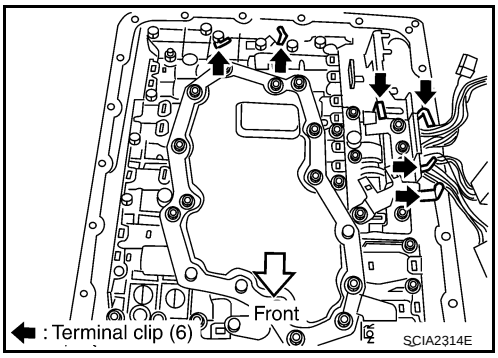
32. Disconnect revolution sensor connector.
    CAUTION:
    Be careful not to damage connector.



SCIA2313E

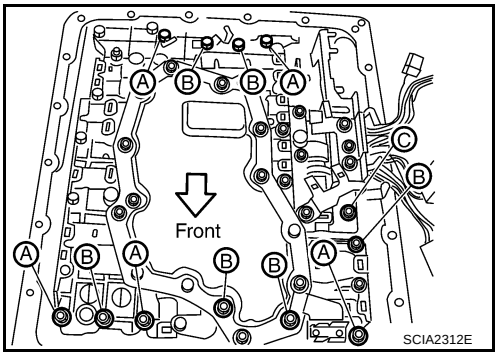
33. Straighten terminal clips to free terminal cord assembly and revolution sensor harness then remove terminal clips.

CAUTION:
Hang down terminal cord assembly and revolution sensor harness toward outside so as not to disturb removal of control valve assembly.



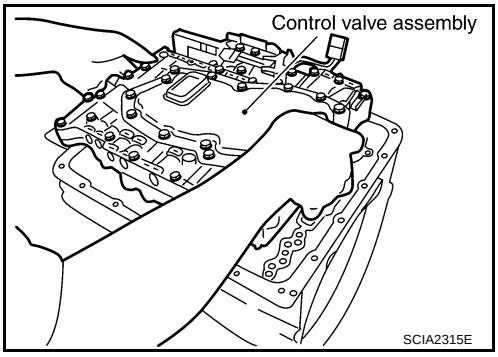
34. Remove bolts A, B and C from control valve assembly.

Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1

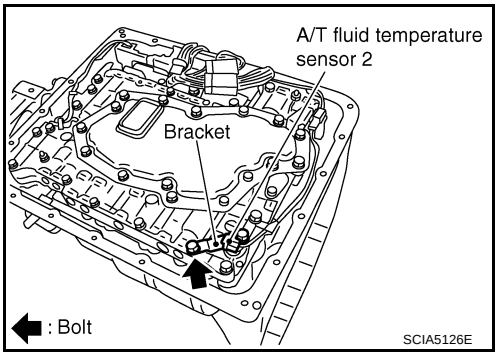


35. Remove control valve assembly from transmission case.

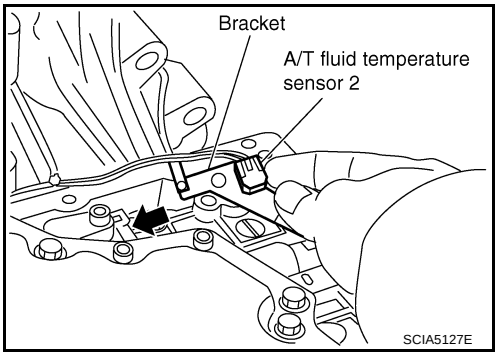
CAUTION:
When removing, be careful with the manual valve notch and manual plate height. Remove it vertically.



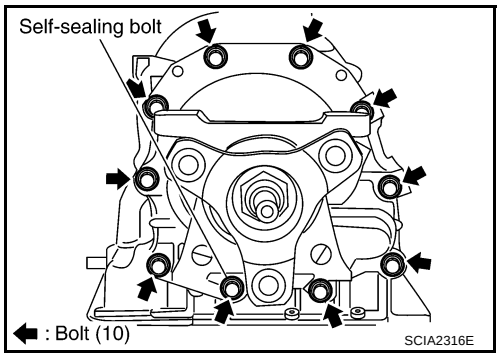
36. Remove A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 with bracket from control valve assembly.



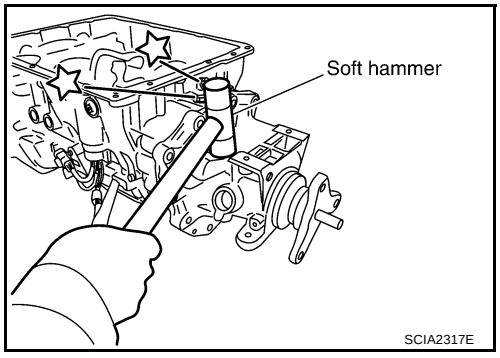
37. Remove bracket from A/T fluid temperature sensor 2.



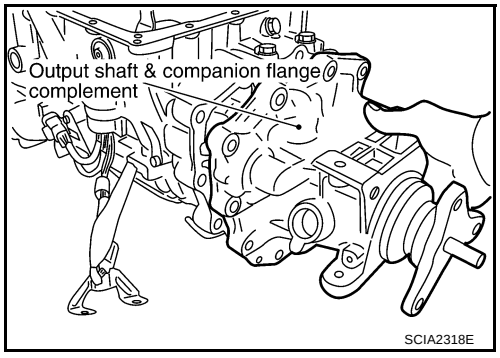
38. Remove tightening bolts for output shaft & companion flange complement and transmission case.



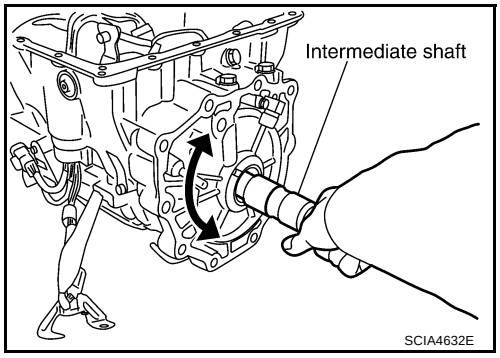
39. Tap output shaft & companion flange complement with a soft hammer.



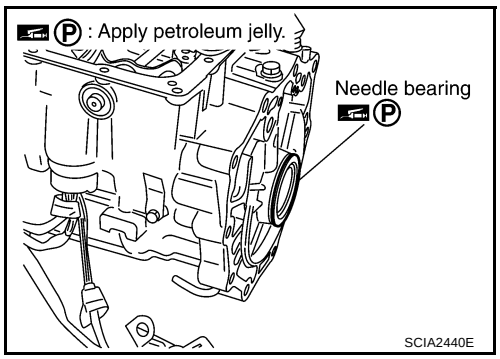
40. Remove output shaft & companion flange complement from transmission case.



41. Remove intermediate shaft from transmission case by rotating left/right.



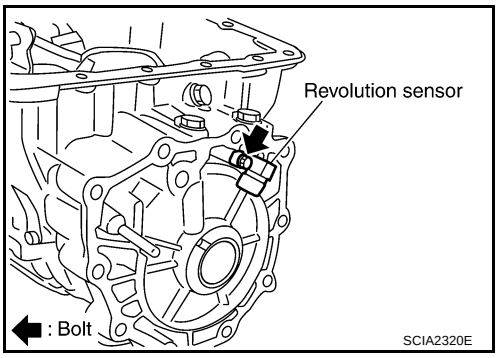
42. Remove needle bearing from transmission case.



43. Remove revolution sensor from transmission case.

CAUTION:

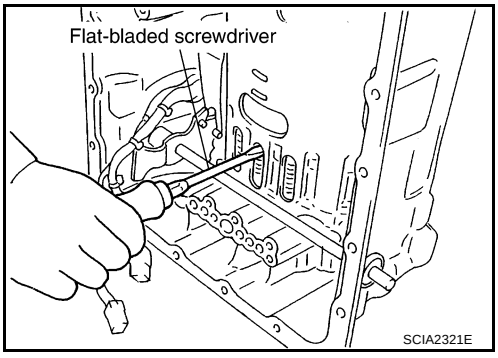
- **Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.**
- **Do not disassemble.**
- **Do not allow metal filings, etc. to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.**
- **Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.**



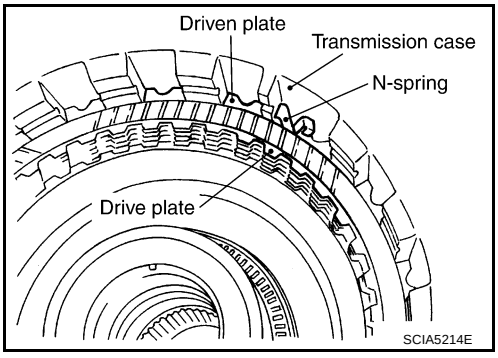
44. Remove reverse brake snap ring (fixing plate) using 2 flat-bladed screwdrivers.

NOTE:
Press out snap ring from the transmission case oil pan side gap using the flat-bladed screwdriver, and remove it using another screwdriver.

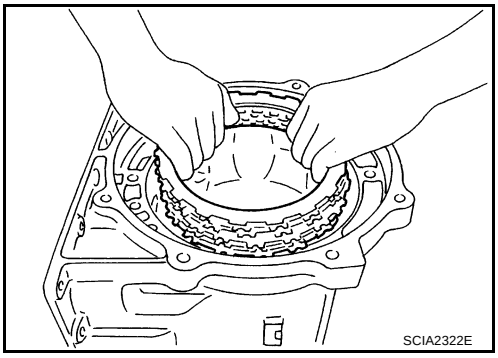
45. Remove reverse brake retaining plate from transmission case.
    - Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace the plate.



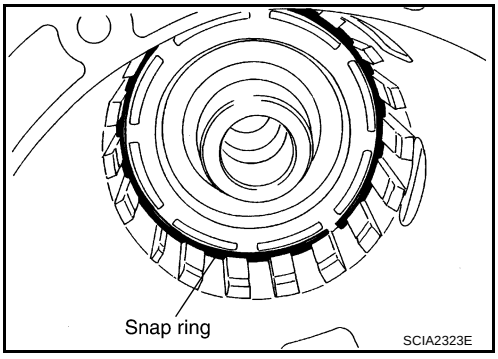
46. Remove N-spring from transmission case.



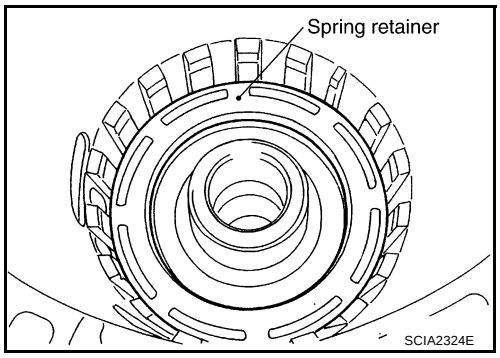
47. Remove reverse brake drive plates, driven plates and dish plate from transmission case.
    - **Check facing for burns, cracks or damage. If necessary, replace the plate.**



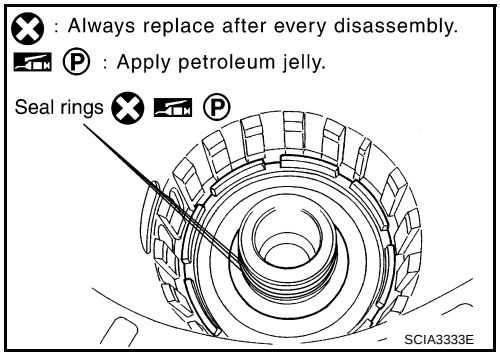
48. Remove snap ring (fixing spring retainer) using a flat-bladed screwdriver.



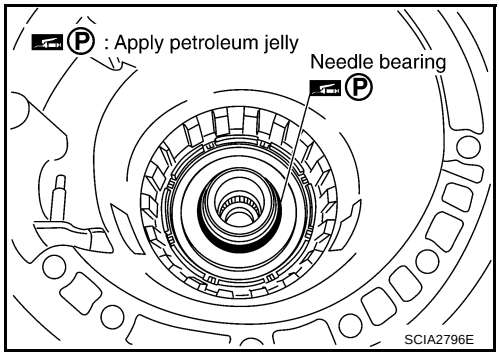
49. Remove spring retainer and return spring from transmission case.



50. Remove seal rings from drum support.



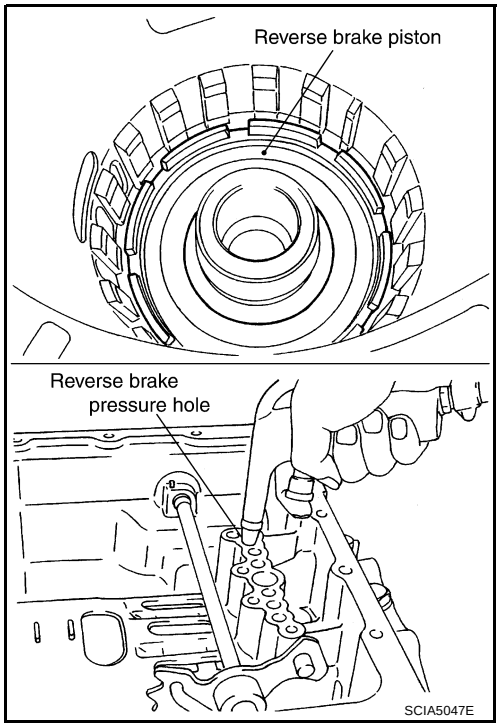
51. Remove needle bearing from drum support edge surface.



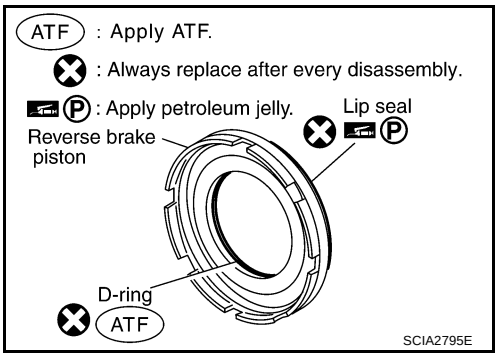
52. Remove reverse brake piston from transmission case with compressed air. Refer to AT-340, "Oil Channel" .

CAUTION:

Care should be taken not to abruptly blow air. It makes pistons incline, as the result, it becomes hard to disassemble the pistons.



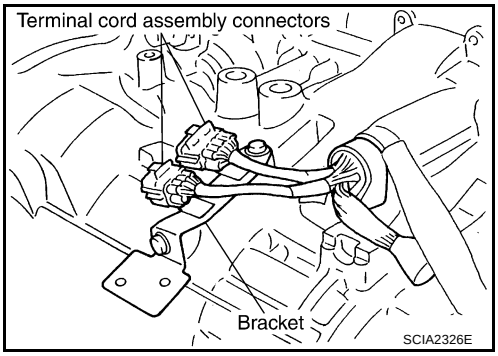
53. Remove lip seal and D-ring from reverse brake piston.



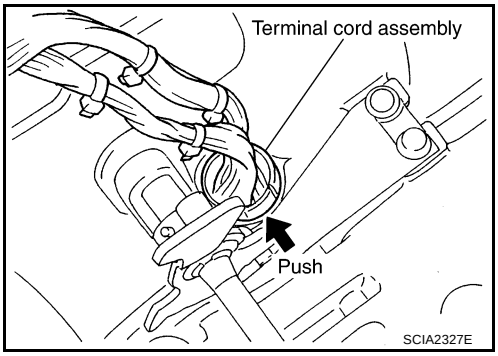
54. Remove terminal cord assembly connectors from bracket.

CAUTION:

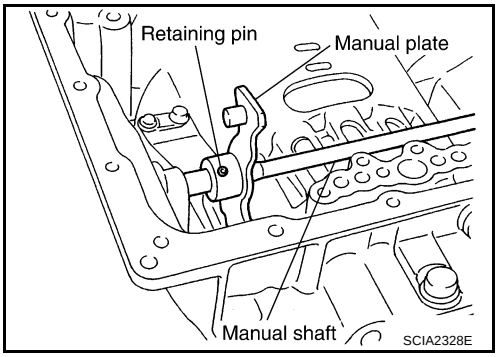
Be careful not to damage connector.



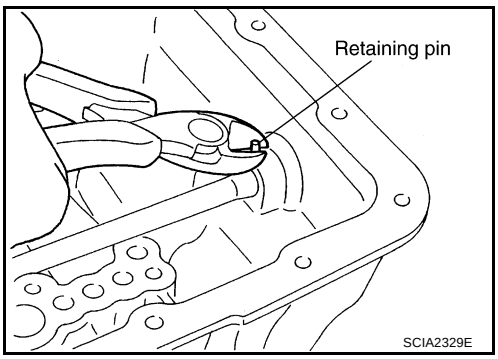
55. Remove terminal cord assembly from transmission case.



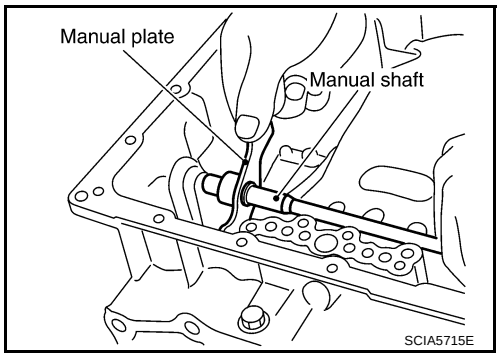
56. Use a pin punch (4mm dia. commercial service tool) to knock out retaining pin.



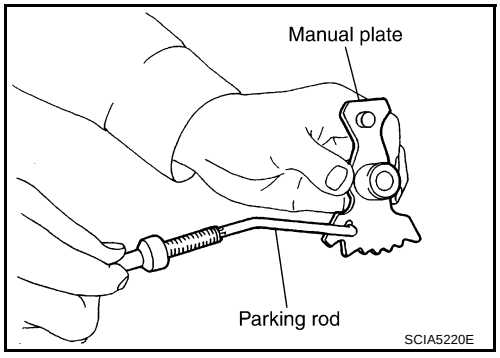
57. Remove manual shaft retaining pin with a pair of nippers.



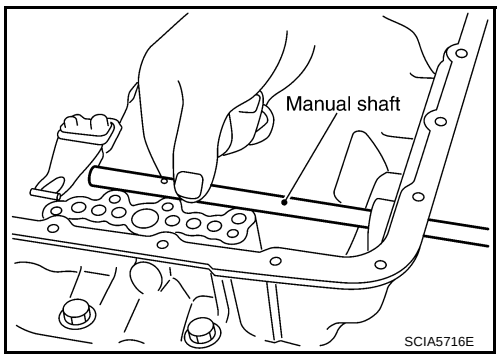
58. Remove manual plate (with parking rod) from manual shaft.



59. Remove parking rod from manual plate.



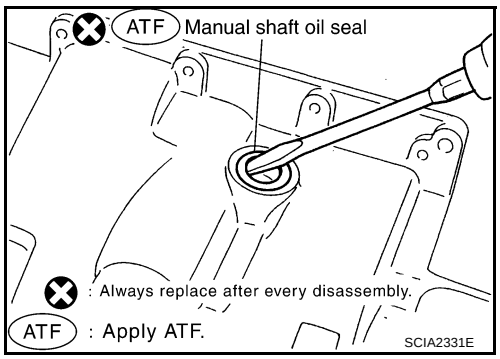
60. Remove manual shaft from transmission case.



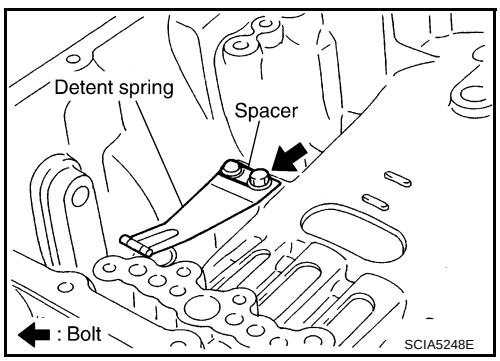
61. Remove manual shaft oil seals using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

CAUTION:

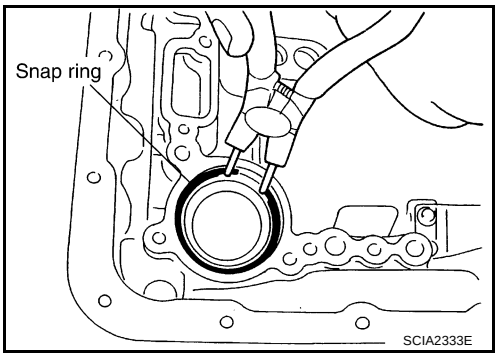
Be careful not to scratch transmission case.



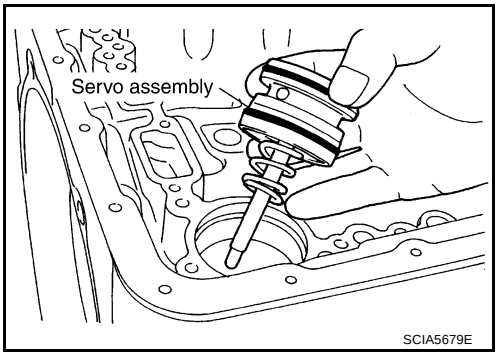
62. Remove detent spring and spacer from transmission case.



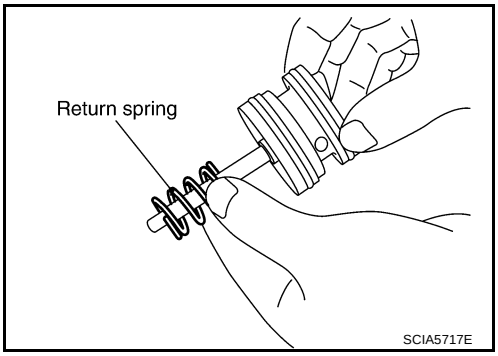
63. Remove snap ring from transmission case using a pair of snap ring pliers.



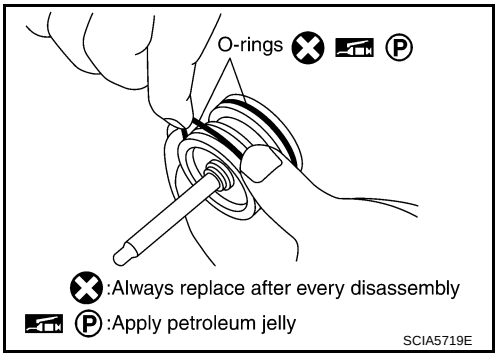
64. Remove servo assembly (with return spring) from transmission case.



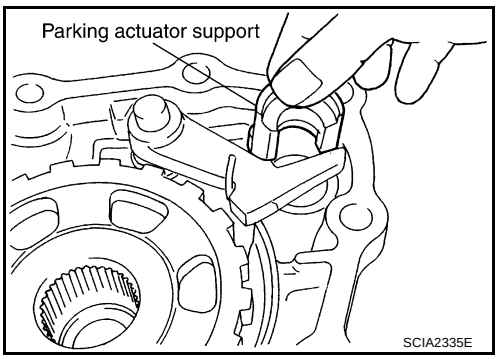
65. Remove return spring from servo assembly.



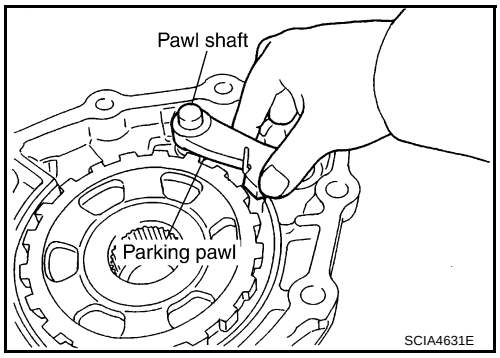
66. Remove O-rings from servo assembly.



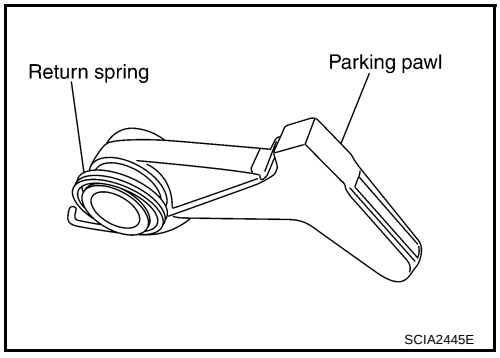
67. Remove parking actuator support from output shaft & companion flange complement.



68. Remove parking pawl, parking pawl shaft and return spring from output shaft & companion flange complement.



69. Remove return spring from parking pawl.



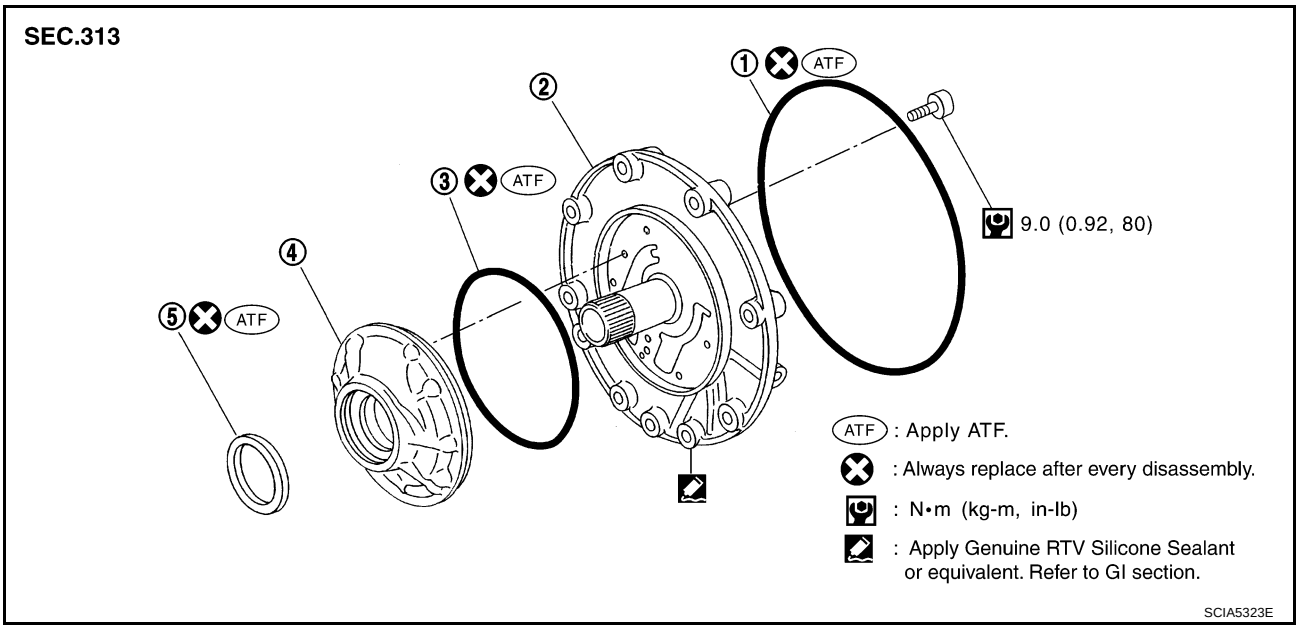
REPAIR FOR COMPONENT PARTS

PFP:00000

Oil Pump

ACS004HC

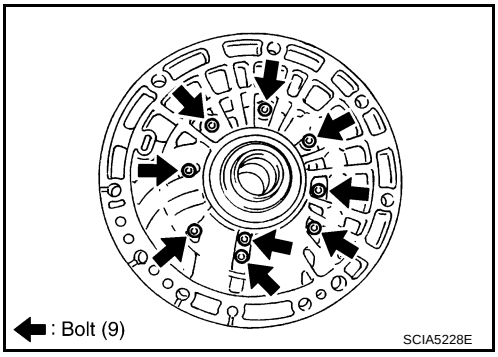
COMPONENTS



1. O-ring
2. Oil pump cover
3. O-ring
4. Oil pump housing
5. Oil pump housing oil seal

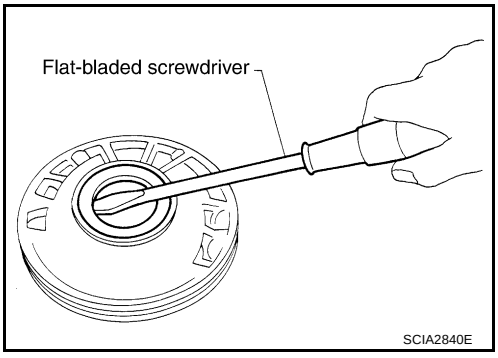
DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove oil pump housing from oil pump cover.

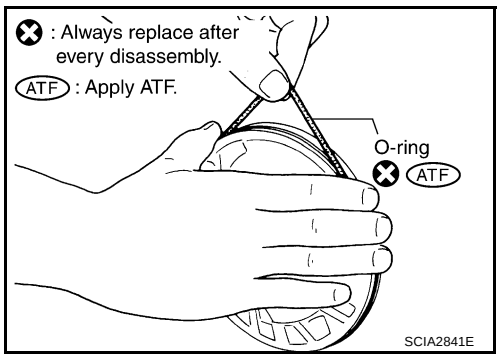


2. Remove oil pump housing oil seal using a flat-bladed screwdriver.

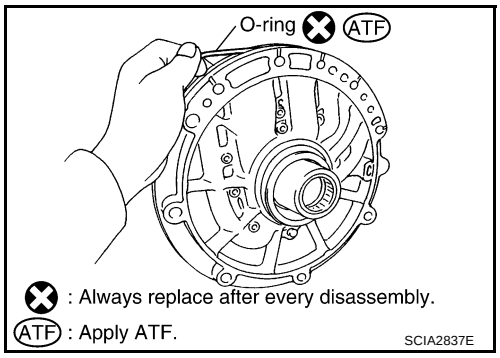
CAUTION:
Be careful not to scratch oil pump housing.



3. Remove O-ring from oil pump housing.



4. Remove O-ring from oil pump cover.

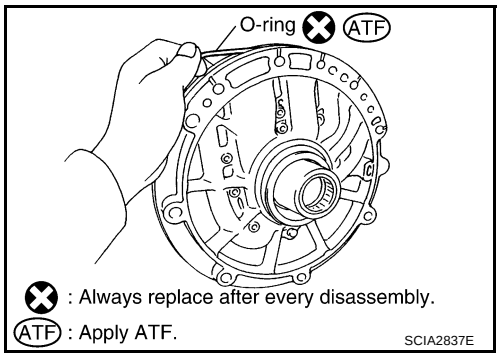


ASSEMBLY

1. Install O-ring in oil pump cover.

CAUTION:

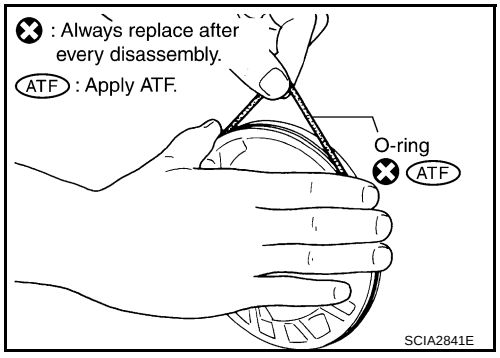
- **Do not reuse O-ring.**
- **Apply ATF to O-ring.**



2. Install O-ring in oil pump housing.

CAUTION:

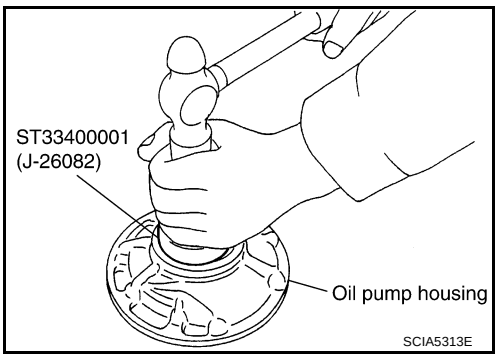
- **Do not reuse O-ring.**
- **Apply ATF to O-ring.**



3. Using the drift, install oil pump housing oil seal to the oil pump housing until is flush.

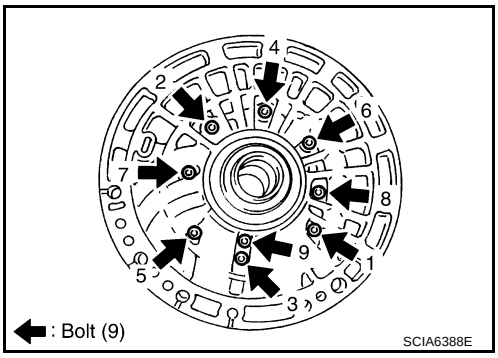
CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse oil pump housing oil seal.**
- **Apply ATF to oil pump housing oil seal.**



4. Install oil pump housing to oil pump cover.
5. Tighten bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them.

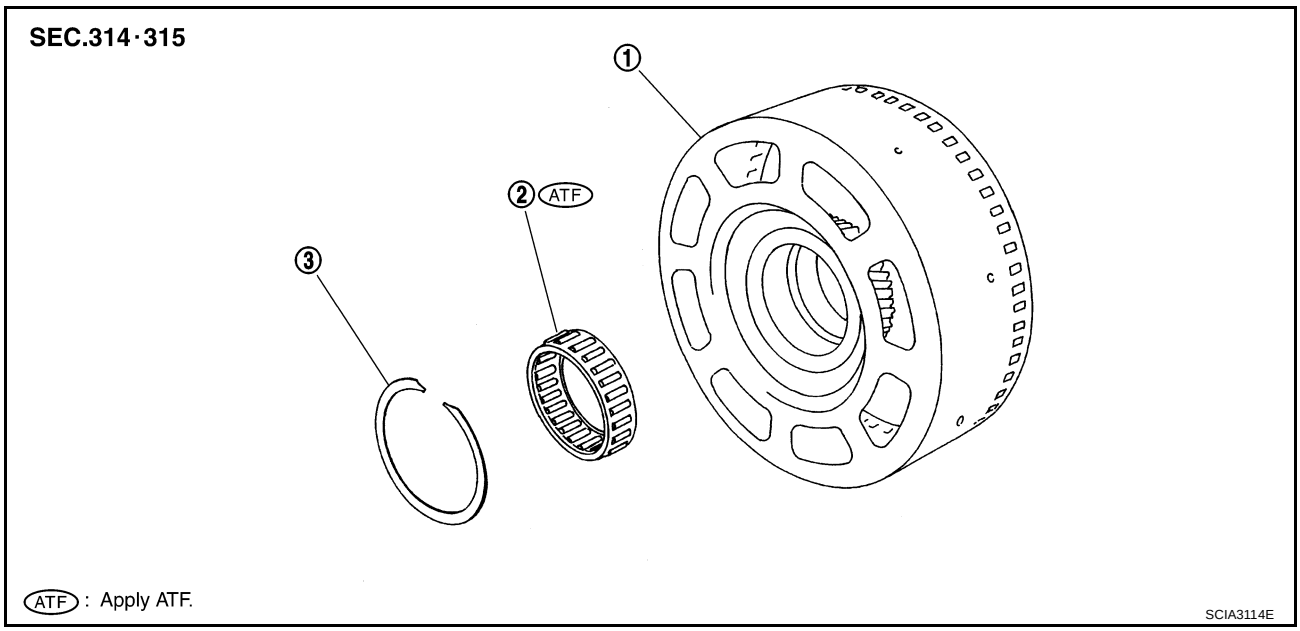
: 9.0 N·m (0.92 kg-m, 80 in-lb.)



Front Sun Gear, 3rd One-Way Clutch

ACS004HD

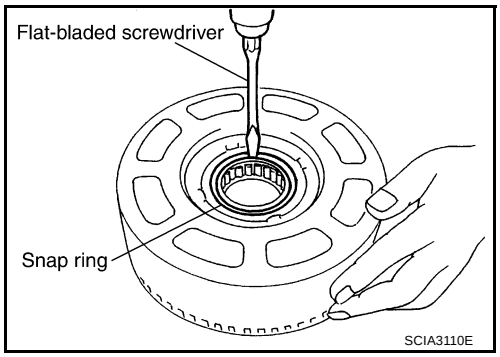
COMPONENTS



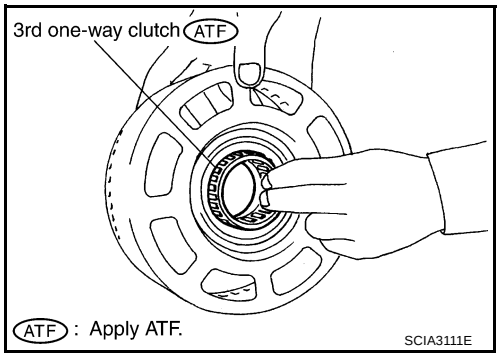
1. Front sun gear
2. 3rd one-way clutch
3. Snap ring

DISASSEMBLY

1. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove snap ring from front sun gear.



2. Remove 3rd one-way clutch from front sun gear.



INSPECTION

3rd One-Way Clutch

- Check frictional surface for wear or damage.

  CAUTION:

  If necessary, replace the 3rd one-way clutch.

Front Sun Gear Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the snap ring.

Front Sun Gear

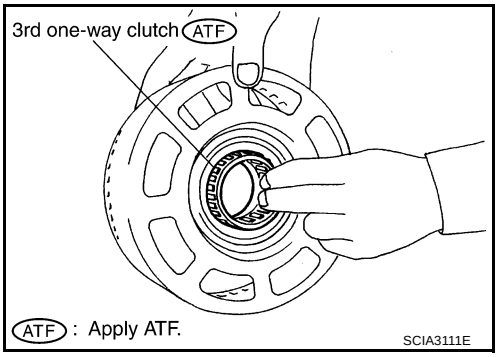
- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the front sun gear.

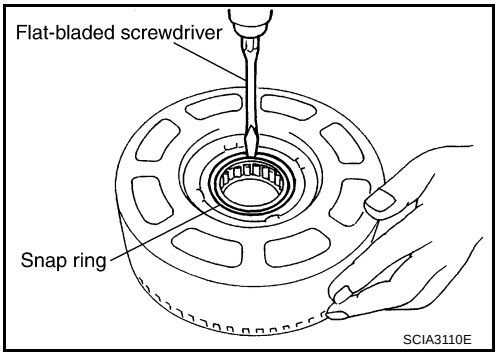
ASSEMBLY

1. Install 3rd one-way clutch in front sun gear.

CAUTION:
Apply ATF to 3rd one-way clutch.

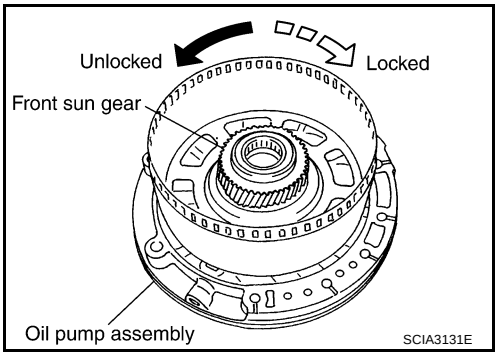


2. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, install snap ring in front sun gear.



3. Check operation of 3rd one-way clutch.
a. Hold oil pump assembly and turn front sun gear.
b. Check 3rd one-way clutch for correct locking and unlocking directions.

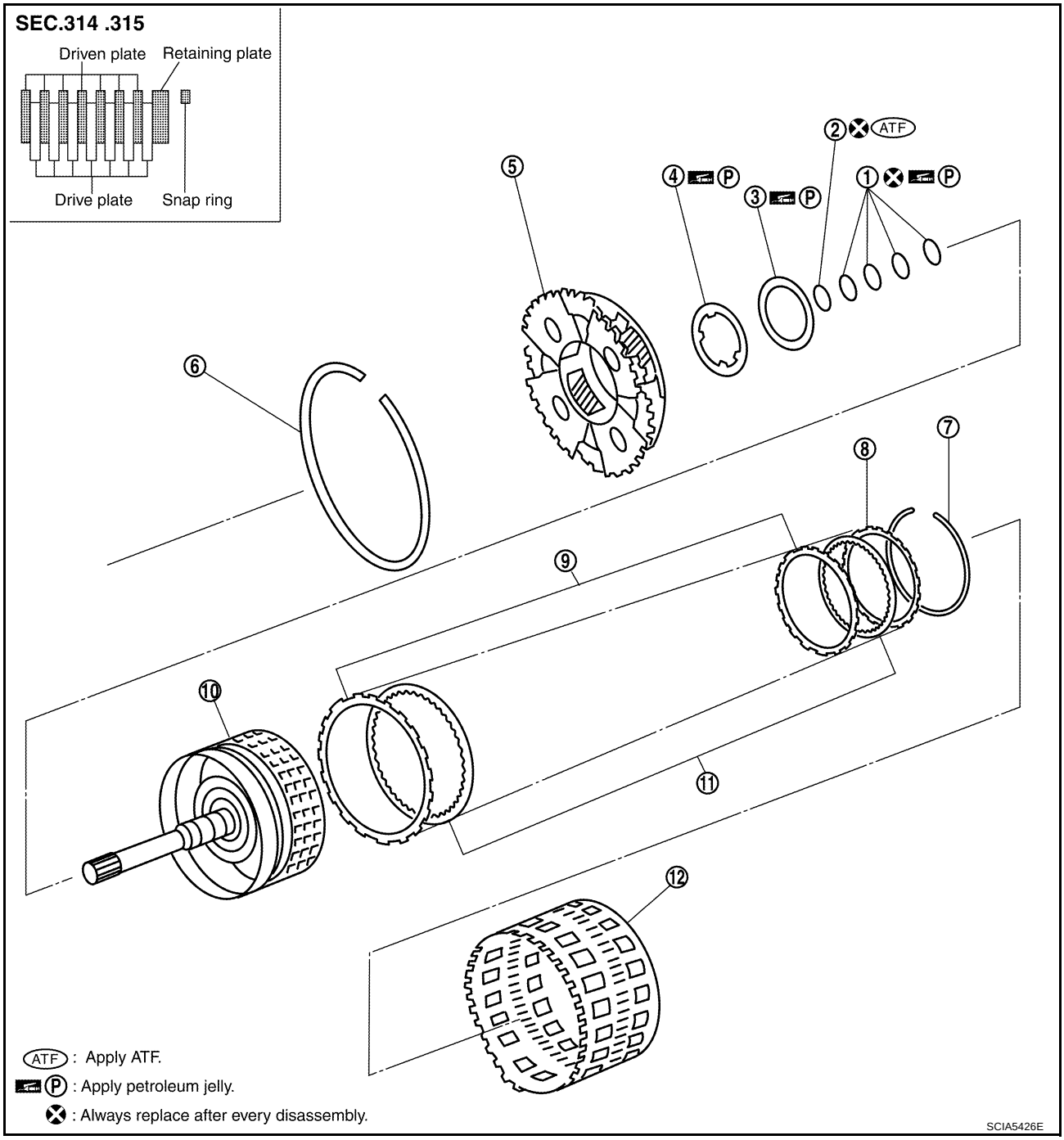
CAUTION:
If not as shown in the figure, check installation direction of 3rd one-way clutch.



Front Carrier, Input Clutch, Rear Internal Gear

ACS004HE

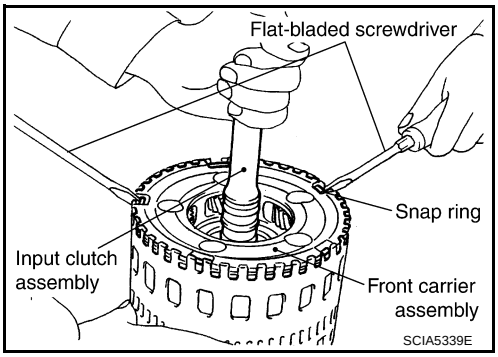
COMPONENTS



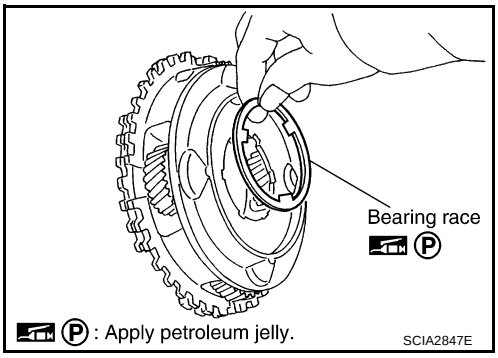
1. Seal ring
2. O-ring
3. Needle bearing
4. Bearing race
5. Front carrier assembly
6. Snap ring
7. Snap ring
8. Retaining plate
9. Driven plate
10. Input clutch drum
11. Drive plate
12. Rear internal gear

DISASSEMBLY

1. Compress snap ring using 2 flat-bladed screwdrivers.
2. Remove front carrier assembly and input clutch assembly from rear internal gear.
3. Remove front carrier assembly from input clutch assembly.

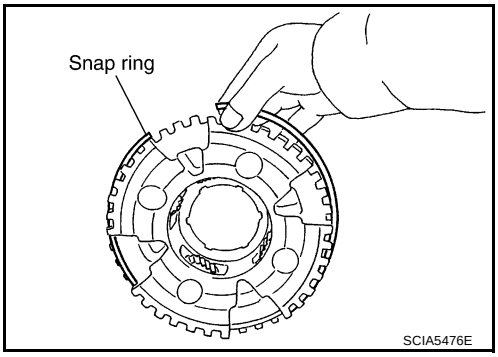


a. Remove bearing race from front carrier assembly.



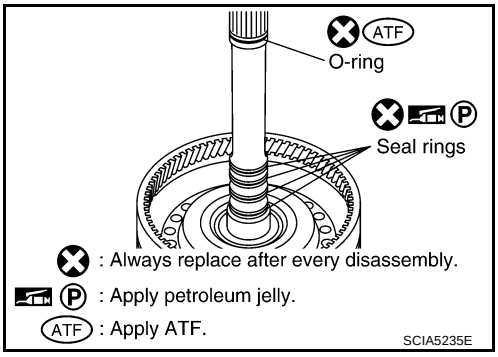
b. Remove snap ring from front carrier assembly.

CAUTION:
Do not expand snap ring excessively.

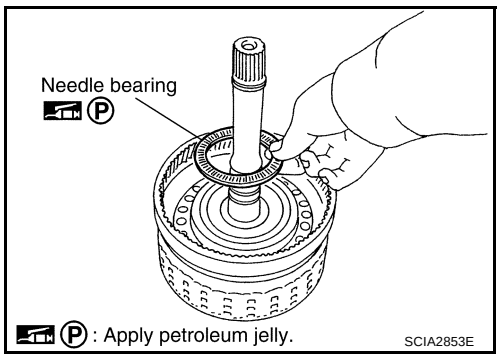


4. Disassemble input clutch assembly.

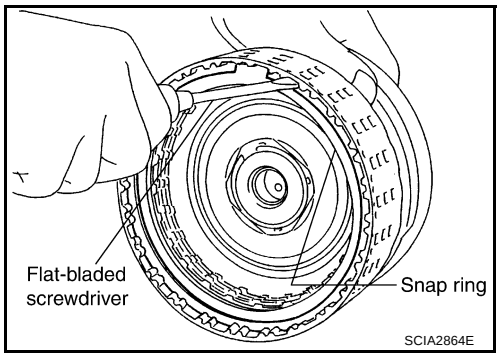
a. Remove O-ring and seal rings from input clutch assembly.



b. Remove needle bearing from input clutch assembly.



c. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove snap ring from input clutch drum.
d. Remove drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate from input clutch drum.



INSPECTION

Front Carrier Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the snap ring.

Input Clutch Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

Input Clutch Drum

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage or burns.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

Input Clutch Drive Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

Input Clutch Retaining Plate and Driven Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the input clutch assembly.

Front Carrier

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the front carrier assembly.

Rear Internal Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the rear internal gear assembly.

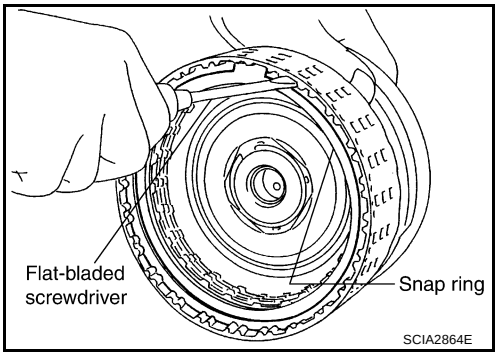
ASSEMBLY

1. Install input clutch.

a. Install drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate in input clutch drum.

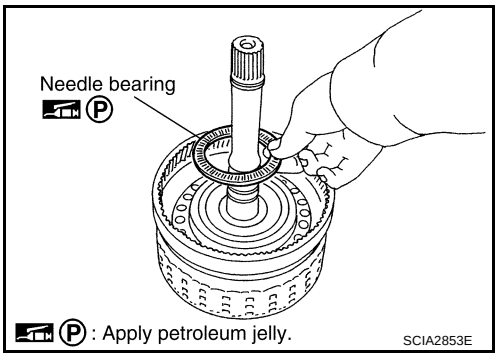
CAUTION:
Take care with order of plates.

b. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, install snap ring in input clutch drum.



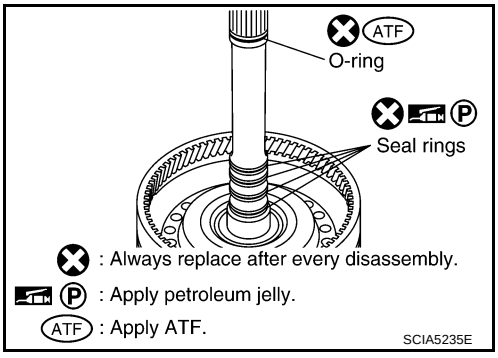
c. Install needle bearing in input clutch assembly.

CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



d. Install O-ring and seal rings in input clutch assembly.

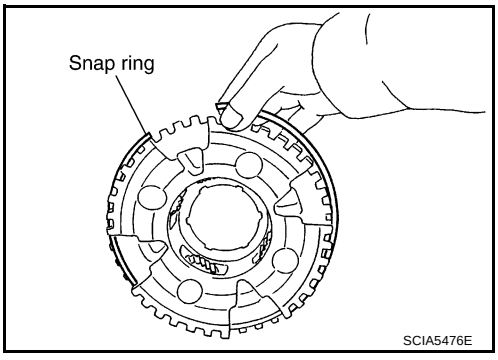
CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse O-ring and seal rings.**
- **Apply ATF to O-ring.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.**



2. Install front carrier assembly.

a. Install snap ring to front carrier assembly.

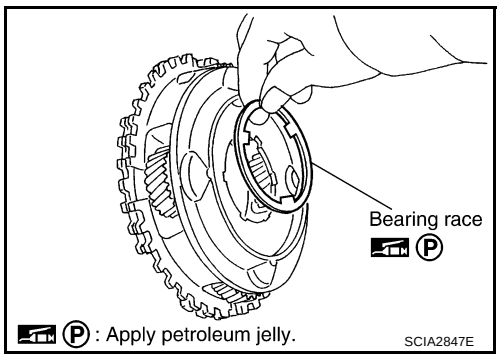
CAUTION:
Do not expand snap ring excessively.



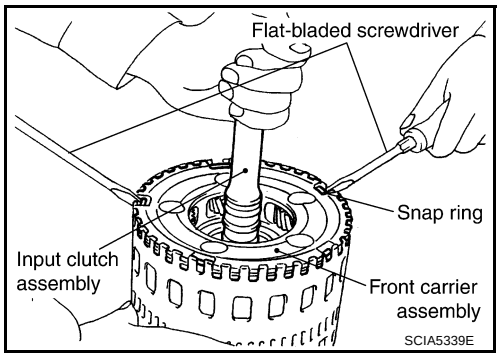
b. Install bearing race in front carrier assembly.

CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.

c. Install front carrier assembly to input clutch assembly.



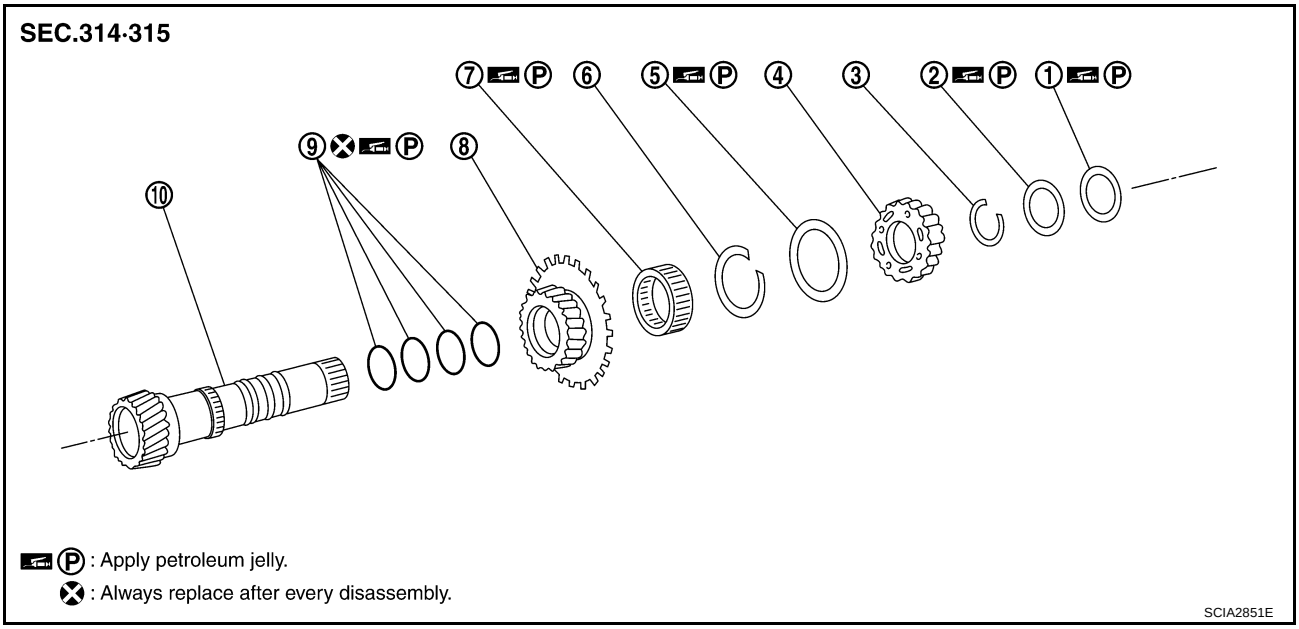
3. Compress snap ring using 2 flat-bladed screwdrivers.
4. Install front carrier assembly and input clutch assembly to rear internal gear.



Mid Sun Gear, Rear Sun Gear, High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub

ACS004HF

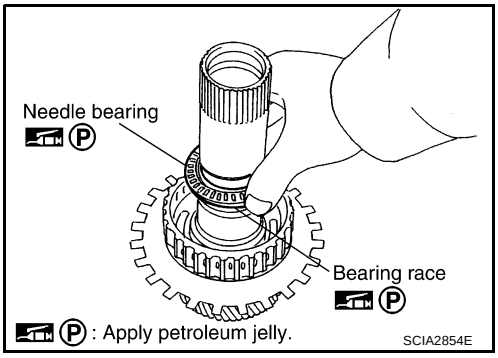
COMPONENTS



1. Needle bearing
2. Bearing race
3. Snap ring
4. High and low reverse clutch hub
5. Needle bearing
6. Snap ring
7. 1st one-way clutch
8. Rear sun gear
9. Seal ring
10. Mid sun gear

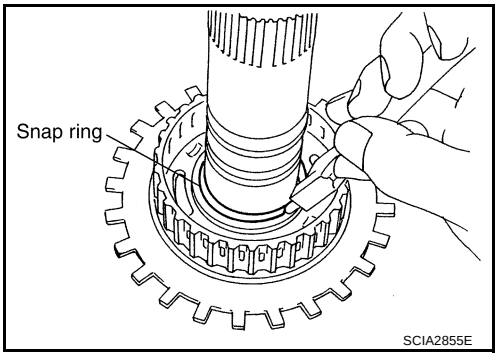
DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove needle bearing and bearing race.

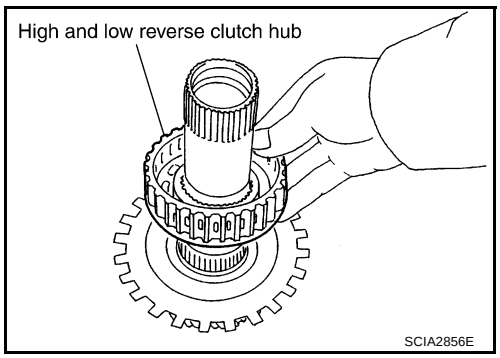


2. Using a pair of snap ring pliers, remove snap ring from high and low reverse clutch hub.

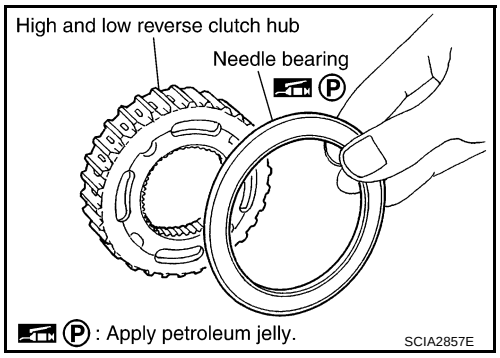
CAUTION:
Do not expand snap ring excessively.



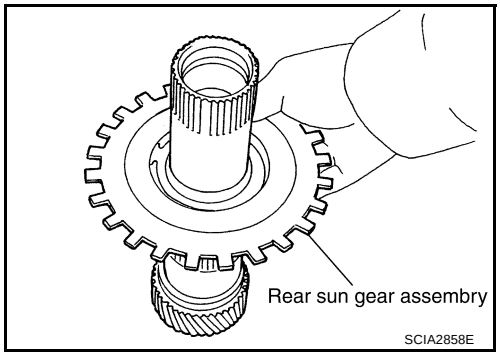
3. Remove high and low reverse clutch hub from mid sun gear assembly.



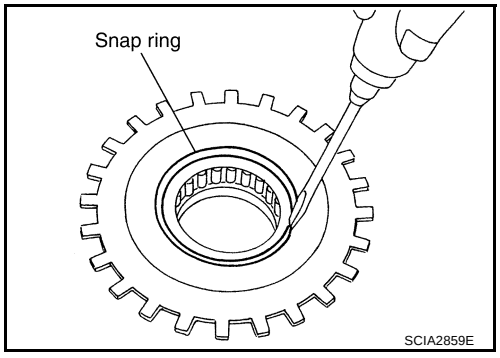
a. Remove needle bearing from high and low reverse clutch hub.



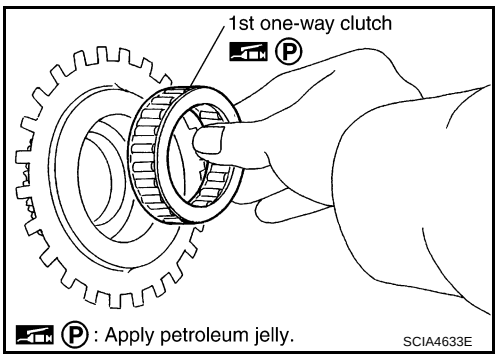
4. Remove rear sun gear assembly from mid sun gear assembly.



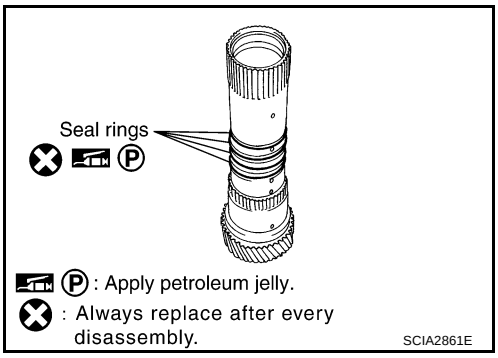
a. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove snap ring from rear sun gear.



b. Remove 1st one-way clutch from rear sun gear.



5. Remove seal rings from mid sun gear.



INSPECTION

High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub Snap Ring, Rear Sun Gear Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the snap ring.

1st One-Way Clutch

- Check frictional surface for wear or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the 1st one-way clutch.

Mid Sun Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:
Replace mid sun gear assembly and high and low reverse clutch assembly as a set if necessary.

Rear Sun Gear

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the rear sun gear.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Hub

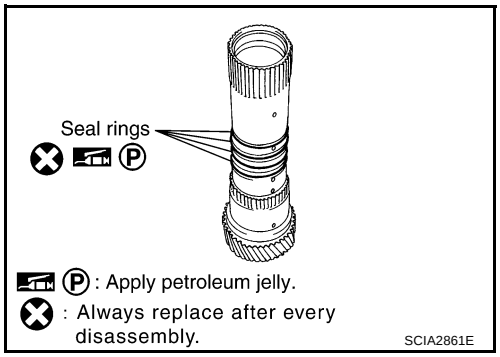
- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

CAUTION:
If necessary, replace the high and low reverse clutch hub.

ASSEMBLY

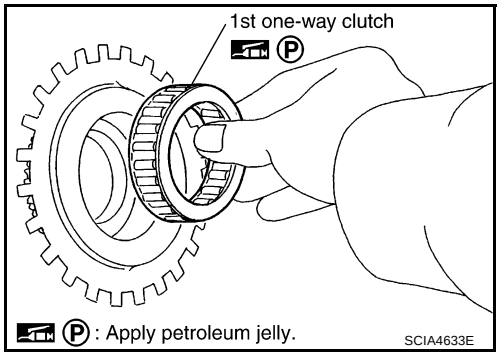
1. Install seal rings from mid sun gear.

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse seal rings.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.**

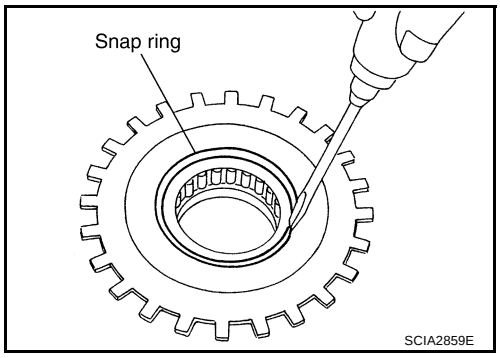


2. Install 1st one-way clutch in rear sun gear.

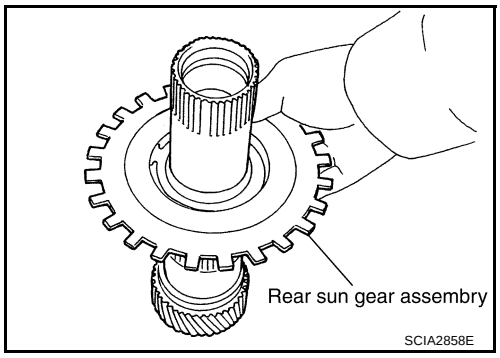
CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to 1st one-way clutch.



3. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, install snap ring in rear sun gear.

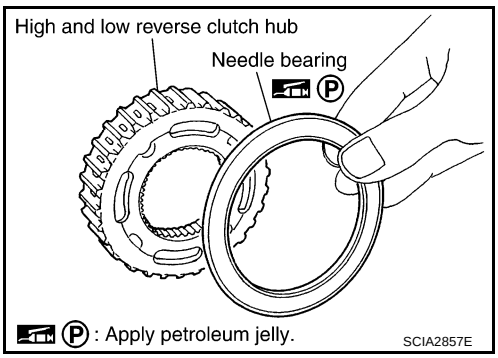


4. Install rear sun gear assembly in mid sun gear assembly.

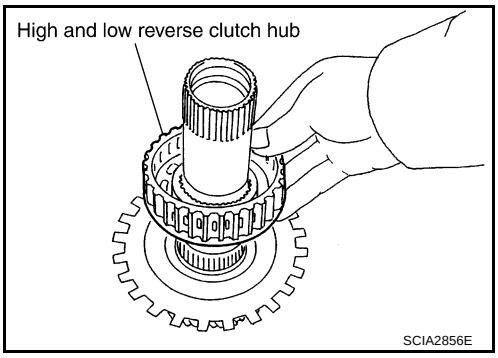


5. Install needle bearing in high and low reverse clutch hub.

CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.

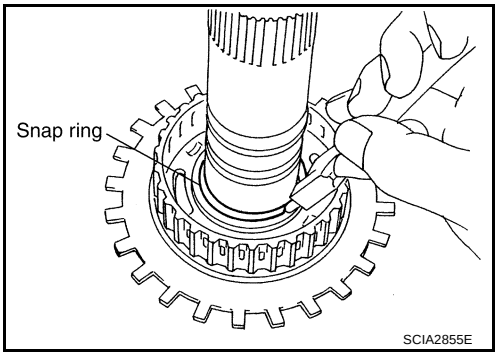


6. Install high and low reverse clutch hub in mid sun gear assembly.



7. Using a pair of snap ring pliers, install snap ring in high and low reverse clutch hub.

CAUTION:
Do not expand snap ring excessively.

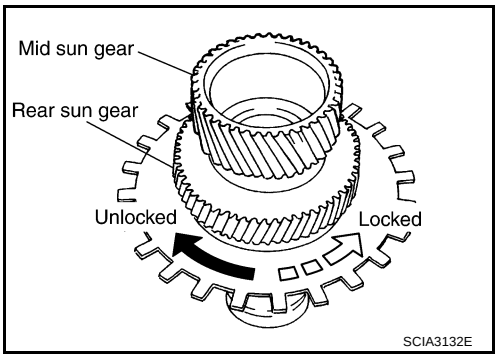


8. Check operation of 1st one-way clutch.

a. Hold mid sun gear and turn rear sun gear.

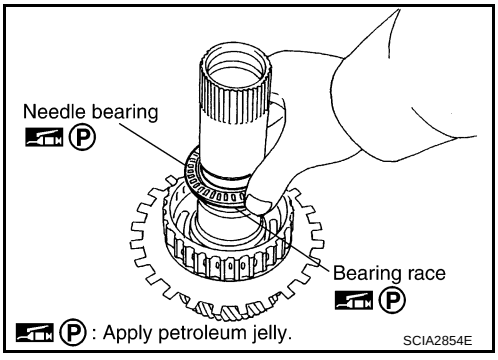
b. Check 1st one-way clutch for correct locking and unlocking directions.

CAUTION:
If not as shown in the figure, check installation direction of 1st one-way clutch.



9. Install needle bearing and bearing race.

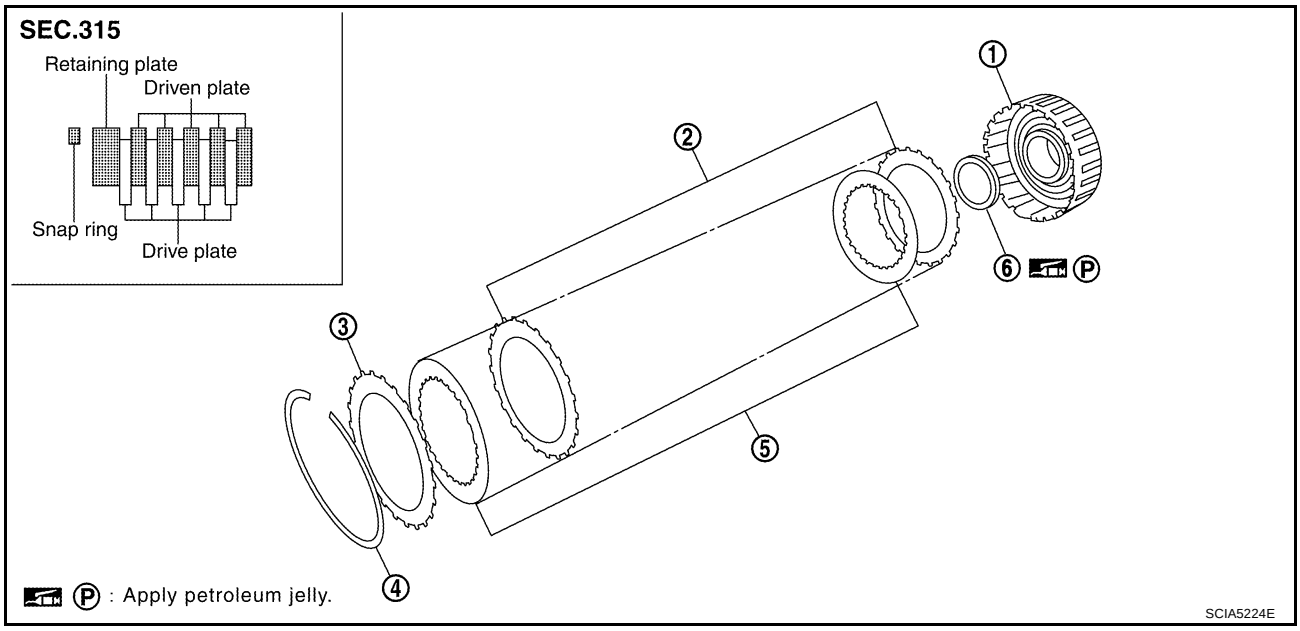
CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing and bearing race.



High and Low Reverse Clutch

ACS004HG

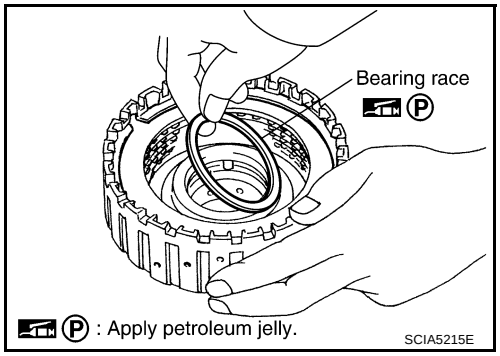
COMPONENTS



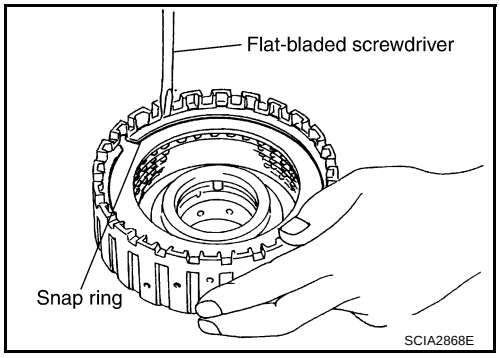
1. High and low reverse clutch drum
2. Driven plate
3. Retaining plate
4. Snap ring
5. Drive plate
6. Bearing race

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove bearing race from high and low reverse clutch drum.



2. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove snap ring from high and low reverse clutch drum.
3. Remove drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate from high and low reverse clutch drum.



INSPECTION

- **Check the following, and replace high and low reverse clutch assembly if necessary.**

High and Low Reverse Clutch Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Drive Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

High and Low Reverse Clutch Retaining Plate and Driven Plates

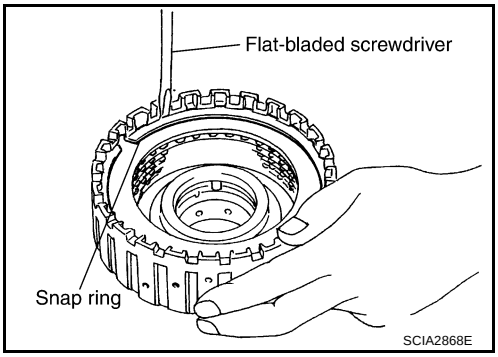
- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

ASSEMBLY

1. Install drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate in high and low reverse clutch drum.

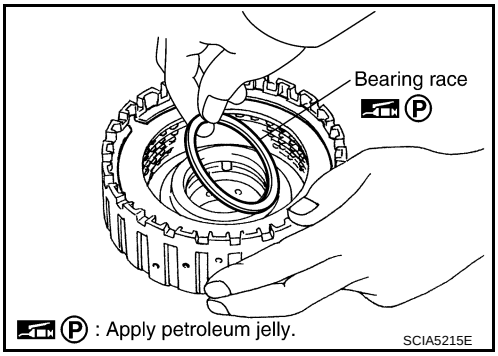
   CAUTION:
   Take care with order of plates.

2. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, install snap ring in high and low reverse clutch drum.



3. Install bearing race to high and low reverse clutch drum.

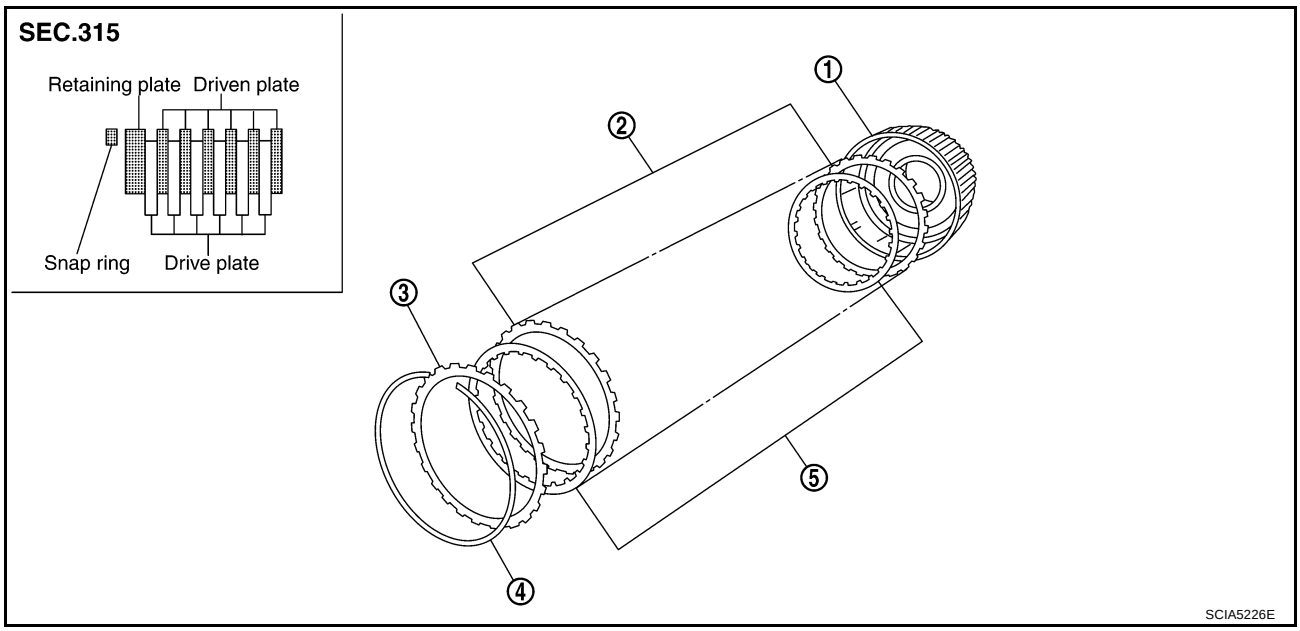
   CAUTION:
   Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.



Direct Clutch

ACS004HH

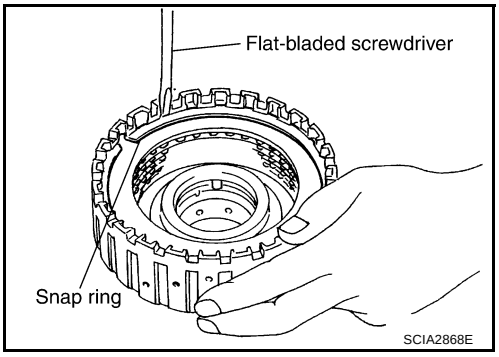
COMPONENTS



1. Direct clutch drum
2. Driven plate
3. Retaining plate
4. Snap ring
5. Drive plate

DISASSEMBLY

1. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, remove snap ring from direct clutch drum.
2. Remove drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate from direct clutch drum.



INSPECTION

- **Check the following, and replace direct clutch assembly if necessary.**

Direct Clutch Snap Ring

- Check for deformation, fatigue or damage.

Direct Clutch Drive Plates

- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

Direct Clutch Retaining Plate and Driven Plates

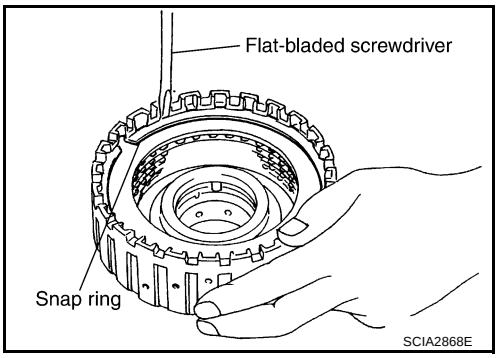
- Check facing for burns, cracks or damage.

ASSEMBLY

1. Install drive plates, driven plates and retaining plate in direct clutch drum.

   CAUTION:
   Take care with order of plates.

2. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, install snap ring in direct clutch drum.



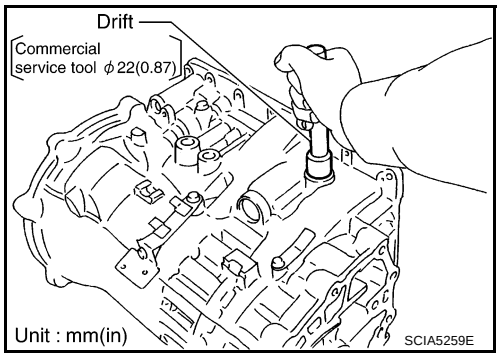
ASSEMBLY

PFP:00000

Assembly (1)

ACS004HI

1. As shown in the right figure, use a drift [commercial service tool ϕ22 mm (0.87 in)] to drive manual shaft oil seals into the transmission case until it is flush.

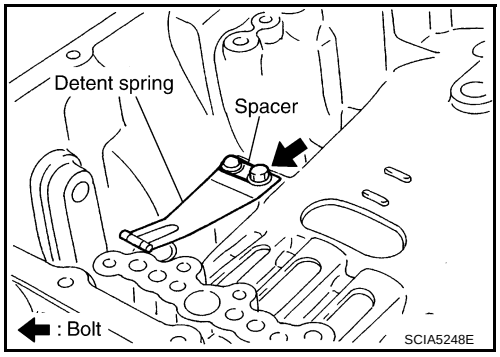


CAUTION:

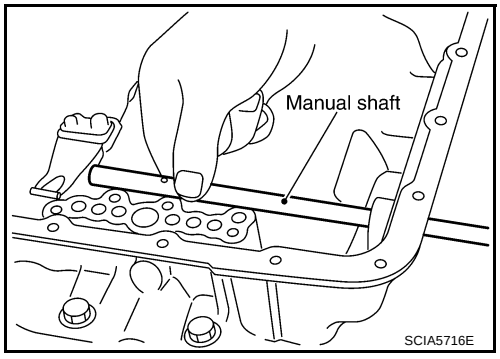
- **Apply ATF to manual shaft oil seals.**
- **Do not reuse manual shaft oil seals.**

2. Install detent spring and spacer in transmission case.

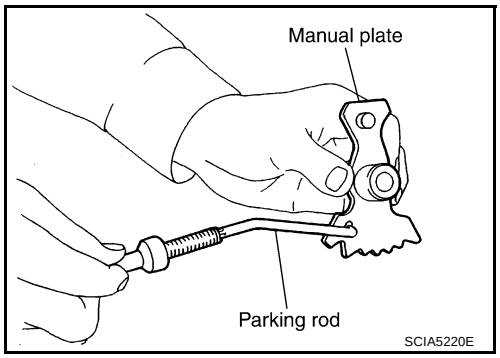
: 7.9 N·m (0.81 kg-m, 70 in-lb)



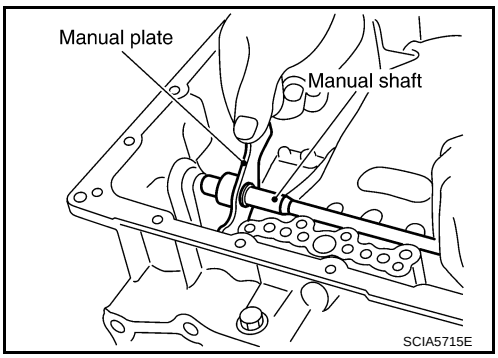
3. Install manual shaft to transmission case.



4. Install parking rod to manual plate.



5. Install manual plate (with parking rod) to manual shaft.



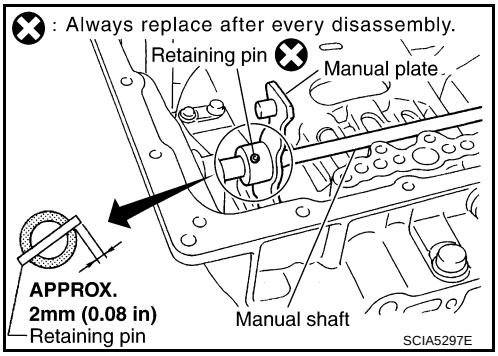
6. Install retaining pin into the manual plate and manual shaft.

a. Fit pinhole of the manual plate to pinhole of the manual shaft with a pin punch.

b. Use a hammer to tap the retaining pin into the manual plate.

CAUTION:

- **Drive retaining pin to 2±0.5 mm (0.08±0.020 in) over the manual plate.**
- **Do not reuse retaining pin.**



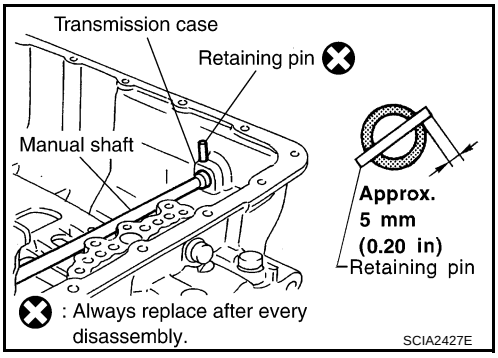
7. Install retaining pin into the transmission case and manual shaft.

a. Fit pinhole of the transmission case to pinhole of the manual shaft with a pin punch.

b. Use a hammer to tap the retaining pin into the transmission case.

CAUTION:

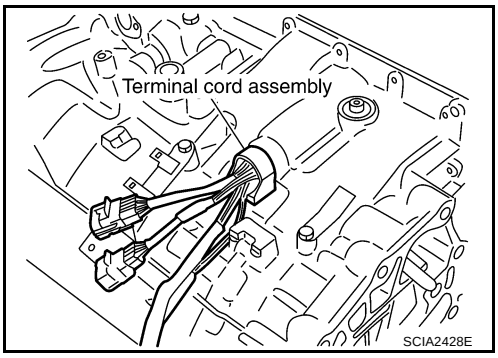
- **Drive retaining pin to 5±1 mm (0.20±0.04 in) over the transmission case.**
- **Do not reuse retaining pin.**



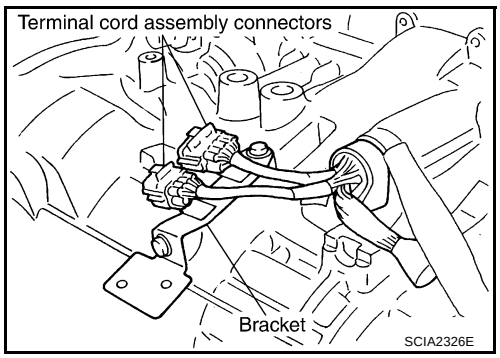
8. Install terminal cord assembly in transmission case.

CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to O-ring.

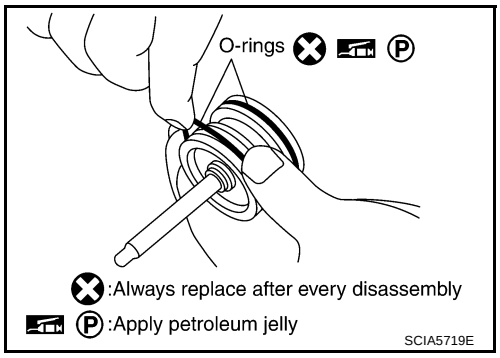


9. Install terminal cord assembly connectors in bracket.

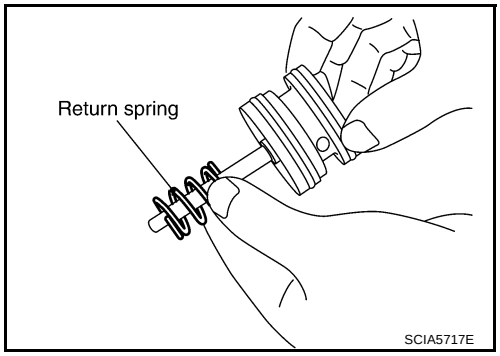


10. Install O-rings in servo assembly.

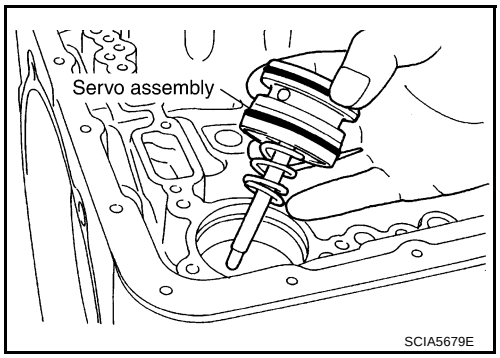
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-rings.
Apply petroleum jelly to O-rings.



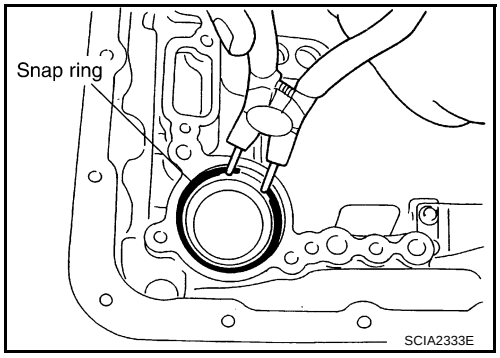
11. Install return spring in servo assembly.



12. Install servo assembly in transmission case.



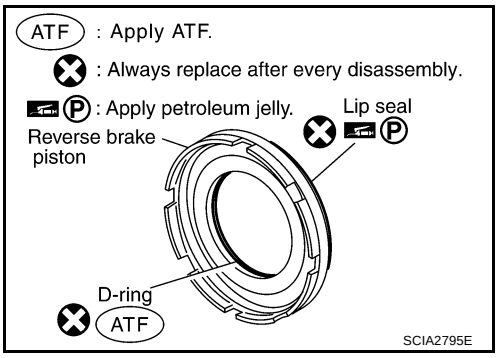
13. Using a pair of snap ring pliers, install snap ring in transmission case.



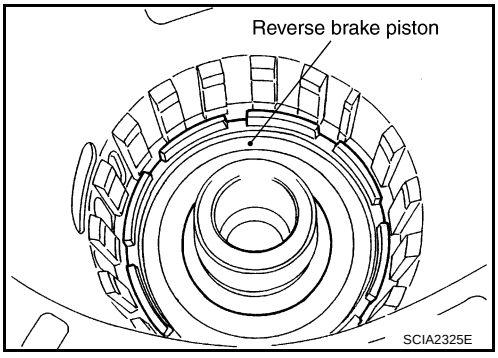
14. Install lip seal and D-ring in reverse brake piston.

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse lip seal and D-ring.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to lip seal.**
- **Apply ATF to D-ring.**



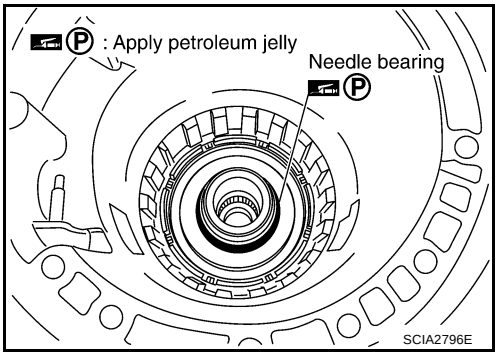
15. Install reverse brake piston in transmission case.



16. Install needle bearing in transmission case.

CAUTION:

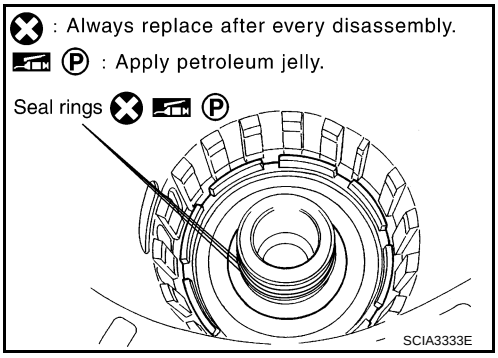
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



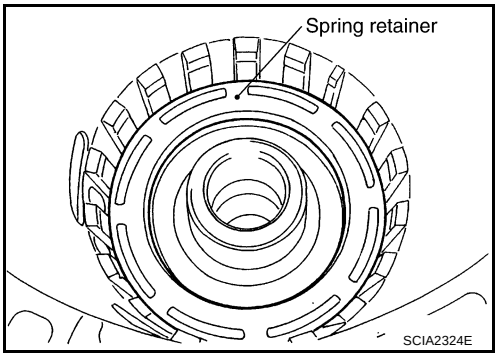
17. Install seal rings in drum support.

CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse seal rings.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.**

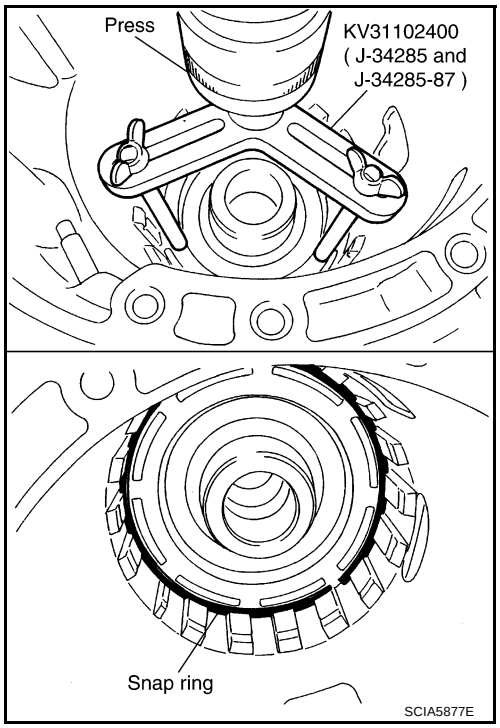


18. Install spring retainer and return spring in transmission case.



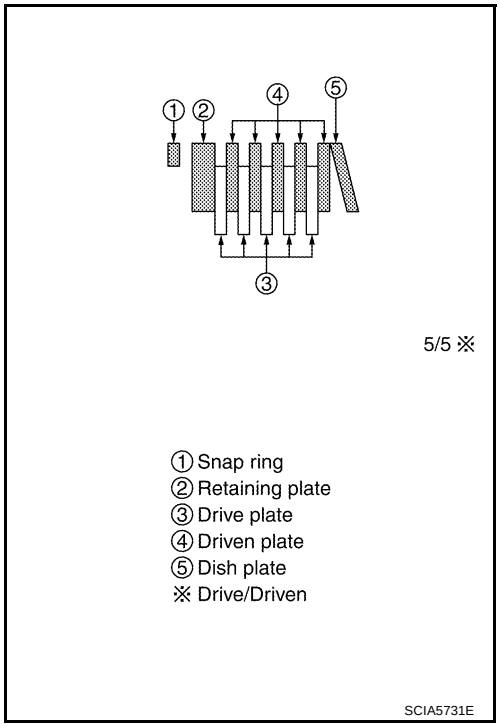
19. Set the SST on spring retainer and install snap ring (fixing spring retainer) in transmission case while compressing return spring.

CAUTION:
Securely assemble them using a flat-bladed screwdriver so that snap ring tension is slightly weak.

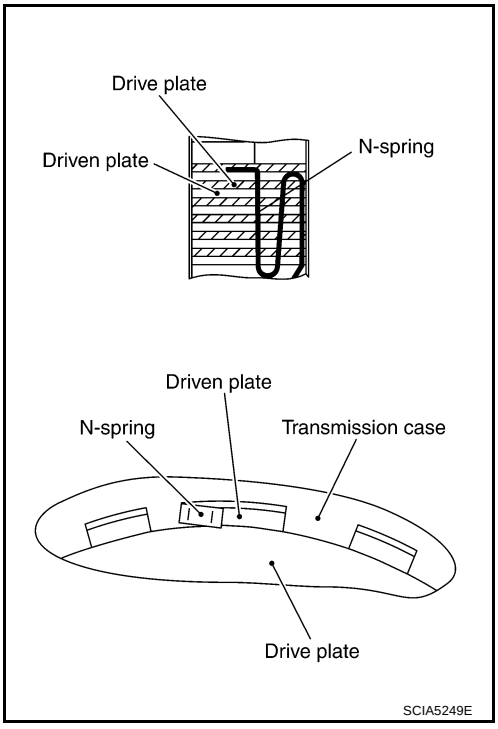


20. Install reverse brake drive plates, driven plates and dish plate in transmission case.

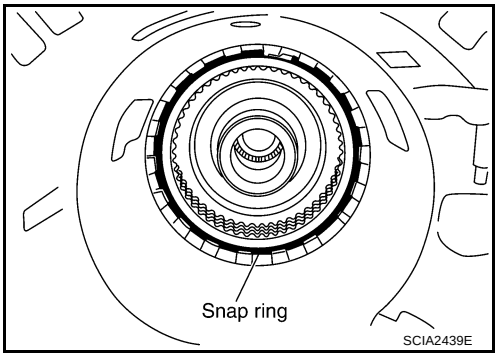
CAUTION:
Take care with order of plates.



21. Assemble N-spring.
22. Install reverse brake retaining plate in transmission case.



23. Install snap ring in transmission case.



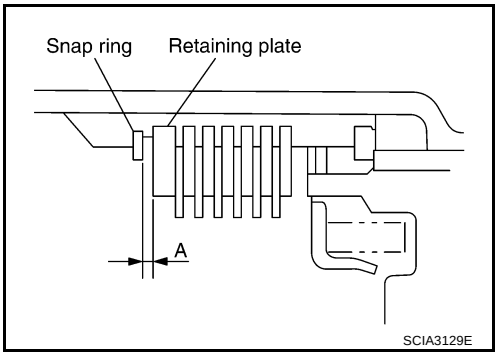
24. Measure clearance between retaining plate and snap ring. If not within specified clearance, select proper retaining plate.

Specified clearance “A”:

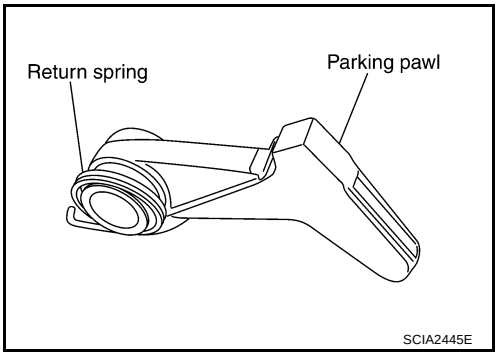
Standard: 0.7 - 1.1mm (0.028 - 0.043 in)

Retaining plate:

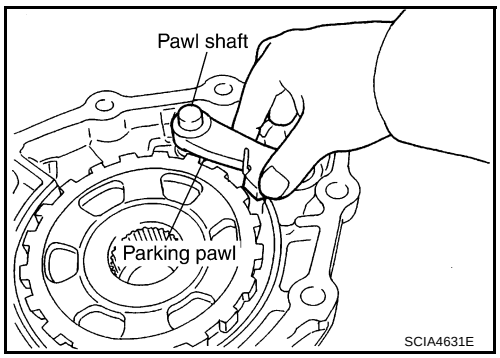
Refer to AT-398, "Reverse Brake" .



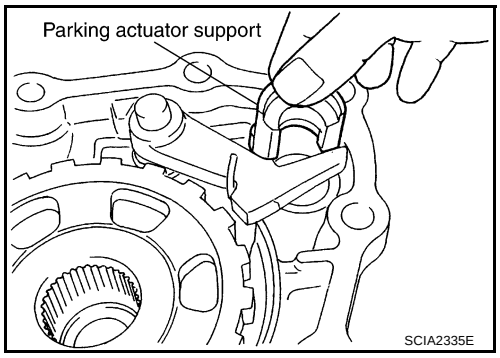
25. Install return spring in parking pawl.



26. Install parking pawl and pawl shaft in output shaft & companion flange complement.



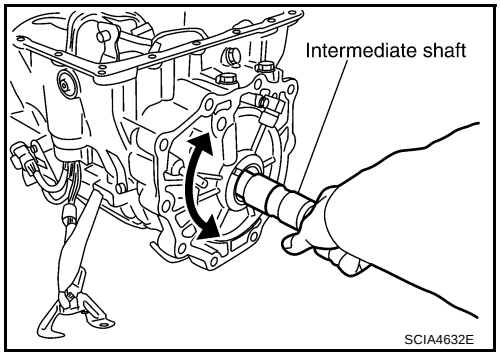
27. Install parking actuator support in output shaft & companion flange complement.



28. Install intermediate shaft in transmission case.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to mistake front for rear because both sides looks similar. (Thinner end is front side.)

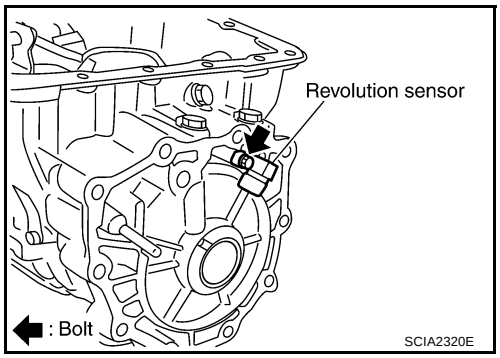


29. Install revolution sensor in transmission case.

CAUTION:

- **Do not subject it to impact by dropping or hitting it.**
- **Do not disassemble.**
- **Do not allow metal filings, etc., to get on the sensor's front edge magnetic area.**
- **Do not place in an area affected by magnetism.**

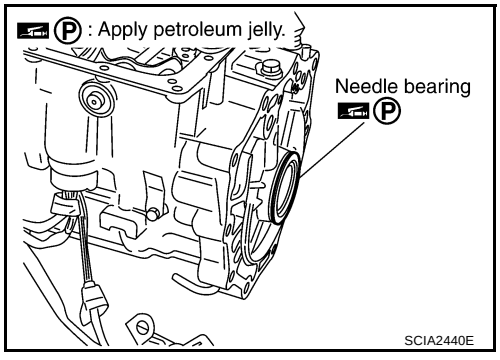
: 5.8 N·m (0.59 kg-m, 51 in-lb)



30. Install needle bearing in transmission case.

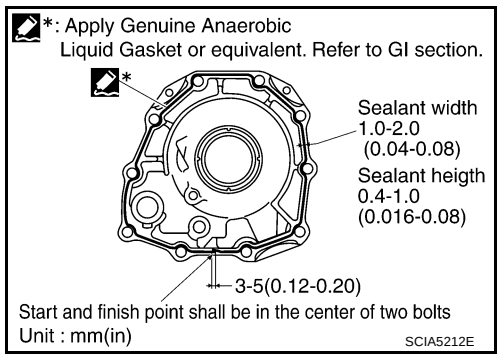
CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



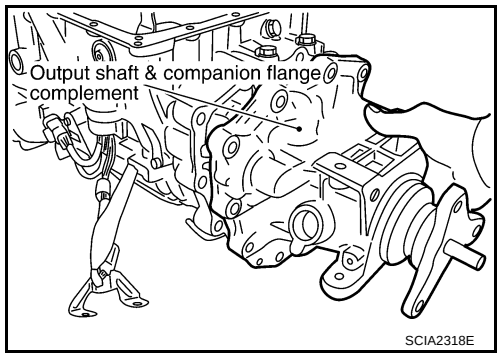
31. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine Anaerobic Liquid Gasket or equivalent. Refer to GI-46, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .) to output shaft & companion flange complement as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:
Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. From the transmission case and output shaft & companion flange complement mounting surfaces.



32. Install output shaft & companion flange complement in transmission case.

CAUTION:
Insert the tip of parking rod between the parking pawl and the parking actuator support when assembling the output shaft & companion flange complement.



33. Tighten output shaft & companion flange complement mounting bolts to specified torque. (Because terminal bracket is tightened together with output shaft & companion flange, it should be installed before procedure 32.)

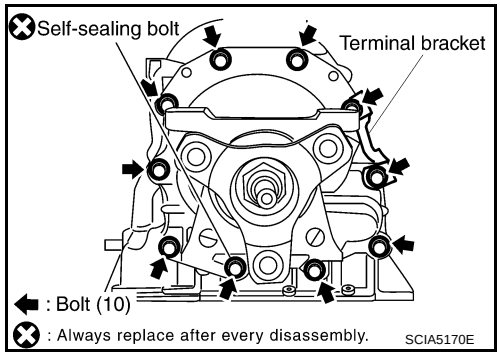
CAUTION:
Do not reuse self-sealing bolt.

Output shaft & companion flange complement mounting bolt:

: 52 N·m (5.3 kg-m, 38 ft-lb)

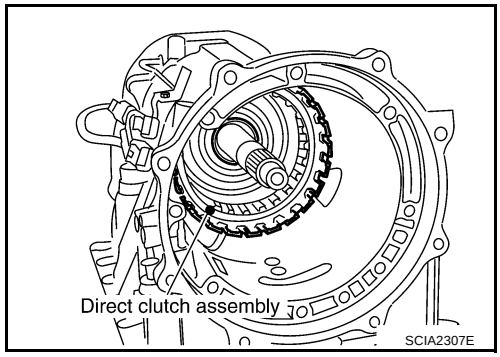
Self-sealing bolt:

: 61 N·m (6.2 kg-m, 45 ft-lb)



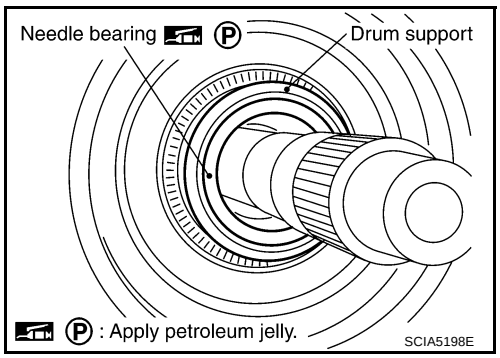
34. Install direct clutch assembly in reverse brake.

CAUTION:
Make sure that drum support edge surface and direct clutch inner boss edge surface come to almost same place.



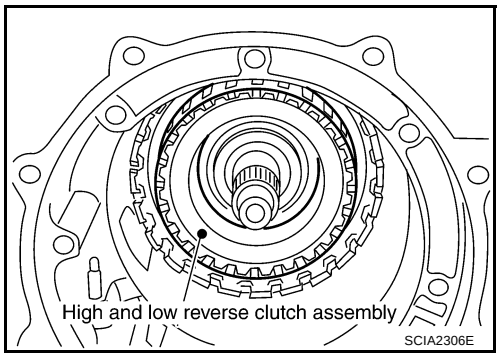
35. Install needle bearing in drum support edge surface.

CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.

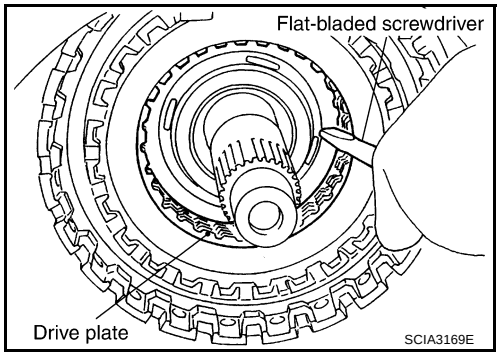


36. Install high and low reverse clutch assembly in direct clutch assembly.

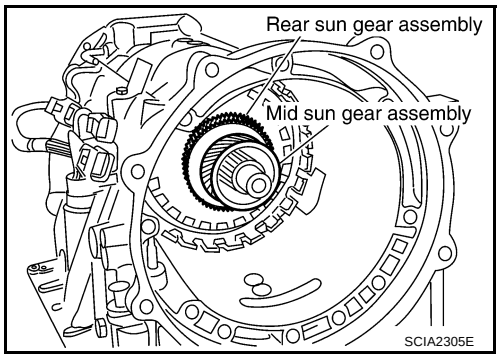
CAUTION:
Be sure to replace high and low reverse clutch and mid sun gear as a set.



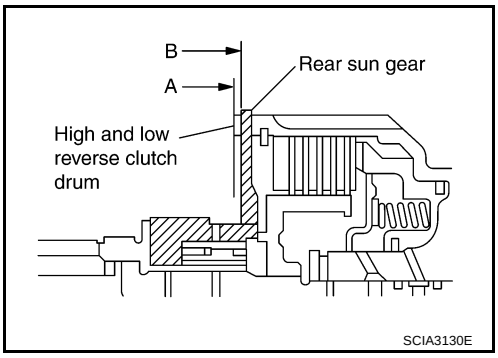
37. Using a flat-bladed screwdriver, range drive plates.



38. Install high and low reverse clutch hub, mid sun gear assembly and rear sun gear assembly as a unit.

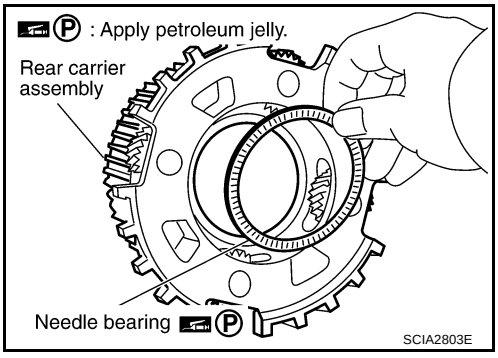


CAUTION:
Check that portion “A” of high and low reverse clutch drum protrudes approximately 2 mm (0.08 in) beyond portion “B” of rear sun gear.



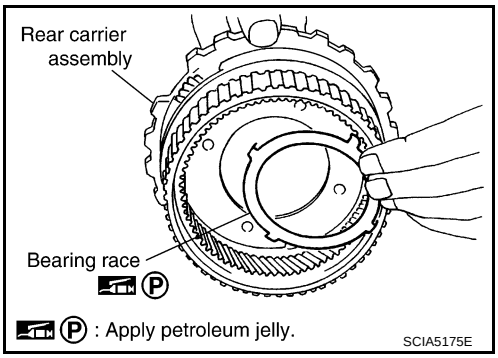
39. Install needle bearing in rear carrier assembly.

CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.

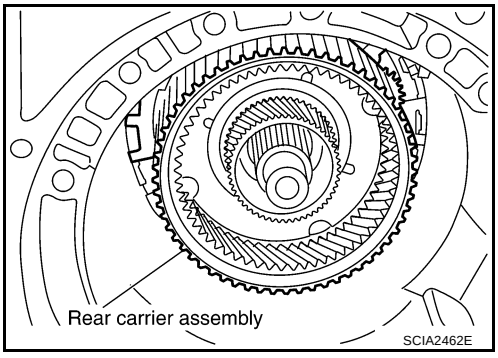


40. Install bearing race in rear carrier assembly.

CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.

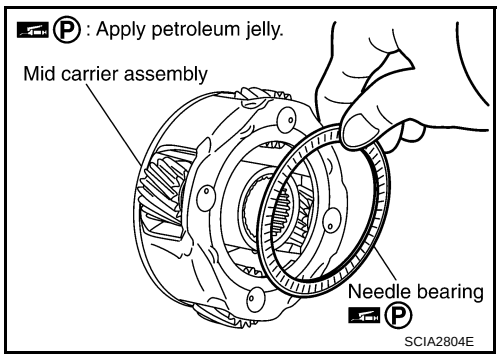


41. Install rear carrier assembly in direct clutch drum.



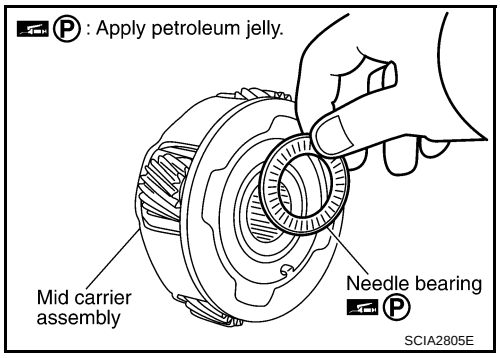
42. Install needle bearing (rear side) in mid carrier assembly.

CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.

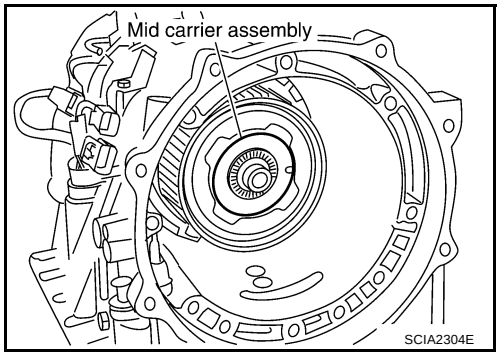


43. Install needle bearing (front side) in mid carrier assembly.

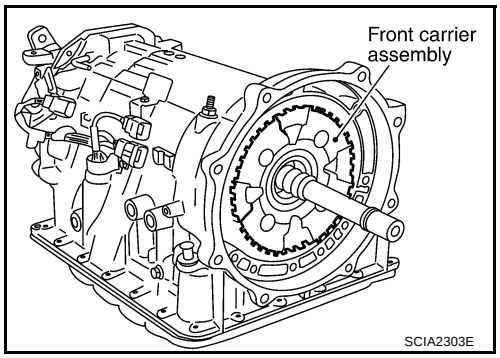
CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



44. Install mid carrier assembly in rear carrier assembly.

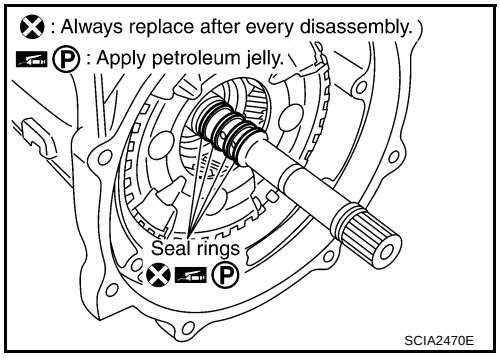


45. Install front carrier assembly (With input clutch assembly and rear internal gear.) to rear carrier assembly.



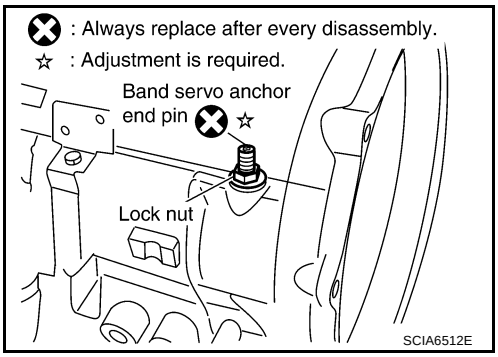
46. Install seal rings in input clutch assembly.

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse seal rings.**
- **Apply petroleum jelly to seal rings.**



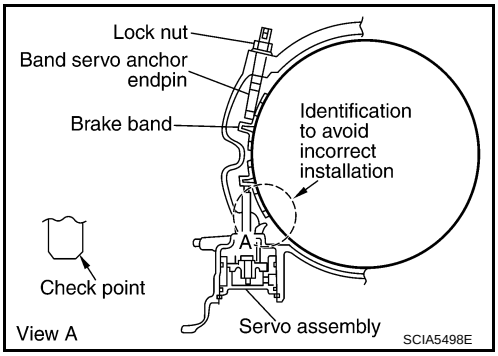
47. Install band servo anchor end pin and lock nut in transmission case.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse band servo anchor end pin.



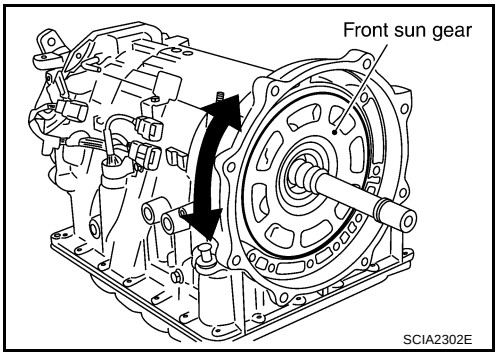
48. Install brake band in transmission case.

CAUTION:
Assemble it so that identification to avoid incorrect installation faces servo side.



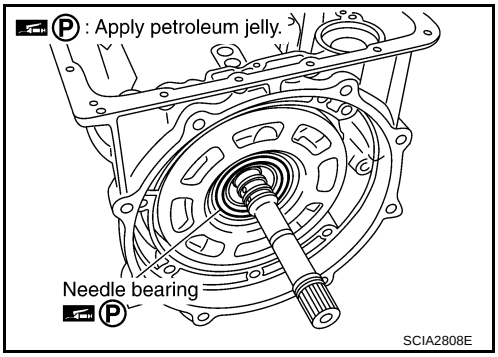
49. Install front sun gear in transmission case.

CAUTION:
Apply ATF to front sun gear bushing and one-way clutch end bearing.

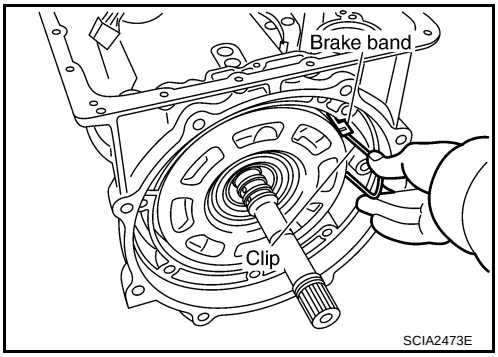


50. Install needle bearing in front sun gear.

CAUTION:
Apply petroleum jelly to needle bearing.



51. Adjust brake band tilting using a clip so that brake band contacts front sun gear drum evenly.

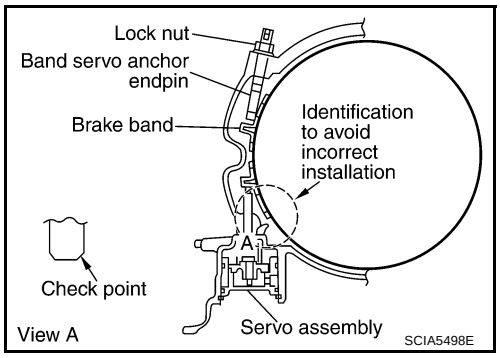


52. Adjust brake band.
a. Loosen lock nut.
b. Tighten band servo anchor end pin to specified torque.

: 5.0 N·m (0.51 kg-m, 44 in-lb)

c. Back of band servo anchor end pin three turns.
d. While band servo anchor end pin, tighten lock nut to specified torque.

: 46 N·m (4.7 kg-m, 34 ft-lb)

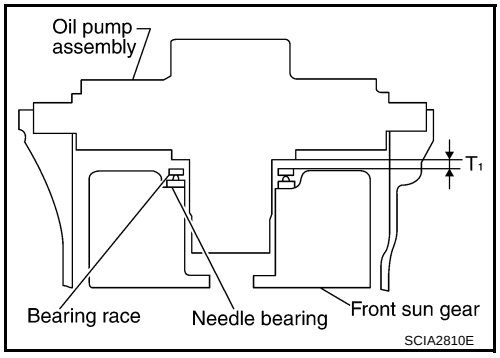


ACS004HJ

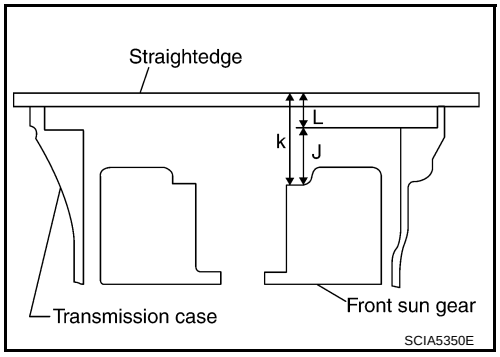
Adjustment

TOTAL END PLAY

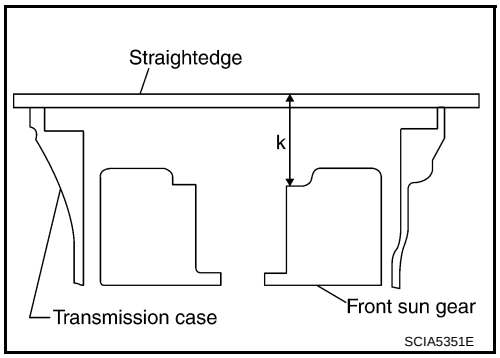
- Measure clearance between front sun gear and needle bearing for oil pump cover.
- Select proper thickness of bearing race so that end play is within specifications.



1. Measure dimensions “K” and “L” and then calculate dimension “J”.



a. Measure dimension “K”.

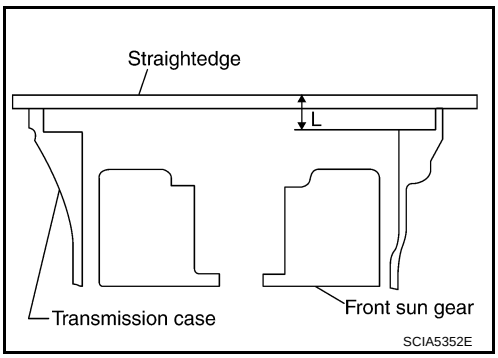


b. Measure dimension “L”.

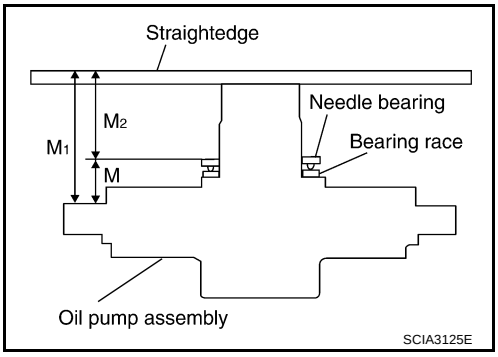
c. Calculate dimension “J”.

“J”: Distance between oil pump fitting surface of transmission case and needle bearing mating surface of front sun gear.

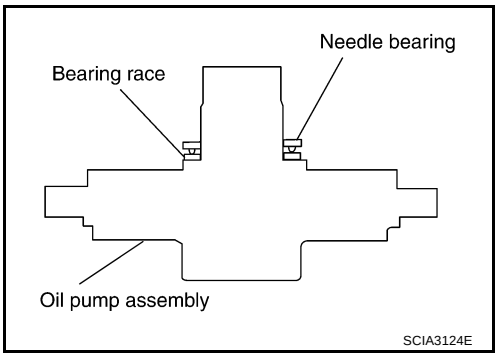
J = K – L



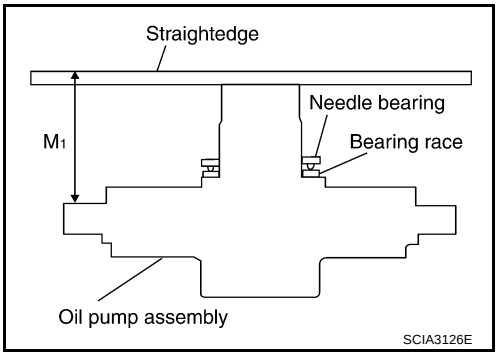
2. Measure dimensions “M_1 ” and “M_2 ” and then calculate dimension “M”.



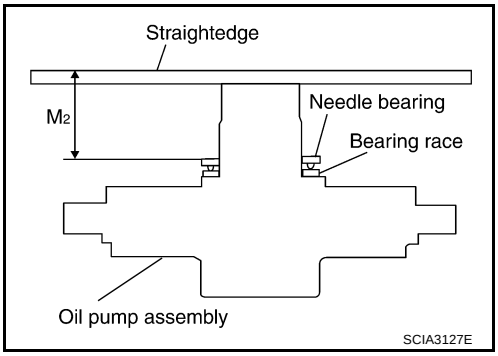
a. Place bearing race and needle bearing on oil pump assembly.



b. Measure thickness of straightedge “M_1 ”.



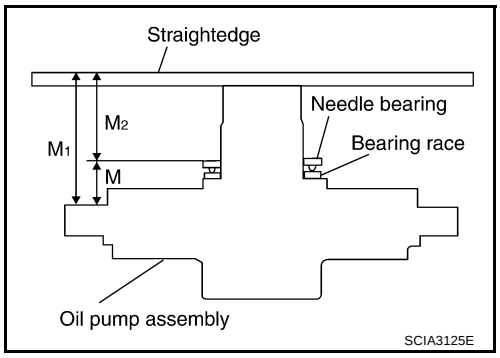
c. Measure thickness of straightedge “M_2 ”.



d. Calculate dimension “M”.

“M”: Distance between transmission case fitting surface of oil pump and needle bearing on oil pump.

$M = M_1 - M_2$



3. Adjust total end play “T_1”.

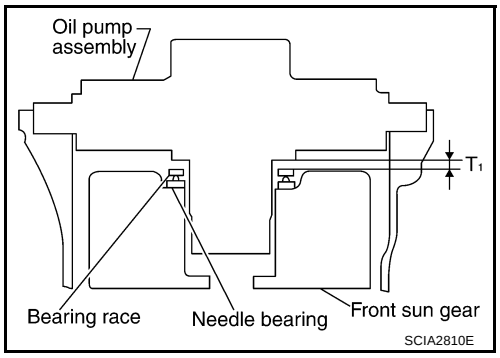
$T_1 = J - M$

Total end play “T_1”:

0.25 - 0.55 mm (0.0098 - 0.0217 in)

- Select proper thickness of bearing race so that total end play is within specifications.

Bearing races: **Refer to AT-399, "BEARING RACE FOR ADJUSTING TOTAL END PLAY" .**



Assembly (2)

ACS004HK

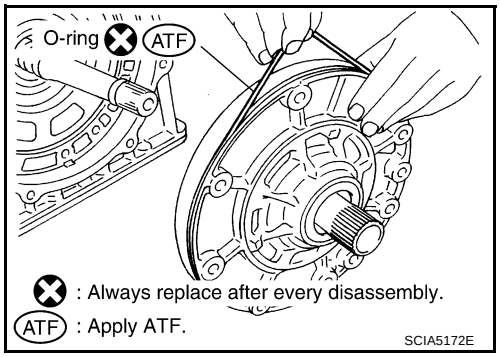
CAUTION:

When replacing the control valve assembly, erase EEP ROM in TCM. Refer to AT-8, "Precautions for TCM, A/T Assembly and Control Valve Assembly Replacement" .

1. Install O-ring in oil pump assembly.

CAUTION:

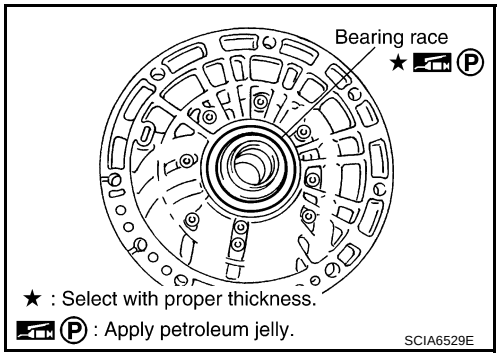
- **Do not reuse O-ring.**
- **Apply ATF to O-ring.**



2. Install bearing race in oil pump assembly.

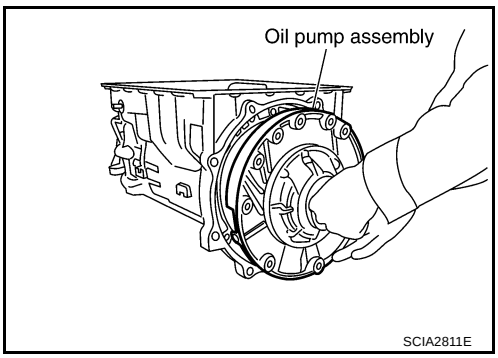
CAUTION:

Apply petroleum jelly to bearing race.



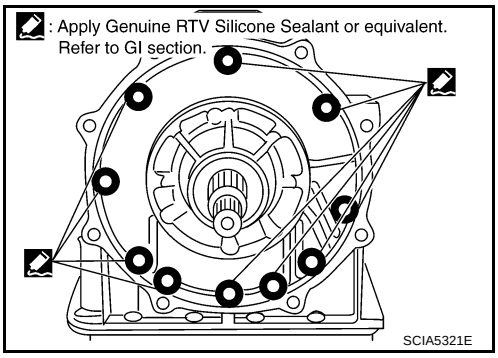
3. Install oil pump assembly in transmission case.

CAUTION:
Apply ATF to oil pump bearing.



4. Apply recommended sealant (Genuine RTV silicone sealant or equivalent. Refer to GI-46, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants" .) to oil pump assembly as shown in the figure.

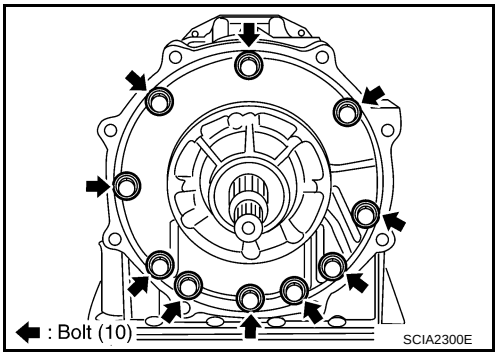
CAUTION:
Completely remove all moisture, oil and old sealant, etc. from the oil pump mounting bolts and oil pump mounting bolt mounting surfaces.



5. Tighten oil pump mounting bolts to specified torque.

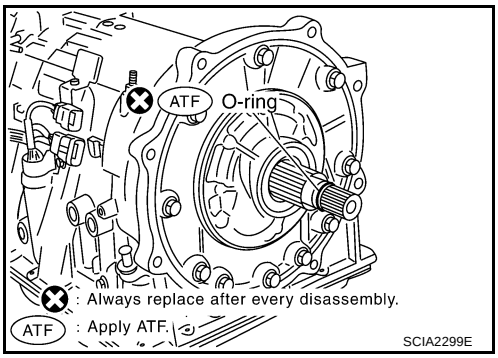
: 48 N·m (4.9 kg-m, 35 ft-lb)

CAUTION:
Apply ATF to oil pump bushing.



6. Install O-ring in input shaft.

CAUTION:
- **Do not reuse O-ring.**
- **Apply ATF to O-ring.**



7. Install converter housing in transmission case.

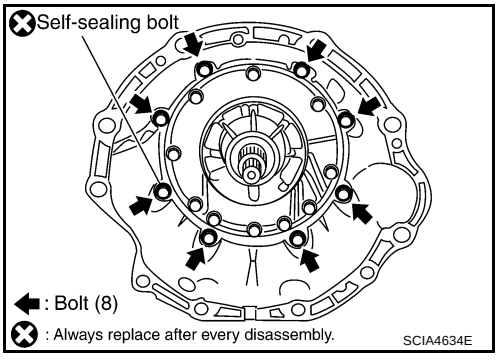
CAUTION:
Do not reuse self-sealing bolt.

Converter housing mounting bolt:

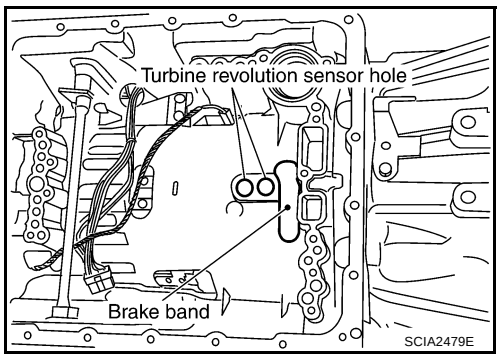
: 52 N·m (5.3 kg-m, 38 ft-lb)

Self-sealing bolt:

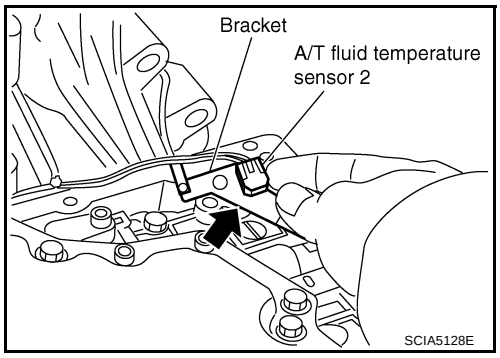
: 61 N·m (6.2 kg-m, 45 ft-lb)



8. Make sure that brake band does not close turbine revolution sensor hole.



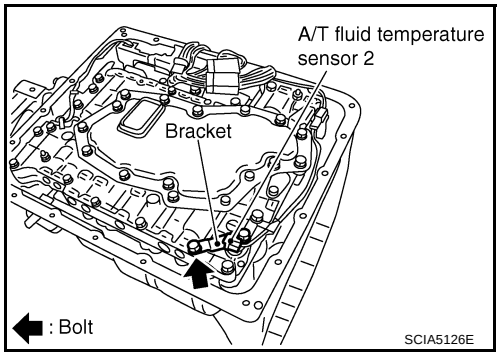
9. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 in bracket.



10. Install A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 (with bracket) in control valve assembly.

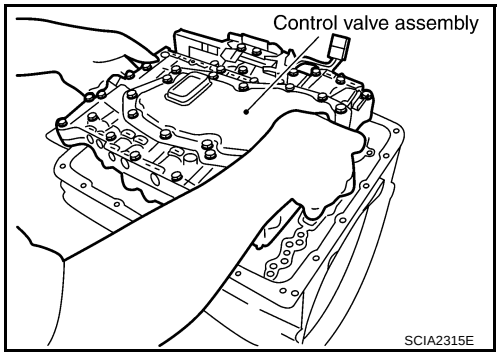
CAUTION:
Adjust bolt hole of bracket to bolt hole of control valve.

: 7.9 N·m (0.81 kg-m, 70 in-lb)



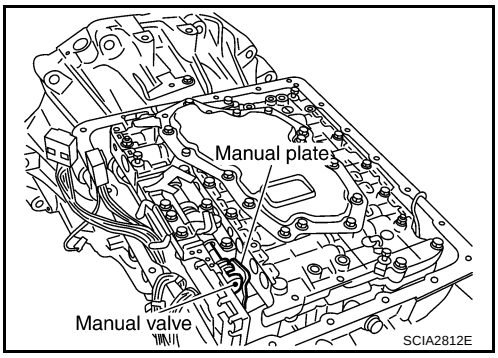
11. Install control valve assembly.

a. Install control valve assembly in transmission case.



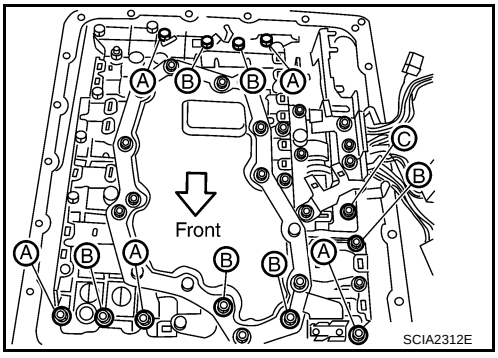
CAUTION:

- **Hang down terminal cord assembly and revolution sensor harness toward outside so as not to disturb installation of control valve assembly.**
- **Make sure that turbine sensor securely installs turbine sensor hole.**
- **Assemble it so that manual valve cutout is engaged with manual plate projection.**



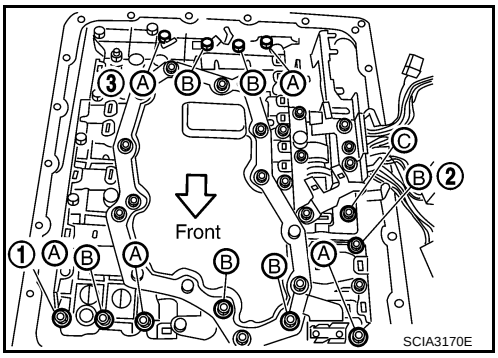
b. Install bolts A, B and C in control valve assembly.

Bolt symbol	Length mm (in)	Number of bolts
A	42 (1.65)	5
B	55 (2.17)	6
C	40 (1.57)	1

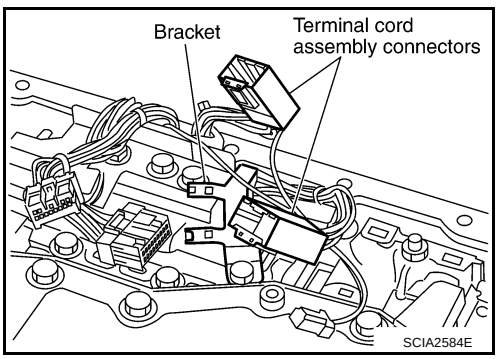


c. Tighten bolt 1, 2 and 3 temporarily to prevent dislocation. After that tighten them in order (1 → 2 → 3), and then tighten other bolts.

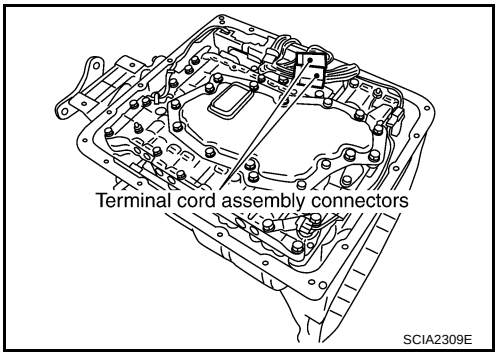
: **7.9 N·m (0.81 kg-m, 70 in-lb)**



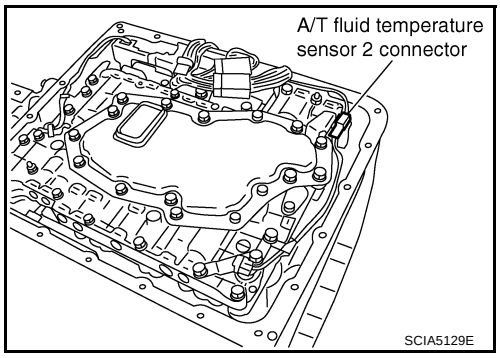
12. Install terminal cord assembly connectors in bracket.



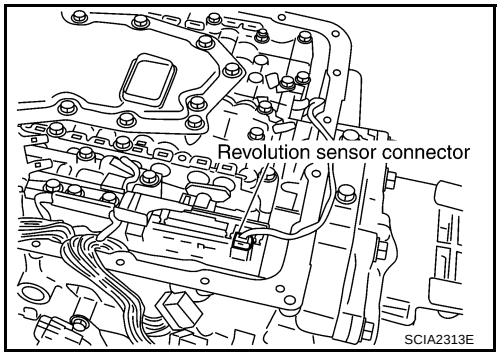
13. Connect terminal cord assembly connectors.



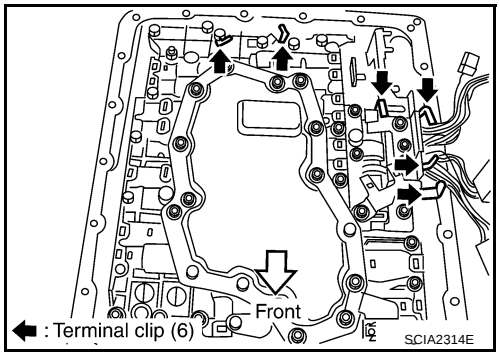
14. Connect A/T fluid temperature sensor 2 connector.



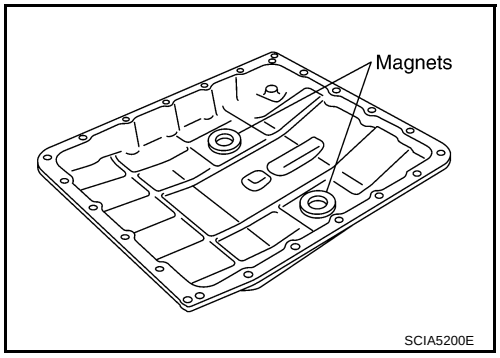
15. Connect revolution sensor connector.



16. Securely fasten terminal harness with terminal clips.



17. Install magnets in oil pan.



18. Install oil pan in transmission case.

a. Install oil pan gasket in transmission case.

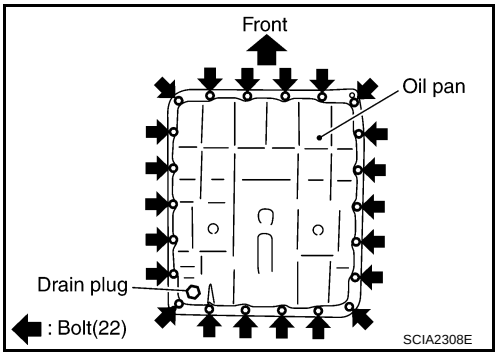
CAUTION:

- **Do not reuse oil pan gasket.**
- **Install it in the direction to align hole positions.**
- **Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.**

b. Install oil pan in transmission case.

CAUTION:

- **Install it so that drain plug comes to the position as shown in the figure.**
- **Be careful not to pinch harnesses.**
- **Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from oil pan gasket mounting surface.**

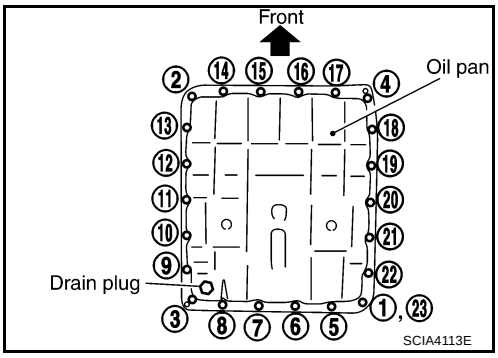


c. Tighten oil pan mounting bolts to the specified torque in numerical order shown in the figure after temporarily tightening them.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse oil pan mounting bolts.

: 7.9 N·m (0.81 kg-m, 70 in-lb)



19. Install drain plug in oil pan.

CAUTION:

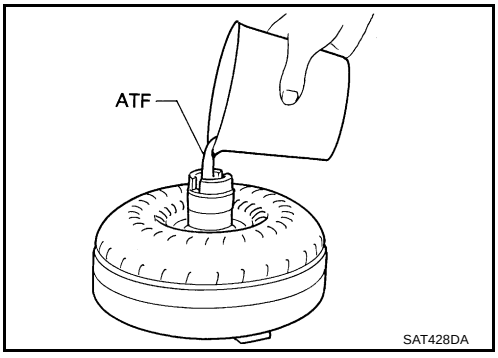
Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

: 34 N·m (3.5 kg-m, 25 ft-lb)

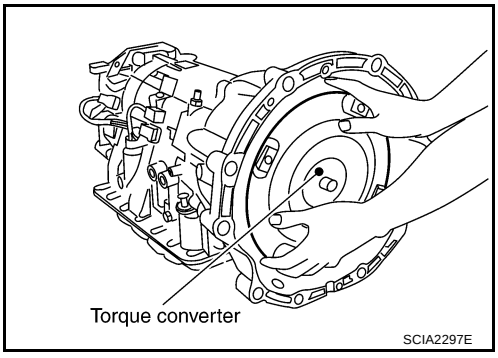
20. Install torque converter.

a. Pour ATF into torque converter.

- **Approximately 2 liter (2-1/8 US qt, 1-3/4 Imp qt) of fluid is required for a new torque converter.**
- **When reusing old torque converter, add the same amount of fluid as was drained.**

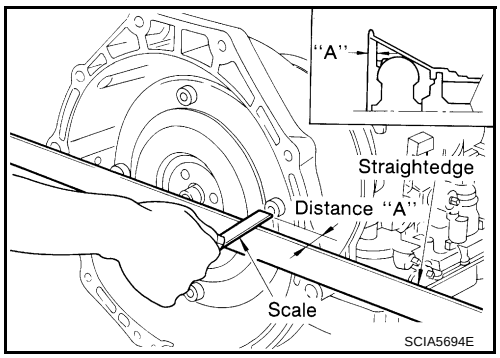


b. Install torque converter while aligning notches of torque converter with notches of oil pump.



c. Measure distance “A” to check that torque converter is in proper position.

Distance “A” : 22.0 mm (0.87 in) or more



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

PFP:00030

General Specifications

ACS001GN

Applied model		VK45DE engine
Automatic transmission model		RE5R05A
Transmission model code number		91X78
Stall torque ratio		2.0: 1
Transmission gear ratio	1st	3.540
	2nd	2.264
	3rd	1.472
	4th	1.000
	5th	0.834
	Reverse	2.370
Recommended fluid		Genuine Nissan Matic J ATF
Fluid capacity		10.3 liter (10-7/8 US qt, 9-1/8 Imp qt)

CAUTION:

- **Use only Genuine Nissan Matic J ATF. Do not mix with other fluid.**
- **Using automatic transmission fluid other than Genuine Nissan Matic J ATF will deteriorate in driveability and automatic transmission durability, and may damage the automatic transmission, which is not covered by the warranty.**

*1: Refer to MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants" .

Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears

ACS001GO

Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)							
	D1 →D2	D2 →D3	D3 →D4	D4 →D5	D5 →D4	D4 →D3	D3 →D2	D2 →D1
Full throttle	64 - 68 (40 - 42)	95 - 103 (59 - 64)	147 - 157 (91 - 98)	219 - 229 (136 - 142)	215 - 225 (134 - 140)	136 - 146 (85 - 91)	85 - 93 (53 - 58)	41 - 45 (25 - 28)
Half throttle	22 - 26 (14 - 16)	59 - 67 (37 - 42)	100 - 110 (62 - 68)	153 - 163 (95 - 101)	102 - 112 (63 - 70)	55 - 65 (34 - 40)	38 - 46 (24 - 29)	11 - 15 (7 - 9)

- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Complete Lock-Up

ACS001GP

Throttle position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
	Lock-up ON	Lock-up OFF
Closed throttle	71 - 79 (44 - 49)	53 - 61 (33 - 38)
Half throttle	191 - 199 (119 - 124)	136 - 144 (85 - 89)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8.
- At half throttle, the accelerator opening is 4/8 of the full opening.

Vehicle Speed When Performing and Releasing Slip Lock-Up

ACS001GQ

Throttle position	Gear position	Vehicle speed km/h (MPH)	
		Slip lock-up ON	Slip lock-up OFF
Closed throttle	3rd	27 - 35 (17 - 22)	24 - 32 (15 - 20)
	4th	39 - 47 (24 - 29)	36 - 44 (22 - 27)
	5th	48 - 56 (30 - 35)	45 - 53 (28 - 33)

- At closed throttle, the accelerator opening is less than 1/8.

Stall Speed

ACS001GR

Stall speed	2,300 - 2,600 rpm

Line Pressure

ACS001GS

Engine speed	Line pressure kPa (kg/cm^2 , psi)	
	"R" position	"D", "M" positions
At idle speed	392 - 441 (4.0 - 4.5, 57 - 64)	373 - 422 (3.8 - 4.3, 54 - 61)
At stall speed	1,700 - 1,890 (17.3 - 19.3, 247 - 274)	1,310 - 1,500 (13.3 - 15.3, 190 - 218)

Solenoid Valves

ACS001GT

Name	Resistance (Approx.) (Ω)	Terminal No.
Line pressure solenoid valve	3 - 9	7
Torque converter clutch solenoid valve		8
Input clutch solenoid valve		6
High and low reverse clutch solenoid valve		3
Front brake solenoid valve		5
Direct clutch solenoid valve		4
Low coast brake solenoid valve	20 - 40	2

A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor

ACS001GU

Name	Condition	CONSULT-II "DATA MONITOR" (Approx.) (V)	Resistance (Approx.) (kΩ)
A/T fluid temperature sensor 1	0°C (32°F)	3.2	15
	20°C (68°F)	2.5	6.5
	80°C (176°F)	0.8	0.9
A/T fluid temperature sensor 2	0°C (32°F)	3.2	10
	20°C (68°F)	2.4	4
	80°C (176°F)	0.65	0.5

Turbine Revolution Sensor

ACS001GV

Name	Condition	Data (Approx.)
Turbine revolution sensor 1	When running at 50 km/h (31 MPH) in 4th gear with the closed throttle position signal "OFF".	1.3 (kHz)
Turbine revolution sensor 2	When running at 20 km/h (12 MPH) in 1st gear with the closed throttle position signal "OFF".	

Revolution Sensor

ACS001GW

Name	Condition	Data (Approx.)
Revolution sensor	When running at 20 km/h (12 MPH).	185 (Hz)

Reverse Brake

ACS004I8

Clearance mm (in)	Standard	0.7 - 1.1 (0.028 - 0.043)	
Thickness of retaining plates		Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
		4.2 (0.165)	31667 90X14
		4.4 (0.173)	31667 90X15
		4.6 (0.181)	31667 90X16
		4.8 (0.189)	31667 90X17
		5.0 (0.197)	31667 90X18

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

Total End Play

ACS004I9

Total end play mm (in)	0.25 - 0.55 (0.0098 - 0.0217)

BEARING RACE FOR ADJUSTING TOTAL END PLAY

Thickness mm (in)	Part number*
1.2 (0.047)	31435 90X02
1.4 (0.055)	31435 90X03
1.6 (0.063)	31435 90X04
1.8 (0.071)	31435 90X05
2.0 (0.079)	31435 90X06

*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.